

VOLUME 10644

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

March 3 1931

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
3	Camillo	Curacao	1
	W.S. Farish	Mamonal, Col.	2
	Niobe	Caripito, Venez.	2
	Europa	Bremen	89
3/4 →	Roma	Genoa, etc.	<u>64</u> 158

10644

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10644
Mar 3-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 21 1943....., 194.....

Robert Maclean
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 21 1943

Date

Joseph L. Schuman
Camera Operator

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Camillo, arriving at Lawson St. New York, 3/3, 1931, from the port of Genoa, 2/22/31 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Richardson	Edward Henry	31	Master	2/1/31	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'9"	230		
2	E. A. Booth	Ernest Arthur	20	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150		
3	Doune	Charles Frederick	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
4	Harding	Victor	6	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160		
5	Living	John	34	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	145		
6	Lloyd	George	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'8"	192		
7	Harrison	Sidney	34	3rd	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	154		
8	Spring	Stanley Ralph	1 1/2	4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8"	151		
9	Shorter	Robert	12	W. T. C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'8"	156		
10	Basteme	Louis	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'10"	162		
11	Ehlert	Federick	13	Boatman	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'8"	165		
12	Balog	Jose	5	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	153		
13	Thaus	Albert	12	A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	148		
14	Read	George	30	A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'9"	234		
15	Lauis	Kusto	3	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	165		
16	Petersen	Kristian	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	154		
17	Reis	Jose de Sousa	18	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'9"	156		
18	Martinez	Jose	16	A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160		
19	Houding	Adolf	34	Dutchman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'10"	165		
20	Pladnick	Adam	5	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'11"	170		
21	Kumours	Adam	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	Greek	5'9"	165		
22	Leen	Loiret	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	154		
23	Heumen	Leonard	30	Finnish	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	140		
24	Kumpers	Albert	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156		
25	Lakaboe	John	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	165		
26	Ringer	John Thomas	40	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	British	5'8"	152		
27	Leij	Carl	33	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	German	5'9"	165		
28	Wardna	John	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5'7"	145		
29	Allan	George	16	Mr. R. S.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
30	Kager	Anton	-	2nd Steward	21. 2. 31	Genoa	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	155		
31	Polish	Matis	34	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	150		
32	Barvo	Jacob	6 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	160		

Line Peer Creek Oil Shipping Company Ltd.
Owners Messrs. C. T. Bourne & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Shell Company Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10644

AMERICAN Consulate, No. 297
 (City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States,
 (Signature)

(Consul)
 FEB 21 1931

The validity of this visa expires
 (Signature)
 (No.)
 (Initials)
 \$2.00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1931

(Signature)
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels; their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

224/31

DESERTING SEAMEN

BY: *[Signature]*

Suc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as may be known by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and the balance shall be ascertained by the principal immigration officer of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered, if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel Steamship W S Farish, arriving at, New York, USA, March 3^d 1931, from

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
H.K. Naylor.	28	U.S.	Feb. 15, 1931, New York.
O. Halmetoja.	22	Finnish.	" " " "
E.A. Gill.	37	U.S.	" " " "
F. McHugh.	18	U.S.	" " " "
A. Lopez.	22	Spanish. Ips.	" " " "
W.E. Gill.	31	U.S.	" " " "
J. McDonough.	30	U.S.	" " " "
J. Gomez.	33	Venezuelian.	" " " "
R. Prieto.	24	S. Salvadore	" " " "

N.B.: - Arrived one (1) seaman short.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) When able to re-engage
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where		
Thompson	Hans B.			Master	Feb 15/31	New York	Yes	
Larson	Adolv			Chief Mate	do	do	"	
Stadelman	Charles J.			2nd Mate	do	do	"	
Weller	Andrew			3rd Mate	do	do	"	
Stevens	Richard K.			Radio Opr.	do	do	"	
Sarvig	Engel			Pumpman	do	do	"	
Cassidy	Thomas J.			Boatswain	do	do	"	
Naylor	Howard K.			A.B.	do	do	"	
Basford	Olen C.			A.B.	do	do	"	
Kennedy	Herbert			A.B.	do	do	"	
Hazen	Earl D.			A.B.	do	do	"	
Benter	George H.			A.B.	Feb 16/31	do	"	
Halmetoja	Ollie			A.B.	Feb 15/31	do	"	
Efferson	Claud			A.B.	do	do	"	
McHugh	Edward			O.S.	do	do	"	
Dugan	Joseph			O.S.	do	do	"	
Gill	Edward A.			O.S.	do	do	"	
Davies	Henry E.			Chief Engr	do	do	"	
Martin	John P.			1st Ass't	do	do	"	
Kolvik	Birger			2nd Ass't	do	do	"	
Leshner	Charles A.			3rd Ass't	do	do	"	
Nichols	William E.			Elect.	do	do	"	
Veen	Berend			Mach.	do	do	"	
Lytle	John B.			Oiler & WT	do	do	"	
Shaffer	John J.			Oiler & WT	do	do	"	
Vera	Louis			Oiler & WT	do	do	"	
Harrill	Arnold			Fireman	do	do	"	
Crockett	Harold B.			Fireman	do	do	"	
Lopez	Alfonso			Fireman	do	do	"	
Wilson	Walter			Fireman	do	do	"	

Standard Shipping Co.

Mrs. Standard Shipping Co.

al Agents

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3

Vessel Steamship W S Farish, arriving at, New York, USA, March 3rd 1931, 19, from the port of Mamonal (Cartagena) Colombia. 2/24/31

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Thompson	Hans B.	✓	Master	Feb 15/31	New York	Yes	Yes	56	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5-11	180	
Larson	Adolv	✓	Chief Mate	do	do	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-07	165	
Stadelman	Charles J.	✓	2nd Mate	do	do	"	"	36	"	German	U.S.A.	6-04	250	
Weiler	Andrew	✓	3rd Mate	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.A.	5-07	150	
Stevens	Richard K.	✓	Radio Opr.	do	do	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.A.	6-00	165	
Garvig	Engel	✓	Pumpman	do	do	"	"	46	"	Scand.	(1st pap) Norway	5-07	170	
Cassidy	Thomas J.	✓	Boatswain	do	do	"	"	43	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-07	150	
Taylor	Howard K.	✓	A.B.	do	do	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5-06	155	
Basford	Olen C.	✓	A.B.	do	do	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.	5-07	155	
Kennedy	Herbert	✓	A.B.	do	do	"	"	36	"	Irish	Canada	5-06	150	
Hazen	Earl D.	✓	A.B.	do	do	"	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5-07	150	
Benter	George H.	✓	A.B.	Feb 16/31	do	"	"	48	"	English	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
Halmetoja	Ollie	✓	A.B.	Feb 15/31	do	"	"	22	"	Finnish	(1st pap) Finland	5-07	180	
Efferson	Claud	✓	A.B.	do	do	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.A.	5-11	170	
McHugh	Edward	✓	O.S.	do	do	"	"	18	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	180	
Dugan	Joseph	✓	O.S.	do	do	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.A.	5-06	150	
Gill	Edward A.	✓	O.S.	do	do	"	"	39	"	"	U.S.A.	5-01	135	
Davies	Henry E.	✓	Chief Engr	do	do	"	"	49	"	English	(nat.) U.S.A.	5-08	160	
Martin	John P.	✓	1st Ass't	do	do	"	"	38	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-10	175	
Kolvik	Birger	✓	2nd Ass't	do	do	"	"	27	"	Scand.	(nat.) U.S.A.	5-07	155	
Lesher	Charles A.	✓	3rd Ass't	do	do	"	"	34	"	German	U.S.A.	5-06	160	
Nichols	William E.	✓	Elect.	do	do	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.	5-09	170	
Veen	Berend	✓	Mach.	do	do	"	"	37	"	Dutch	(1st pap) Holland	5-07	165	
Lytle	John B.	✓	Oiler & WT	do	do	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5-07	170	
Shaffer	John J.	✓	Oiler & WT	do	do	"	"	34	"	German	U.S.A.	5-09	180	
Vera	Louis	✓	Oiler & WT	do	do	"	"	37	"	Span. Amer	(nat.) U.S.A.	5-07	145	
Harrill	Arnold	✓	Fireman	do	do	"	"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	6-00	165	
Crockett	Harold B.	✓	Fireman	do	do	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.	5-11	175	
Lopez	Alfonso	✓	Fireman	do	do	"	"	22	"	Spanish	(1st pap) Spain	5-11	170	
Wilson	Walter	✓	Fireman	do	do	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.A.	5-11	180	

Standard Shipping Co.

Standard Shipping Co.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4

Vessel Steamship W S Farish, arriving at New York, USA, March 1931, from the port of Mamonal (Cartagena) Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Garcia	Esteban L.	✓		Wiper	Feb 15/31	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Spanish (Nat.)	U.S.A.	5-07	160	
2	Spraggan	William	✓		Wiper	do	do	"	"	27	"	Scotch (1st pap)	England	5-06	160	
3	Prieto	Rodolfo	✓		Wiper	do	do	"	"	25	"	W.Indian (1st pap)	S. Salv.	5-07	150	
4	Murphy	William A.	✓		Steward	do	do	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
5	Ward	Jose R.	✓		Chief Cook	do	do	"	"	39	"	W.Indian (1st pap)	Peru	5-06	170	
6	Gill	Wilson	✓		2nd Cook	do	do	"	"	21	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-07	170	
7	Muller	Rudolph	✓		Messman	do	do	"	"	23	"	German	U.S.A.	5-07	150	
8	McDonough	Joseph	✓		Messman	do	do	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-07	155	
9	Pierce	James E.	8		Messboy	do	do	"	"	32	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-8	170	
10	Gomez	Josias	✓		Messboy	do	do	"	"	33	"	Span Amer (Nat.)	U.S.A.	5-03	140	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Standard Shipping Co
 Owners Standard Shipping Co.
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-31
RST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. Walter

day of March 19 31

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of the alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Michael Stevens 3/3/31
as interim Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position, occupation, race, color, and physical condition of the said aliens, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the cost of discharge and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 450

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 4th, 1931

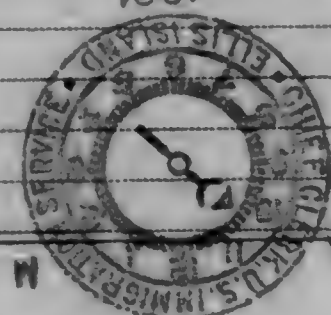
I, master of the danzig S.S. "MI O B E", Danzig
(Nationality),
from port of Caripito, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....March 3rd....., 1921, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co. New York; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is
expected to sail March 4th, 1921, for Caripito via Cristobal Colon
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

carpito *Veniguetia* det 20/1/59

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid at road level	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	61	male	German	German	5 6	145	
"	52	"	"	"	5 7	175	
"	35	"	"	"	6 0	155	
"	33	"	"	"	5 6	130	
"	24	"	"	"	5 8	145	
"	29	"	"	"	5 8	160	
"	32	"	"	"	5 9	160	
"	18	"	"	"	5 8	155	
"	22	"	"	"	5 10	160	
"	21	"	"	"	5 7	146	
"	23	"	"	"	5 8	165	
"	33	"	"	"	5 9	175	
"	22	"	"	"	5 6	145	
"	22	"	"	"	5 10	150	
"	37	"	"	"	5 9	150	
"	19	"	"	"	5 6	145	
"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	
"	55	"	"	"	5 9	220	
"	46	"	"	"	5 6	140	
"	36	"	"	"	5 7	155	
"	26	"	"	"	5 11	163	
"	19	"	"	"	5 10	140	
"	18	"	"	"	5 6	130	
"	29	"	"	"	5 11	175	
"	34	"	"	"	5 6	126	
"	23	"	German Italian	Italian	5 7	130	
"	30	"	German	German	6 1	140	
"	38	"	"	"	5 6	140	
"	29	"	"	"	5 8	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel "Niobe", arriving at New York, March 3, 1931, from Altona

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether to be paid at port of arrival
				When	Where		
Manske	Carl	45	master	4.13.27	Altona	no	yes
Roeble	Carl	38	1st mate	12.24.29	"	"	"
Pilts	Bernhard	21	2nd mate	6.29.29	"	"	"
Nicolaus	Robert	16	3rd mate	4.25.29	"	"	"
Bruegmann	Wolf	6	"	12.15.30	"	"	"
Lange	Otto	14	boatswain	2.27.30	"	"	"
Skibbe	Gustav	5	pumpman	10/15.30	"	"	"
Franen	Herbert	3	A.B.	6.29.29	"	"	"
Gedaschko	Wilhelm	6	"	"	"	"	"
Hitse	Erich	6	"	"	"	"	"
Lammers	Ludwig	9	"	"	"	"	"
Meass	Otto	17	"	"	"	"	"
Adolf	Konrad	5	"	"	"	"	"
Birch	Otto	7	"	"	"	"	"
Bahr	Emil	15	S.S.	2.10.31	New York	yes	"
Bruder	Josef	2	"	10.15.30	Altona	no	"
Keller	Ernst	1	Order delivered to Ellis Island Hospital for obs.				
Kuehl	Kurt	2	"	"	"	"	"
Hoffmann	John	37	chief eng.	9.29.29	"	"	"
Baurich	Max	27	1st ass.	7.17.30	"	"	"
Peders	Georg	6	2nd ass.	6.29.29	"	"	"
Schmls	Edward	7	"	1.7.29	"	"	"
Sonnenmann	Robert	14	jun. ass.	1.24.31	"	"	"
Hundertmark	Herbert	1	"	12.24.29	"	"	"
Bartels	Wilhelm	3	"	4.28.30	"	"	"
Hersog	Hermann	4	fireman	4.11.29	Rio	"	"
Meyer	Josef	10	"	10.19.30	Trieste	"	"
Broscheit	Erich	2	"	5.1.30	Antwerp	"	"
Kalus	Theophil	4	"	12.24.29	Altona	"	"
Buckendahl	Ludwig	6	"	10.15.30	"	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Signature
Kuehl, Kurt	20	German	10/15.31 Altona	Chanoreid
			Hosp. Ellis Isl.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Bahr, Emil	37	German	2/10.31 New York

Standard Shipping Co. New York
 Owners: Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum Ges. Danzig.
 Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co. New York

Michael J. Kuehl
 SS. Inspector
 3/3/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel "Niobe" arriving at New York March 3, 1931, from the port of Caripito Venezuela Feb 20, 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Manske	Carl	/	45	master	4.13.27	Altona	no	yes	61	male	German	German	5 6	145	
Roebke	Carl	/	38	1st mate	12.24.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 7	175	
Pilts	Bernhard	/	21	2nd mate	6.29.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6 0	155	
Nicolaus	Robert	/	16	3rd mate	4.25.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	130	
Bruegmann	Wolf	/	6	"	12.15.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	145	
Lange	Otto	/	14	boatswain	2.27.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	160	
Skibbe	Gustav	/	5	pumpman	10/15.30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 9	180	
Frauen	Herbert	/	3	A.B.	6.29.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	155	
Gedasohko	Wilhelm	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	160	
Nitze	Erich	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	146	
Lammers	Ludwig	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	165	
Maass	Otto	/	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	175	
Adolf	Konrad	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	145	
Birch	Otto	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	150	
Bahr	Emil	/	15	O.S.	2.18.31	New York	yes	"	37	"	"	"	5 9	150	To Resting Foreign
Bruder	Josef	/	2	"	10.15.30	Altona	no	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	145	
Keller	Ernst	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	140	
Kuehl	Kurt	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	Venerual
Hoffmann	John	/	37	chief eng.	9.29.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 9	220	
Baeurich	Max	/	27	1st ass.	7.17.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	140	
Pheders	Georg	/	6	2nd ass.	6.29.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	155	
Schuls	Eduard	/	7	"	1.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	163	
Sonnemann	Robert	/	14	jun. ass.	1.24.31	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10	140	
Hundertmark	Herbert	/	1	"	12.24.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	130	
Bartels	Wilhelm	/	3	"	4.28.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 11	175	
Herzog	Hermann	/	4	fireman	4.11.29	Rio	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	126	
Meyer	Josef	/	10	"	10.19.30	Trieste	"	"	23	"	German Italian	Italian	5 7	130	
Broscheit	Erich	/	2	"	5.1.30	Antwerp	"	"	30	"	German	German	6 1	140	
Kalus	Theophil	/	4	"	12.24.29	Altona	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	140	
Buokendahl	Ludwig	/	6	"	10.15.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	156	

ordered delivered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Venerual (Dr. Bernahoe) Venerual

Draw 38 all aliens

Standard Shipping Co. New York
 Owners: Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum Ges. Danzig.
 Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co. New York

Michael J. Murphy 3/3/31
 Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Mankie master, of the S.S. "Niohe", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

304

day of

March

1931

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Langre

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Niobe", arriving at New York, March 29, 1931, from the port of Caripito Venezuela 2/20/31

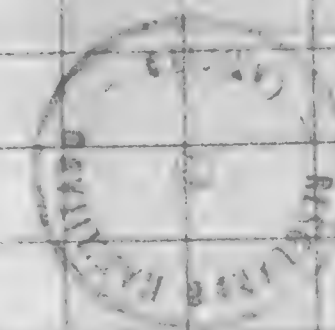
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Gehler	Hugo	/	1	wiper	10.15.30	Altona	no	yes	24	male	German	German	5 7	140	
32	Klimmer	Philipp	/	2	cook	4.24.28	Rio	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	156	
33	Bente	Konrad	/	4	baker	2.27.30	Altona	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	150	
34	Dern	Wilhelm	/	21	1st stew.	6.29.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6 0	168	
35	Schwerdtfeger	Emil	/	2	2nd stew.	6.12.28	Rio	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	126	
36	Rosenberg	Ernst	/	3	messboy	8.8.29	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	136	
37	Schoenberg	Karl	/	3	"	10.15.30	Altona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	130	
38	Erfurt	Walter	/	4	wirel.op.	5.25.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	132	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 3/3/31

G. Langke
Master

One removed
off 11/31

Via Requirements Waived by letter 98524/255 dated June 13, 1930
55603/750 dated June 11, 1930



[Handwritten signature]

Line Standard Shipping Co. New York
Owners Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum Ges. Danzig
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Manks master, of the S.S. "Hiohe", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

March

, 1931

C. Manks

Master, First or Second Officer

Michael Dwyer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 3/11/31
 TIME OF ARRIVAL 10:30
 NAME OF VESSEL S.S. Europa

I, H. J. Elden, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of K.I.R.L. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

Cards Examined 3/11/31
 Cards Issued E.C.
 Cards Returned 3/11/31
 Cards Checked PC
 Clerk PC

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAR 1931

at New York

H. J. Elden

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
41				13	17	✓					276
42				5	60	8					135
58	1			13	97	1			7		177
153	2			10	88				18		267
TOTAL	194	4		101	419	15			21		853

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	100	175	275
2nd Cabin	75	60	135
Tourist 3rd	80	97	177
3rd Class	179	88	267
Total	434	419	853

✓ need check de
 ✓ list "up"

10644

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, February 26th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		IMPEY	Thomas S.	50	✓	M	S Private	English	✓	GR. BRITAIN	English	England	Worcester	Non Immigrant Visa 4449	LONDON	Jan 12/1931	England	LONDON
2		HOUDRY	Eugene J.	38	✓	M	M Executive	French	✓	France	French	France	DOUEN	1209	PARIS	Oct 20/1930	France	PARIS
3	TRANSIT 56300	GALITZERSTEIN	Maxim	44	✓	M	M Manufact.	German	✓	Germany	German	Austria	VIENNA	512	BERLIN	Feb 14/1931	Germany	BERLIN
4		FARRE	Henry	59	✓	M	M Artist	French	✓	France	French	France	POIX	RP 667040/	WASHINGTON DC.	Nov 24/1930	CHICAGO ILL.	
5		FARRE	Marguerite	47	✓	F	M		✓	do	do	do	do	RP 670343/	do	Dec 3/1930	do	
6	TRANSIT 56300	BRUK	Hugo	57	✓	M	S General Manager	English	✓	Germany	German	Austria	VIENNA	13040	BERLIN	12/11/1930	Germany	BERLIN
7	TRANSIT 56300	BOTTENHEIM	Salomon	51	✓	M	M Journalist	do	✓	Dutch		do	AMSTERDAM	237	AMSTERDAM	Feb 23/1931	Dutchid.	AMSTERDAM
8	TRANSIT 56300	BOTTENHEIM	Ellen M.	20	✓	F	S		✓	do	do	do	do	238	do	do	do	do
9		LIGNON	Etienne	39	✓	F	S Maid	French	✓	France	French	France	ST. PONS	2063	PARIS	Feb 24/1931	France	PARIS
10	TRANSIT 56300	JENTSCH	Gerhard	31	✓	M	M		✓	Germany	German	Germany	LANGENBIEHLAU	61	GENEVA	Feb 20/1931	Switzerland	GENEVA
11	TRANSIT 56300	JENTSCH	Mary H.	32	✓	F	M		✓									
12	TRANSIT 56300	SANK	Patricio	44	✓	M	M Farmer	English	✓	Mexico	Mexican	MEXICO CITY		none			France	PARIS
13	TRANSIT 56300	GYSEK	Gustav	34	✓	M	M Merchant	Italian	✓	Switzerland	German	Italy	MAILAND	NI. 141	MAILAND	Feb. 10/1931	Italy	MAILAND
14	TRANSIT 56300	GYSEK	Lisa	34	✓	F	M		✓	do	do	do	MAILAND	NI. 142	MAILAND	FEB. 10/1931	do	do
15		CAZALIS	CLAIRETTE	37m	✓	F	S DESIGNER	French	✓	France	French	France	Montes	QV 497	PARIS	FEB. 26 1931	France	Paris
16	VL 219/360	LEVISON	Robert	29	✓	M	S Engineer	Dutch	✓	Dutchid.	Dutch	Dutchid.	Rotterdam	NI 233	AMSTERDAM	FEB. 16 1931	Dutchid	Arnhem
17		REGNAULT	Eleonor P.	27	✓	F	M None	English	✓	France	French	Mass.	Lynn	NI 2064	Paris	Feb. 24/1931	France	Paris
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LINE 18 to 30 VACANT.

Total passengers . . . 17
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 16

L. Wille
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, MAR - 4 1931, 1931 9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated below permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?
		State	City or town	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?
1	IMPEY Middleton Hall RA KINGSTON BIRMINGHAM	LONDON via NEW YORK CITY	self	y	no	-	-	Friend: J. J. KENNEDY, 220 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	3 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mrs. ROUDRY 95 Ave Victor Ruge-PARIS	PARIS via NEW YORK CITY	do	y	y	1931 N.Y.C.	-	c/o VACUUM OIL CO 61 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	6 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Carla CALITZENSTEIN 19 Aschaffburgerstr BERLIN	BERLIN via NEW YORK CITY	do	y	y	1924 do	-	c/o Nathan BURMAN, 1453 Broadway NEW YORK C.	2 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Louis FARKS, 9, rue des Sous Gares PARIS	CHICAGO Ill.	do	y	y	1924 do	-	10 Years-26/12/30 Home address: c/o CHICAGO Ill. 660 Rush st CHICAGO Ill.	pt	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	do	do	Husband	y	y	26/12/30 CHICAGO Ill.	do	do	pt	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Fanny BRYK Unter den Linden 4, BERLIN	BERLIN via NEW YORK CITY	self	y	y	1930 N.Y.C.	-	Friend: Nathan BURMAN 1453 Broadway NEW YORK C.	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mrs. BOTTENHEIM Schubert- str 18 AMSTERDAM	AMSTERDAM via NEW YORK CITY	self	y	y	1930 do	-	c/o SULGRAVE HOTEL 60 E 67 st NEW YORK CITY	3 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	do	do	do	y	no	-	-	do	3 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Maria PETIT, Ave Gare St. PONS Merault France	PARIS France	Employer	y	y	1930 CHICAGO	-	Employer: M.W. CORNIC, 111 VANDERBILT HOTEL N.Y.C.	3 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Home address: rue Calvin 14 GENEVE Switzerland	GENEVE via NEW YORK CITY	self	y	y	1928 N.Y.C.	-	c/o Open Road, 20 W 43 st NEW YORK CITY	2 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	do	do	do	y	y	1915 Ind.	-	c/o 46 Alexander Apt. Walnut Hills CINCINNATI O.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	c/o CHASE BANK, PARIS	via NEW ORLEANS MEXICO CITY	self	y	y	1915 Ind.	-	Transit to MEXICO CITY	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Elena PRITZ Kollikerstr 200 BURICH Switzerland	Italy MAILAND	do	y	y	1919 LOS ANGELES	-	Cal. Friend: Tom F. BURCH c/o Busch Witherspoon 30	2 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	do	do	do	y	y	do	-	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Mother: Margaret Casalis 189 Quai d'antien, Paris	Ill. Chicago	self	y	y	Chicago	-	Dep. 16th, 1930 Employer: G.S. Polt 545 North Michigan Ave. Chicago	6 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Father: M.M. Levison, Berg- lust 10 Hillegersberg Holland	Arnheim	self	y	no	-	-	c/o AMERICAN BKA CORP. EUKA-ASHVILLE N. CAROLINA	6 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Mr. Raymond Harper, 32 Ave de l'Opera, Paris	New-York France Paris	self	y	y	1928 N.Y.C.	-	sister: Mrs. Dillings, Western Mass., near Boston	3 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Johnson, Master of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnson

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New-York

R. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Jelden, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

• EUROPE •

Passengers sailing from

OVERVIEW

February 26th

1931.

LINE 12 (KOUTOUSOFF, SERG) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 16 (GOERENSTPAUL) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 28 (DE HEUTEREN, MAX) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY

MAR - 4 1931

19 31

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or person)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	TATISCHEN, 43 rue de Billancourt BOULOGNE s/s France	via N.Y. France BOULOGNE s/s	self	y 1930 N.Y.C.	Brother: TATISCHEN 47 W 52 st NEW YORK CITY	y 8 W	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblackblue	none
2	Emilie DOWFER 17 rue Drouot PARIS	PARIS via NEW YORK CITY	no	do	c/o Mr GRUMBACH, 116 E 78 st NEW YORK CITY	y 3 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	do grey grey	none
3	Baronne de MEYON 160 Bd Malenherbes PARIS	do	y	do	Friend: Mr GOLDWIN, HOLLYWOOD Cal.	y 3 month	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do brown	none
4	MORIN GIBON (Indre) France	do	y	do	c/o Employer: Mrs SERT c/o Mrs Wiberg 754 Pr Ave N.Y.C.	y	no	no	no	no	do	no	4 5	do chest nut grey	none
5	MALACHANGE AIMS (Card) France	do	y	do	Address: Miss CHARKL c/o M. GOLDWIN HOLLYWOOD Cal.	y 3 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do brown	none
6	Blasque MELAIR Quai Bourbon 21 PARIS	do	y	self	c/o Mrs WIDORS, 754 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY	y 3 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do chest nut dark	none
7	Mrs Kymans-Schoepstra Parklaan 28 KINHOVEN Dutchld	Dutchld via NY. KINHOVEN	no	do	c/o Int. Gen. Electric Co 120 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	y 4/50 weeks	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	do blackgrey	the right arm ankylosed
8	Mrs D.VAN WALGEN Parklaan 40 KINHOVEN Dutchland	do	no	do	do	y 4/50	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	do brown	none
9	Mrs A.P. PHILIPS, KINHOVEN Dutchland.	do	no	do	do	y 4/50	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do black do	none
10	c/o 33 rue Barbet du Joux FRANCE	via NY. France PARIS	no	Employer	c/o Princess Henry XIXIII Reuss 690 Park Ave N.Y.C.	y 3 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do brown grey	none
11	Sue OKIMOTO Seijo Kinuta TOKIO Japan	VIA S. FRANK. Japan TOKIO	no	self	Parents: S. OKIMOTO 375 W 11 st SAN PEDRO Cal.	y 2 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do black yellow brown	none
12	LEVEILLE 82, rue Chanay 14 VANDER France	CHERBOURG via N.Y.C.	y	do	Friend: Mr GOLDWIN, HOLLYWOOD Cal.	y 5 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do fair blond green	none
13	Mrs FIEBMAN, Grafenmühlenweg 113 COLOGNE Germany	COLOGNE Germany VIA NY.	no	Rad. Gummi works Cologne	c/o Rad. Gummi works 114-120 E 23 st N.Y.C.	y 2 M	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	do do blue	none
14	Princess Henry XIXIII Reuss 33, rue Barbet-de-Joux PARIS	France PARIS via NY.	y	self	Wife: Princess Henry XIXIII Reuss 690 Park Ave N.Y.C.	y 8 W	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	do dark grey do blond blue	none
15	Clare CORREY, Hohensollernstr. 30 BOCHUM Germany	Germany BOCHUM	no	no	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Caroline Dahl, Boldhusgade 2 COPENHAGEN	via DENMARK COPENHAGEN	y	Employer	Friend: Thomas GROENENBACH 15 Goldstreet NEW YORK CITY	y 50 days	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do fair blond blue	none
17	Robert Burrows HENSON Walpole House CHISHAM K. LONDON	via England LONDON	y	self	Employer: G.E. SUMNER, 67 Broad st NEW YORK CITY	y 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do brown	Abdominal operation scar
18	Home address: Sarandi MONTEVIDEO Uruguay	MONTEVIDEO Uruguay via NY.	no	do	c/o Messrs CLARK DODGE & Co 61 Wall st NEW YORK CITY	y 8 W	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	do dark brown blue	none
19	c/o HOTEL DU RHIN PARIS	via NY. PARIS	y	Employer	c/o Hotel COMPTON, NEW YORK CITY	y 4 W	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do fair brown	none
20	Mrs RECEVEUR, Harmonicourt HEMMELCOURT France	FRANCE HEMMELCOURT via NY.	y	do	Employer: Countess di ZOPFOLD 4 E 76 st NEW YORK CITY	y 4 month	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do blond brown	none
21	Husband: Rue de Milo 18 MONACO	via N.Y. MONACO	y	do	1925-Jan 21/31 Employer: Mr BEARWALD 120 Broadway N.Y.C.	y 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	do brown	none
22	c/o Peruvian Legation 14 rue Chateaubriand PARIS	France PARIS	no	self	Employer: Mrs M. ZIPFERER COLUMBIA Pa.	y 4 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do black dark	none
23	Countess ORLOFF-DAVIDOFF LAUSANNE Switzerland.	via NY. LAUSANNE	y	self	c/o Richard REHLIN, 270 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY	y 4 W	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	do do brown	none
24	c/o VACUUM OIL Co VIENNA Austria	Austria VIENNA via NY.	y	self	Count Count S. ORLOFF-DAVIDOFF 5th Ave 411 NEW YORK CITY	y 8 Weeks	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	do white grey	none
25	Miss O'WILLIAMS, 86 Dana Place BURLINGAME N.J.	via NY. NEW YORK CITY	y	Employer	c/o ROSEVELT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	y 2 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do brown blue	none
26	Home address: 543 Madison Ave NEW YORK CITY	do	y	self	1927-Jan 26/30 Friend: Mrs E.A. HEWLEY 986 Memorial Drive CAMBRIDGE Mass. Pt	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do dark brown blue	none
27	Home address: 115 24 Avenue PARIS	PARIS France	y	self	1915-Jan 22/31 Home address: 543 Madison Ave N.Y.C.	no	indf	y	no	no	do	no	5 4	do blond grey	none
28	LESLIE Avenue République 115 AUBERVILLIERS s/s France	PARIS via NEW YORK CITY	no	self	c/o Hotel PIERRE, NEW YORK CITY	y 2 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	do blond grey	none
29	A.P. PHILIPS KINHOVEN Dutchland	Dutchld KINHOVEN via N.Y.	no	self	c/o VACUUM Oil Company 61 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	y 6 M	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	do brown	none
30			y	y 1928 N.Y.C.	c/o Int. Gen. Electric Co 120 Broadway NEW YORK CITY	y 4 W	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	do brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at New - York

Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Elden, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

H. J. Elden

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New York

W. J. [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th

1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Public number with QV, NOV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	TRANSIT 565807	ALDRIDGE	ISABEL	34		F	W	-	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FLEET	NI 4846	LONDON	12/2/31		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY								
2	TRANSIT 565808	BEIT	LILIAN (Lady)	58	8	F	W	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NI 4840	"	12/2/31		ENGLAND	LONDON								
3	TRANSIT 565809	DORRMAN	ANDRE	44		M	M	MINING ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	CHRISTIAN	NI 4840	"	23/7/30		CANADA	TORONTO								
4	TRANSIT 565810	DUVEEN	GEOFFREY E	47	7	M	M	BARRISTER	Y	"	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 4386	"	12/2/31		ENGLAND	LONDON								
5	TRANSIT 565811	FREUDENTHAL	NORMAN FELIX H	33		M	M	METAL MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	NI 4669	"	29/1/31												
6	TRANSIT 565812	GERRARD	ALEC JOHN	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	Australia	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	NAGAMBIE	RP 827092	WASH. DC	7/1/31		U.S.A.	CALIFORNIA								
7	TRANSIT 565813	KRAEWSKY	BORIS	43		M	M	COMMERCIAL	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	U.S.S.R.	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RADOM	NI 109	BERLIN	9/1/31		U.S.S.R.	MOSCOW								
8	TRANSIT 565814	WATSON	WILLIAM GIRLING	53	2	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	NI 4845	LONDON	12/2/31		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY								
9	TRANSIT 565815	FREUDENTHAL	IRIS HILDA	29		F	M	-	Y	"	Y	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 4670	"	29/1/31		ENGLAND	LONDON								
10	TRANSIT 565816	BOUVENG	NILS	59	5	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN etc	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	NI 49	STOCKHOLM	11/8/30		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM								
11	TRANSIT 565817	EVANS	REGINALD HENRY	47	9	M	M	GEN. MANAGER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 373	WISH	14/2/31		AUSTRIA	VINNA								
12	TRANSIT 565818	LINTNER	CORNELIA	35		F	S	DECORATOR	Y	"	Y	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	RP 624038	WASH. DC	16/12/30		U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
13	TRANSIT 565819	WELTI	SARAH EDITH	62	1	F	W	-	Y	etc	Y	SWITZERLD	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 83	BERLIN	6/1/31		SWITZERLD	BERNE								
14	TRANSIT 565820	WELTZIEN	JULIUS	41	6	M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN etc	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NI 589	BERLIN	18/2/31		GERMANY	BERLIN								
15	TRANSIT 565821	KASAHARA	OSAMO	39		M	M	BUSINESS	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OKAYAMA	NI 438	TOKIO	7/11/30		JAPAN	TOKIO								
16	TRANSIT 565822	MIWA	SHOICHI	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN etc	Y	"	"	"	TOKYO	NI 53	JAPAN	30/9/30		"	"								
17	TRANSIT 565823	SAKAGUCHI	SHIGEHARU	40		M	M	"	Y	ENGLISH	Y	"	"	"	"	NI 58	"	2/10/30		"	"								
18	TRANSIT 565824	LAGE	GEORGE	23		M	M	-	Y	"	Y	BRAZIL	BRAZILIAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NI 2018	PARIS	14/2/31		BRAZIL	RIO								
19	TRANSIT 565825	LAGE	MARGARET	22		F	M	-	Y	ENG. etc	Y	"	"	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	NI 2012	"	"		"	"								
20	TRANSIT 565826	GRAAFF	JACOBUS ARNOLD	24	6	M	S	-	Y	ENG. etc	Y	South Africa	BRITISH	S. AFRICA	CAPE TOWN	NI 4283	30/12/30	LONDON		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE								
21	TRANSIT 565827	SWEET	GEORGE THOMAS	24	4	M	S	-	Y	"	Y	"	"	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA	NI 4989	LONDON	25/2/31		"	"								
22	TRANSIT 565828	OKAWA	SANJIRO	43		M	M	GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA	NI 4954	21/2/31	LONDON		JAPAN	KYOTS								
23	DIPLOMAT 565829	ESPINOZ	LUIS	40		M	M	DIPLOMATIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	PANAMA	SPANISH	PANAMA	PANAMA	NI 534	9/7/29	PANAMA		PANAMA	PANAMA								
24	TRANSIT 565830	ROGERS	RICHARD	33		M	M	SECRETARY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 4918	LONDON	18/2/31		ENGLAND	LONDON								
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

LINE 25b TO 30 VACANT.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens
Aliens 24L. Wille
PURSER.* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-280

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

MAR - 4 1931

19 31

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Johansen Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19 Master
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of documents presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14

I, H. Jelden, Surgeon of the S. S. Europa, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New - York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

Arriving at Port of New-York, MAR - 4 1931, 19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Johnsen, Master, of the S. S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR - 4 1931, 1931
at New-York

Johnsen
Officer.
Master

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Jelden, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of K I E S L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

H. J. Jelden

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New York

W. J. J. Jelden
Ref

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

- 5 -

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from DENVER

FEBRUARY 25th, 1931.

Passengers sailing from																				FEBRUARY 25th, 1931.	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name - 5 -	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 460994	DR. WILHELM	FRIEDRICH	37		M		MERCHANT, Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.B.	GERMAN	C.S.B.	USTI/L.	TRANSIT 11	PRAG, FEBR. 9. 31.			CHINA	SHANGHAI	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 2 TO 30 VACANT.

LINE 2 TO 30 VACANT.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

L. W. Wyle
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR - 4 1931 19 31.

15

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at New-York Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom some passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Elden, Surgeon of the S.S. Europa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

at New - York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

- 4 -

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

, FEBRUARY 25th, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Preliminary number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name = 4 =	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	TRANSIT 460986	LEHMANN-BAERENKLAW	ERNST CARL	50		M	WD MANUFAC-	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GUBEN	02-12	N.I. 3-2	NO 347	BERLIN JAN. 29.31.		12	GERMANY	GUBEN
2	U.S. CIT.	STABEL	FERDINAND	59		M	M	---	U.S. CITIZEN			PASSPORT	7229, MAY 22nd, 1930,	WASHINGTON, D.C.								
3		STABEL	KATHARINA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WINNWEILER	NO 183	COELN FEBR. 12.31.		12	GERMANY	WINNWEILER	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

LINE 4 TO 30 VACANT.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2L. Walle
PURSER.* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR - 4 1931

19 31.

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at New York

W. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Jelden, Surgeon of the A.S., Europa, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of I.I.R.L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this MAR - 4 1931 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 4 1931

19 31.

21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FIRM: J.O.BORGFELDT & CO. FUERTH, BAYERN	NY, NEW YORK	SELF	1930 NOVBR. 7. NEW YORK	HUSBAND: CARL WYFFELMAN, 1107 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY	NO PERM. Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE.
2	FATHER: BOGORICE BALOKOVIC, MODRUSPOTOK KARLOVAC, CROATIAN	DO DO	SELF	1930 JUNE 24. DO	HOME: 439 E. 51. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERM. Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE.
3					AS ABOVE													
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at New York

E. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

Johnson
Officer
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Jelden, Surgeon of the S.S. EUROPA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBR. 25th, 1931.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		1 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	TRANSIT	BANCK	ERICH	52		M	M	KONSUL	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	HELSINGBORG	NI 33	2/2	2.2.31.		35	HELSINGBORG								
2	TRANSIT	WIDMER Dir.	OSCAR	49		M	M	MANAGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TORSAS	NI.30	3/2	1.9.31.		35	MALMÖ								
3	TRANSIT	ROSENAK	IGNATZ	33		M	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BREMEN	NI.518	3/2	2.12.31.		12	BREMEN								
4	TRANSIT	VELT	AGNES	26		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZLD	SWISS	SWITZLD	BERN	NI. 479	3/2	2.9.31.		DO	GOETTINGEN								
5	DIPLOMAT	VILLALAZ Dr.	FRANCISCO	35		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	DO	Y	PANAMA	SPANISH	PANAMA	PANAMA	DIPL.VISA 1190	3/2	2.20.31.		DO	BERLIN								
6	TRANSIT	MUTZENRECHER	FRANZ	61		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	NI.288	3/2	10.14.30.		DO	HAMBURG.								
7	TRANSIT	CHRISTOPH Dr.	CARL	61		M	D	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	NI.289	3/2	10.14.30.		DO	DO								
8	TRANSIT	BERCKEMEYER	HANS	57		M	D	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZBIRO/WESTP.	NI.1.602	3/2	2.19.31.		DO	BERLIN								
9	DIPLOMAT	ZAHN Dr.	ROBERT	61		M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUCHSALL	NI.350	3/2	1.29.31.		DO	BERLIN.								
10	TRANSIT	STERN	FRITZ	42		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	NI.211	3/2	2.16.31.		DO	MUNCHEN								
11	TRANSIT	COHN	ERNST	49		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	NI.620	3/2	2.18.31.		DO	BREMEN.								
12	TRANSIT	LEVERKUS	ARTHUR	53		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEVERKUSEN	NI.314	3/2	2.20.31.		DO	KOELN.								
13	TRANSIT	LEVERKUS	BERTHA	48		F	M	WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON	NI.313	3/2	2.20.31.		DO	KOELN.							
14	DIPLOMAT	HAENDORFF	VICTOR	46		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANCE	BITSCH	NI. 569	3/2	2.17.31.		DO	BERLIN.							
15	TRANSIT	LINDHAGEN	THEODOR	39		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	STURKO	NI.236	3/2	2.5.31.		35	STOCKHOLM.								
16	TRANSIT	JACOBSSON	CARL AUGUST	33		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	NI.177	3/2	1-15.31.		12	BERLIN								
17	TRANSIT	ULRICH	ERNST	53		M	M	BANKER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NI.220	3/2	2.4.31.		DO	LEIPZIG.								
18	TRANSIT	KULHAN	MARIE	19		F	S	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	CZ.-SL.	SAOVAK	AUSTRIA	WIEN	NI.390	3/2	2.20.31.		03	WIEN								
19	TRANSIT	FISCHMANN	ROBERT	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSZOW	NI.215	3/2	2.20.31.		12	MUNCHEN								
20	TRANSIT	BARRLING	LARS	47		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	NYKYRKA	NI.343	3/2	2-12-31.		35	STOCKHOLM.								
21	TRANSIT	BARNSTIYN	LOET	50		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	HOLLAND	SCANDIN.	HOLLAND	HUSCHREDE	NI.375	3/2	2.13.31.		27	HAAG								
22	TRANSIT	ESTENOZ	LUIS	38		M	M	KONSUL	Y	SPANISH	Y	PANAMA	SPANISH	PANAMA	PANAMA	NI.618	3/2	2.24.31.		12	BERLIN.								
23	TRANSIT	HERRMANN	EMIL	43		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TAUBERBI-SCHOPSHHEIM	NI.309	3/2	2.19.31.		12	KREFELD.								
24	TRANSIT	PEUBEL Dr.	ALBERT	52		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	NI.551547	3/2	11.30.29.		99	MOSKAU.								
25	TRANSIT	PERELSTREUS	ANANY	35		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGL. RUSS.	Y	RUSSIA	SLAVENIAN	U.S.S.R.	PETROGRAD	NI.552815	3/2	11.30.29.		99	DO								
26	TRANSIT	PERELSTREUS	SOPHIE	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI.552078	3/2	11.30.29.		99	DO								
27	TRANSIT	HARTMANN	OSKAR	32		M	S	BANKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FURTH	NI.556561	3/2	2.17.31.		12	NEW-YORK.								
28	TRANSIT	ECKENER	HUGO DR.	62		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLENSBURG	NI.27A	3/2	2.20.31.		12	FRIEDRICHSHAFEN.								
29	TRANSIT	ECKENER	CHARLOTTE	24		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRIEDRICHSHAFEN.	NI 275	3/2	2.20.31.		12	DO								
30																													

No. 30 BLANK

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens

Aliens 28

LINE 22 (ESTENOZ, LUIS) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST TO LINE 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~MAR - 4 1931~~

19 31

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Johnson Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from BREMER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed in England

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

Febr. 26 th

1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK CITY

24

MAR - 4 1931, 1931

W. & S. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MERRY Lois W.	24	F	ROCHESTER Mass.	Dec 27/1906	L.I. N.Y. 41-42 Parsons Bld. FLUSHING
2	MERRY Mr.	27	M	do	Jan 14/1904	do
3	MORGAN Shepard	46	M	do	do	do
4	MORGAN Mrs.	43	F	do	do	do
5	ORSELLI Luigi	53	M	do	do	do
6	PERMAN Leona	39	F	NEW YORK CITY	Apr 21/1891	651539 WASHINGTON DC. Nov 21/1928 c/o Hudson Forwarding Shipping Co 17 state st NEW YORK CITY
7	PETTINOS Charles	58	M	do	Dec 5/1872	1230 Park Ave do
8	PETTINOS Joy C.	49	F	do	May 3/1881	1 E 42 st do
9	REINHARDT José	42	M	do	do	do
10	ROSENBERG Murray M.	34	M	UTICA O.	9/10/1896	117008 do Aug 15/1929 353 4th Ave do
11	ROSENBERG Joyce R.	27	F	NEW YORK CITY	4/12/1903	35 E 76 st do
12	SHAPIRO Jacob	40	M	do	do	do
13	SHAPIRO Daisy V.	36	F	NEW YORK CITY	Jul 10/1894	535597 NEW YORK Jan 8/1931 1560 Broadway do
14	PALEN SNOW Mrs. George Carmel	38	F	do	do	do
15	SPAULDING Adele	52	F	GARRISON N.Y.	58 Aug 6/1878	332204 WASHINGTON DC. Dec 17/1930 Rolling Hill Farm East Norwich Long Island N.Y.
16	TOUZALIN Lida M.	73	F	do	do	785 Madison Ave NEW YORK CITY
17	WHITCOMB Julia G.	48	F	do	do	do
18	WINDMULLER Carolyn H.	65	F	do	do	do
19	YARD Raymond	45	M	do	do	do
20	YARD Marjorie B.	41	F	do	do	do
21	ZINSER Emma	62	F	do	do	do
22	KINGSDALE Zipora	37	F	do	do	do
23	KINGSDALE Sam	45	M	do	do	do
24	ROSENTHAL Marjorie S.	39	F	do	do	do
25	THOMAS Eugene F.	58	M	do	do	do
26	TORE Frank J.	62	M	do	do	do
27	ALGRANT Victor C.	36	M	do	do	do
28	MAC VEAHY Catherine	44	F	do	do	do
29	SPENCER Willing	45	F	do	do	do
30	FRANCES RUTH	31	F	do	do	do

LINE 2 (MERRY, Mr) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 3 LINE 25
LINE 3 AND 4 (MORGAN, SHARPARD & MRS.) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 12 AND 13 (SHAPIRO, JACOB AND DAISY) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 3 LINE 16.
LINE 14 (PALEN SNOW) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 9 LINE 16.
LINE 24 (ROSENTHAL, MARJORIE) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England) 24-000

U.S.A. POST CLERKS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Europa

sailing from B r e m e n

February 25 th 1931, Arriving at port of New-York.

25

MAR - 4 1931

19

Inspector 3/4/31. 845 pm

No. 5 - 30 blank

L. White
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

Febr. 26th

1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK CITY

MAR - 4 1931, 1931

26

Number

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
No. of List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		Pass. No.	Place and Date of issue	
1	ALEXANDER	Morris L.	36	M	M	NEW YORK CITY Oct 20/1894	736 West End Ave NEW YORK CITY
2	ANSEN	Edward	45	M	M	do Jan 9/1886	205 W 89 st do
3	ARMSTRONG	Stella	41	F	M	PORTLAND Oreg. Oct 18/1889	40 E 88 st do
4	ATWOOD	Harrison	43	M	M	LEVISTON Mo. Sep 8/1887	17 Greenacres Ave SCARSDALE N.Y.
5	ATWOOD	Lena P.	44	F	M	AUBURN Mo. Sep 30/1886	do
6	ATWOOD	Catharine	12	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO Cal. Feb 15/1918	do
7	ATWOOD	Patricia	9	F	S	NEW YORK CITY May 6/1921	do
8	ATWOOD	Harriet	4	F	S	WHITE PLAINS N.Y. Jan 25/1927	do
9	BANDLER	David	41	M	S		do
10	BARNSTYN	Jack	48	M	M	530727 WASHINGTON DC. Dec 6/1930	c/o PICCADILLY HOTEL N.Y.C.
11	BAUM	Nathan K.	53	M	S	814 LONDON Jul 5/1929	161 W 75 st NEW YORK CITY
12	BIRCH	Samuel	43	M	M	10/7/1877	414 W 12th st ST. LOUIS Mo.
13	CALINGAST	George	35	M	M	157865 WASHINGTON DC. Jan 22/1930	333 7th Ave NEW YORK CITY
14	CALINGAST	Dorothy	25	F	M	82040 do Jan 14/1929	875 W 181 st do
15	CARTMELL	Van H.	34	M	M	Jul 11/1905	do
16	CARTMELL	Dorothy C.	32	F	M	Dec 3/1896	GLENN HEAD Long Island N.Y.
17	CASS	John	41	M	S	Jan 18/1899	do
18	CECIL	James M.	57	M	M	Nov 17/1889	129 Van Stolen Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	DAY	Edward E.	47	M	M	Dec 7/1883	61 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
20	GARDNER	Katharine	29	F	S	ROSLYN N.Y. Jan 21/1901	c/o Mrs E.A. HEILEY 986 Memorial Drive CAMBRIDGE Mass.
21	GEDDES	John G.	59	M	M	174622 WASHINGTON DC. Mar 12/1930	Equit. Trust Co CLEVELAND O.
22	HIGGINS	Sylvester J.	55	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. Dec 11/1875	129 Vansicken Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
23	HOYT	Beatrice R.	45	F	M	DAVENPORT Ia. Sep 2/1886	270 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY
24	KAHANE	Benjamin B.	39	M	M	CHICAGO Ill. Nov 30/1891	1564 Broadway do
25	KAHANE	Mildred	39	F	M	do Feb 25/1892	do
26	KELLY	James	41	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. Mar 5/1889	235 Glen st GLEN COVE L.I. N.Y.
27	KEMP	Arthur T.	59	M	M	NEW YORK CITY Jan 22/1871	22 E 17 st NEW YORK CITY
28	KING	Margaret	25	F	M	do	17 Greenacres Ave SCARSDALE N.Y.
29	MAC VEAHY	Adele	46	F	S	CHICAGO Ill. Feb 15/1885	10 E 56 st NEW YORK CITY
30	MURST	Charlotte	42	F	M	COLORADO SPRINGS Colo. 4/11/1888	610 Cascade Ave COLORADO SPRINGS Colo.

LINE 18 (CECIL, JAMES M.) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 24 AND 25 (KAHANE, BENJAMIN AND MILDRED) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 23 AND 24.

X. W. H. J.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. "EUROPA"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27 Number

sailing from CHERBOURG

Febr. 26 th

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK CITY MAR - 4 1931

1931

W. & S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		Place & Date of issue:	
1	SUMNER	Kathleen W.	27	F M	MONTFIELD O. Jul 20/1903	67 Broad Street NEW YORK CITY
2	SUMNER	George G.	1	M M	CANTON O. Jan 13/1929	do
3	SUMNER	George R.	34	M M	GREENEY Colo. Jan 6/1897	do
4	BAERWALD	Paul	59	M M	536394 WASHINGTON DC. Jan 13/1931	120 Broadway do
5	BAERWALD	Edith	52	F M	SAN FRANCISCO Cal. Feb 7/ 1879	do
6	BELMUTH	Maurice W.	44	M M	NEW YORK CITY 1/8/1886	do
7	BELMUTH	Anna	43	F M	do Dec 15/1887	135 Eastern Parkway BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	BLUCKER	Rutger	60	M M	WHITEHOUSE N.Y. Nov 5/1870	do
9	BLUCKER	Erta M.	55	F M	GREENPORT N.Y. Nov 16/1875	80 Wall st NEW YORK CITY
10	BOYAN	Mary I.	51	F S	150139 WASHINGTON DC. Dec 18/1929	do
11	COWLES	Nona M.	36	F M	NEW YORK CITY Jan 8/1895	401 8th Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	EDMANS	Isaac R.	60	M M	PROVIDENCE R.I. Jul 3/1870	116 E 63 st NEW YORK CITY
13	EDMANS	Ruth W.	50	F M	NEW YORK CITY Oct 23/1880	280 Dudley st BROOKLYN Mass.
14	LEVINE	Sidney R.	50	M M	651760 do ext. Nov 22/1928 Jan 10/1931	do
15	NEWMAN	Joseph	39	M M	NEW LONDON O. 6/12/1891	518 W 86 st NEW YORK CITY
16	SCHILDAUER	Clarence N.	35	M M	NEW HOLSTEIN Wis. Dec 29/1895	2729 Derbyshire Rd CLEVELAND O.
17	WALTON	Fred H.	40	M M	CHICAGO Ill. May 13/1890	1775 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
18	DI ZOPPOLA	Edith M.	37	F M	NEW YORK CITY Feb 3/1894	120 Liberty st do
19	BREWSTER	CHARLES S.	36	M M	ELIZABETH, N.J. MAY 15/1895	4 E 75 st do
20	BREWSTER	MARY ROSE	39	F M	CINCINNATI, OHIO SEPT. 2/1891	BROADWAY 61. NEW YORK CITY
21	FITZPATRICK	ALOYSTEN L.	57	M M	PHILADA, PA OCT 31/1873	do
22	FITZPATRICK	HENRY B.J.	25	M M	ATLANTIC CITY AUG 25/1905	CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA, PA
23						ALLAN LANE, PHILADELPHIA, PA
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

LINE 21 to 30 VACANT.

S. Wille
PRESER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

28

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from ROUEN

Febr. 26th

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK CITY

MAR - 4 1931

1931

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		Place and Date of issue	
1	DE BEAUMONT FISHER	Aedita	36	P M	152921 WASHINGTON DC. Jan 3/1931	c/o Hotel MAGGERIC NEW YORK CITY
2	BOSWELL	Mrs. A.R.	29	P D	CHICAGO Ill. Aug 30/1901	LAKE FOREST Ill.
3	BURNETT	Anne	27	P S	PORT WORTH Tex. Oct 15/1903	PORT WORTH Tex.
4	BUTZEL	Mr. L.M.	51	M M	NEW YORK CITY Jan 12/1879	227 W 45 st NEW YORK CITY
5	POSS	Wilson P. Jr.	40	M M	HANSTRAW N.Y. Dec 17/1890	155 E 72 st do
6	POSS	Mary B.	35	P M	CHICAGO Ill. Feb 18/1896	do
7	GORBACH	Louis	26	M M		do
8	ISRAEL	Julius	30	M M	NEW YORK CITY Mar 17/1900	1644 E 2 st BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	ISRAEL	Silvya	19	F M	do Sep 12/1911	143 W 96 st NEW YORK CITY
10	LEVINE	Louis M.	45	M M	do 2/3/1884	do
11	LITTAUER	Kenneth P.	38	M M	NEWARK N.J. Mar 15/1894	25 Broad st do
12	MC GORDIC	Mary	36	P M	HELLEVILLE Kans. Nov 12/1894	WESTPORT Conn. c/o VANDERBILT HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
13	SCHAFER	Edward	28	M S	ELBERON N.J. Aug 16/1902	120 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
14	SCHWOB	Louis	41	M M	NEW YORK CITY Jan 25/1889	122 Pelham Dale Ave PELHAM N.Y.
15	WAKELSE	Janet	24	F M	do Feb 26/1907	293 E Palisade Ave ENGLEWOOD N.J.
16	WOODWARD	Jesse M.	57	M M	MARTINSVILLE Mo. Jul 10/1873	ST. REGIS HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
17	ZIFFERER	Mabel C.	33	F W	NEW YORK CITY 6/14/1897	COLUMBIA Pa.
18	ZIFFERER	Lothar R.	8	M S	COLUMBIA Pa. Jan 12/1923	do
19	ZIFFERER	Kenneth	9	M S	do Sep 24/1921	do
20	WIENER	William E.	48	M M	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. NOV. 2/1882.	389 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
21	BARNETT	Sherman	26	M M	GLENCOE Ill. Mar 13/1904	333 Hazel Ave GLENCOE Ill.
22	CAULKINS	Rufus C.	25	M S	DETROIT Mich. Jul 15/1905	3 Hendrie Lane Grosse Pointe Farms Mich.
23	RUSSEL	Frederik P	60	M M	AUBURN N.Y. Aug 17/1870	61 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
24	WHITEHEAD	Joseph B.	35	M M	CHATTANOOGA Tenn. Sep 14/1895	HOT SPRINGS Va.
25	BANTON	Travis	36	M S	WACO Tex. Aug 18/1894	471 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY

LINE 26 TO 30 VACANT.

W. W. WALKER
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. "EUROPA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th, 1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 4 1931, 19 31

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STRONG	WILLIAM E	36		M		BOSTON MASS 24/6/1894		FIRK HEAD INN BABYLON NY
2	STRATFORD	CHARLES W	54		M		KANSAS CITY Mo FEB 6 1877		1251 W 61 ST KANSAS CITY Mo
3	BERNUTH	OSCAR M	53		M			49029 WASH.DC MAY 16 1930	410 PK AVE NEW YORK CITY NY
4	BERNUTH	ADELINE	47		F			AS ABOVE.	DO
5	COHILL	JOHN LOUDON	36	11	M		ALTOONA Pa MAR 25 1894		213 AKRON OHIO USA
6	PERRY	JOHN M	35		M		BROOKLYN NY JUNE 25 1866		70 BROADWAY NYC
7	PERRY	AMY V.M	61		F		CHICAGO ILL AUG 12 1869		DO
8	WIELAND	JANET	29		F		NEW YORK NY 31/10/1902		WILTON BLDG 33rd ST N.Y
9	JACOBSON	WILLIAM	34		M		DO 31/5/ 1897		2 PARK AVE NEW YORK
10	CAVANAUGH	FLORENCE	32		F		CHILTIAN NY OCT 1899		DETROIT MICH USA
11	SHAKMAN	WILLIAM A	46		M		NEW YORK CITY NY JUNE 5 1886		39 BROADWAY NEW YORK
12	ALBRECHT	ERNEST	45		M			110096 WASH.DC July 26 1929	1600 PERE MARGUERITE BLDG NY
13	BOSTWICK	GEORGE HERBERT	21	6	M		NEW YORK AUG. 14 1909		801 FIFTH AVE N.Y
14	FRAZIER	CHAUNERY E	51	11	M		BUTLER Pa 3/9/79		WASHINGTON Pa
15	BURKE	RANDOLPH	29		M		NEW YORK 22/9/1901		1636 CONNECTICUT AVE WASH.DC
16	SNOW	CARMEL	39		F			332 264 WASHINGTON, D.C. DEC.17 1930	EAST NORWICH. LONG ISLAND
17	ULLMANN	JOSEPH	47		M		NEW YORK MAY 24 1883		21 E 82nd ST NEW YORK
18	ELIOT BERKOWITZ	BERKOWITZ ELIOT	27		M		NEW YORK NY SEPT 1 1903		141 CAMBRIDGE AVE ENGLEWOOD NJ
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE 19 TO 30 VACANT

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. "EUROPA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th, 1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR - 4 1931, 19 31

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	CARTER	MARGUERITE	60		S		1295 LONDON OCT. 12 1929	LOUISIANO 1516 PINE ST NEW ORLEANS
2	COONS	ROBERT B	29		M	BALLSTON SPA NY MAR. 22 1901		68-44 BURNST STR. FOREST HILL L.I.
3	GOLDENBERG	PAULINE	30		F	NEW YORK NY JAN. 13 1901		33 FOREST AVE FOREST HEIGHTS NEW ROCHESTER NY
4	HOLTER	ELIZABETH	25		S	DO JAN 7 1906		150 E 73rd St N.Y.C. NY
5	KILLELA	JAMES	73		S	RUTLAND TEMP ILL JUNE 7 1858		OTTAWA BANKING & TRUST CO OTTAWA ILL.
6	LANGMUIR	IRVING	50		M	NEW YORK JAN 31 1881		SCHENECTADY NEW YORK
7	LIPPERT	ROSE	30		S	DO 10/10/1900		51 - 5th AVE N.Y.C.
8	PRATT	GEORGE D	61		M	BROOKLYN N.Y. AUG. 16 1870		GLEN COVE NEW YORK
9	PRATT	VERA HALE	40		M		354 142 WASHINGTON, D.C. DEC. 30 1930	DO
10	SHANER	JOHN D	30		M	WILLIAMS PORT PERU AUG 18 1900		4947 WALLINGFORD ST PITTSBURG
11	SMITH	FRANK I	40		M	OAKLAND CAL JAN 16 1891		816 GROSVENOR PL OAKLAND CAL
12	LEWIS	SINCLAIR	46		M	SAUK CENTRE MIN FEB 7 1895		BARNARD VERMONT
13	FLOOK	WILLIAM M	56		M		662688 WASH. DC JAN 5 1929	214 BROADWAY NEW YORK
14	FLOOK	HELEN H	36		F		AS ABOVE	DO
15	SINGMASTER	JAMES ARTHUR	53		M	SCHUYLKILL HAVEN PENN. AUG 7 1878		2 DURHAM RD BROXVILLE N.Y
16	SINGMASTER	HELEN J	47		F	LICKDALE PENN MAR 3 1884		DO
17	WATSON	MACDERMIT PARISH	51		M	BELLEVILLE ONT. APL 11 1879		44 E 57 ST NEW YORK CITY
18	WATSON	VIOLET PARISH	47		F	RASINE WIS. AUG. 13 1883		246 E 68TH ST. N.Y.C. NY
19	JONES	JEFFERSON J	53		M	LEWISBURY USA OCT 19 1877		227 So 6TH ST PHILA Pa
20	KROESCHELL	ROBERT A	41		M	CHICAGO ILL MAR 6 1889		PARAMOUNT BLDGS 1501 BROADWAY N.Y.
21	KROESCHELL	IONE H	39		F	CHICAGO ILL SEPT 10 1891		DO
22	LUHRS	ALBERT W	33		M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 17 1898		33 FLAGGE ST ROCKARDY N J
23	O'SHEA	BENJAMIN	53		M	W-8-A DUBUGUR, IONA APRIL 26 1877		30 E 42 ND ST NEW YORK
24	SNEATH	WILLIAMS	52		M	U.S.A. 1894	637 663 WASH, DC JAN 7 1931	11 COLVIN PL SCARSDALE N.Y
25	TEARLE	CONWAY	43		M	N.Y. CITY MAY 17 1887		1784 N. ORANGE DRIVE HOLLYWOOD
26	FRANKLIN	PHILLIP	60		M	ASHLAND MARYLAND FEB 1 1871		1 BROADWAY NEW YORK
27	MESECK	JOSEPH	52		M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 2 1879		107 KENSINGTON AVE J.C.
28	WILLIAMS	WALTER	45		M	NEW YORK NY MAR 14 1882		875 PK AVE N.Y
29	ASTAIRE	FRED	32		S	OMAHA NEBRASKA MAY 10 1899		DO
30	ASTAIRE	ADELE	34		F	DO SEPT 10 1897		DO

M. H. Klein
Inspector 3/1/31 - 9 Jan

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 31

MAR - 4 1931

3 - S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from

BERMEN

YERHUAHY 25th 19 31

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

19 31.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
3.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DR. DECKER	CLIFFORD	31	✓ M S 1899-SEPT. 9th, BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.		39-COURT STR. BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
2	RESE	FLORENCE	41	✓ F M 1889-MAY 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.		440-PARK AVE. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
3	FICHTMUELLER	JULIUS	50	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 194798 1930-APRIL 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	710-VAN DUZER STR. STAPLETON, ST. ISLD.
4	DOWLING	AMBROSE	51	✓ M M 1879-JULY 18th, BOSTON, MASS.		566-BROADWAY. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
5	LYON	FREDERICK	68	✓ M S	PASSPORT: 289040 1930-JULY 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	16-WALL STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	BOURA	JOSEPHINE	41	✓ F M	PASSPORT: 670271, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, WASHINGTON, D.C. Prolonged JAN. 16th, 1931.	33-11-87th STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
7	LINDSAY	FRANKLIN	56	✓ M S 1874-APRIL 16th, SELMA, ALA.		601-WEST 17th STR. OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.
8	LEWIS	DOBOHY	36	✓ F M 1894-JULY 9th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		
9	WALLACE	ROBERT G.	41	✓ M M 1889-OCT. 5th, CHICAGO, ILL.		340 TOMPRET, VERMONT. 10919-LONGWOOD DRIVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	WEISS	JOSEPH	41	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 95228 1929-JUNE 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1900-ALBERMARK ROAD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	BALOCOWIC	JOYCE	33	✓ F M 1897-APRIL 21st, CHICAGO, ILL.		430-EAST 51st STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	WOOLSEY	THEODORE	51	✓ M M 1879-OCTOBER 2nd, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		242-PROSPECT NEW HAVEN, CONN.
13	PRATT	JANE A.	26	✓ F M 1904-APRIL 16th, MONTCLAIR, N.J.		
14	ROSS	VIRGILIA	26	✓ F M 1904-MAY 16th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		BRIDGEWATER, CONN. 333-E. 68th STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
15	BERGER	SAMUEL		✓ M		
16	WALTERS	JOHN W.	33	✓ M M 1897-MARCH 19 NEW YORK CITY		BLOCK BEACH ROAD LIDO BEACH, L.I.
17	WALTERS	MRS. JOHN W.	33	✓ F M 1898-FEBRUARY 1-NEW YORK CITY		
18	VAN DER BENT	TEUNIS	68	✓ M M	1907 DECER. 9th, DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT, NEW YORK CITY, NY.	AS ABOVE 101 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	VAN DER BENT	ANNA	57	✓ F M	PASSPORT NO. 640828 1930 NOVEMBER 21st PASSPORT: 30699 1929-MAY 5th, WASHINGTON D.C.	AS ABOVE.
20	ABRAMSON	WILLIAM	46	✓ M M		15 W 36th STR. NEW YORK CITY 5 PROSPECT PLACE WINDSOR TAVERN, NEW YORK CITY
21	MEYER	JOSEPH	47	✓ M M 1883-OCTBR. 24th, CINCINNATI OHIO		
22	MEYER	NELLE	42	✓ F M 1888 MARCH 24th, SALIDA CAL.		AS ABOVE.
23	KAHANE	BENJAMIN	39	✓ M M 1891 NOVEMBER 30th CHICAGO ILL.		211 CENTRAL PARK WEST N.Y.
24	KAHANE	MILDRED	39	✓ F M 1892 FEBRUAR 28th CHICAGO ILL.		
25	MERRY	PERCY	27	✓ M M 1904 JANUARY 14th BROOKSTON MASS.		AS ABOVE 41-42 PARSONS CHLDS. PLUSHING L.I. N.Y.
26	SHAPIRO	JACOB	40	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 335597 NEW YORK JANUARY 8th 1931	1560 BROADWAY NEW YORK
27	SHAPIRO	DAISEY V.	36	✓ F M 1894 JULY 10th NEW YORK CITY		AS ABOVE
28	SOHEL	NATHAN	68	✓ M M	PASSPORT: 148658 WASHINGTON DECEMBER 11th 1929	208 WEST 30 th STR. NEW-YORK

LINE 4 (DOWLING, AMBROSE) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 11 (BALOCOWIC, JOYCE) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 3
LINE 15 (BERGER, SAMUEL) CANCELLED, SEE MANIFEST 13 LINE 12.
No. 29 - 30 BLANK

FURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Mat Klein
Completed 3/11/31 - 8 45 am

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr H. Jelden

SS EUROPA employed by owners

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
of Kiel Germany the University

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. H. Jelden

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

February 26th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUMESNIL	Maurice	46		M	S	Music Professor	English	y	France	French	France ANGOULEME	Non Immigrant Visa 2034	PARIS	Feb 18/1931	France	PARIS		
2		FUMI	Sebedee	32		M	S	Bookkeeper	do	y	Italy	Italian	Italy FIUME	RP 546485/549696	WASHINGTON DC	Nov 15/29	Italy	FIUME		
3	DIPLOMAT	KATAYAMA	Katsuo	31		M	M	Govt. Official	do	y	Japan	Japanese	Japan OSAKA	Non Immigrant Visa 87	TAIPEI TAIWAN	Jun 25/1930	Japan	TAIPEI		
4	TRANSIT	GUTIERREZ SOLA	José	29		M	M	Engineer	do	y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico MEXICO CITY	Passport 1038	Mexico	Nov. 17/1930	MEXICO CITY			
5	TRANSIT	GUTIERREZ SOLA	Raquel	22		F	M		do	y	do	do	Mexico GUANAGUATO	None	as above	as above	as above			
6		SPRINGER	Henry M.	29		M	S	Engineer	do	y	Germany	German	Germany ETTILINGEN	RP 656600/661899	WASHINGTON DC	Oct 17/1930	Germany	ETTILINGEN		
7		PARPOU	Nicolas F.	45		M	M	Cook	Greek	y	Greece	Greek	Greece POLYKERASSOS	RP 572128/572688	do	Mar 11/1930	Ind.	PORT WAYNE		
8		SCHMIDHAUSER	Alice G.	28		F	M	H-wife	English	y	Switzerland	German	Switzerland LUXERN	RP 647674/652040	do	Sep 9/1930	Fr.	SHAMOKIN		
9	TRANSIT	ALBY	Meiso	53		M	M	Merchant	French	y	Greece	Greek	Greece MONASTIR	Tr.V. 311 List 1408	PARIS	Feb 19/1931	France	PARIS		
10		REGNAULT	Eleanor F.	27		F	M		English	y	France	French	Mass. LYNN	Non Immigrant Visa 2064	PARIS	Feb 24/1931	do	do		
11	DIPLOMAT	MUGHINO	Santiago	35		M	S	Diplomat	Spanish	y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Madrid	Dipl. V. 244	U.S. EMBASSY MADRID	Feb 23/1931	Spain	Madrid		
12		GASTROVIEJO	Ramon	26		M	S	Doctor	English	y	Spain	Spanish	Spain LOGRONO	NQIV 40	BILBAO	Dec 30/1930	Spain	LOGRONO		
13	TRANSIT	SAMBOA	Ester	25		F	S	Student	Spanish	y	Peru	American	Peru TRUJILLO	Tr.V. 318	PARIS	Feb 24/1931	Peru	LIMA		
14	TRANSIT	EISEN	Max D.	61		M	M	Merchant	English	y	GR. BRITAIN	English	Poland NEW SANDEZ	British Passport No 4116	Antwerp	July 29/30	NEW YORK CITY			
15	TRANSIT	KAPTEIN	Johannes	43		M	M	Merchant	do	y	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch SASSENHEIM	NI 391	Rotterdam	Febr. 20th/1931	Dutch	SASSENHEIM		
16	TRANSIT	KAPTEIN VAN DEN BERG	Margaretha A.	40		F	M	H-wife	do	y	do	do	do HAAG	NI 391	Rotterdam	Febr. 20th/1931	do	do		
17	TRANSIT	WACHSBERG	Johannes V.	41		M	M	Merchant	do	y	do	do	do HELDER	Non Immigrant Visa 232	AMSTERDAM	Feb 14/1931	Dutch	MALASPINA		
18		MARINOFF	Natasha	27		F	M		do	y	Yugoslavia	Bulgarian	Yugoslavia KUMANOVO	NQIV 515	PARIS	Feb 18/1931	BROOKLYN N.Y.			
19		ROSENQUIST	Lovisa S.	27		F	M		do	y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden GÖTEBORG	NQIV 151	GÖTEBORG	Feb 19/1931	Sweden	GÖTEBORG		
20	U.S. CIT.	ROSENQUIST	Viktor	28		M	M		do	y	do	do	do	U.S. PASSPORT No 142843	Washington DC	Nov 20/1929	do	do		
21		WESTELIUS	Margit Viola	23		F	S	Gymnastic teach.	Swedish	y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Lund	RP 675416/680147	Washington DC	Dec. 26/1930	U.S.A.	New York City		
22	U.S. CIT.	CURRIER	PATRICK	38		M	M	merchant	English	y	U.S. Citizen		Washington DC	Passport No 321043	Washington DC	Oct. 20th/1930	do	do		
23		CURRIER	CHARLOTTE	37		F	M	H-wife	English	y	British	British	Canada Ontario	RP 661022/663650	Washington DC	Nov. 5th/1930	Mich.	Detroit		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cancelled No 10 (Eleanor Regnault)

Cancelled No 10 (Eleanor Regnault)

No 24 to 30 blank

Total passengers . . . 22
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 20* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List 10.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

MAR 4 - 1931

19 31

33

No.	Name	Final destination (Indicate full permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Yes or No	Length of stay in U.S. If less than 6 months, state date of departure from U.S.	Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	Home address: 86 rue Cardinet PARIS	France PARIS	y self	25 y 1930 N.Y.C.	e/o 3000 Trust Ave. Kansas City, Mo.	7 6 M no no no no no good no	6 2	fair black brown	none
2	Funi ved Giulia via fratelli Branchetta 46 FIUME Italy	NEW YORK CITY	y do	1925-Mar/15/30	Friend: Roberto D'ALENA NEW YORK C. 432-9th Ave NEW YORK CITY	no pt y no no no no no do no	5 7	do brown green	none
3	Mrs M. KATAYAMA N° 158 Tomoe-sho TAIHOKOU Japan	SAN FRANCISCO Cal.	y Japanese Govern.	y no -	Mr Masatane HONDA, c/o Mitsui & Co 65 Broadway NEW YORK C. Y	2 M no no no no no no do no	5 4	yellow black dark	none
4	Home address: Insurgentes 157 MEXICO CITY.	N.York. VERA CRUZ Mexico	y self	1909-26 Sep/30 Tr.N.Y.C.	Home address: 157, Insurgentes MEXICO CITY.	y 3 days no no no no no no do no	5 10	fair b r o w n	none
5	do	N.York do	y do	y y do	do	y do no no no no no no do no	5 2	do do do	none
6	Karl SPRINGER, Marktstr 8 STUTTGART Germany	ELEKART Ind.	no do	1928-Dec/30 y ELEKART Ind.	Home address: 162 Nadel Ave ELEKART Ind.	no pt y no no no no no do no	6 3	deblend grey	none
7	Mrs MARIA Poly Kerassos Kastoria Greece	IND. FORT WAYNE	no do	1906-Sep/18/30 y IND.FORT WAYNE	Brother: A. PAVLOV 922 Wal-lace st FORT WAYNE Ind.	no indf. y no no no no no do no	5 4	do b r o w n	none
8	Mr & Mrs P. GRIMPKY Musceggen 20 LUZERN Switzerland	Pa. SHAMOKIN	no do	1925-Sep/15/30 y Pa.SHAMOKIN	Husband: Max SCHMIDHAUSER 25-S Shamokin at SHAMOKIN Pa.	no pt y no no no no no do no	5 8	do blond grey	none
9	I. RAIAS 57 rue de Cléry PARIS	Habana KEY WEST Fla.	no do	1920 N.Y.C.	e/o Moullia ALLEVY 132 E-56 st NEW YORK CITY	y 4 days no no no no no no do no	5 8	do b r o w n	none
10	Mr Raymond HAMMER 52 Ave. du 1° Opera PARIS	PARIS France	y do	y y 1928 do	Sister: Mrs DIEHLING KESEEM Mass. near BOSTON	y 6 W no no no no no no do no	5 7	do brown grey	none
11	Sra de MUÑOZ Puerto Carral 49 MADRID	CHICAGO Ill.	no do	y -	Consul General of Spain, Chicago, Ill.	- no no no no no no no good no	6 -	fair br. br.	none
12	MR CASEROVIEJO LOGRONO Spain	CHICAGO Ill.	no do	y y CHICAGO Ill.	Home address: 231 West Washington st CHICAGO Ill	no 1 y no no no no no no good no	5 6	fair dark brown	none
13	A. CAMBOA 200 Mariscal Castella Miraflores LIMA Peru	New York Para Callao	y do	Jan. 4th 1931 y 1930 N.Y.C.	Home address: Brother: A. CAM-bo 200-Mariscal Castella Miraflores-LIMA	Transit no no no no no no do no	5 -	sallow d a r k	none
14	c/o GRAND HOTEL PARIS	Pointe-a-Pitre Guadalupe	no do	Feb. March 18th New York 1930	Home: 599 Euclid Ave. Toronto Canada	Transit to Canada. no no no no no no do no	5 6	fair gr. gr.	none
15	B.D. KAPTEYN SASSENHEIM Dutchld.	Dutchld SASSENHEIM	no do	y y do	c/o Fernis Way ,94 RUTHERFORD N.J.	y 2 M no no no no no no do no	5 2	do do brown	none
16	do	do	no Husband	y y do	c/o Joosten & Jansen 15 Moore st NEW YORK CITY	y 2 M no no no no no no do no	5 12	do fair blue	none
17	S.J.VALLENDER, Pasfarstreet 47 Macossa dutch East-Indies	Dutchld MALASPER	no SASSENHEIM	y no	Husband: Ivan MARINOFF 5304 4th Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.	no pt y no no no no no do no	5 6	do blond grey	none
18	Ludwig LINDBERG Eskilstuna Sweden	BROOKLYN N.Y.	y Husband	25 y 1930-Jan/13/30	Husband: V. ROSENQUIST BRYN ATHYN Pa.	no pt y no no no no no do no	5 9	do b r o w n	none
19	do	BRYN ATHYN Pa.	no self	y no -	Home address:	no pt y no no no no no do no	5 7	fair blond grey	none
20	do	do	no	-	do	-	-	-	-
21	Father : A.Westelius, Carl X Gust afsgatan 10, Helsingborg(Sweden)	N.Y. New York City	self	1928-1931	Friend: Charles Nylander, 1266 - 2nd Ave. N.Y. New York City N.Y.	y perm. y no no no no no no good no	5 7	fair blond grey	none
22	Hotel Regina, Paris(France)	Mich. Detroit	y husband	13 Jan. 1931	Home: 2531 Glynn - Court Detroit (Michig.)	y perm. y no no no no no no good no	5 7	fair br. gr.	none
23	Hotel Regina, Paris(France)	Mich. Detroit	y husband	1919 - 1931	Husband: P. Currier, 2531 Glynn Court, Detroit Mich. Y	Perm. y no no no no no no good no	5 7	fair br. gr.	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** **S.S. EUROPA..** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4 - 1931** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th 1931

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	15

H. W. W. W.
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 4 - 1931

1931

35

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnson, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. H. Jelden**, **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University**
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4 - 1931** day of _____, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

POST-OFFICERS

S. S.

EUROPA

Passengers sailing from Bremen, Germany

February 25th

1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	MEWES	WILHELM	51		M		POST-OFFICER	YES			GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SATUELE	8409	BREMEN	Decbr. 24/1930	Germany	Bremen
2	DIPLOMAT	SCHUBERT	PAUL	33		M		POST-OFFICER	YES			GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSSROSE	2793	BREMEN	March 13/1930	Germany	Bremen
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 3 to 30 blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

H. W. Walle
Parser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 4 - 1931, 19

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination to such final destination)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question)				
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	Post Office No 5 Railway Station Bremen	N.Y.	Germany Bremen	Y	Y	1924 - 1930 several times	General Post Office, New - York City.	Y	2 dasy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	Pair	gr.	gr.	None
2	wife: Clara Schubert Bremen, Lüningstr. 27	N.Y.	Germany Bremen	Y	Y	1924 - 1930 several times	General Post Office, New York City.	Y	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	5	Pair	br.	bl.	scar on the left lip.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master S.S. EUROPA, of the Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Harbo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Jelden

W. J. J. J.
W. J. J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25th, 1931.

11 M. K. Kew
Inspector 3/4/31 - 1/1/32

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 4 - 1931

1931.

39

- 5 -

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or its official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** of the **S.S. "EUROPA,"** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4 - 1931** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, Surgeon of the 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25th, 1931.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name " 4 "	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	36283	BUCH	JEANNE	22		F	S	None	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	WEST INDIA	03-88	Transit	NI 526	Frankfurt a/M	Febr. 21, 1931	HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE
2	36284	KANAMABU	YOSHIKAZU	46		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	02-47	NI 609	BERLIN	FEBR. 20, 1931	GERMANY	BERLIN	
3	36285	SCHMIDT	IDA	34		F	S	None	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	TRANSIT	NI 623	FRANKFURT/M.	FEBR. 21, 1931	DO	WIESBADEN.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*My 2 lein
Inspector 3/4/31 - 1/1/31*

21

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

No 4 to 30 blank

L. W. Wille
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 4 - 1931

1931.

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr H. Jelden
I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this MAR 4- 1931 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAR 4 - 1931, 1931.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for and passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	WIFE: KATHE ZIEGLER, 151-HILDESHEIMER CHAUSSÉE, HANNOVER-WULFEL, GERMANY GERM. MARKNEUKIRCHEN via N.Y.			Y	Y	1930 FIRM: THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER, 120-W. 42nd STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.														
2	HUSBAND: JULIUS DIEZEL, 11-HUNDINGSTR. MÜNCHEN-BAYERN, GERM. GERM. MÜNCHEN via N.Y.			Y	Y	MOTHER: HELENE SCHMIDT, 8556-102nd STR. RICHMOND HILL, LI. N.Y.														
3	HUSBAND: JOHANN ENGELKEN, 62-MUEHLENFELDSTR. OBERNEULAND near BREMEN, GERM. GERM. BREMEN via NEW YORK			Y	NO	DAUGHTER: MRS. FRIEDA OSMEY, 7522-3rd AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.														
4	DAUGHTER: BRITA LILJESTRAND, 15-SVEDJEVAGEN. ÄPPELVIKEN, SWEDEN. SWEDEN, STOCKHOLM via N.Y.			Y	SELF	HARVARD UNIVERSITY. BOSTON, MASS.														
5	DAUGHTER: AS ABOVE SWEDEN, STOCKHOLM via N.Y.			Y	SELF	AS ABOVE														
6	FATHER: ADOLF NEUMOND, 121-KETTENHOFWEG. FRANKFURT/M. GERMANY. GERM. FRANKFURT/M. via N.Y.			Y	SELF	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.														
7	DAUGHTER: SUSI SONNTAG, 2-LIMBACHERSTR. RABENSTEIN, SACHSEN, GERMANY GERM. RADEBEUL via NY.			Y	SELF	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.														
8	WIFE: MARIE SCHAETZLER, 5.-PETER HEUBINSTR. NUERNBERG, BAY, GERMANY. GERM. NUERNBERG via N.Y.			Y	SELF	BUSINESS FRIEND: JULIUS A. G. PICHMUELLER, 710-VAN DUZER STR. STAPLETON, ST. ISLD. STATEN ISLAND 2 MOS														
9	MOTHER: ANTONI STEINBLOCH, HELLMANN, 88-PAULSTR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.			Y	NO	FATHER: KARE HELLMANN, 100-CHOLE STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.														
10	SCHWESTERN von hl. JOSEF, KLOSTER ST. TRUDPERT. POST UNTERMUENSTER, BAD. GERM. OHIO CLEVELAND Y			SEE C. 17	Y	ST. MARYS SEMINARE, 1227-ANSEL ROAD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.														
11	SISTER: MRS. ANNA RUENZI, 68-HANDSCHUHHEIMERSTR. HEIDELBERG, BADEN, GERMANY GERM. FREIBURG via N.Y.			Y	SEE C. 23	ACQ. MRS. THEKLA MEYER, RED HILL ROAD. New York City N.Y.														
12	FRANZISKANERKLOSTER, WALDBREITBACH, BHL. GERM. GERM. WALDBREITBACH via N.Y.			NO	SELF	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.														
13	BROTHER: ALEXANDER LACHKY, 79-ENGERTHSTR. WIEN-IX. AUSTRIA. GERMANY, BERLIN via N.Y.			Y	SELF	FRANZISKANERBRUEDER, R.R. 8. ORLEANS. SPRINGFIELD, ILL. Y 5 MOS														
14	WIFE: PRANZISKA STOEBE, 6-SCHILLERSTR. KARLSRUHE, BADEN, GERMANY, GERM. KARLSRUHE via N.Y.			NO	SEE C. 23	MANAGER LUIS SPIELMANN, 1639-BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. Y 6 MOS														
15	WIFE: LISELOTTE TRAUTMANN, 12-GROSSE MAERZEL STR. MANNHEIM, GERMANY. GERM. MANNHEIM via NEW YORK			NO	SEE C. 23	BROTHER IN LAW: GEORG PASSNACHT, 850-ORCHESTER HALL. CHICAGO, ILL. Y 6 MOS														
16	FATHER: L. TEPLANSKY, 22-LOVAG UT. BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. GERMANY, BREMEN via NEW YORK			Y	SELF	UNCLE: AS ABOVE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. Y 2 days														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (First destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 - 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

- 1 - S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

F E B R U A R Y 25th, 1931

[illegible]

No 11 to 30 blank

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master** **S.S. „EUROPA,,** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4 - 1921** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5
(Printed in England) 14-407
SECOND

S. S. "EUROPA"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

46

sailing from CHERBOURG

Febr. 26th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		Passp. No. Place and Date of issue	
1	AUWEILER	Edwin J.	49	M S	1708 ROME Italy WASHINGTON-DC, May 21/1929	1615 Vine st CINCINNATI O.
2	BARKER	Oliver L.	26	M S	EVANSTON Ill. Sep 10/1904	491 Boylston st BOSTON Mass.
3	BRANDT	George H.	39	M S	DULUTH Minn. Jan 2/1891	WESTPORT Conn.
4	CHOSSAT	Jeanne R.	39	F M	44017 WASHINGTON DC, May 11/1929	4 W 51 st NEW YORK CITY
5	CLEMENT	Bianca C.	43	F M	PORTSMOUTH N.H. Nov 15/1887	c/o H. COHEN & Co 111 Broadway do
6	GARTNER	Carl	34	M S	326799 do Nov 19/1930	1921 Church Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	MAC LEISH	Ada H.	38	F M	UNIONVILLE Conn. Sep 20/1892	FAIRMINGTON Conn.
8	MAC LEISH	Archibald	38	M M	OLANCOE Ill. May 7/1892	do
9	MANHEIM	Edward I.	32	M S	NEW YORK CITY Feb 27/1899	601 W 115 st NEW YORK CITY
10	SALZEDO	Vicla	45	F S	do Sep 21/1885	405 Park Ave do
11	SAYGOL	Heuben	48	M M	661258 do Jan 8/1929	684 Grand Ave ST. PAUL Minn.
12	SHADEK	Edward T.	41	M M	NEW YORK CITY Jul 31/1889	226 E 70 st NEW YORK CITY
13	STURTEVANT	Sophie B.	48	F M	167854 do Feb 26/1930	711 Almar Ave Pacific Palisades LOS ANGELES Cal.
14	SPECTORSKY	Miriam L.	28	F S	CLEVELAND O. Aug 15/1902	151 Central Park W NEW YORK CITY
15	THOMPSON	Samuel J.	34	M S	SOUTH BROWNSVILLE Pa. Jan 2/1896	SOUTH BROWNSVILLE Pa.
16	BECK	Herman	37	M S	330323 do Dec 4/1930	Century Country Club WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
17	GOTTLIEB	Bernard J.	25	M M	NEW YORK CITY Jan 18/1905	905 Westend Ave NEW YORK CITY
18	HAMBURGER	Ludwig	44	M M	662345 do 4/1/1929	31 E 27 st do
19	KAUFMAN	Anton	50	M M	333812 do Dec 29/1930	302 Seymour Ave NEWARK N.J.
20	MARINOVIC	Carlo	41	M M	653080 do ext. Nov 26/1928 Nov 15/1930	NEW YORK CITY 15 Central o/o Hotel Mayflower Park W.
21	DAL POZZOLO	Hector G.	46	M S	302012 do Aug 4/1930	154 W 13 st NEW YORK CITY
22	RICHARDSON	Ennice	25	F S	CINCINNATI O. Sep 30/1905	1331 Windsor Tower Tudor City NEW YORK CITY.
23	STEIN	George	58	M M	511232 do Sep 8/1930	5223 N 3rd st PHILA DELPHIA Pa.
24	STEIN	Rosali	64	F M	511232 do Sep 8/1930	do

No 25 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 26th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.					
1	BRENNAN	JOHN C	45		M	S		Passport No 329297 Wash. DC Dec. 1st, 1930	CUTCHOGUE NEW YORK
2	GEORGER	FRANCIS A	45		M	M	BROOKLYN NEW YORK JAN 5 1885		WARRINGTON VIRGINIA
3	HARRINGTON	M. HERBERT	40		M	S		Passport No 9066 Wash. Sept. 27/1930 SAN FRANS. SUPERIOR CT 1918	600 STOCKTON ST SAN. FRANC.
4	HAWLEY	HAROLD E	48		M	M	BURLINGTON IOWA 24/7/1883		6202 UNIVERSITY AVE CHIC. ILL
5	HAWLEY	NELLIE	41		F	M		Passport No 320070 Oct. 16th 1930 NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	DO
6	LEONHARDT	HEINRICH	36		M	W	PERMI COUNTY OCT 3 1866	337609	TOUEWANDA NEW YORK
7	PARKER	CORNELIA	45		F	W	OAKLAND CAL SEPT 1 1885		14 BROADWAY N.Y.C
8	VINES	FREDERICK D	29		M	M	S. PORTLAND Mo DEC 8 1902		511 HAWTHORNE AVE S MILWAUKEE
9	MC DONALD	JAMES G	43		M	M	TENAFHY NEW JERSEY DEC 17 1888		203 MYRTLE AVE FLUSHING NY
10	WALLERSTEIN	ALFRED	60		M	W	PHILA PENN 23/8/1870		61 W 48 ST NEW YORK CITY NY
11	BENEQUIT	ISAAC A	64		M	M		Passport No 615625 July 16th 1928 SUPREME CT BROOKLYN NY	2150 68th ST BROOKLYN NY.
12	JENKINS	SPEIGHT	36		M	M	WACO TEXAS JULY 10 1894		DALLAS TEXAS
13	JENKINS	SARA B	28		F	M	DALLAS TEXAS OCT 22 1902		DO
14	DYBART	EVA PERIN	40		F	M	QUEEN CITY MISS. DEC 30 1870		41 WEST HILL DRIVE HARTFORD CONN.
15	WALKER	WINSLOW	28		M	S	EVANSTON JUNE 12 1903		2319 LINCOLN ST EVANSTON ILL
16	SNYDER	FROST	38		M	M	TACOMA WASH. APRIL 1 1892		320 N TACOMA AVE TACOMA WASH.
17	RENNER	JACOB	58		M	M		103430 WASH. DC JULY 13 1929	21-23 75th ST BROOKLYN NY
18	MILLAR	ANN	45		F	M	NEW YORK CITY NY MAY 5 1885		1379 E 17th ST BROOKLYN NY
19	BROWN	BERT WESLEY	45		M	M	USA Mc. Kane/Pa. Oct. 21/1886		ST MARYS WEST VIRGINIA 219 GEORGE ST. USA
20	BLOOM	RALPH	55		M	M		339829 WASH. DC FEB 2 1931	23 W 73rd ST N.Y
21	WALDRON	WILLIAM	31		M	M	LAFAYETTE IND. OCT 21 1900		PARK VIEW CINN OHIO
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cancelled No 2 (Francis Georger)

No 22 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
48

- 3 - S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from BREMEN, FEBRUARY 25th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1931.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ANDRITCH	MARTIN	38	✓	M		PASSPORT: 196640 - 1931-APRIL 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2001-VLIET STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
2	ANDRITCH	HELEN	35	✓	F		BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT: 663470 1929-JAN. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 88-LEXINGTON AVE. PORT RUMMOND, ST. ISLAND.
3	POERDRUNG	MINNIE	64	✓	W		PASSPORT: 287157 JULY 1st, 1930, WASHINGTON, D.C.	16-EAST 98th STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	JAEGER	DOROTHEA	25	✓	S		PASSPORT: 3719 1929-OCT. 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	UNION GREGGUE CLUB. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	NISSUM	CHRISTIAN	75	✓	S		PASSPORT: 17638 1929-APRIL 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	RED HILL ROAD. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	MEYER	THEKLA	65	✓	W			
7	MEYER	FRIEDA J.	30	✓	F	1900-AUGUST 11th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		
8	SCHILLING	WILHELM	29	✓	S		PASSPORT: 316666 1930-SEPT. 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 5146-HAWERFORD AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	DR. MARX	FREDERICK	32	✓	M	1898-SEPT. 22nd, FLUSHING, NEW YORK.		70-FRANKLIN PLACE. FLUSHING, NEW YORK.
10	DR. SEPESHY	MILTON	24	✓	M		PASSPORT: 303451 1930-AUG. 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	FIRST NATL. BANK. SHARON, PA.
11	LANGENFELD	PAUL W.	31	✓	S		PASSPORT: 190310 1930-APRIL 4th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NEW HOLSTEIN, WISC. 2216-E. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
12	RUBIN	JACOB H.	60	✓	M		PASSPORT: 316673 1930-SEPT. 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	140- University Road, Brookline Mass.
13	EBIN	PHILIP	38	✓	M		Passport: 282490 1930-April 18 th Washington DC	
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No 14 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University at Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON TECHNICAL ADVICE

ICE **ALL** **ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

• EUROPA •

Passengers sailing from

CHIRBOURNE

February 26th

1931

Samuel Joseph
MAR 4 1931

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Alphas	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

1931

List 44
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For pleasure or business or both								For employment or service	Feet			Inches	
1	Agnif Kerasian 142 rue de la Pompe PARIS	PATERSON N.J.	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	Husband: 144 Vreeland Ave PATERSON N.J.	no	pt	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	green	none
2									Home address: do															
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1931
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Forfeiture of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Jelden
W. H. Jelden
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. „Europa”

Passengers sailing from

Cherbourg

FEB. 26th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVH, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SOIFER	MAX	33		M	S	BARBER	Y	1-1658 ENGLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DUBNO	08-29 645295 649056	WASH.D.C.	8.29.30	10/3	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	DIPL. MAT.	JANSSEN	MARGERITE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE	PARIS	01-11 DIPL. VISA 549	PARIS	2/12.31	1/1	U.S.A.	WASH.D.C.
3	TRANSIT	JANSSEN	LISELOTTE	3		F	S	--	N	--	N	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A.	WASH.D.C.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	WASH.D.C.
4	TRANSIT	LETTS	ROBERTO	26		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	1-1658 ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPANISH - AMERICAN	PERU	LIMA	04-8/12 851 Tr	LONDON	2/6.31	8/12	PERU	LIMA
5	TRANSIT	GLADNER	SAMUEL	30		M	S	AUTO- DEALER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	HEBREW	CANADA	MONTREAL	04-80 CANADIAN PASSPORT ISSUED AT OTTAWA	88304 12/11.29.		80	CANADA	MONTREAL
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos. 6 to 30 = vacant.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens —
Aliens 5

L. White
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Johnsen, Master of the S.S. "EUROPA", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3, 1931,
at NEW YORK

Johnsen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 3 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th

1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BERNSTEIN	NATHAN	34	4	M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	RP 672865	WASH. DC	12/10	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	563811	CAMPBELL	DUGALD	56		M	S	MISSION- ARY	Y	"	Y	"	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	RP 676443	GLASGOW	9/1/31	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
3	563812	FIELD	GEORGE HENRY	39	7	M	M	GOWN MANUFACTURER	Y	"	Y	"	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GRODNO	RP 674713	LONDON	2/2/31	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	563814	JOSEPH	EWA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	RP 674887	"	16/2/31	"	"
5		WEARE	REGINALD	22	10	M	S	ANTIQUES	Y	"	Y	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	RP 67472	SOUTHAMPTON		"	SOUTHAMPTON
6		ORD	JOHN HENRY	40		M	S	BLACKSMITH	Y	"	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GUESBOROUGH	RP 677582	WASH	13/1/31	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY
7	563817	COLLENSRANDER	NORMAN MAURICE	23	1	M	S	TRANSPORT	Y	"	Y	BRITISH	"	S.AFRICA	NATAL	RP 671518	DURBAN	23/1/31	S.AFRICA	NATAL
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W.S. Manning Mgr. 11:00 am 3/4/31

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens
Aliens 7

Nos. 8 to 30 = vacant
L. Waller
Furber

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 31

54

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 3 1931** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Johnsen
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

39

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TRANSIT

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEB. 25 th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 460998	THULESIUS	EMILITA	31		F	M H. WIFE	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-84 MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	50 NI	3-2 CALI	1/13.31		512 COLUMBIA CALI	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Nos. 2 to 30 = vacant.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

Purser .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 39

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

56

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether returned and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States									Whether admitted to United States	Feet		
1	MOTHER P. VOLQURADSEN, GEORGE NEW COLUM- GROENINGSTR. 25, BREMEN, GERM. YORK BIA CALI			Y	SELF	50 Y	1912-NEW	2/17.	HOME: CONSORCI DE CERVECERIA BAVARIA, CALI, COLUMBIA	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen. Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3, 1931,
at NEW YORK

W. J. House
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 31

58

List 37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if lost, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether making the return of any alien, or whether he is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	BROTHER K. KORNASZEWSKI, ZROD- LOWA-UL-6, WARSAW, POLAND		BRIDGE- CONN. PORT	SELF	25 Y	1906-BRIDGE- 1930-PORT 9/6	FRIEND L. RUSIN, 906 KOSUT STR., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L. M. HASSELBRING ELSAESSERSTR. 15, WESERMUENDE		N.Y. BRONX	"	25 "	1925- 1930 BRONX 8/2	HUSBAND H. HASSELBRING, 2864 HEATHS AVE., BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
3	U. S. C I T I Z E N .							NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER M. HASSELBRING, ELSAESSERSTR. 15, WESERMUENDE		N.Y. BRONX	MOTHER	N		FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
5	FATHER JOH. WILHELM, ZWEI- BRUECKERSTR., MARTINSHOEHE		N.Y. ELMONT	SELF	100 Y	1905-WHEE-9/10 1930 LING	BROTHER E. WILHELM, ELMONT RD. 2 CENTRAL AVE., ELMONT, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
6	MOTHER E. MEYER-KUNDLY, UNTER WETZIKON, SWITZERLAND		MICH. DETROIT	"	200 "	1922-DE- 10/29 HOME: 552 DRAYTON AVE.	DETROIT-FERNDAL, MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	FATHER HEINR. SACHS, PARISER- STR. 54 A, KAISERSLAUTERN, GERM.		N.Y. LYN	"	25 "	1926-BROOK- 8/20	AUNT MRS. M. BERGER, 712 DECA- TUR STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
8	FATHER JAC. SEPMANN, LITUSE ELA 2, RAKWERE, ESTHONIA		N.Y. NEWYORK	"	25 "	1926-NEW 1930 YORK	FRIEND B. ENSMANN, 49 MORTON 11, 8-AVE. MIDDLE VILLAGE, L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
9	FATHER MICH. RAMPACEK, HOUSE NO. 22, TVRDONICE, C.S.R.		N.Y. NEWYORK	"	30 "	1923-NEW 1930 YORK	HUSBAND A. KOPRIVA 1427 E. YORK 4, 12-AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER: " " "		N.Y. NEWYORK	MOTHER	"	1923-NEW 1930 YORK	FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
11	FATHER IMRICH KORBELIC, TRAN- PISOVO 4, BRATISLAVA, C.S.R.		ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	50 "	1913-CHICA- 1930 GO	HOME: 5260 PENSACOLA AVE., 10, 6-CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
12	MOTHER H. SISULAK, HOUSE NO. 279, LAKS NOVA VES, C.S.R.		WY. CEDAR-	"	25 "	1925-CEDAR- 1930 HURST	WIFE H. SISULAK, 40 WEANTANA 12, 6-LANE, CEDARHURST, L.I., N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN LENKY, PAULER- STR. 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY		PA. BETHLE- HEM	"	25 "	1926-BETHLE- 1931 HEM	HOME: 702 LYNN STR. 1, 9-BETHLEHEM, PA., U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
14								NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of MAR 3 1931, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 36

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
NON-TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		36.																			
1	ADMITTED	NAUM ✓	THEODORE	40		M	S	CONFECTIONER	Y	GERMAN	Y	TURKEY	TURK	TURKEY	STAATS-BERDA	15	70	LILLE	2/18.31	U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		STIEBER ✓	TOBIAS	23		M	M	CLERK	-	GERMAN	-	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	POLAND	SADUSZOW	1059	Q	BUDAPEST	11/14.30	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

32

6

MAR - 4 1931

Nos. 3 to 30 = vacant

[Signature]
MAR - 4 1931

36

Nos. 3 to 30 = vacant

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 2

[Signature]
Purser .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 31

60

3

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 3**, 19**31**,
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University or Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH 1931

No. 1 (SICHELSCHMIDT ELSE) did not sail. Nos. 6 to 30 = vacant

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	4 (transit)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 31

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for same passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States						Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether admitted and deported in any other time	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER E. SICHENLOCHMIDT, DACHAU, 73, VOELMARSTR., GERM.	CANA	TOBON	SELF	25	Y			UNCLE AUG. OSTHOFF, 30 WINDYBERRY AVE., TORONTO, ONT., CANADA	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER PETER ROHE, WILHELM-STR. 46, CASTROP, GERMANY	LO CANADA	KITCHENER	SELF	100	Y			HOME: 25 SHANLY STR., KITCHENER, ONT., CANADA	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER I. L.:	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"			HOME: " " "	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER: " "	"	"	FATHER	"	"			HOME: " " "	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER: " "	"	"	"	"	"			HOME: " " "	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	NONE
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA..**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this MAR 3 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

H. H. Jelden

34

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

19 51

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen. Master** **S S** of the **EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master

Sworn to before me this **MAR 3 1931** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3, 1931

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **33**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 ³¹

66

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic espionage or sabotage organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic terrorist organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic criminal organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic gambling organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic prostitution organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic vice organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic drug organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic alcohol organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic gambling organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic prostitution organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic vice organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic drug organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic alcohol organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years																							Where?
1	WIFE I. VON GRUNDHERR, REM- BERTISTR. 65, BREMEN, GERM.	NEW YORK	GERM. BREMEN	SELF	50 Y 1928 YORK 4/18	BUS.-FRIEND LUCIUS RASH & CO.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BR. BR. NONE
2	BROTHER ALEX LUETTGES, KOT- TERSTR. 75, SOLINGEN, GERMANY	"	SOLIN- GEN	"	50 M	COTTON EXCHANGE, DALLAS, TEX. YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BR. BR. NONE	
3	HUSBAND HERM. LOHRER, SCHLOSS- GARTENSTR., MOSBACH, GERM.	"	MOSBACH	"	100 Y 1899-DEN- 1914 VER 4/11	21ST STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BL. BL. NONE	
4	SISTER MRS. BARTEL, KRAMER- STR. 60, BERLIN-FRIEDENAU	"	BERLIN	"	100 M	BROTHER WILLY LEHRER, 1517 SHENANDOAN RD., TOLEDO, O.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BR. BR. NONE	
5	FATHER WILLY JOCHOW, ALLEE 74, BALLESTEDT, GERMANY	"	BERLIN	HUSBAND	25	FRIEND MRS. BAUMANN, BLVD. 90/13 ASTORIA STR. JACKSON HEIGHTS	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR BL. BL. NONE	
6	GRANDFATHER: " "	"	BERLIN	FATHER	"	HUSBAND M. LORENZEN, 90 N. AR- LINGTON AVE. EASTORANGE, N.J.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR. BR. NONE	
7	WIFE ILSE ROHRIG, SCHNEY, GERMANY	"	SCHNEY	SELF	150	FATHER: " "	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR BL. BL. NONE	
8	MOTHER G. RAASLES, TOENSBERG, NORWAY	"	NOR- WAY	"	25 Y 1930 YORK 3/14	UNCLE J. VON DER AU, 2594 COOPER AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BL. BL. NONE	
9	HUSBAND A. KUNKEL, LORTZING- STR. 20, FREIBURG, GERMANY	"	GERM. FREIBURG	SISTER	25 M	FRIEND: E. ANDERSEN 188 GARDENER AVE. NEW LONDON CONN.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR BLK. BL. NONE	
10						SISTER ELISE DITTES, 4041 LOWERRE PLACE, BRONX, N.Y.	YES	M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BL. BR. NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnsen
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

68

19 31

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful, resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA..**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master *Johnsen*

Sworn to before me this **MAR 3 1931** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

42
S.S. "Europa"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

42

Sailing from Cherbourg, FEB. 26th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 3 1931, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.	Single			
1	BABICH	MICHAEL	36		M			
2	BINDER	HARRIS E.	37		M	BORN AT Chicago, Ill. AUG. 20. 1893	PASSP. 324707. WASH.D.C. NOV. 8. 1930.	258 - 3rd ST. HOBOKEN N.J.
3	BOWMAN	MINNIE P.	57		F	BORN AT TOLEDO, O. NOV. 16. 1873		6020 PEORIA ST. CHICAGO ILL.
4	CHINGROS	WASIL	38		M			NEWTOWN BUICKS, PA.
5	EISENBERG	JACK	33		M		PASSP. 3245 WASH.D.C. SEP. 21. 1928	3743 BRONXWOOD AVE. NEW YORK
6	GERINGER	MIKE	44		M		PASSP. 335495 WASH.D.C. JAN. 8. 1931	744 COSTER ST. BRONX N.Y.
7	HARRIS	STERLING	31		M	BORN AT CENTREVILLE MD. MAR. 17. 1899	PASSP. 330795 WASH. D.C. DEC. 8. 1930	5 WEAVERSTOWN RD. LEBANON PA.
8	HARRIS	EDNA	31		F	BORN AT POTTSVILLE, Pa. FEB. 15. 1900		133-22 St. JACKSON HEIGHTS N.Y.
9	KREMER	ALEXANDER	50		M			AS ABOVE
10	KREMER	GEORGETTE	32		F		PASSP. 334526 WASH.D.C. JAN. 2. 1931	215 W. 75 ST. NEW YORK CITY
11	LOMBARD	FRANK A.	58		M	BORN AT SUTTON MASS. NOV. 22. 1872	PASSP. 55255 WASH.D.C. MAY 18. 1929	AS ABOVE
12	PALACHE	JEANETTE	30		F	BORN AT CAMBRIDGE, MASS. AUG. 22. 1900		1. CROWN RICH ROAD WALLESLY.
13	RICHARDS	LYMAN	38		M	BORN AT MARION, MASS. MAR. 3. 1893		106 APPLETON STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS.
14	RICHARDS	KATHRYN	29		F	BORN AT WATERBURY, BONN. JAN. 6. 1901		319 LONGWOODS AVE. BOSTON, Mass.
15	ROBINS	CHARLES R.	25		M	BORN AT RICHMOND VA. JUNE 28. 1905		AS ABOVE
16	SMITH LEIPER	HENRY	39		M	BORN AT BELMAR N.J. SEP. 8. 1891		STUART CIRCLE HOSPITAL RICHMOND VA.
17	STEBBINS	KATHERINE	29		F			1. PAULIN RD. LIONIA N.J.
18	VYTLACYL	HELENA	26		F	BORN AT CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 4. 1904	PASSP. 1212 PARIS, JUNE 9. 1930	45 WALL STREET NEW YORK C.
19	BLOOMER	HENRY H.	22		M	BORN AT ROSEVILLE ILL. AUG. 3. 1908		LE ROY COURT APT. 416 - 60 WARRINGTON AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.
20	HAUGH	GUY	17		M	BORN AT INDIANAPOLIS, Ind. JUNE 23. 1913		327 DALAVAN ST. LINCOLN, ILL.
21	PERRY	JENNINGS	30		M	BORN AT JACKSON TENN. SEP. 3. 1900	PASSP. 169498 WASH.D.C. MARCH 1. 1930	TRINITY COURT, BOSTON MASS.
22	PERRY	GRACE	25		F	BORN AT NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. MAR. 16. 1905	PASSP. 112903 WASH.D.C. AUG. 5. 1929	ROUTE One, JACKSON, TENN.
23	PERRY	PETER	3		M	BORN AT PARIS, (AMERICAN HOSPITAL NEWLY) FROM AMERICAN PARENTS . FEB. 11. 1928.	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
24	BRANDSTATTER	FREDERICK	27		M		PASSP. 51571 WASH.D.C. MAY 18. 1929	102 W. 90 Street NEW YORK CITY.

Hd. Manly sup 3/4/31 11 am

Nos 25 to 30 = vacant

L. Walle
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 26th, 1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

70

40

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUNLIFFE	BENJAMIN	60	1	M	M			
2	CUNCLIFFE	MARGARET	60	8	F	M	BUFFALO NEW YORK APL 12 1870	ERIE COUNTY CT. BUFFALO DEC 3rd 1891	4053 LOWERRE PL NEW YORK CITY
3	HENSHER	MORRIS	43		M	M	ELIZABETH NEW JERSEY JULY 10 1888		DITTO
4	HEPBURN	ALEXANDER	46		M	M		N.Y.C. - 1928	18 NEWCOMB PL Elizabeth N.J.
5	LINDLAND	ARTHUR	41		M	M		334461 WASH.DC JAN.2 1931	436 WESTCOTT ST SYRACUSE NY
6	LINDLAND	FRANCIS	50		M	M	ATLANTIC HIGHLAND NJ OCT. 31.1901	321240 " " OCT 21 1930	82 S. AVE ATLANTIC HIGHLAND NJ
7	LINDLAND	ALMA	3		F	S	DO JUNE 16.1927		DO
8	WILLIAMS	ANDREW RICHARD	55		M	M			DO
9	MARSHALL	CHARLES S.	53		M	M		Cleveland COMMON PLEAS CT MAY 16 1890	71/39 ST LAWRENCE AVE CHIC. ILL.
10	LOEP	HAROLD A.	39		M	S	NEW YORK NY OCT 18 1891	CLEVELAND OHIO SEPT 16 1927	132 BIDWELL PK WAY BUFFALO NY
11	PALMER	WALTER E.	26		M	S	NEW YORK EO/10/04		13 CHARLES ST NYC
12	GRIFFITHS	JANET	27		F	S	SPEARFISH S DOKOTA 5/4/1907		18 BROAD ST NEW LONDON CT
13	BELVAIL	JAMES	39	3	M	M	HEALSBERG CAL NOV 12 1891		289 E PARK AVE HYLAND PK ILL.
14	BELVAIL	RUTH	39	3	F	M	ROLLINS WYOMING OCT 31 1891		LEMOORE CALIFORNIA
15	BELVAIL	WILMA	15	6	F	-	LEMOURE CAL Aug 15 1915		DO
16	BELVAIL	ELLEN	12	7	F	-	DO JUNE 21 1918		DO
17	BRACKETT	HOSFORD	29	11	M	M	NEW YORK CITY NY APRIL 8 1901		DO
18	WOLFE	THOMAS	30		M	S	Asheville N. Carolina OCT 3 1900		725 EVERTS ST PASADENA CAL
19									HOWARD CLUB 5th AVE 48 ST NY
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nos. 19 to 30 = vacant

S. W. White
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

S.S.

"EUROPA"

Sailing from

BREMEN

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEBRUARY 25TH

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

71

31

March 4, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	KOHN	HENRIETTE	57	F	WD.	
2	RITZ	FRANK	45	M		
3	MUGGENTHALER	MATHILDE	52	F		
4	HOTZ	AUGUST	41	M		
5	SWOBODA	FREDERICK	37	M		
6	WIEGAND	AUGUST	29	M		
7	HOFBECK	CHARLES	54	M		
8	HOFBECK	MARY	45	F		
9	KURZ	KARL	28	M		
10	BORDES	ALFRED	46	M		
11	ESSERS	ANNA	60	F	WD.	
12	EWALD	EMIL	40	M		
13	WAGNER	HUGO	25	M		
14	CHRISTMANN	OTTO	37	M		
15	KILLIUS	EMIL	39	M		
16	TABELING	HENRY	55	M		
17	HEYD	GEORGE	31	M		
18	HEYD	ELSE	24	F		
19	HEYD	RUTH	3	F		
20	JAKOB	GOTTFRIED	55	M		
21	SEITZ	WILLIAM	29	M		
22	MILLER	ANTON	47	M		
23	MILLER	BERTHA	47	F		
24	ROHE	WILLIAM	42	M		
25	ROHE	AUGUSTE	39	F		
26	ROHE	RALPH	12	M		
27	ROHE	MARGARETHE	9	F		
28	TARNYNSKI	KAZIMIRA	62	F		
29	WILHELM	EMIL	41	M		
30	GELLNER	GUSTAV	31	M		

No. 7 and 8 (HOFBECK, CHARLES and MARY) did not sail
No. 10 (BORDES, ALFRED) did not sail.
No. 24, 25, 26 and 27 (ROHE, WILLIAM, AUGUSTE, RALPH, MARGARETHE) cancelled, see sheet 35, 2 to 5.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

L. W. W. W.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EUROPA

Sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

72

Number

38

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SAGEHORN	DOROTHEA	60		F	WB			
2	LEONARD	GOLDSTON	54		M	M		PASSPORT 310967 WASH.D.C. SEPT. 5TH 30	STANTON, N. DAK., U.S.A.
3	BERGER	EMILY	35		F	S	APR. 1ST 1895, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	PASSPORT 315612 WASH.D.C. SEPT. 24TH 30	HOTEL GREGORION WEST 35TH STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
4	CHRISTENSEN	CHRIS	33		M	S		PASSPORT 298056 WASH.D.C. JULY 23DR 30	712 DECATUR STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
5	FRANZEN	JOSEPH	44		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF HENNEPIN COUNTY AT MINNEAPOLIS, JULY 19, 1928.	1609 HORTON AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., U.S.A.
6	BLOCK	ELSA	22		F	S		PASSPORT 181301 WASH.D.C. MARCH 22ND 30	101-03 78TH STR., OZONE PARK, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
7	BERGER	MAY	47		M	M		PASSPORT 240737 WASH.D.C. MAY 19TH 30	2415 CRESTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y., U.S.A.
8	BERGER	DORA	44		F	M	MARCH 25TH 1886, WARREN, PA.	PASSPORT 337282 WASH.D.C. JAN. 19TH 31	120 OCKDALE STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y., U.S.A.
9	SAUBERLICH	REINHOLD	38		M	M		PASSPORT 337282 WASH.D.C. JAN. 19TH 31	120 OCKDALE STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y., U.S.A.
10	JARITZ	FRED	54		M	M		PASSPORT 338186 WASH.D.C. JAN. 23RD 31	436 WEST 124TH STR., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
11	JARITZ	AGNES	47		F	M		PASSPORT 322463 WASH.D.C. OCT. 28TH 30	2441 WARNER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
12	PAULINA	VERA	31		F	S		PASSPORT 322463 WASH.D.C. OCT. 28TH 30	2441 WARNER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
13	ENGEL	WILLIAM	65		M	WB		PASSPORT 170680 WASH.D.C. MARCH 4TH 30	409 WOODBINE STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
14	FRIND	DAVID	29		M	M		PASSPORT 620373 WASH.D.C. JULY 26TH 28	188-2ND AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., U.S.A.
15	DIMELING	AMELIA	22		F	S	MAY 30TH 1908, CLEARFIELD, PA.	PASSPORT 533396 WASH.D.C. DEC. 26TH 30	76 SHERMAN AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.
16	NEWMAN	ALPONS	36		M	M		PASSPORT 30453 WASH.D.C. MAY 1ST 29	211 WEST 8TH AVE., SPOKANE, WASH., U.S.A.
17	BRANDAU	AUGUSTA	59		F	WB		PASSPORT 292121 WASH.D.C. JULY 10TH 30	1352 ST. NIKLAS AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.
18	SKOVIRA	JOHN	40		M	S		PASSPORT 682434 WASH.D.C. MARCH 11TH 29	1231 N. BROADWAY, BALTIMORE, MD., U.S.A.
19	KOKAS	FRANK	48		M	M		PASSPORT 314670 WASH.D.C. SEPT. 20TH 30	160 WOLCOTT STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.
20	SIMON	MORRIS	35		M	M		PASSPORT 213380 WASH.D.C. APR. 28TH 30	137 WEST 80TH STR., LOS ANGELES, CAL., U.S.A.
21	MORHACH	MARY	60		F	WB		PASSPORT 337252 WASH.D.C. JAN. 19TH 31	208 BOND STR., ASBURY PARK, N.Y., U.S.A.
22	KOVATCH	ANNA	33		F	S		PASSPORT 55381 WASH.D.C. MAY 18TH 29	4444 FOREST PARK, ST. LOUIS, MO., U.S.A.
23	BETHEL	HERBERT	53		M	M	APR. 7TH 1877, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PASSPORT 323197 WASH.D.C. OCT. 31ST 30	9608-101ST AVE., OZONE PARK-NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.
24								PASSPORT 276 FRANKFURT/M., JUNE 25TH 30	FIDELITY BANK, PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nos. 24 to 30 = vacant

L. Wille
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

This (white) sheet is for the list

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, February 26th, 1931

Line 10 to Line 30 = vacant

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK Johnsen Master

Johnsen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931, at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 4th.

19 31.

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S S EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1921
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931, at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1931.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **SS EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **March**, 19 **31**
at **NEW-YORK**

Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr H. Jelden**, Surgeon of the **SS EUROPA** employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Kiel Germany**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **March**, 19**31**
at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofNOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		STEINMETZ	FRANCISE	17		M	S	SCHOLAR	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUM.	HUNGARIAN	BRAGOMI- RESTI	261	BUCAREST	12.9.30.		31	VISEUL DE SUS									
2		STEINMETZ	SILVIA	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	VISEUL DE SUS	262	"	"		31	"									
3	U. S. CIT.	MARTICK	FRANCIS	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"									
4		MARTICK	BIRUTE	22		F	M	STUDENT	Y	U. S. C I T I Z E N	Y	LITH.	LITH.	EIDIN- TAICIN	86	KOVNO	12.2.30.		U. S. A.	BOSTON									
5		GROSZMAN	KATHARINA	63		F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	SZERENCSE	309	BUDAPEST	12.15.30		LITH.	TELSIAI									
6		CLEINER	MUHIM	59		M	WD	MERCHANT	"	YIDDISH	"	ROUM.	HEBREW	BARLEB	723	BUCAREST	12.23.30		HUNGARY	TISZALIN									
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Cancelled No. 6 = (CLEINER, MUHIM -see Manifest 5 Line 11, Second Class)
Line No. 7 to Line No. 30 vacant

Cancelled No. 6 - (CLEINER, MUHIM - see Manifest 5 Line 11, Second Class)
Line No. 7 to Line No. 30 - vacantTotal passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

March 4th

19 31.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at **NEW-YORK**
W. J. Ambrose
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

align="center">**ITALIAN (NORTHERN)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH.

1931

H. S. Mandy Assoc	3/4/31	1 ⁰⁰ / ₁₀₀ m
-------------------	--------	------------------------------------

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1931.

82

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Mark of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes							
1	WIFE SERAPINE WARCZUK, POLAND	NEW YORK	ONT.	STRATFORD	N	SELF	30	N		FRIEND BEL KONCZEWSKI, 244 DUNDAS ST., STRATFORD ONT. HOME: 2026 BRODER STREET, REGINA SASK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER JAKOB HANS, STANIN RADZIERCHOW, POLAND	"	SASK.	REGINA	NO	"	100	"		"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN URSCHEL, CATA/ROUMANIA No. 276	"	ONT.	KITCHENER	"	"	51	"		WIFE ANNA URSCHEL, 34 NORTH ONTARIO STR., KITCHENER ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	WIFE ANNA JACKANIN, WIZNA. POLANKA/CZ.-SL.	"	QUEB.	MONTREAL	Y	"	20	"		FRIEND JAE TRAC, 5289 ST. MARY STR., MONTREAL QUEB.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	WIFE ANNA MOERK, MUROVIANI I./CZ.-SL. No. 127	"	"	"	"	"	60	"		BE. I. L. JEN SMOLIGA, 142 DI-KOSKY STR., MONTREAL QUEB.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	Wife Antonia, CANADIAN Kelly, Zlobin, Yugoslavia	NEW YORK	ONT.	HAMILTON	Self	50	March 29, 1930	Yes N.Y. Transit		HAMILTON ONT. Ontario, Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ANTON FRIEDRICH, GIZELLA/ROUMANIA No. 208	NEW YORK	QUEB.	MONTREAL	SELF	50	Dec. 6, 1930	transit N.Y.		HUSBAND JOHANN PRITZ, 1489 ADWORDER AVE, MONTREAL QUEB.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	as above		FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	as above		FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	FATHER ANTON FRIEDRICH, GIZELLA/ROUMANIA No. 208	"	"	"	"	"	50	as above		HUSBAND FRANK SCHIRA, 5587 PARK AVE, MONTREAL QUEB.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	RED	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	as above		FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	as above		FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	WIFE G. KORWAYN, HAARDT KR. NEUSTADT/RHPPALZ	"	"	"	"	"	200	1/4/31		EMPLOYER JENKINS BROS. LTD. MONTREAL QUEB.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at **NEW-YORK**

Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
EUROPA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		73.																				
1		PALMER	VALFRIED	25		M	S	MERCHANT.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	JULEA	670495				99	U.S.A.	CHATHAM
2		MANGELS	CHRISTIAN H.	25		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FLOEGELN	662847					"	BROOKLYN
3		KLEE	FRIEDRICH H.	29		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	649297					"	BROOKLYN
4		IMHOF	OSCAR A.	33		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	668625					"	BROWNTOWN
5		STAHL	ELSE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	572337					"	W.FOR.HILLS
6		FUCHSLOCHNER	AUGUST	27		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NETTINGEN	665736					"	MORRE
7	U.S. CIT.	RAISCH	WILLIAM	32		M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,	PASSPORT 321735	WASH. OCTBR. 23RD. 1930			KIRCHEN- HARDTHOF	652849					"	DETROIT
8		RAISCH	ELSA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	HARDTHOF	657326					"	DETROIT
9	U.S. CIT.	OLICH	ANNA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	YUGOSL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	ZIPOV	645276					"	ALIQUIPPA
10	U.S. CIT.	OLICH	JANE	2		F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,	BORN MAY 15TH. 1929	ALIQUIPPA PA.									"	
11	U.S. CIT.	NORTON	MIMI	50		F	WD			U. S. C I T I Z E N,	PASSPORT 129818	WASHINGTON D.C. SEPTBR. 25TH. 1929									"	NEW YORK
12		MARK	TECKA	48		F	S	SERVANT	Y	HUNGARISH	Y	ROUM.	HUNGARY	ROUM.	CLIV	633663					"	NEW YORK
13		STOPFER	AMELIA	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	ROUM.	GERMAN	ROUM.	CODLEA	605450					"	NEW YORK
14		PRINCE	ESTHER	34		F	S	SERVANT	"	ENGLISH	Y	ROUM.	HUNGARIAN	ROUM.	LIVADIC	612367					"	NEW YORK
15		MUELLER	JANOS	32		M	M	BUTCHER	"	GERMAN	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	PORNOAPATY	580561					"	NEW YORK
16		MUELLER	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	580950					"	
17		WIHL	JOSEPH	32		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AASEN	583737					"	
18		DERFLINGER	MARGARETHE	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	646153					"	RAPID CITY
19	72/528-5103 5/14/31	JUHAS	JURAJ	34		M	M	WORKMAN	"	SLOVAK	"	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	TEJKES	649825					"	MILWAUKEE
20		LENER	MICHAEL	35		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	572562					"	
21		GRIFENBERG	ANDREAS	41		M	M	FARMER	"	ENGLISH	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GLOTTAN	572453					"	
22		SEMAN	JOSEF	36		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	635953					"	CANTON
23		GAYLAK	MICHAEL	39		M	M	MINER	"	SLOVAK	"	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	HRABUSICE	639932					"	
24		SZABO	ROZSA	48		F	S	SERVANT	"	HUNGARISH	"	WITHOUT	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	KARANS- KICZ	581454					"	
25		MARCIN	JOSEF	32		M	M	WORKMAN	"	SLOVAK	"	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	BARB-NOVA VES	586591					"	
26		MARCIS	STEFAN	31		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	640079					"	DETROIT
27		DANKO	JURAJ	29		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	643949					"	
28		VALKO	JURAJ	30		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	610698					"	
29		HEMETH	VICTORIA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	"	HUNGARISH	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	PEGYVERNEK	612677					"	ROBBFORD
30		ROSEMAN	ELSE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PEINE	597608					"	WINDBEER

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

March 4th.

19 31.

84

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **March**, 19 **31** at **NEW-YORK** **Master**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
"EUROPA"Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931.

1															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11															12															13															14															15														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		72.																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1		HERZNER	FRED	27		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	88-12	671540		DECEMBER 6. 30.		99	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																																																																											
2		HEUSCHNEIDER	PETER	31		M	S	FARMER	"	1-1615	"	"	"	"		673248	WASH. P	OCTOBER 19. 30.		U.S.A.	HIGHVILLE																																																																																																																																																																																																											
3		DRESCH	KAROLINE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-2611	"	"	"	"		657233	" P	JAN. 14. 31.		"	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																																																																											
4		PAPE	HINRICH	26		M	M	DRIVER	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		659453	" P	JUNE 11. 30.		"	BRONX																																																																																																																																																																																																											
5		PAPE	MARIECHEN	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		677298	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
6	U.S. CIT.	PAPE	HENRY	3		M	S	NONE	N	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN MAY 13th 1928						681436	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
7	U.S. CIT.	PAPE	ELENOR	9		F	S	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN MARCH 27th 1930						620744	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
8		BUCHMANN	GEORG	29		M	S	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"		624490	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
9		BETHAUER	ELISABETH	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-615	"	"	"	"		620768	WASH. P	NOVEMBER 17. 30.		"	MALVERNE																																																																																																																																																																																																											
10		GERKEN	HENRY	27		M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-1615	"	"	"	"		671846	" P	OCTOBER 11. 30.		"	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																																																																											
11	ac Stuttgart 2/23/31	KNAUP	LEO	26		M	M	PAINTER	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		660543	" P	MAY 7. 30.		"	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																																																																											
12																601918	" P	OCTOBER 22. 30.		"	BRONX																																																																																																																																																																																																											
13																607229	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
14																657914	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
15	ac	KARSSL	ANDREAS	29		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		664281	" P	NOVEMBER 17. 30.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																																																																											
16		WILCOCH	STANISLAUS	26		M	M	WORKMAN	"	1-1615	"	"	"	"		678658	" P	April 15. 30.		"	CARTON																																																																																																																																																																																																											
17		WILCOCH	AUGUST	25		M	M	WORKMAN	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		589359	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
18		HARTMANNSCHUBER	KATHI	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		393473	" P	5.2.30.		"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
19		ECKSTEIN	ALOYS	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		599190	" P	3.11.30.		"	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																																																																											
20		SCHWEDLER	FRITZ	23		M	M	SMITH	"	1-5615	"	"	"	"		594617	" P	OCTOBER 20. 30.		"	CLIFTON																																																																																																																																																																																																											
21																571672	" P	OCTOBER 20. 30.		"	CLIFTON																																																																																																																																																																																																											
22																574172	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
23		KOENIG	KATHILDE	66		F	W	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		657196	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
24																662663	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
25																657202	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
26		DUBEL	BERNHARD	29		M	S	WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		662759	" P			"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
27		JOST	MARIE	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		644498	WASH. P	NOVEMBER 13. 30.		"	ATLANTIC																																																																																																																																																																																																											
28		LIEDWEHR	GUSTAV	27		M	S	FARMER	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		649867	" P	OCTOBER 9. 1930		"	HOBOKEN																																																																																																																																																																																																											
29		OECKL	LUDWIG	25		M	S	MECHAN.	"	1-2615	"	"	"	"		663352	" P	DECEMBER 6. 30.		"	NEW HOLLAND																																																																																																																																																																																																											
30		PALMER	OLAF	23		M	S	CLERK	"	1-634	"	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	35	669978	" P	OCTOBER 4. 30.		"	MILWAUKEE																																																																																																																																																																																																											
																664751	" P	NOVEMBER 20. 30.		"	CHATHAM																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Line No. 12,13,21,22,24,25 = vacant

Order 3/4/31 12%

Line No. 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25 = vacant

Passengers 23
U. S. Citizens 2
Agents 21

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

86

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31 at **NEW-YORK** **Master**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WILLACH	BERNHARD	29		M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	659823 666275	WASH. P	OCTBR. 30.30.	99	U.S.A.	SELLERSVILLE
2		WILLACH	HELENE	28		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	COLOGNE	659822 666274	" P	"	"	"	"
3		SCHLICHTER	WILHELM <i>Kornst</i>	42		M	PAINTER		"		"	"	"	RICKLIN	659509 665586	" P	OCTBR. 29.30.	"	"	PHILADELPHIA
4		SCHLICHTER	ELLA <i>a</i>	40		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	LEIPZIG	619274 623926	" P	JUNE 10.30.	"	"	"
5		HAUSS	ARNOLD	34		M	FARMER		"		"	"	"	KIRCHEN	655892 660979	" P	OCTBR. 14.30.	"	"	RICHMOND
6		MACHOLD	ARNO	30		M	GLASSHIRE		"		"	"	"	GROSSBACH	659596 665754	" P	OCTBR. 30.30.	"	"	CHICAGO
7	ADMITTED	ROSSAUER	JOHN	36		M	PAINTER		"		"	"	"	SCHORR	649770 652811	" P	SEPTBR. 17.30.	"	"	CHICAGO
8		ROSSHART	CARL	39		M	FARMER		"		"	"	"	KIRCHEN	659610 665771	" P	OCTBR. 30.30.	"	"	CHICAGO
9		ENGELHARDT	CHRISTIAN	37		M			U. S. CITIZEN		WASHINGTON D. C.									PESTIS
10		ENGELHARDT	JAMES	3		F			U. S. CITIZEN		BORN APRIL 11TH 1924			ST. LOUIS MO.						"
11		ENGELHARDT	MINA	36		F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HASLACH	651345 655820	WASH. F	SEPTBR. 24.30.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
12		TRILOFF	FRANZ	27		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KELLING	651344 655819	" F	"	"	"	"
13		TRILOFF	META	30		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	KRUKEL	629336 632911	" F	"	"	"	"
14		KORE	WILHELM	33		M	MECHAN.		"		"	"	"	STUTTGART	596512 590985	WASH. P	JULY 7.1936	"	"	CHICAGO
15		EDQUIST	KARL <i>Kumar</i>	31		M	FORMER		"		SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SCEDER-TOELJE	596511 590984	" P	APRIL 9.1936	"	"	CHICAGO
16		EDQUIST	LUISE	31		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	GENNIN	590984	" P	"	"	"	"
17	ADMITTED	BECKER	ROBERT	2		M			U. S. CITIZEN		BORN NOVEMBER 23RD. 1928			MILWAUKEE WISC.						MILWAUKEE
18		BECKER	GEORG <i>g</i>	29		M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SANGE HAUSEN	663121 670086	WASH. F	NOVBR. 13.30	"	"	"
19		BECKER	EMMA	24		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	PLOETZ	663122 670087	" F	"	"	"	"
20		ZEHE	FRANK	26		M	TECHNIC		"		"	"	"	PRENICH	642691 646760	" F	AUG. 19.30	"	"	NEW YORK
21		ZEHE	ROSA	26		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	"	642696 642766	" F	"	"	"	"
22		SCHAEFER	ANNA	19		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKENBERG	657934 663441	WASH. F	OCTBR. 22.30	U.S.A.	UNION CITY	
23		WOLLMER	ERNST	21		M	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	"	KORNWEST	667135 673960	" P	NOVBR. 24.30.	"	"	"
24		DEICKE	ELFRIEDE	32		F	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	HEIM	671570 675983	" P	DECBR. 6.30.	"	"	NEW YORK
25		PREUSSER	EMILIE	26		F	SHOPGIRL		"		"	"	"	BRECHER	673930 678277	" P	DECBR. 16.30	"	"	SAYVILLE
26		PREUSSER	MARIE	22		F	NONE		"		"	"	"	ERP	673928 678276	" P	"	"	"	BROOKLYN
27		FEUERBACH	MICHAEL	23		M	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	"	ÖBER-VOLKACH	640943 644745	" P	AUG. 12.30.	"	"	"
28		BILLE	GEORG	38		M	WORKMAN		"		"	"	"	WALD	673202 677762	" P	DECBR. 10.30.	"	"	BROOKLYN
29		ANDERSEN	HOLGER	20		M	FARMER		DANISH		DANMARK	DANMARK	DANMARK	SACHSEN	650492 654339	" P	SEPTBR. 20.30	"	"	PRINCE BAY
30		WIMMER	JOSEF	20		M	TECHNIC		GERMAN		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLTBORG	662846 669970	" P	NOVBR. 12.30.	"	"	BROOKLYN
														HAUSEN		" P	"	"	"	NEW YORK
Cancelled Line No. 9, 10 & 11 (ENGELHARDT, Christian, James & Mina) see Manifest 77, Lines 6, 7 & 8 Cancelled Line No. 20 & 21																				

Cancelled Line No. 9, 10 & 11 (ENGELHARDT, Christian, James & Mina) see Manifest 77 Line 6, 7 & 8
Cancelled Line No. 20 & 21 - ZEHE, Frank & Zehe, Rosa - did not sailTotal passengers . . . 25
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Furser

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 4th

1931

88

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER NIKOLAUS WILLACH, COLOGNE, VOGTSTR. 33	PA. SELLERSVILLE	SELF	1926-1930 SELLERSVILLE PA.	HOME: 56 FAIR-VIEW AVE, 630 SELLERSVILLE PA.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
2	FATHER I. L. " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
3	BR. I. L. PAUL SCHMALFUSS, LEIPZIG, LUDWIGSTR. 84	N. J. CAMDEN	"	1927-1930 CAMDEN	12 FRIEND E. SCHWARZ, 1523 W. 6.30 OXFORD STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
4	BROTHER " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
5	MOTHER BERTA RAUSS, KIRCHENHAUSEN/BADEN	IND. RICHMOND	"	1926-1930 RICHMOND	12 BROTHER ERWIN RAUSS, 6.30 RICHMOND IND.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER MAX MACHOLDT, GROSSBREITENBACH/THUR.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	1926-1930 CHICAGO	11 HOME: 1829 N. SULEY AVE, 15.30 CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
7	FATHER AUGUST ROSAUER, SCHOLLSHOE/BAV.	ILL. " "	"	1926-1930 " "	19. BROTHER JOS. ROSAUER, 4317 N. 15.30 CLAREMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
8	FATHER MATH. HOSCHART, KIRCHENHAUSEN/BADEN	IND. RICHMOND	"	1924-1930 RICHMOND	12 FRIEND ERWIN RAUS, 6.30 RICHMOND IND.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
10	SISTER JOSEFA SCHARFFLEI, HALLACH/WTB.	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	1914-1930 CHICAGO	HOME: 3011 SHEFFIELD AVE, 4.30 CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
11	FATHER JOHANNES TRILOFF, FLENSBURG/HOLST. RITTERSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	1926-1930 CHICAGO	HOME: 864 WELLINGTON AVE, 17.30 CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER I. L. " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER JULIUS NOSE, STUTTGART/WTB., NEUSTADTSTR. 33	ILL. CHICAGO	"	1923-1930 " "	5. SISTER MARGOT ENDERSON, 21.30 7131 EBERHARD AVE, CHICAGO	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	MOTHER HILMA EDQUIST, SOEDERTOEDE/SWEDEN	ILL. " "	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
15	MOTHER I. L. " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
16	FATHER ROBERT BECKER, HALL/SAXONIA, NECKELSTR.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	SELF	1926-1930 MILWAUKEE	12 BROTHER WILLIAM BECKER, 3517 MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
17	FATHER I. L. " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
18	FATHER LOREZ ZERN, FREMION/BAVARIA	N. Y. NEW YORK	"	1926-1930 NEW YORK	COUSIN ALFRED ANTLETS, 223 EAST 85 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
19	FATHER I. L. " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
20	FATHER DANIEL SCHARFER, FREMION/BAVARIA	N. J. CITY	SELF	1928-1930 NEW YORK	10 SISTER ROSA STALLERS, 203 48 STR., UNION CITY N.J.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
21	FATHER CHR. WOLLMERSHEIMER, KORNWESTHEIM/WTB.	N. Y. NEW YORK	"	1927-1930 NEW YORK	11. BR. I. L. GEORG HAENLEIN, 550 EAST 159 STR., NEW YORK	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	MOTHER MRS. KUUSZICK, 711 SCHILLERSTR. DORTMUND/WESTF.	N. Y. VILLE	"	1926-1930 VILLE	12. HOME: 192 NORTH MAIN STR., SAYVILLE N.Y.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER HEINR. PREUSSNER, ERBOLD, MERTEL STR. 115	N. Y. BROOKLYN	"	1927-1930 BROOKLYN	12. BROTHER KARL PREUSSNER, 174 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
24	FATHER " "	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
25	WIFE OTTILIE FEUERBACH, BACH/BAVARIA, N. 83	N. Y. NEW YORK	"	1928-1930 NEW YORK	9. BROTHER GEORG FEUERBACH, 1661 FAIRFIELD STR., BROOKLYN	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
26	WIFE EVA BILLE, NUERNBERG/M. FR., BARRENSHAUPSTR. 73	N. J. TO.	"	1928-1930 NEW YORK	12. COUSIN GEORG HAAG, AMBOY, N.J.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
27	FATHER ANDREAS ANDERSEN, ULLERUP/DANMARK	N. Y. BROOKLYN	"	1923-1930 BROOKLYN	11. Cousin: Dtmur Pedersen, 472-85 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
28	FATHER JOSEF WIMMER, WOLF-RATSHAUSEN/UPPER BAVARIA	N. Y. NEW YORK	"	1926-1930 NEW YORK	11. HOME: 322 EAST 117 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
29	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
30	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALW. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. Jankovich
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIVY," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

PERMIT TO REENTER.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH

1931.

Passengers sailing from															FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931.				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or if connection claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHMUHL	RACHEL	30	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-36	BAULMER	657056	RP	OCTBR.		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
2		GOEVERT	FRED	30	✓	PIREMAN	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	DARFELD	650612	RP	18.30.		"	"
3		GOEVERT	HELENE	36	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	RENNHEID	654850	RP	20.30.		"	CHICAGO
4		ROST	GEORG	29	✓	WORKMAN	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	GROSS- EIBSTADT	650625 654743 673579 678393	RP	DECBR. 12.30.		"	ROCHESTER
5																			
6		FUCHS	MARTIN	27	✓	PAINTER	✓	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	"	HAMBURG	673257 677599	RP	DECAR. 11.30.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		GOLDSCHMIDT	ERWIN	27	✓	MASON	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	DURLACH	664263	RP	FEBR. 17.30.		"	"
8		HEINZE	HERMANN	35	✓	LOCKSM.	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	BENNSTEDT	671513 663101 670068	RP	NOVBR. 13.30.		"	ELIZABETH
9		JANSSEN	EMIL	30	✓	FARMER	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	BEDUMMER- MITTELD.	661404 668241	RP	NOVBR. 6.30.		"	HAWTHORNE CHATS WORTH
10																			
11																			
12		MULLER	OTTO	29	✓	GARDENER	✓	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	"	SINDRINGER	663453 668488	RP	Nov. 14.30		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
13		REGUL	HELENA	23	✓	NONE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	623775 632944	RP	JUNE 30.30.		"	NEW YORK
14	ac Stuttgart 3/24/33	SIEGRIST	BERTA	25	✓	NURSE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	MAULBROHN	657673 662733	RP	OCTBR. 21.30.		"	NEW YORK
15		SZABARA	STEFAN	35	✓	FARM LAB	✓	1-561	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	ST. KATH- REIN	571597 574942	RP	MARCH 10.30.		"	NEW YORK
16		STIRNE	ELFRIEDE	30	✓	SHOPGIRL	✓	1-561	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	SCHWEID- NITZ	597939 599503	RP	APRIL 11.30.		"	NORTHAMPTON
17		RAECKER	DIEDRICH	31	✓	TURNER	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	BRELEN	568966 571973	RP	3.3.30.		"	NEW YORK
18		RAECKER	MARGARETHE	29	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	"	569173 571872	RP	"		"	TOLEDO
19	UNDER 12	RAECKER	WILMA	7	✓	NONE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	"	569175 571971	RP	"		"	"
20		RENZ	ALOYS	27	✓	MECHAN.	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	ROEDLFEID	628711 632648	RP	7.1.30.		"	NEW YORK
21		GOLL	OTTO	26	✓	WORKMAN	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	NUEERNBERG	617331 621712	RP	6.5.30.		"	DETROIT
22		BOGUSCH	BRUNO	34	✓	CHAUF.	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	FRAUSTALT	650491 655243	RP	SEPTBR. 23.30.		"	DETROIT
23		SIEGLE	KARL	29	✓	SMITH	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	GROSS- HEPPACH	648597 648607	RP	SEPTBR. 13.30.		"	DETROIT
24		SIEGLE	LUISE	31	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	WEIL IM SCHOEENB.	648593 648605	RP	"		"	"
25	UNDER 12	SIEGLE	KARL	6	✓	NONE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	MIFDELS- BACH	643229 648609	RP	"		"	"
26		GEIS	ARTHUR	31	✓	ARCHIT.	✓	1-561	Y	GERMAN	"	"	APPENBACH	653795 663081	RP	SEPTBR. 4.30.		"	PHILADELPHIA
27		GEIS	MARGARETHE	21	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	653853 658032	RP	"		"	"
28		GEIS	HELMUTH	9	✓	NONE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP	"		"	"
29		SCHERRER	KLARA	31	✓	SERVANT	✓	1-561	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	36	WALLEN- STADT	671973 675987	RP	DECBR. 8.30.		U.S.A.	RIVERSIDE
30		KUPPERT	JOHANNE	28	✓	H. WIFE	✓	1-561	"	"	"	36	FRANKFURT	607873 612498	RP	MAY 17.30.		"	PHILADELPHIA
Cancelled Line No. 26, 27 & 28 (GEIS, ARTHUR, MARGARETHE, HELMUTH) - see Manifest 77 Line 9, 10 & 11															May 7, 1931				
Line No. 5, 10 & 11 - vacant															May 12, 1931				

Cancelled Line No. 26, 27 & 28 (GEIS, ARTHUR, MARGARETHE, HELMUTH) - see Manifest 77 Line 9, 10 & 11
Line No. 5, 10 & 11 - vacantTotal passengers 24
U. S. citizens
Aliens 24L. W. Weller
Purser* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

March 4th

19 31.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at **NEW-YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 25TH.

1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EICHNER	EMILIE	20		F	SHOPGIRL	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	SWISS	AAR-WANGEN	946	Q	BERLIN	2.2.31.	GERMANY	PLAUEN
2		MANK	MARIE	33		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	SCHWEN-TAINEN	6273	Q	BERLIN	12.3.30.	GERMANY	SCHWEN-TAINEN
3		SCHOENFELD	AUGUSTINE	44		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	1097	Q	VIENNA	2.12.31.	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
4		THIER	REGINE	37		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MEDEBACH	14 426	Q	COLOGNE	11.13.30.	GERMANY	MEDEBACH
5		BOCK	CLARA	32		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSDA	24416	Q	Stuttgart	2.21.31.	"	MICHELNBACH
6		WIPPERMANN	BERNHARD	24		M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTHILVER	615164 618965	Q	WASH. P.	6.2.30.	U.S.A.	HOOPER
7		WIPPERMANN	ANNA	26		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AHLE	10153	Q	COLOGNE	1.12.31.	GERMANY	AHLE
8		SCHIEL	WERNER	33		M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAHME	582192 586474	Q	WASH. P.	4. 2.30.	U.S.A.	MT. KISCO
9		SCHIEL	ERNA	23		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHRTE	8 020	Q	BREMEN	1.23.31.	GERMANY	LEHRTE
10		PINNHAMMER	TILLY	25		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUWIED	14498	Q	COLOGNE	1.5.31.	"	NEUWIED
11		STROHMAIER	HEDWIG	20		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSEL-DORF	10 056	Q	COLOGNE	11.4.30.	"	DUL SEL-DORF
12		EMKER	HANS	23		M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	654014 659690	Q	WASH. P.	10.6.30.	U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
13		EMKER	HILDEGARD	20		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	8 046	Q	BREMEN	2.17.31.	GERMANY	BREMEN
14		TOEPEL	IRMGARD	21		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	8 043	Q	BREMEN	2.16.31.	"	BREMEN
15		ACKERT	JOHN H.	24		M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	681162 685491	Q	WASH. P.	2.2.31.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		ACKERT	CHARLOTTE	20		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ADLERSHOF	6187	Q	BERLIN	2.21.31.	GERMANY	ADLERSHOF
17		BRUNNEBER	ELFRIEDE	9		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	24358	Q	STUTTGART	1.23.31.	"	MUNICH
18		GROSS	STEFAN	27		M	CARPENT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMANY	AUSTRIA	DEUTSCH-KREUTZ	654332 658313	Q	WASH. P.	10.7.30.	U.S.A.	HAMILTON
19		GROSS	ELISABETH	24		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	938	Q	VIENNA	1.7.31.	AUSTRIA	DEUTSCH-KREUTZ
20		JANK	HELENE	29		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	WALDHEIM	8226	Q	BERLIN	1.10.31.	GERMANY	WALDHEIM
21		KATLUN	MARGARETH	37		F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	10131	Q	COLOGNE	1.2.31.	GERMANY	ESSEN
22		KATLUN	MARGARETH	12		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	10132	Q	"	"	"	"
23		KATLUN	HANS	14		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10133	Q	"	"	"	"
24		LUETGERT	KURT	20		M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	7961	Q	BREMEN	11.3.30.	"	BREMEN
25		LANG	ANNA	6		F	"	"	"	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,	"	"	BORN AUGUST 31ST. 1924 ALLENTOWN PA.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ALLENTOWN
26		LANG	GISELLA	37		F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	KROBSTEDT	674576 678587	Q	WASH.	11.19.30.	U.S.A.	ALLENTOWN
27		LANG	FRANZ	9		M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLENDORF	1099	Q	VIENNA	2.20.31.	AUSTRIA	WALLENDORF

Line No. 18, 29, 30 = Duplicate

Entered June 12 1931

Line No. 18, 29, 30 - Deleted

Cancelled Line No. 17 - see Manifest 77 Line 5
Line No. 21 - did not sail

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-230

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

March 4th

19^{31.}

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31
at NEW-YORK

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

NON QUOTA.

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from **REFILEN**

..... FEBRUARY 25TH..... 193.....

Line No. 5 & Line 14 to 30 = vacant

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	9

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1931.

34

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A. its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Feet		Inches
1	FATHER GHR. NEHRMANN, HAGEN I. HANNO.		KANS. GOFF	SELF	25	N			HUSBAND ANTON KOHAK, GORE KANSAS.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
2			U. S.	CITIZEN					HOME: 116 WEST 123RD. STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER JUERGEN PAPE, FENLONE MR. LEHE Stine Jensen, Sygehulsvæjen Vestevig Thy Denmark		N.Y. NEW YORK	SEE Q. 23	25	N				NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
4				SELF			1928-1930	NEW YORK	FATHER JENS JENSEN, 127-Union Square, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
5										NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER ASTRID SCHMID, STOCKHOLM SWEDEN, KUNGSHOLMSTR.		N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	100	Y	1923-1930	NEW YORK	COUSIN ALICE LINDQUIST, 24 HERFORD RD., BRONXVILLE	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	WIFE MARIEM JURKIEWICZ, OSTROW-LAZ/ POLAND		P.A. PITTSBURGH	SELF	10	Y	1929-1930	PITTSBURGH	CONGRAGATION SHARON ZEDROK, 13 TOWNSEND STR., PITTSBURGH	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER WOLF LEHMKEHL, HORN, HURTEN 96 III.		N.Y. NEW YORK		100		1926-1930	BROOKLYN	WIFE HERTHA LEHMKEHL, 108 ELERNY ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
9			U. S.	CITIZEN					HOME: 13815 GODDARD STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER MARIA POLTINA, SZSE, MHERSKY/CZ.-SL. N.Y. 14		MICH. DETROIT	SELF	25	N				NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE
11	FATHER JAN KLIMEK, HANNOVOER/CZ.-SL. N.Y. 31		N.J. BOONTON		30				HUSBAND PETER MAKOVSKY, 711 BIRCH STR., BOONTON N.J.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE
12			U. S.	CITIZEN					HOME: 233 ORANGE STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	NONE
13	FATHER M. WRITEK, SCHLESIEW GRUBE/ POLAND, BROTHNERST.		N.Y. BUFFALO	SELF	25	N			HUSBAND EMIL BROTHER, 233 ORANGE STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALW YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnsen, Master, of the S.S. EUROPA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK
[Signature] Master
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Union of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the SS EUROPA employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univer of Kiel Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

NON IMMIGRANT.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

RECEIVED 25TH. 1931.

Line 3 to Line 30 = vacant

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4, 1931.

96

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town															
1	SISTER GERTRUD LEUSCHNER, BRESLAU, PAULSTR. 34	NEW YORK	GERM. BRESLAU	SELF	Yes	Sister in law of Forest Grunert	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER ANDREAS KAESSL, HEIMHAUSEN/BAVARIA NR. 36	"	HEIMHAUSEN	"	Yes	BROTHER ANDREAS KAESSL, 47 20-98 PLACE, CORONA N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	10	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. Johnsen, Master**, of the **S.S. EUROPA**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at **NEW-YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from

BREMEN

, FEBR. 25TH.,

1931, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 4

, 19

97

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SZERJOK	STANISLAW	16	M	MAY 7TH. 1917 SACONIA N.H.		539 WEST 50 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
2	RADZAK	AUGUST	41	M		PASSPORT 326992 WASH. NOVBR. 19TH. 1930	CROSSING N.Y.
3	LONGAITIS	ANTHONY	39	M		Passport 325992 Wash. Nov. 14 th 1930	1210 EAST 95 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	LOSKOLIUMAS	ALEKSANDRA	20	F	APRIL 2ND. 1911 CHICAGO ILL.		515 81 STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
5	KREPP	WILHELMINA	18	F	AURORA ILL. DECEMBER 22ND. 1912		123 FULTON STREET, AURORA ILL.
6	SZOPKO	JULIA	22	F	MARCH 12TH. 1908 STONY POINT N.Y.		BOX 39, TOMKINS COVE N.Y.
7	NOLL	JULIA	21	F		PASSPORT 323320 WASH. NOVBR. 1ST. 1930	2136 BELMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
8	FITZ	JOHN	19	M	NOVBR. 1ST. 1911 HAZELCRICK PA.		94 LICHENOT STREET, NEWARK N.J.
9	PEKETE-JAGER	MARIA	21	F	AUGUST 19TH. 1910 YOUNGSTOWN OHIO		1204 WEST 16 AVE, GERO IND.
10	EKMAN	HJALMAR	40	M		PASSPORT 4589 WASH. JAN. 22ND. 1930	BOX 1907, WASHINGTON D.C.
11	BAUER	JOHN	36	M		PASSPORT 189065 WASH. APRIL 3RD. 1930	341 WEST 60 STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
12	BAUER	HERMINE	34	F		"	"
13	BAUER	ELSIE	9	F	CHICAGO ILL. February 14 th 1922		"
14	BAUER	MARGARET	6	F	CHICAGO ILL. August 27 th 1923		"
15	GOERROEG	JOHN	45	M	HEKIA, PENN. MAY 27 th 1885	PASSPORT 326555 WASH. NOVBR. 18TH. 1930	2120 MEAD STREET, RACINE WISC.
16	GOERROEG	MARGARET	35	F		"	"
17	GOERROEG	MARGARET	13	F	JUNE 7TH. 1917 PITTSBURGH PA.		"
18	GOERROEG	ANNA	9	F	AUGUST 19TH. 1921 DANTE VA.		"
19	DROTOS	MARIA	31	F		PASSPORT 696 BUDAPEST FEBR. 13TH. 1931	2120 MEAD STREET, RACINE WISC.
20	DROTOS	ETHEL	8	F		"	"
21	PUSKAS	JOHN	21	M	OCTOBER 20TH. 1909 SAGAMORE PA.		BOX 103, MULLENS W.VA.
22	PETRUSKA	JOHN	44	M	OCTBR. 25TH. 1886 MINORCA PA.		211 GALLAGHER STREET, JUSSUP PA.
23	SEDLAK	JOHN	39	M	AUGUST 3RD. 1892 BRADDOCK PA.		220 - 7TH. STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.
24	BEOLK	WILLIAM	40	M		PASSPORT 251907 WASH. MAY 27TH. 1930	11 FEDERIC STR., PROVIDENCE R.I.
25	PETRULA	MARIE	20	F	MARCH 28TH. 1911 BITUMEN PA.		133 DICKMAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	BAJGER	JOSEPH	23	M	AUGUST 28TH. 1907 HOMESTEAD PA.		16 EAST 19 STREET, LINDEN N.J.
27	HORVATH	OLGA	19	F	SEPTEMBER 4TH. 1911 PASSAIC N.J.		118 ALBION STREET, BRIDGEPORT CONN.
28	VARALJAI	PIROSKA	19	F	JANUARY 12TH. 1912 BRIDGEPORT CONN.		63 RIDGE AVE, BRIDGEPORT CONN.
29	STEPIK	MARTIN	41	M		PASSPORT 336299 WASH. JAN. 12TH. 1931	462-26 STREET, NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.
30	VARGA	LOUIS	31	M		PASSPORT 612567 WASH. JULY 10TH. 1928	2211 GENESSEE STR., TOLEDO OHIO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

FEBR. 25TH.

1931, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 4

1931.

Number

98

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STIEBER	DOROTHEA	28	F	S		PASSPORT 132756 WASH. OCTBR. 10TH. 1930	6149 SOUTH MAPLEWOOD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
2	SCHNEIDER	BERNHARD	48	M	M		Passport 2185 Wash. January 14th 1920	550 BALDON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
3	MARQUARD	ERNST	34	M	M		PASSPORT 328042 WASH. NOVBR. 24. 1930	123 CALHOUN STREET, TORRINGTON CONN.
4	SCHIEDKNECHT	ELSIE	25	F	S		PASSPORT 268493 WASH. OCTBR. 6TH. 1930	DAYTON OHIO 1625 Benia Ave
5	BLANK	GEORG	25	M	S		PASSPORT 329074 WASH. NOVBR. 29TH. 1930	R. F. D. 3, NEW BRUNSWICK N.Y.
6	SCHUTZOWS	RUDOLPH	36	M	M		PASSPORT 326061 WASH. NOVBR. 15TH. 1930	503 MOUNTAIN STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.
7	SCHUTZOWS	RENAE	9	F	S		"	"
8	SCHMELLER	FRANK	43	M	M		PASSPORT 333214 WASH. DECBR. 23RD. 1930	APALACHIN N.Y. R.D. 1,
9	SCHRAGL	ANTONIA	37	F	S		PASSPORT 324459 WASH. NOVBR. 7TH. 1930	999 HART STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	BROTHER	EMIL	20	M	M		PASSPORT 306945 WASH. AUG. 18TH. 1930	233 ORANGE STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.
11	BLOCK	JOHN	25	M	S		PASSPORT 320317 WASH. OCTBR. 17TH. 1930	345-21 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.
12	RUDOLPH	PAUL	60	M	S		PASSPORT 327573 WASH. NOVBR. 21. 1930	11 WASHINGTON AVE, MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
13	LEANDER	OJA	42	M	M		PASSPORT 302192 WASH. AUG. 5TH. 1930	126 WASHINGTON STREET, GARDNER MASS.
14	SCHERRER	AUGUST	43	M	S		PASSPORT 302882 WASH. OCTBR. 20TH. 1930	135 DELAWARE AVE, RIVERSIDE N.J.
15	SCHUMACHER	ANNA	43	F	S		PASSPORT 223328 WASH. NOVBR. 1ST. 1930	5465 THAMERS AVE, WEST PHILADELPHIA PA.
16	REX	JOHN	31	M	S		PASSPORT 320939 WASH. OCTBR. 20TH. 1930	526 SMITH STREET, DETROIT MICH.
17	SCHMIDT	HEINRICH	47	M	M		PASSPORT 329889 WASH. DECBR. 2ND. 1930	4109 FAIRHILL STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
18	GRIESSMER	PAUL	43	M	M		PASSPORT 4819 WASH. JAN. 7TH. 1931	4410 N. DAMON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
19	WEBER	AUGUST	47	M	M		PASSPORT 298054 WASH. JULY 23. 1930	806 LOVINGSTON STREET, ELIZABETH N.J.
20	RODICK	DIEDRICH	27	M	S		PASSPORT 316825 WASH. SEPTBR. 20. 1930	BARNES KANSAS
21	MILLER	JOSEPH	31	M	S	Born in Boston 1900.	PASSPORT 336395 WASH. JAN. 13TH. 1931	148 SUMMER STREET, BOSTON MASS.
22	KLEIN	ROBERT	57	M	M		PASSPORT 335643 WASH. JAN. 8TH. 1931	ST. D. R. 2 BOX 88, MILWAUKEE WISC.
23	HOFMANN	ELISABETH	30	F	M		PASSPORT 339777 WASH. JAN. 27TH. 1931	250 11 STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.
24	KOENECKE	HERMAN	35	M	M	Born in N.Y.C. - 1895	PASSPORT 334273 WASH. DECBR. 31ST. 1930	416 STATE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	DACHAUER	CAROLINE	29	F	M		PASSPORT 300754 WASH. JULY 30TH. 1930	3912 WEST 24 PLACE, MILWAUKEE WISC.
26	DACHAUER	SYLVIA	2	F	S	DECEMBER 31ST. 1928 MILWAUKEE WISC.		"
27	KENEHAN	THOMAS	41	M	S	DECEMBER 11TH. 1890 BROOKLYN N.Y.		326 HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.
28	BAAS	DAVID	75	M	WD		PASSPORT 229305 WASH. MAY 9TH. 1930	R. 6, BATAVIA OHIO
29	BDICK	CIPE	25	M	S		PASSPORT 311759 WASH. SEPTBR. 9TH. 1930	210 STANTON STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
30	MARCUS	JACOB	59	M	M		PASSPORT 148904 WASH. DECBR. 12. 1930	377 MADISON STREET, PASSAIC N.Y.

Cancelled No. 10 BROTHER, EMIL - see Manifest 67 Line 12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

99

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

FEBR. 25TH.

19 31, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 4

19 31-

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	SCHORR	WILLIAM	35		M		PASSPORT 332529 WASH. DECER. 19. 1930	779 SMEDIKER AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	HOLMER	MAX	43		M		PASSPORT 298458 WASH. JULY 24TH. 1930	TEMPLETON IOWA
3	KRATKY	FRANK	48		M		PASSPORT 311308 WASH. SEPTBR. 8TH. 1930	MARSHALL WISC.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Mr. X. X. X.
Inspector
3/4/31 - 9 75
J. X.*

Line No. 4 to Line No. 30 - vacant

*J. W. X.
Purser*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

100

S. S. "EUROPA" sailing from Cherbourg, February 26 th 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 19 31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	APPELBAUM	NORMA	38		F	M	Beardstown Ill. December 28 th 1892		15-17 Clark Place, New York City
2	APPELBAUM	JACQUES	44		M	M		Passport: 299052 Wash. November 4/1926	as above
3	COTTIN	ESTHER	20		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. August 11 th 1910		126 E. 83 Str. New York City
4	DITTRICH	BARBARA	41		F	M		Passport: 312960 Wash. September 13/1930	122 W. 77 Str. Los Angeles Cal.
5	DITTRICH	ANTON	20		M	S	Los Angeles Cal. April 20 th 1910		as above
6	KELLEY	ARTHUR	41		M	M		Passport: 339012 Wash. January 28/1931	15 Fairfield Ave. Bridgeport. Conn
7	MEROVICH	MERCEDES	35		F	M	South Bend Wash. November 30 th 1895		Lake Orinda Berkeley. Cal.
8	SAND	GUS	58		M	M		Passport: 328783 Wash. November 28/1930	R.F. D.L. Muskegon Mich.
9	STILLE	OTTO	35		M	S	Butler County, Iwa. July 15 th 1895		Nashua. Iwa.
10	TOOTLEMAN	SAMUEL	29		M	S		Passport: 320056 Wash. October 16/1930	1040 Bryant Str. New York City
11	WALTHER	KARL	32		M	M		Passport: 323339 Wash. November 1/1930	Plainfield 2. Iwa.
12	HOVAN	JOHN	24		M	S	Youngstown, Ohio June 22 nd 1906		1011 Franklin Ave. Youngstown OH
13	OLIVERA	JOHN	43		M	S		Passport: 159366 Wash. January 28/1931	421 Broadway Str. Toledo Ohio
14	SLIVKA	JOHN	24		M	S	Youngstown Ohio, April 16 th 1906		1011 Franklin Ave. Youngstown OH
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 15 to Line 30 = vacant

H. Wille
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 102

S. S. EUROPA I.G.I. arrived MAR. 4, 1931, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINER	SUTTER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
56m	1	ROSAUER, John	71	7	GER	NO IMM VISA NO R.F.	2:00	OSTRICH	3/4 55 X2																
45m	2	KRAVSKY, Boris 1st C	10	7	RUS	DOU TEM VIS	2:00	"	3/4 6 X0				3/4 90 X0 345												
53m	3	ALBY, Moise 2nd C	10	9	GK	DOU TEM VIS	"	STERN	3/4 49 X2				3/4 75 X2 405												
25m	4	STIEBER Tobias	36	2	POL	PHY DEF LPC VISA	2:35	FIANT					3/4 70 X0 332												
65f	5	GROSEMAN, Katherine	86	5	HUN	PH DEF L.P.C.	2:45	"					3/4 80 X0 340												
								</																	

no visa landed by Gorman.

Landed 3/5/31-4⁰⁰

99204/230

99204/233

3/4 70 to 3²⁰

3/4 80 to 3⁴⁰

S.I. EUROPA 3/4/31

Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, or master to deliver up to him who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, if located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW-YORK

March 4

1932

I, master of the German S.S. "EUROPA", 1932
from port of BREMEN (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 9 0 8

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date..... 9 0 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1932, consigned to NEW - YORK; is now lying at Brooklyn, Pier 4, and is expected to sail March 5th, 192 , for BREMEN via United States port of NEW - YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW - YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

103

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Original

USSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien status.

19 31, from the port of

B R E W E R

106

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
"	"	42	M	German	German	5/8	180	None
"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	6/5	160	"
"	"	56	"	"	"	6/1	210	"
"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	238	"
No Yes,	35	M	German	German	5/1	172		
"	53	"	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
"	31	"	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
"	50	"	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
"	44	"	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
"	47	"	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
"	49	"	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	43	"	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
"	47	"	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
"	39	"	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
"	38	"	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
"	31	"	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
"	40	"	"	"	"	5/11	158	"
"	34	"	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
"	30	"	"	"	"	5/9	168	"

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Immigration Officer on board upon

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK

NAME IN FULL		(8)	(4)	(5)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship company
Johnsen	Nicolaus	None	42	Kommodore
Petersen	Peter		15	Chief Officer
Lorenz	Heinrich		13	First Officer
Leusner	Fritz		16	
Reinhardt	Hans		10	
Mellert	Friedrich		12	Second Officer
Knevelkamp	Fritz		8	
Habermann	Friedrich		14	
Greiff	Paul		8	
Hagenmeyer	Friedrich		8	Third-Officer
Haberland	Karl		7	
Kuhlig	Friedrich		8	
Christoph	Bernhard		5	Fourth Officer
Jelden	Hajo		11	First Doctor
P. Ameszies	Friedrich		5	Second Doctor
H. Stmann	Hans	None	1	First Baggage Master
Janke	Paul		31	Second Baggage Master
Kretschmer	Hermann		7mo	Third Baggage Master
Eints	Heinrich		14	Chief Engineer
Westphal	Richard		26	First Engineer
Veit	Christian		27	
Köhler	Arthur		30	
Lindemann	Friedrich		20	Second Engineer
Thiele	Max		28	
Pfennig	Karl		21	
Becker	Friedrich		18	
Segelke	Adolf		13	
Spieckermann	Heinrich		10	
Iiese	Bernhard		9	
Brand	August		8	Third Engineer

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, March 4, 1931

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the SS. "Europa"

The Germania Lloyd Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)Schlotter, Werner 21-June
Member of crew - stowaway

104

BY DIRECTOR OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

Title of person signing receipt

(OVER)

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens.

106

Port of BREMEN

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Sex	Race °	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
60	M	German	German	5/8	180	None
42	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
33	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
34	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
26	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	"	"	"	6/5	160	"
56	"	"	"	6/1	210	"
35	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
35	M	German	German	5/1	172	"
33	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
30	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
49	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
43	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
47	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
49	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
48	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
41	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
40	"	"	"	5/11	158	"
44	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
40	"	"	"	5/9	168	"

Bremen - New-York

North German Lloyd Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered
on board up

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-Y

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in compa
Johnsen	Nicolaus	None	42	Kommod
Petersen	Peter	"	15	Chief
Lorenz	Heinrich	"	13	First
Leusner	Fritz	"	16	"
Reinhardt	Hans	"	10	"
Mellert	Friedrich	"	12	Second
Knevelkamp	Fritz	"	8	"
Habermann	Friedrich	"	14	"
Greiff	Paul	"	8	"
Hagenmeyer	Friedrich	"	8	Third- Offic
Haberland	Karl	"	7	"
Kuhlig	Friedrich	"	8	"
Christoph	Bernhard	"	5	Fourth Offic
Jelden	Hajo	"	11	First
Brennert	Friedrich	"	5	Doct
Horstmann	Hans	None	1	Doct
Janke	Paul	"	31	First Ma
Kretschmer	Hermann	"	7mo	Second Ma
Eints	Heinrich	"	14	Third Master
Westphal	Richard	"	26	Chief Engineer
Veit	Christian	"	27	First Engineer
Köhler	Arthur	"	30	"
Lindemann	Friedrich	"	20	Second Engineer
Thiele	Max	"	28	"
Pfennig	Karl	"	21	"
Becker	Friedrich	"	18	"
Segelke	Adolf	"	13	"
Spieckermann	Heinrich	"	10	"
Liese	Bernhard	"	9	"
Brand	August	"	8	Third Engineer

Bremen - New-York

Line
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 4, 1931

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Europa Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board SS. Europa
remove to (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Schlotter, Wilhelm, 1st class
member of crew - stowaway

105

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

H. Horens

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

106

The port of BREMEN

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
60	M	German	German	5/8	180	None
42	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
33	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
34	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
26	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	"	"	"	6/5	160	"
56	"	"	"	6/1	210	"
35	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
35	M	German	German	5/1	172	"
53	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
50	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
49	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
43	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
47	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
39	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
38	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
31	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
40	"	"	"	5/11	158	"
34	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	"	"	"	5/9	168	"



See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered
on board

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position on board
Johnsen	Nicolaus	None	42	Kommodore
Petersen	Peter	"	15	Chief
Lorenz	Heinrich	"	13	First
Leusner	Fritz	"	16	"
Reinhardt	Hans	"	10	"
Mellert	Friedrich	"	12	Second
Knevelkamp	Fritz	"	8	"
Habermann	Friedrich	"	14	"
Greiff	Paul	"	8	Third
Hagenmeyer	Friedrich	"	8	Officer
Haberland	Karl	"	7	"
Kuhlig	Friedrich	"	8	Fourth
Christoph	Bernhard	"	5	Officer
Jelden	Hajo	"	11	First
Delemozies	Friedrich	"	5	Doctor
Roßmann	Hans	None	1	First
Janke	Paul	"	31	Second
Kretschmer	Hermann	"	7mo	Third
Eints	Heinrich	"	14	Chief
Westphal	Richard	"	26	Engineer
Veit	Christian	"	27	"
Köhler	Arthur	"	30	"
Lindemann	Friedrich	"	20	Second
Thiele	Max	"	28	Engineer
Pfennig	Karl	"	21	"
Becker	Friedrich	"	18	"
Segelke	Adolf	"	13	"
Spieckermann	Heinrich	"	10	"
Liese	Bernhard	"	9	"
Brand	August	"	8	Third

Bremen - New York

North German Lloyd Bremen
North German Lloyd New YorkLocal Agents
14-1896

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

Sec. 15. That . . . immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such alien for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it constitute a violation of the act of February 5, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration officials in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seaman's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed . . .

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 24, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen. . . That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 24 of the act of February 5, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration officials in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seaman's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed . . .

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 22, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman (if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the delivery is accomplished. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public, and at the expense and responsibility of the shipping company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-600

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

106

the port of BREMEN

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
60	M	German	German	5/8	180	None
42	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
33	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
34	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
26	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	"	"	"	6/5	160	"
56	"	"	"	6/1	210	"
35	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
35	M	German	German	5/1	172	"
53	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
31	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
50	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
49	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
43	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
47	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
39	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
38	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
31	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
40	"	"	"	5/11	158	"
34	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	"	"	"	5/9	168	"



See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19 31, from the port of BREMEN

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johnsen	Nicolaus	None	42	Kommodore	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	60	M	German	German	5/8	180	None
2	Petersen	Peter		15	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
3	Lorenz	Heinrich		13	First Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
4	Leusner	Fritz		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
5	Reinhardt	Hans		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
6	Mellert	Friedrich		12	Second Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Knevelkamp	Fritz		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
8	Habermann	Friedrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
9	Greiff	Paul		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
10	Hagenmeyer	Friedrich		8	Third-Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
11	Haberland	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
12	Kuhlig	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
13	Christoph	Bernhard		5	Fourth Officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/5	160	"
14	Jelden	Hajo		11	First Doctor	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/1	210	"
15	Waldmann	Friedrich		5	Second Doctor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
16	Waldmann	Hans	None	1	First Baggage Master	FEB 25 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	35	M	German	German	5/1	172	"
17	Janke	Paul		31	Second Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
18	Kretschmer	Hermann		7mo	Third Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
19	Eints	Heinrich		14	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
20	Westphal	Richard		26	First Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
21	Velt	Christian		27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
22	Köhler	Arthur		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
23	Lindemann	Friedrich		20	Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
24	Thiele	Max		28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
25	Pfennig	Karl		21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
26	Becker	Friedrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
27	Segelke	Adolf		13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
28	Spieckermann	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	158	"
29	Liese	Bernhard		9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	Brand	August		8	Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	168	"

Bremen - New-York

Line North German Lloyd Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Caspar	Wilhelm	None	8	Third Engineer	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	German	5/8	138	None
2		Arthur		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	108	
3		Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	
4		Hugo	None	7	Third Engineer	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	27	M	German	German	5/9	150	
5	Volger	Alfons		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	180	
6	Christensen	Gottfried		13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/0	140	
7	Möhlenkamp	Wilhelm		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	142	
8	Winzenburger	Eduard		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	127	
9		Heinrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	180	
10		Walter		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	113	
11	Streuer	Wilhelm	None	8	Third Engineer	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	30	M	German	German	5/9	145	
12	Patschke	Friedrich		3	Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	153	
13	Hellmann	Erich		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	142	
14		Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	134	
15		Eduard	None	3	Fourth Engineer	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	6/2	160	None
16		Hermann		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	
17	Schweers	Georg	None	4	Fourth Engineer	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5/11	170	None
18	Schostag	Waldemar		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	156	
19	Wicker	Hans		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	170	
20	Freese	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	127	
21	Lindemann	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	140	
22	Bunnenberg	Werner		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	154	
23	Langrehr	Christoph		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	164	
24	Bull	Herbert		2	Assistant- Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	127	
25	Eiser	Herbert		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	
26	Hintz	Johann		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	150	
27	Junge	Berend		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	
28	Klug	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	150	
29	Kahrs	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	
30	Knipfer			1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	

Cancelled
by W. W. White
Purser

Line Bremen - New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agent North German Lloyd New-York

W. W. White
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names at back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

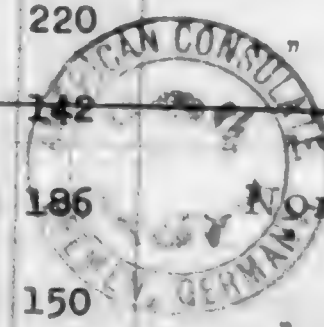
Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **MAR - 4 1931**, 19, from the port of **BREMEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	zu Klampen	Richard	None	1	Assistant-Engineer	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	5/8	148	None
2	Schultz	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
3	Lerche	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
4	Lochthofen	Alois		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	123	"
5	Pollem	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	137	"
6	nSabrowski	Friedrich		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Schoer	Ernst		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
8	Wilke	Ernst		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
9	Wessel	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
10	Wachsmann	Hugo		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	166	"
11	Exner	Rudolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
12	Stradtman	August		24	First Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	200	"
13	Ulrich	Wilhelm		4 1/2	Second Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
14	Severin	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	150	"
15	Schumann	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Berger	Christian		1 1/2	Assistant Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
17	Kühl	Hans		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
18	Wieters	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
19	v. Kalkstein	Heinz		2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
20	Stüben	Heinrich		1	Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
21	Wulle	Lebrecht		34	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/1	200	"
22	Nahrath	Carl		14	Assistant Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Kunkel	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
24	Rohde	Johann		7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
25	Dellith	Theodor		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/0	160	"
26	Rohde	Karl		3 1/2	Purser's Assistant	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	172	"
27	de Haas	Walter		15	In Charge of Travel Bureau	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/0	220	"
28	Wagner	Robert		1mo	Assistant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
29	Wagner	Karl	None	25	Managing Chief Cook	FEB 25 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	48	M	German	German	5/10	186	None
30	Reddersen	Paul		20	Chief Cook First Class	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"



Line **Bremen - New York**
Owners **North German Lloyd**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK MAR - 4 1931

19, from the port of BREMEN

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Heinrich	Max	None	10	Assistant to Chief Cook	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	43	M	German	German	6/1	220	None
2	Schönlein	Alfred	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
3	Kremer	Julian	"	1 1/2	Purser-clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
4	Reiners	Wilhelm	None	2 1/2	Purser-clerk	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	5/8	140	None
5	Kuster	Friedrich	"	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
6	Vollers	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
7	Ebeling	Friedrich	"	2 1/2	Chief Cook Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
8	Lindner	Otto	"	1	Purser's Assistant	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
9	Rott	Heinrich	"	7mo	Purser-clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
10	Uhden	Günther	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
11	Meinnert	Oskar	"	25	Managing Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	220	"
12	Trantofsky	Henry	"	33	Chief Steward I. Class	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
13	Becker	Julius	"	35	II. Class	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
14	Weidt	Karl	"	26	Tour. III. Cl.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	183	"
15	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	"	30	III. Class Assistant to Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
16	Waggenmann	Heinrich	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
17	Wagner	Herbert	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	178	"
18	Wald	Ewald	None	25	Assistant to Chief Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	48	M	German	German	5/3	150	None
19	Raguse	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
20	Wardenburg	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/0	175	"
21	Könnecke	Franz	"	3mo	Band-Master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	178	"
22	Albes	Kurt	"	7mo	Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
23	Asendorf	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
24	Bastian	Alfred	"	1mo	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
25	Bussemeyer	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
26	Ewert	Theodor	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/0	142	"
27	Filzack	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
28	Graf	Alfons	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/0	144	"
29	Horn	Otto	"	7mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Hecht	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owner North German Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK

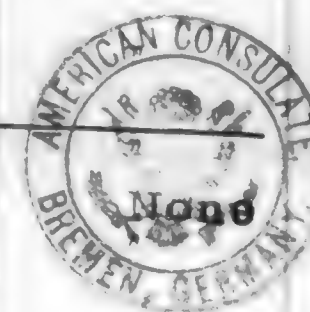
MAR - 4 1931

, 19, from the port of BREMEN

Sheet No. 5

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kulper	Max	None	2	Musician	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	German	5/3	130	None
2	Maul	Philipp		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
3	Müller called Busche	Alfred		1mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	122	"
4	Petersen	Ketel		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
5	Selke	Otto		20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/10	165	"
6	Schumacher	Alfred		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
7	Weiss	Wilhelm		1/2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
8	Brust	Hermann		6	Printer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
9	Gläss	Friedrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/0	138	"
10	Knaape	Adolf		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Kleindienst	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
12	Schlüter	Nicolaus		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
13	Schlesinger	Jan		3	Czechoslov. Interpreter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	John	Hermann		1	Cine-Operator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
15	Uhe	Heinrich		1mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/3	143	"
16	Gerstung	Karl		19	Wirel. Telegr. First Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
17	Berbig	Diedrich		17	Second Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
18	Ehlberg	Werner		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
19	Zschock	Bernhard		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
20	Pils	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
21	Hruschka	Helmut		2 1/2	Assistant Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
22	Hermann	Curt		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
23	Wedding	Karl	None	30	Boatswain	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	51	M	German	German	5/6	155	None
24	Buschmann	Bernhard		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
25	Schumacher	Gustav		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
26	Schnirring	Georg		26	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	214	"
27	Schmidt	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
28	Mann	Emil		19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
29	Behnke	Bernhard		25	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
30	Behrens	Gustav		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	168	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of this form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hinrichs	Johann	None	30	Quartermaster	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No.	Yes	58	M	German	German	5/6	150	None
2	Konitzky	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	Schlarmann	Heinrich		12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
4	Wuhrow	Wilhelm		34	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Janssen	Hermann		5	Firebrigade	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
6	Lathwesen	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
7	Meese	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
8	Meents	Johann		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
9	Hartstock	Emil		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
10	Wode	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
11	Mehlich	Josef		7	Hospital- waiter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
12	in der Stroth	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
13	Schöber	Helene		8mo	Nurse	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/1	120	"
14	Rath	Wilhelm		9mo	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	4/11	162	"
15	Rüther	Theodor		5mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	Apel	Wilhelm		7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
17	Arnecke	Arno		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/0	142	"
18	Behrens	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
19	Bernett	Ludwig		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
20	Bohling	L. Julius		5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
21	Bohn	Alwin		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
22	Baumbach	Hugo		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
23	Dröge	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	131	"
24	Faust	Fritz		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
25	Fillinger	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
26	Feldhus	Eberhard		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
27	Flemme	Hugo		9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/11	126	"
28	Fox	Bruno		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	141	"
29	Fröse	Alfred		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	141	"
30	Füssinger	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	144	"

Line Bremen
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931

, 19 , from the port of BREMEN

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gübel	Ernst	None	4	A.B.	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-Haven	No.	Yes	24	M	German	German	5/9	152	None
2	Günzel	Erich		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
3	Geller	Johann		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
4	Herbschleb	Heins		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
5	Herzog	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/0	120	"
6	Janssen	Johann		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
7	Keil	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
8	Krüger	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
9	Kück	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
10	Liebig	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
11	Mannerow	Fritz		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
12	Martens	Hinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
13	Mundsech	Paul		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
14	Mengers	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
15	Nothdurft	Theodor		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
16	Popall	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	Rütemann	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
18	Schröder	Robert		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
19	Schneider	Josef		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
20	Schmidt	Gustav		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	169	"
21	Sauerbier	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
22	Stoll	Erwin		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
23	Trinkies	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
24	Wellbrook	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
25	Willig	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	Ahlf	Artur		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
27	Bruns	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
28	Buggel	Hugo		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
29	Fahlbusch	Gustav		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
30	Hornburg	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	138	"

Line Bremen New York
 Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
 Local Agents North German Lloyd New York
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *P*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **MAR - 4 1931**, 19, from the port of **BREMEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hoffmann	Alois	None	2 1/2	O.-S.	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	18	M	German	German	5/6	138	None
2	Matejaszczyk	Kasimir		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
3	Schwiedop	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
4	Schumann	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
5	Tapken	Hans		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
6	Wiechering	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Wilksen	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
8	Engelmann	Hilmar		4mo	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	115	"
9	Gustafson	Walter		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	Henriksen	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
11	Loske	Gustav		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/2	104	"
12	Liebscher	Erich		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	95	"
13	Oesterheld	Günther		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/0	110	"
14	Reiners	Robert		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	86	"
15	Ripken	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
16	Siemers	Oskar		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	Colditz	Walter		9mo	Elevator- monteur	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/6	140	"
18	Daxl	Ludwig		6mo	Refrigeran- Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	Haag	Otto		7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
20	Roll	Karl		35	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
21	Reiljes	Karl		6mo	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
22	Rebert	Eduard	None	1	Boilersmith	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	40	M	German	German	5/5	138	None
23	Dörschell	Emil		3	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
24	Schnüll	Friedrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
25	Rösler	Max		2mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
26	Beiler	Otto		25	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
27	Büsing	Adolf		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
28	Delling	Martin		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	Gerke	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
30	Griesau	Martin		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	125	"

Line **Bremen New-York**
Owners **North German Lloyd**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd New-York**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Köster	Otto	None	5	Oiler	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	German	5/5	135	None
2	Kroll	Max		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	172	"
3	Kulzer	Johann		12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/0	165	"
4	Lilkendey	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
5	Lanatowitz	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
6	Merker	Hans		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
7	Niederle	Franz		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Renken	Diedrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
9	Schardin	Emil		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
10	Stieger	Otto		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
11	Straatmann	Hermann		18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	165	"
12	Urban	Ernst		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
13	Zachrau	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
14	Blumenthal	Heinrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
15	Lange	August		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Thänert	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
17	Vehlow	Karl		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
18	Appelt	Hermann		24	Chief-Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	183	"
19	Chaveriat	Johann		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
20	Friedel	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
21	Friedrichs	Alfred		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
22	Jannick	Reinhold		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/1	185	"
23	Landsberg	Rudolf		20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	178	"
24	Metzdorf	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
25	Moritz	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	188	"
26	Schnibben	Georg		22	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
27	Schönagel	Ernst		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
28	Schwingel	Emil		30	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/0	156	"
29	Schmidt	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
30	Aust	Heinrich		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	150	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Alte-Teigeler	Josef	None	6	Fireman	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	German	5/5	155	None
2	Hermann	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
3	Dustalski	Wilhelm	None	5	Fireman	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	37	M	German	German	5/6	138	"
4	Enderling	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Gergs	Adolf	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	137	"
6	Gerdes	Hermann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
7	Hadeler	August	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
8	Hellwig	Erich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	Herrmann	Bernhard	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Kreimeyer	Alfred	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
11	Kaiser	Franz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Klatt	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
13	Knospe	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
14	Kampen	Johann	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
15	Krause	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
16	Krause	Erich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
17	Loose	Johann	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
18	Lehing	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	149	"
19	Matthias	Helmut	"	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
20	Müller	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Mehnert	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
22	Marwedel	Alfred	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	163	"
23	Maike	Helmut	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
24	Mittrowan	Erwin	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
25	Manthey	Alfred	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
26	Müller	Paul	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
27	Nowak	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
28	Post	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
29	Pyritz	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	155	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
Bremen New-York
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

MAR - 4 1931

, 19 , from the port of BREMEN

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rehfeldt	Wilhelm	None	5	Fireman	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No.	Yes	48	M	German	German	5/5	143	None
2	Rieck	Theodor		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
3	Rössler	Ferdinand		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
4	Ritter	Willy		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Sorge	Waldemar		v2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
6	Scheffe	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
7	Scheinert	Felix		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
8	Schilling	Rudolf		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Schnegelsberg	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
10	Stang	Peter		28	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
11	Tschenscher	Johann		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
12	Urban	Otto		2mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
13	Wilkens	Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
14	Werner	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/0	150	"
15	Weidemann	Ludwig		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Wirsching	Edmund		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
17	Westphal	Kurt		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
18	Achleitner	Karl		3mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
	Geisler	Walter		6mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
		Friedrich		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	105	"
21	Balle	Konrad	None	8mo	Cleaner	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	18	M	German	man	5/8	138	None
22	Heinsohn	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Hünerberg	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	154	"
24	Hülseberg	Johann		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	Hecker	Franz		5mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/0	160	"
26	Johe	Rudolf		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/0	151	"
27	Lube	Otto		6mo	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	123	"
28	Lührs	Heinz		10mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	160	"
29	Meyer	August		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
30	Nieks	Herbert		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	146	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
North German Lloyd
New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Pabst	Richard	None	3	Cleaner	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	6/0	160	None
2	Petz	Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	110	"
3	Pierzyna	Josef		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
4	Ploss	Theodor		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Pielsch	Willy		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
6	Ricke	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	204	"
7	Rummel	Harl		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	137	"
8	Buschendorf	Rudolf		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	Nücklaus	Otto		5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
10	Drygalla	Robert		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
11	Rodau	Richard		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
12	Ehlen	Hermann		8 mo	Fireman-waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Maczyk	Herbert		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
14	Waldenreich	Herbert		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
15	Vollbrecht	Otto	None	1 1/2	Cleaner	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	5/6	143	None
16	Mattern	Franz		3 mo	Fireman-waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
17	Liepold	Max		4 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
18	Kretschmer	Max		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
19	Sieler	Georg		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
20	Hündgen	Franz		8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Dannemann	Max		6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
22	Delling	Paul		16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
23	Uhlemann	Richard		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
24	Bohmend	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6/0	178	"
25	Baas	Karl		12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/0	170	"
26	Berndsen	Wilhelm		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/0	167	"
27	Bohmfolk	Friedrich	None	20	Cook	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	40	M	German	German	5/4	170	None
28	Bohmfolk	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
29	Bohmfolk	Wilfried		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
30	Bohmfolk	Adolf	None	4	Cook	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5/4	124	None

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hahnefeld	Johann	None	22	Cook	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No.	Yes	57	M	German	German	5/6	134	None
2	Hoppe	Oswald		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	Hagenmüller	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
4	Honold	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Hermes	Gustav		9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	154	"
6	Jöhnk	Rudolf		21	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
7	Kirchner	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	172	"
8	Köhler	Harro		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	Kull	Franz		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
10	Liebau	Erich		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
11	Limberg	Karl		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
12	Miethke	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
13	Müller	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
14	Miehling	Siegfried		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
15	Petsholdt	Max		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
16	Rasch	Waldemar	None	2	Cook	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5/4	142	None
17	Schäfer	Max		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
18	Schaumlöffel	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	154	"
19	Schaumlöffel	Theodor		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
20	Weissenborn	Fritz		2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
21	Wellenbrink	Paul		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
22	Zuberer	Werner		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/0	126	"
23	Gebhardt	Walter		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	154	"
24	Twelker	Georg		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
25	Meyer	Georg		23	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	185	"
26	Meyer	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
27	Fritsche	Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	180	"
28	Arfmann	Albert		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
29	Huhn	Richard		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	184	"
30	Benneckenstein	Bernhard		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	128	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd Bremen
North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Degener	Ernst	None	2	Pantryman	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5/3	130	None
2	Dziallas	Franz		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
3	Juhren	Bernhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/0	136	"
4	Molitor	Mathias		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	215	"
5	Seatulla	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	118	"
6	Seplieth	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
7	Thies	Friedrich	None	2	Pantryman	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	German	5/5	122	None
8	Thofer	Georg		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	v. Ahnen	Amandus		7	Coffeecook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	110	"
10	Baldes	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
11	Heier	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
12	Krause	Wilhelm		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	190	"
13	Klee	Franz		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
14	Menke	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
15	Brünjes	Heinrich		25	Crew-Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
16	Schröder	Paul		20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	Josias	Elkan		3	Rit.-Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Hebrew	"	5/5	130	"
18	Meiberg	Gustav		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	Mey	Rudolf		20	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5/0	160	"
20	Arlt	Erich		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	Helbig	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	153	"
22	Olzog	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	Oldiges	Ernst		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	215	"
24	Reitemeier	Karl		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
25	Stegemann	Hans		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/0	155	"
26	Zwick	Helmut		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
27	Nagel	Richard		30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
28	Sinning	Wessel		20	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
29	Reimers	Rudolf		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
30	Reimers	Karl	None	2	Baker	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	6/2	185	None

Line
North German Lloyd
Owners
North German Lloyd
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of card.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931

, 19 , from the port of BREMEN

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gildehaus	Hans	None	3	Baker	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	German	5/8	143	None
2	Rudolphi	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
3	Stein	Max		16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/0	160	"
4	Sachse	Richard		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Marzel	Paul		18	Butcher	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
6	Pieper	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/0	220	"
7	Scholze	Otto		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
8	Thielemann	Rudolf		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
9	Fehlhauer	Otto		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/0	148	"
10	Schumacher	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
11	Morgenstern	Richard		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
12	Grüning	Alfred		6	Chief-Scullion	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
13	Bühning	Hans		1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/0	165	"
14	Brockmann	Theodor		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
15	Bärwolff	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	Behrisch	Arno		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
17	Buser	Otto		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	129	"
18	Elsen	Mathias		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
19	Feil	Ulrich		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
20	Feill	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/0	126	"
21	Fabian	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
22	Herold	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	Hess	Gottfried		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
24	Huber	Karl	None	4mo	Scullion	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5/8	150	None
25	Kramer	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
26	Kühn	Helmut		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
27	Knief	Karl		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
28	Keil	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
29	Kosiol	Franz		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
30	Liebenthal	Moritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5 1/2	190	"

Cancelled
PurserLine
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
North German Lloyd New-YorkNo 23 Hess
did not sail
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Löwenhardt	Erich	None	1 1/2	Scullion	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	German	5/4	140	None
2	Lenke	Emil		5mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	153	"
3	Marten	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
4	Meyer	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
5	Mildner	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/0	130	"
6	Moldenhauer	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/0	139	"
7	Malzahn	Georg		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
8	Platz	Karl		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
	Pape	Henry		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/0	120	"
	Necke	Otto		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	192	"
11	Wils	Willy	None	1	Scullion	FEB 25 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	5/5	140	None
12	Rasmussen	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
13	Radzey	Robert		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
14	Rüttinghausen	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
15	Rümke	Willy		4mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
16	Schreiber	Arthur		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
17	Schaaf	Artur		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
18	Schulz	Bruno		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	157	"
19	Stark	Anton		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	166	"
20	Stork	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
21	Warmbier	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	124	"
22	Wohlers	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	123	"
23	Riedel	Albert		1	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
24	Meierhans	Alfred		1	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	162	"
25	Niggeloh	Wilhelm		1	Assistant to Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/0	162	"
26	Zeidler	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/0	150	"
27	Hennig	Waldemar		1	Bartender	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
28	Brümme	Georg		2	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
29	Braun	Willy		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
30	Drescher	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	150	"

Line Bremen New-York
 Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
 Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Greifzu	Max	None	1	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	36	M	German	German	5/5	160	None
2	Hassfurth	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
3	"	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
4	"	Johann	None	10mo	Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	42	M	German	German	5/5	148	None
5	"	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
6	Ritter	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Rumpf	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
8	Zemlin	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
9	Bermecke	Alfred	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
10	Beterke	Kurt	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	119	"
11	Hoffmann	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
12	Haring	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
13	Heldt	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
14	Noack	Fritz	"	7mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
15	Pietzsch	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
16	"	Felix	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/0	145	"
17	"	Friedrich	None	10 mo	Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	6/0	150	None
18	Madegast	Erich	"	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
19	Vieler	Walter	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
20	Kill	Walter	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
21	Osterhaus	Ernst	None	4	Cook	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	6/1	164	None
22	Thomser	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
23	Deckert	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
24	Hofsommer	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Kopp	Wilhelm	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	114	"
26	Metzdorf	Paul	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
27	Gessner	Erich	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
28	Hirschmann	Herbert	"	2mo	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
29	Sterr	Josef	"	6mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
30	Köster	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	215	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
North German Lloyd

No. 20 Kill
did not sail
L. Wille
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lotze	Adolf	None	1	Scullion	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes	37	M	German	German	5/6	150	None
2	Bohling	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
3	Eisermann	Wilfried		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
4	Haussner	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
5	Bähr	Richard		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	Manthey	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/0	110	"
7	Moldenhauer	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
8	Otten	Hermann		10mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	138	"
9	von Reich	Fritz		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/0	145	"
10		Friedrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
11		Ernst	None	3	Scullion	FEB 25, 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	5/5	140	None
12		Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
13	Tappe	Fritz		30	Linen-keeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/0	156	"
14	Niebuhr	Hans		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	Peters	Otto		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
16	Albers	Johanne		23	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	59	F	"	"	5/5	152	"
17	Arndt	Elsa		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
18	Blanke	Anna		6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
19	Harmeyer	Emma		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Müller	Marie		1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/11	120	"
21	Schulze	Sophie		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
22	Sporleder	Alma		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
23	Tydecks	Auguste		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
24	Küppers	Ernst		1	Swimmingpool-waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6/2	150	"
25	Hellmich	Christa		1	Swimmingpool-waitress	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/8	146	"
26	Eggeling	Heinrich		1	Lifthy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/2	95	"
27	Wolff	Otto		8mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	123	"
28	Orlowski	Willy		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	Raschke	Karl		23	Chief-Scullion	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
30	Buck	Christian		2 1/2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	146	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
Bremen
North German Lloyd
New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 19

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Böttcher	Rudolf	None	8mo	Scullion	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No.	Yes.	20	M	German	German	5/6	122	None
2	Gutmann	Hans		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
3	Gerstorff	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
4	Henke	Herbert		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
5	Iten	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
6	Kühne	Erich		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	132	"
7	Könnecke	Johann		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
8	Mau	Albrecht		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
9	Meltke	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
10	Meier	August		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
11	Oldenburg	Heinz		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	133	"
12	Rügner	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	137	"
13	Schirmer	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
14	Gorges	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	145	"
15	Hinrichs	August		17	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
16	Sergel	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
17	Barkhausen	Wilhelm		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
18	Ahting	Johann		7	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	Bamberger	Hans		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
20	Bahlmann	Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	167	"
21	Barlage	Wilhelm		24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	196	"
22	Behrmann	Gerhard		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	167	"
23	Benn	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
24	Biedermann	Paul		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
25	Biermeier	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
26	Brennecke	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
27	Brunken	Julius		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/0	170	"
28	Bruns	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
29	Bartau	Waldemar		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Classens	Edmund		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	132	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen
North German Lloyd
Bremen
North German Lloyd
New-York
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Carow	Heinrich	None	7	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No.	Yes	28	M	German	German	5/6	135	None
2	Goldewey	Heinrich		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
3	Carduck	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/0	130	"
4	Christa	Anton		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
5	Domonell	Hermann		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
6	Dreier	Karl		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
7	Drieling	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
8	Dreyer	Georg		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
9	Dierks	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	Engelke	Alfred		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
11	Eilers	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	141	"
12	Fabricius	Otto		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
13	Fallenbeck	Kurt		40	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
14	Fennekohl	Walter		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
15	Feye	Elimar		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
16	Focke	Ludwig		35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
17	Forquignon	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	114	"
18	Fricke	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	4/10	160	"
19	Fricke	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
20	Fuhrken	Heinrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
21	Finsterbusch	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
22	Gross	Kurt		12	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
23	Göb	Georg		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
24	Griesbach	Hermann		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
25	Groth	Julius		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/0	170	"
26	Gründling	Emil		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
27	Glier	Hermann		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
28	Gruber	Nicolaus		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
29	Grammig	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
30	Hagemann	Alfred		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	170	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED, OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hagenah	Peter	None	25	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	47	M	German	German	5/8	140	None
2	Heerwig	Bruno	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
3	Heine	Carl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	Heine	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/0	138	"
5	Herrmann	Eduard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	136	"
6	Heinitz	Clemens	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
7	Helmreich	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/0	144	"
8	Hedenkamp	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
9	Herzig	Wilhelm	"	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/0	145	"
10	Heyse	Gustav	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
11	Heuermann	Gerhard	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
12	Heissner	Ferdinand	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
13	Hartz	Peter	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	167	"
14	Hasseldieck	Diedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
15	Imiela	Georg	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
16	Jaeger	Max	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
17	König	Siegfried	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
18	Kahl	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	129	"
19	Kaliske	Ludwig	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	164	"
20	Kappeler	Albert	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
21	Kluth	Wilhelm	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
22	Koch	Karl	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
23	Köhler	Willy	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	147	"
24	Kölln	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
25	Könnecker	Wilhelm	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
26	Köhnlein	Anton	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
27	Kultzen	Heinrich	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
28	Könnecker	Ferdinand	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
29	Kolberg	Erich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
30	Krüger	Emil	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	145	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen
North German Lloyd
New York
Bremen
North German Lloyd
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kruse	Wilhelm	None	6	Steward	Febr. 25th, 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5/5	150	None
2	Kuhn	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
3	Lange	Rudolf		11	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
4	Lichtenberg	Wilhelm		18	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
5	Laudan	Friedrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	137	"
6	Lindner	Richard		30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
7	Löbnitz	Johann		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
8	Lüders	Arthur		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	157	"
9	Lunemann	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	136	"
10	Lissau	Alfred		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
11	Lüdecke	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
12	Mädje	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
13	Mehler	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/0	123	"
14	Meyer	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15	Meyer	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	157	"
16	Michaelson	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
17	Möhlmann	August		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	166	"
18	Müller	Johann		13	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
19	Marwedel	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	Neuhaus	Fritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
21	Nisius	Herbert		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	168	"
22	Ohland	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	Oltmanns	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	155	"
24	Otto	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	Ott	Harold		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
26	Peter	Wolbert		11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
27	Popp	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
28	Rebstock	Johann		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
29	Reiners	Diedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
30	Rombach	Nicolaus		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	141	"

Line Bremen
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Raddau	Wilhelm	None	20	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	40	M.	German	German	6/0	160	None
2	Rebholz	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
3	Reyer	Paul		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
4	Rolof	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Rützel	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	188	"
6	v. Rahden	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
7	Seedorf	Bernhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/0	180	"
8	v. Seggern	Bernhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
9	Siegel	Walter		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
10	v. Spreckelsen	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
11	Schenk	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	119	"
12	Schröder	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	162	"
13	Schrader	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
14	Schlemura	Paul		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
15	Schlüter	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
16	Schmidt	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
17	Schmidt	Paul		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
18	Scholz	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	164	"
19	Schwenn	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
20	Schweers	Hermann		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
21	Seebade	Fritz		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	Schulze	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
23	Schumacher	Heinrich		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
24	Steimer	Karl		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
25	Stephan	Willy		4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
26	Sturm	Anton		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
27	Stahlke	Kurt		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
28	Strzynecki	Georg		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
29	Tarnowski	Franz		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	155	"
30	Thieme	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	135	"



Line Bremen New York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New York

23

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA"

arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931

, 19 , from the port of BREMEN

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Theeck	Richard	None	25	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	47	M	German	German	4/10	160	None
2	Teupel	Max		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
3	Thüneböhme	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
	Voigt	Willy		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8		"
	Kallers	Maximilian		10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
	Reichert	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
	Wendemuth	Karl	None	17	Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	43	M	German	German	5/6	176	None
	Wendt	Erwin		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
	Witte	Ernst	None	25	Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	40	M	German	German	5/6	162	None
	Wiedemeyer	Georg		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
11	Wittig	Oskar		2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
12	Wohlfeil	Alfred		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
13	Winkelmann	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
14	Wölk	Fritz		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
15	Ziesenis	Albert		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
16	Zink	Ewald		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
17	Zaremba	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
18	Nordmann	Johann		20	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
19	Schreiner	Richard		13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
20	Schussky	Karl		15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/3	192	"
21	Junge	Hermann		7	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
22	Raesch	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
23	Bernshausen	Otto		2	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/0	106	"
24	Grabhorn	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
25	Pauka	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
26	Thieme	Herbert		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
27	Bornfleth	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
28	Kleine	August		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	116	"
29	Schmelzer	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	92	"
30	Winkens	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	90	"

Line Bremen New York
 Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
 Local Agents North German Lloyd New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 25

Vessel "EUROPA"

, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rassmann	Hans	None	10 mo	Bellboy	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	16	M	German	German	5/8	120	None
2	Schrader	Albert		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	102	"
3	Müller	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
4	Morisse	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
5	Marsand	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
6	Schwartzel	Friedrich		7mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
7	Meyer	Henry		3 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
8	Dehnel	Walter		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
9	Holzbauer	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	176	"
10	Schäfer	Adolf		9mo	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
11	Baumacher	Alex		1	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	Klatt	Emma	None	12	Stewardess	Feb 26 1931	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	63	F	German	German	5/1	140	None
13	Laudan	Helene		10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
14	Senff	Willy		20	Liftconductor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	4/8	130	"
15	Arndt	Arno		10mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
16	Blanck	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
17	Hintze	August		3 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Marwede	Gottfried		3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/0	145	"
19	Meyer	Gustav		7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
20	Lohsen	Adolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
21	Feichtmeier	Paulus		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
22	Avander	Friedrich		4	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
23	Anders	Hans		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
24	Bergmann	Diedrich		43	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
25	Blumenthal	Emil		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
26	Bunnenberg	Adolf		35	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
27	Berger	Josef		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
28	Debrodt	Hans		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
29	Fischer	Albert		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
30	Diedrichsen	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	176	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total
55
274
415
744

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gruber	Hermann	None	6	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	5/8	135	None
2	Grube	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
3	Gründling	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
4	Heydolph	Julius		28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
5	Harken	Erich		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
6	Heyse	Willy		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
7	Husemann	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
8	Koch	Adolf		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
9	Klemm	Matthias		29	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
10	Konegen	Johann		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
11	Kotek	Friedrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
12	Krehft	Emil		22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6m	165	"
13	Kruse	Otto		23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Krüger	Arthur		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	Kittelmann	Emil		17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
16	Kühne	Bruno		11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
17	Liebert	Johann		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
18	Lietsch	Otto		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
19	Liebenwalde	Günther		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
20	Meyer	Heinrich	None	20	Steward	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	German	5/8	160	None
21	Weier	Fritz		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Meyer	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	186	"
23	Müller	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/-	158	"
24	Monje	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
25	Mohr	Wilhelm		28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
26	Naumann	Helmut		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
27	Nagel	Richard		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
28	Paetz	Friedrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
29	Remp	Emil		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
30	Seebeck	Johann		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	143	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New-York

26

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schulte	Friedrich	None	6	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	5/9	135	None
2	Schrader	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
3	Schulz	Johann		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Schmidt	Otto		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
5	Streiber	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
6	Tiemann	Oskar		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Ubben	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
8	Wiethoff	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
9	Wohlgemuth	Arthur		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
10	Zetzmann	Franz		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
11	Beermann	August		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
12	Schumacher	Ernst		30	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Hinrich	Gustav		25	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/1	180	"
14	Werner	Otto		1	Steward	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	92	"
15	Zittlosen	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/0	130	"
16	Sölter	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
17	Borchers	Barthold		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	112	"
18	Bühler	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
19	Köhler	Hugo		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
20	Rohde	Elsa		1	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/0	121	"
21	Bendikat	Anna		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5/4	140	"
22	Elfers	Willy		2 1/2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	Mang	Georg		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/0	140	"
24	Ohmstede	Johann		1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
25	Ahrberg	Ludwig		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
26	Blickwedel	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	198	"
27	Briehahn	Franz		30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
28	Bunjes	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	163	"
29	Buse	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	190	"
30	Bürger	Gustav		3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130	"

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Engelke	Hans	None	6	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	German	5/3	150	None
2	Flämig	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
3	Gerken	Johann		5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
4	Grafelmann	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
5	Goll	Emil		9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	172	"
6	Helfers	Heinrich		9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
7	Kassner	Reinhold		13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
8	Korn	Paul		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
9	Kullak	Julius		17	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	Kurtz	Wilhelm		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
11	Klahr	Wilhelm		33	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
12	Kammeier	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/-	149	"
13	Langer	Heinz		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
14	Lohaus	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
15	Meinert	Karl		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Mitlöchner	Johann		30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
17	Rischert	Max		13	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
18	Schmidt	Anton		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
19	Schmitz	Paul		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/3	180	"
20	Schneider	Albert		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
21	Thiel	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
22	Thiem	Otto		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
23	Wiedemeyer	Erich		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	165	"
24	Willms	Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Ziesenis	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
26	v. Coevorden	Jonas		1	Rit. Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Hebrew	"	5/4	129	"
27	Ostwald	Friedrich		4	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5/8	184	"
28	Bröckermann	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
29	Streiter	Bruno		1 1/2	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Gaede	Elisabeth		4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5/6	125	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **MAR - 4 1931**, 19, from the port of **BREMEN**

134

Sheet No. 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Klingemann	Jda	None	12	Stewardess	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	49	F	German	German	5/2	105	None
2	Grashorn	Heinrich		20	Scullion	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/4	138	"
3	Hallerstede	Gustav		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	110	"
4	Jerusel	Richard		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
5	Lilkendey	Alwin		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
6	Becker	Heinrich		1	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	133	"
7	Balzer	Ludwig		17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
8	Dorsch	Armin		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
9	Friedrichs	Richard		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
10	Frankenberg	Ludwig		38	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
11	Forner	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
12	Friedrich	Hugo		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
13	Elfers	Konrad		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
14	Grünwald	Max		27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	4/11	170	"
15	Grubert	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16	Hundertmark	Werner		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
17	Jacobs	Hugo		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
18	Kitt	Oskar		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
19	Kroog	Johann		28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
20	Lechte	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	Laudan	Karl		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	177	"
22	Meyer	Wilhelm		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Moskwa	Felix		27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	131	"
24	Ratje	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Richter	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
26	Reiners	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
27	Roessel	Ernst		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	129	"
28	Siemon	Bruno		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
29	Spieckermann	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/0	160	"
30	Schreiner	Fritz		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	145	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New-York
North German Lloyd New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Stubbenhausen	Ernst	None	12	Steward	Febr. 25 th 1931	Bremen- haven	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5/8	167	None
2	Stueven	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
3	Vollers	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
4	Wolf	Bernhard		5	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/11	150	"
5	Wetzel	Erich		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
6	Weitze	Johann		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/7	125	"
7	Löwner	Max		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
8	Weder	Karl		25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
9	Woltjes	Georg		10 mo	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	119	"
10	Cwojdzinski	Paul		10	Photographer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
11	Cwojdzinski	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
12	Simon	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/0	170	"
13	Bierstedt	Ferdinand		6	Tailor	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/0	140	"
14	Knutzen	Hans		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
15	Lücke	Heinrich		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
16	Nordmann	Wilhelm		3	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	192	"
17	Frank	Arthur		6 mo	Florist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
18	Ladeburg	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
19	Schulze	Eduard		7 mo	Bookseller	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
20	Harde	Alfred		18	Masseur	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	118	"
21	Krieb	Resel		1	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/6	144	"
22	Franz	Karl		9 mo	Barber	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	164	"
23	Schwäeger	Alwin		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	124	"
24	Katzschmann	Otto		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
25	Berg	Johann		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
26	Ruhrmann	Heinrich		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
27	Nolte	Franz		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
28	Paschke	Arthur		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	Vollbrecht	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
30	Behrens	Heinz		8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	121	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Bremen New York
North German Lloyd Bremen
North German Lloyd New York
11-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 31

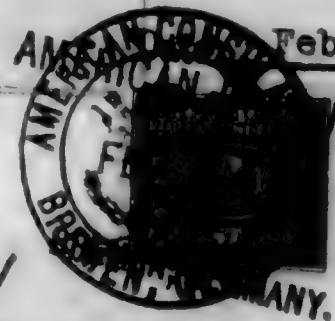
136

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Langanke	Hugo	None	1	Barber	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	58	M	German	German	5/8	160	None
2	Stimming	Margarete	"	1	Friseur	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
3	Ascherich	Herta	"	8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
4	Pfeiffer	Charlotte	None	7 mo	Friseur	FEB 25 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	24	F	German	German	5/1	128	None
5	Seemann	Pelicitas	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
6	Kotel	Ernst	"	11	Salesman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/5	170	"
7	Köhler	Helene	"	9 mo	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5/6	125	"
8	Li Ah Hu		"	1	Washman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Chinese	Chinese	5/2	121	"
9	Ning Ah Sing		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	141	"
10	Wong Djing Ben		"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/0	185	"
11	Tong Ning Po		"	3	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	188	"
12	Wong Ching Wo		"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/0	98	"
13	Wang Kai Yung		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
14	Börnson	Heinrich	"	3	Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5/9	128	"
15	Chappelmann	Heinrich	"	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
16	Bononi called	Wilhelm	"	6	Soullion	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	145	"
17	Henke	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
18	Rabe	Walter	"	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
19	Koslowski	Heinz	"	4	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	Schwarz	Johannes	"	2	Wireless- Op.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	182	"
21	Schlüter	Alfred	"	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
22	Sievert	Ludwig	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
23	Dressel	Kurt	"	1 1/2	Fireman-Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	152	"
24	Behning	Karl	"	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	151	"
25	Schwäcke	Friedrich	"	2	In Charge of Travel Bureau	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	174	"
26	Stedings	Johann	"	None	Boiler Smith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
27			"													
28			"													
29			"													
30			"													

Service No. 661 - Nine Hundred (900) Names.
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY. Thirty one (31) Sheets.
SEEN Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.
For the Journey to the United States
L. S. Gresham
American Vice Consul.
February 25th, 1931.

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1540



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicolaus Johnsen Master, of the German S.S. „Europa“, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR - 4 1931, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Europa, arriving at New York, MAR 4 1931, 1931, from the port of Bremerhaven

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dr. Poets	Meinhard	None	3	Surgeon	February 24th-1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	6/5	190	None
2	Neumann	Emil	"	1	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
3	Steger	Karl-Heinz	"	1	Purser-Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
4	Vogt	Erika	"	None	Friseur	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/6	124	"
5	Mohler	Josef	"	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5	120	"
6	Gerner	Rudolf	None	1 1/2	Baker	FEB 25 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	5	124	None
7	Millner	Hans	"	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
8	Bücking	Hans	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
9	Dehning	Heinrich	None	4 mo	Scullion	FEB 25 1931	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M	German	German	5/4	125	None
10	Meisner	Hugo	"	2	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
11	Kupisch	Gerhard	"	5 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
12	Hartig	August	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED February 25, 1931

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 59 Dollars 46
No fee prescribed

Line Bremen New-York
Owners North German Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

No 5 Mehler
No 8 Bücking
did not sail
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. „Europa“, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR-4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN

138

, arriving at NEW YORK, MAK - 4 1931, 19, from the port of BREMEN																	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
PE First	1	Schlotter	Werner	None	1 1/2	Steward	Febr. 25th 1931	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	German	5/2	123	None
	2	Above seaman was signed on the day of sailing, in order to take the place of one, who was discharged in last															
	3	minute, but too late to be included on vised list.															
	4	"															
	5	"															
	6	"															
	7	"															
	8	"															
	9	"															
	10	"															
	11	"															
	12	"															
	13	"															
	14	"															
	15	"															
	16	"															
	17	"															
	18	"															
	19	"															
	20	"															
	21	"															
	22	"															
	23	"															
	24	"															
	25	"															
	26	"															
	27	"															
	28	"															
	29	"															
	30	"															

State Dept advised 3/4/31

State Dept letter regarding transportation received 2:30 PM 3/4/31

Vessel sailed 1:00 PM 3/4/31

L. Wulle
Purser

Line Bremen-New York

Line Bremen-New York
Owners North German Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd, New York
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33

3-4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicolaus Johnsen, Master, of the German S.S. EUROPA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR - 4 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 230205 BILLED MAR 6 1931

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the SS ROMA, Traveling There With 10 years' experience as a Physician "University of Rome", solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Cards For 3/2/31
Clerk M. H.
Cards Retained 3/2/31
Cards Clin. RC
Clerk

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Sullivan
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be signed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is signed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be signed before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	U. S. Imm. Act	
1st CABIN	6				4 45					55
CABIN										
2nd CABIN	1 23	4	1		2 12				22	274
3rd CLASS	185	6			6 180				38	415
TOTAL	314	10	1		12 347				60	744

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	45	55
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	152	122	274
3rd Class	235	180	415
Total	397	347	744

List _____

the entries on the slide

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

140

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the 1/2 ROMA, from Vittranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MAR, 1931
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S. S. ROMA, Travelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 8 1931, 19
 at NEW YORK

D. J. Sullivan
 SURGEON

W. J. P. [Signature]
 [Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . Passengers sailing from . , 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Baratta	Secondo	31	✓	m	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italy	Brescia	Temp. visitor	Dec 3/21	2-20-1931	Italy	Brescia
2		List closed at Line 1.																
3																		
4							Purser											
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **5**

the entries on the sheet r

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 4th, 1931

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER

ROMA

Viafranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, the MASTER of the ROMA, from Viafranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

A. J. Parnell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 27th, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to resume residence in country whence he came, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum, or both, in any country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of fear of persecution, or of religious, political, or other reasons, to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to resume residence in country whence he came, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States												Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum, or both, in any country	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	Nobody	Canada	Kingston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	to resume own residence: 136 King St. Kingston, Can.	transit New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none							
2	Nobody	Canada	Kingston	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	Transit to Canada do	transit New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	none							
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the 1/3 ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/2 ROMA Travelling There with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 5 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

John Gullini
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from Genoa, February 21st., 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 256/183	FERULLI	G. Umberto	51		m		Professoryeavitalian	yes	Italy	South		03-21 Italy	Bari	Non immigr.	Rome	21.10.1930	Italy	Rome
2	VL 256/183	FERULLI	Irma Meyer	54		f		housew. yes Italian	yes	Italy	South		03-21-3 N.Y.	New York	Non immigr.	Paris	19.1.1931	Italy	Rome
3		FERULLI	Ida D	23		f		housew. yes Italian	yes	Italy	South		03-21 Italy	Rome	Non immigr.	Rome	21.10.1930	Italy	Rome
4		MARTINI	Enio Antonio	28		m		Student yes Italian	yes	Italy	North		03-21 Italy	Verona	Non immigr.	Venice	14.2.1931	Italy	Verona
5	TRANSY 561722	PAVESIO	Casare	47		m		industrial yes Italian	yes	Italy	North		02-21 Italy	Alessandria	Non immigr.	Barcelona, Spain	6.2.1931	Spain	Barcelona
6		PAVESIO MUTTONI	Giacomina	36		f		housew. yes Italian	yes	Italy	North		03-21 Italy	Oleggio	Non immigr.	Barcelona, Spain	6.2.1931	Spain	Barcelona
7		List closed at Line 6.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

the entries on this sheet are
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on one side.

March 5th, 1931

146

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Villefranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR, 1931, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

 FORM 220
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

 S. S. ROMA Sailing from GENOA, February 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 3rd, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marked on Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALEXANDER	Mabel W.	59		f	s	New Brighton, N.Y. February 5th, 1872		123 Clinton Ave. New Brighton, N.Y.
2	DAVIES	Marion S.	65		f	s	Portsmouth, N.H. June 7th 1865		Lenox, Mass., Main Street
3	HANNES	Anna	67		f	wd	Portsmouth, N.H. July 10th 1863		1075 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	KIRKBY	Dwight	49		m	m	New York City, N.Y. September 20th 1881		234 Booth Ave. Englewood, N.J.
5	KIRKBY	Hazel W	45		f	m	Jersey City, N.J. June 10th 1885		DO DO
6	PROSSER	Robert W	69		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 26th 1862		Los Altos, Cal.
7	PROSSER	Edna Pearl	48		f	m	Prairie City, Oregon, October 3rd, 1882		DO
8	SCOTT	Catherine S.	30		f	s	Charlotte, N.C. March 23rd 1900		330 East 11th str. New York, N.Y.
9	SWAN	Charlotte C	61		f	s	New York, N.Y. January 7th 1870		156 East 79th str. New York, N.Y.
10	PROCTER	John R	56		m	s	Lexington, Ky. July 13th 1875		27 West 44th str. New York, N.Y.
11	WORTMANN	Albert	48		m	s	New York, N.Y. January 6th 1875		1 West 67th str. New York, N.Y.
12	DULLES	John Foster	43		m	m	Washington, D.C. February 25th 1888		72 East 91st Street, New York City
13	DULLES	Allen W	37		m	m	Watertown, N.Y. April 7th 1893		48 Wall Street, New York City
14	DOLL	Myron G	53		m	m	Fairview, Pa. July 29th 1877		c/o Sullivan Machinery Co, 30 Canal Street, N.Y.C.
15	DOLL	Louise W	46		f	m	Brookline, Mass. August 5th 1884		DO DO
16	GERLI	Emanuele	71		m	m		Court of New York, N.Y. 11.2.1907 Passport #246727 Wash. 22.5.1930	907-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	OLIVOTTI	Alessandro	69		m	m		Court of New York, N.Y. 1903 Passport #243818 Wash. 30.5.1930	867 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	RICHARDSON	Dorsey	34		m	m	Dorchester, Md. June 20th 1896		c/o University Club 2127 N. Charles str. Baltimore, Md.
19	SHELDON	Annie S	62		f	m	Troy, N.Y. November 23rd 1868		Loiville, N.Y.
20	STUART	Joseph Francis	36		m	m	Newton, Mass. September 27th 1894		91 Bay state Road, Boston, Mass.
21	STUART	Helen Louise	36		f	m	Warshaw, Ohio, September 20th 1894		DO DO
22	LOVING	Albert Thomas	33		m	s	Livingston, Va. June 19, 1897		Staunton, Va.
23	CONGER	Dorothea	37		f	m	Richmond, Va. May 20th, 1893		Staunton, Va.
24	MANGE	Harold	39		m	m	St Louis, Mo. June 18, 1881		4939 West Pine, St. Louis, Mo.
25	MANGE	Fannie	67		f	m	St Louis, Mo. November 16, 1863		do do
26	JONES	Shirley	41		f	s	Near Bethel, Pa August 30th, 1889		Pittsburgh, Pa, c/o Penn Hotel
27	N. II = Wortmann Albert, cancelled, transferred on List 4 Line 2 -- List closed at line 26.								
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. "ROMA"

Sailing from NAPLES

Feb. 22, 1931, ~~1921~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 3rd, 1931, ~~1921~~

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.					
1	PINGUE	Lucy	58	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 12/15/1873		102 S. Dudley Ave, Ventnor City, N.J.
2	WORTMANN	Albert	47	✓	M	M	New York City, I/6/1883		I W. 67 St. N.Y.C. - Hotel des Arti- stes
3	RAUTH	Charles R.	50	✓	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 4/3/1881		Edgewater Park, N.J., Park Avenue
4	WATROUS	Elizabeth H.	42	✓	F	Wd	Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y. 12/11/1888		Sea Cliff, N.Y., 168, 12th Avenue
5	GODDARD	Charles W.	51	✓	M	M	Portland, Me., 11/26/1879		240 West End Ave, New York City
6	JUDSON	Arthur	60	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9/12/1871		Nyack, N.Y., Mtn Road
7	JUDSON	Gertrude F.	64	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/18/1866		do
8	TASKER	Lawrence H.	57	✓	M	S		Spring Court, Southern Dist. of N.Y. 1909 Pass. N. 100308 iss. Wash. D.C. 7/8/929	154 Nassau Street, New York City
9	HACHER	Caspar W.	61	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 10/9/1869		612 Winsford Road, Bryn Maur, Pa
10	HACHER	Annette Page	42	✓	F	M	Upland, Pa 6/23/1888		do do
11	STOVELL	Charles L.	61	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa 10/23/1869		Haverford, Pa, 409 Lancaster Pike
12	STOVELL	Sidney R.	49	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa 3/9/1881		do
13	ENRIGHT	Mary M.	51	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/4/1879		9443 Ridge Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	SCOTT	William Clement	23	✓	M	M	Newburg, N.Y. 7/2/1907		232 Grand Street, Newburg, N.Y.
15	SCOTT	Susan	20	✓	F	M	Newburg, N.Y. 11/13/1910		do do
16	List closed at Line 15.								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. " R O M A " Sailing from GIBRALTAR, February 24th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 3rd, 1931. 102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-9000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI Surgeon of the ROMA Travelling There with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
 at NEW YORK

D. J. Gullini
 SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1921

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

U. J. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 5th, 1931

153

List **16**
e entries on this sheet
eowritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. J. [Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of MAR 1931,
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 9 1931,
NEW YORK
 at _____

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **15**
the entries on this list must be
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There, With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Int.N.

S. S. Roma

Passengers sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd

1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	VL-349/38	Vallocchia	Angela	17		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceprano	4338 N.A.	Naples	2-5-31	Italy	Ceprano											
2		Lloy Marescia	Cherubina	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Candida	4480 N.A.	Naples		Italy	R. Candida											
3	UNDER 16	Lloy	Francesco	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4481 N.A.	do	do	do	do											
4	UNDER 16	Lloy	Lina	4		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4481 N.A.	do	do	do	do											
5		Gentile Picoirilli	Maria	32		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casoli	4440 N.A.	Naples	2-13-31	Italy	Casoli											
6	UNDER 16	Gentile	Domenico	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4441 N.A.	do	do	do	do											
7		Belatto	Antonetta	18		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casoli	4439 N.A.	Naples	2-13-31	Italy	Casoli											
n°8 COUNTSOURIS PETER: passed at list 15/1 - List closed at n°8																						MAR 4 1931									
																						Purser									

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens
Aliens 7* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this list must be typewritten and printed.

March 14th

1931

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There, With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Sullivan
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

159

159

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO LUIGI, ANULLU - MASTER, of the ROMA, from Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Signed at NEW YORK this 12 day of MAR 1931, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 4 1931,
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on **161**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1931

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)								Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or club, or is a member of the Government of any other country (Check footnote for full text of question 28)	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	mother Giuseppa Cannastra	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giovanni U.S.C. Called. 339 E. 100 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	grey	brn	none
2	g.mother do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
3	fath.in law Filippo Campagna Via Sansone Trobia	Or.	Portland	no	husband	300	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 601 E. 23 St Portland Or.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat	grey	brn	none
4	g.father do	Or.	Portland	no	father	/	no	no	no	father do T.H. do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
5	g.father do	Or.	Portland	no	father	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
6	mother Carmela Messina (Gazzi)	Mass	Lawrence	no	self	25	no	no	no	home 43 Common St Lawrence Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
7	husband's residence do									94-19 Roosevelt Av Jackson N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
8	g.mother Grazia Via Delle Croci 14 Palermo	N.Y.	Jackson H.	no	mother	25	no	no	no	mother's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
9	g.mother do	N.Y.	Jackson H.	no	mother	/	no	no	no	mother's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
10	father Domenico C.Mare Golfo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	86-72 25 Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
11	father Giacinto Arohi	Pa	Clairton	no	self	25	no	no	no	home 307 Large Av Clairton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	husband's residence do									husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
13	father Domenico Noel	Pa	Vandergrift	no	self	25	no	no	no	home 412 Walnut St Vandergrift Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
14	brother Giocondo Offida	N.Y.	Urona	no	self	25	no	no	no	home 10448 102 St Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
15	fath.in law Valva Gaetano Cilento	R.I.	Providence	no	husband	25	yes	03/30	R.I.	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
16	father Antonio Vinchiaturo	N.Y.	New Dorp	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Nicola U.S.C. Called. 75 Rockland Av New Dorp NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
17	g.father do	N.Y.	New Dorp	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
18	g.father do	N.Y.	New Dorp	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
19	mother Vincenza Rionero	Pa	Freeland	no	self	40	no	no	no	father Gerardo 414 Cedar St Freeland Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
20	sunt Vincenti Margherita Noel	Pa	Vandergrift	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Stefano Putogianous U.S.C. Called. 335 Spruce St Vandergrift Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	scar on the l. cheek
21	sunt do	Pa	Van dergrift	no	self	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
22	sunt do	Pa	Vandergrift	no	self	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
23	father Salvatore Vinchiaturo	L.I.	Astoria	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Frank Barretto U.S.C. Called. 68 Wellad St Astoria N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
24	father do									father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SABLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4 1931** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 4 1931,
at NEW YORK

D. Gullini
SURGEON

W. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Int. M.

S. S.

Roma

Passengers sailing from

Naples

Feb. 22 nd

19 31

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Attardo	Vincenzo	39		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ar-genn	667536/666313	Wash. D.C.	11-25-30	N.Y.	New York
2		Attardo	Alfonso	29		f		M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	666228/666312	Wash. D.C.	11-21-30	do	do
3		Pedi	Lucia	27		f		M dress. maky	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Michele	620874/619100	Wash. D.C.	6-12-30	N.Y.	New York
4		Pedi	Giuseppina	6		f		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate		2-4-924	do	do
5		Grosso	Antonia	31		f		S dress. maky	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Michele	579152/580437	Wash. D.C.	3-28-30	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		Pedi	Rosina	37		f		S dress. maky	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Michele	614888/619099	Wash. D.C.	6-2-30	N.Y.	New York
7		Salafia	Giovanna	40		f		Wd H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siraousa	612644/618244	Wash. D.C.	5-27-30	N.Y.	B'klyn
8		Di Marco	Giuseppa	53		f		M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Quicotti	676329/680692	Wash. D.C.	1-3-31	N.Y.	New York
9		La Porta	Lucia	39		f		S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nicoesia	656701/659709	Wash. D.C.	10-16-30	N.Y.	Bronx
10		Nazzareni	Salvatore	39		m		M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calatafin	610220/611472	Wash. D.C.	5-22-30	Pa	Pittsburg
11		Lo Bue	Salvatore	27		m		M gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trabia	536467/535189	Wash. D.C.	10-14-28	I. I.	Chicago
12		Torchia	Vito	56		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla	535956/538801	Wash. D.C.	10-11-29	N.Y.	N. Rochelle
13		Caruso	Vincenzo	45		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla	534298/538415	Wash. D.C.	10-3-29	N.Y.	N. Rochelle
14		Mazzel	Giovanni	35		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Malenzano	649656/653580	Wash. D.C.	8-18-30	Conn.	Hartford
15		Cimino	Crescenzo	45		m		M agricultor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teggiano	647600/651480	Wash. D.C.	9-10-30	N.Y.	New York
16		Triaboli	Vincenzo	30		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Varapodio	572002/676108	Wash. D.C.	12-8-30	N.Y.	New York
17		Crescitelli	Lucia	30		f		M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carolei	506583/609038	Wash. D.C.	5-15-30	N.Y.	New York
18		Quomo	Vincenzo	33		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	573263/575242	Wash. D.C.	3-15-30	N.Y.	New York
19		Lauri	Antonio	31		m		S sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	572280/575243	Wash. D.C.	3-13-30	N.Y.	New York
20		Brano	Giovanni	32		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Noci	535180/634997	Wash. D.C.	7-23-30	Pa	Vandergrift
21		Attolino	Vito	29		m		S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Viva	652440/656475	Wash. D.C.	9-2-30	N.Y.	New York
22		Diccarelli	Giuseppina	5		f		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acquaviva	572900/671084	Wash. D.C.	12-10-30	N.Y.	Rockaway B.
23		Lo Celso	Letizio	33		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	618741/621860	Wash. D.C.	6-7-30	I. I.	Chicago
24		Carbo	Francesco	33		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piatramelara	635687/639477	Wash. D.C.	7-24-30	N.Y.	Boonton
25		Guizzoarea	Raffele	54		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molochio	580696/586785	Wash. D.C.	3-31-30	N.Y.	New York
26		Nolft	Donatentorio	31		m		M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	566278/668610	Wash. D.C.	11-2-30	Pa	Mahoningtown
27		Aleiso	G. Battista	40		m		M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casano I.	638749/649933	Wash. D.C.	8-5-30	Cal.	S. Methew
28		Berlan	Francesco	34		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	532442/535281	Wash. D.C.	8-28-29	I. I.	Chicago
29		Della Marna	Vito	32		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Lombardi	666389/669273	Wash. D.C.	11-22-30	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March ~~4th~~

19 31

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4** day of **1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

N.N. 121

S. S. Roma

Passengers sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		D'Orei Maillo	Giuseppa	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	4/1933	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06-21	4A						
2	UNDER 18	D'Orei	Pasquale	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07-21	4A	Atripalda	4236 N.Y.	Naples	1-26-31	Italy	Atripalda
3	USE	D'Orei	Michele	32		m	M		Pass.	75189	Iss. at Wash. D.C.	3-13-30										
4	USE	Lucadamo	Giovanni	31		m	M		Pass.	326967	Iss. at Wash. D.C.	11-19-30										
5		Lucadamo DiMarino	Grasia	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	4/1933	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	06-21	4A						
6	UNDER 18	Lucadamo	Gustano	6		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	07-21	4A	G.Lombardi	4345 N.Y.	Naples	2-5-31	Italy	G.Lombardi
7	USE	Bratsolias	George	35		m	M		Pass.	150465	Iss. at Wash. D.C.	12-12-29										
8		Bratsolias	Mary	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	5/4598	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	06-18	4A	Sparta	1182 N.Y.	Athens	2-17-31	Greece	Sparta
9		List closed at n°8 =																				
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 3/78, 1951

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraahe - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 5** day of **1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"

156

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dorothy Fuller
SURGEON

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ **New York**

March ~~4th~~, 19 21

List 

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17		18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36																
		Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)				Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States													Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town							Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address																													Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	mother Antonia-Giardinello	Mo	Kansas	no	self	400	25	yes	24/30	July	home bro. Jos.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none														
2	wife Marianna Castellammare G.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	27/29	N.Y.	home	8-22 E.9 St Kansas Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none															
3	father Vincenzo S. Antimo	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	15	yes	25/30	N.Y.	home	132 E.8 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none															
4	nephew Paternosto Raffaele Capua	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	15/30	N.Y.	home	24 London St. N. Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none															
5	wife Carmela Via Bari 25 Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	15	yes	29/30	N.Y.	home	694 Henry St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none															
6	mother Mariantonia Poggiomario	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	21/29	N.Y.	home	116 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none															
7	brother Alessandro Salerno	Mass	Holyoke	no	self	50	yes	29/30	Mass	home	304 Sampster St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none															
8	father Luigi Domancio	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/30	N.Y.	home	6 Patwin Av Holyoke Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none															
9	father Luigi Domancio	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/30	N.Y.	home	2084 -8 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none															
10											2084 -8 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 4**, 1931, at **NEW YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome",
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this MAR 7 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dorling Gullini
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Im. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dorland
SURGEON

W. G. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

N. H.

S. S.

Roma

Passengers sailing from

Naples

Feb. 22 nd

19 31

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, what good)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lo Bue	Filippo	45		m		Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trabia	595454/599953 Wash. D.C.		4-25-30	Cal.	S. Jose'
2		Lo Bue Sasa	Gastana	40		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trabia	1040 N.Q.	Palermo	12-16-30	Italy	Trabia
3	U.S.C.	Garofano	Angelo	36		m		M	Pass. 221146	iss. at Wash. D.C.	5-3-30									
4		Garofano Di Pietro	Carmela	28		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Novara S.	1202 N.Q.	Palermo	1-27-31	Italy	Novara S.
5	U.S.M.	Sala	Giuseppe	29		m		M	Pass. 245885	iss. at Wash. D.C.	5-21-30									
6		Zala Piodone	Maria	18		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brindisi	1247 N.Q.	Palermo	2-4-31	Italy	Lipari
7	U.S.C.	Lo Presti	Antonino	29		m		M	Pass. 247352	iss. at Wash. D.C.	5-22-30									
8		Lo Presti	Grasia	29		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lipari	1246 N.Q.	Palermo	2-4-31	Italy	Lipari
9	U.S.C.	Lauricella	Francesco	32		m		M	Pass. 255555	iss. at Wash. D.C.	5-29-30									
10		Lauricella Panettiere	Annunziata	27		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	1150 N.Q.	Palermo	1-13-31	Italy	Lipari
11	UNDER 18	Lauricella	Giovanni	8		m		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lipari	1152 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 18	Lauricella	Giuseppe	3		m		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1151 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
13	U.S.C.	Cava	Giuseppe	40		m		M	Pass. 305415	iss. at Wash. D.C.	8-14-30									
14		Cava Randazzo	Sebastiana	24		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbentini	1267 N.Q.	Palermo	2-9-31	Italy	Carbentini
15		Di Maggio Sofia	Giuseppa	31		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siculiana	882 N.Q.	Palermo	11-24-30	Italy	Siculiana
16	U.S.C.	Di Maggio	Rosa	10		f		S. none	Pass. 2423	iss. at Palermo (Italy)	11-24-1928									
17		Di Maggio	Rosa	58		f		M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Solacca	1154 N.Q.	Palermo	1-16-31	Italy	Solacca
18	U.S.C.	Caruso	Luigi	42		m		M	Pass. 294254	iss. at Wash. D.C.	7-14-30									
19		Caruso Felele	Eufemia	16		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Eufemia	4498 N.Q.	Naples	2-21-30	Italy	S. Eufemia
20	U.S.C.	Pizzirusso	Giuseppe	37		m		M	Pass. 328058	iss. at Wash. D.C.	11-24-30									
21		Pizzirusso	Incoronata	37		f		M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	4415 N.Q.	Naples	2-12-31	Italy	S. Angelo
22	UNDER 18	Pizzirusso	Pasquale	11		m		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4416 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
23		Pizzirusso	Giuseppa	16		f		M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4417 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
24	U.S.C.	Lapietra	Francesco	45		m		M	Pass. 325991	iss. at Wash. D.C.	11-14-30									
25	ADMITTED	Lapietra	Anna	19		f		S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ottolano	4499 N.Q.	Naples	1-21-31	Italy	Ottolano
26		Clarizio	Maria	20		f		S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	4516 N.Q.	Naples	2-20-31	Italy	Bitonto
27		Clarizio	M. Giuseppa	18		f		S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4517 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
28		Clarizio	Venanzio	17		m		S. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4518 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
List closed at n°28 -																				
3/4/31																				

Total passengers 28
U.S. citizens 9
Aliens 19* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 4th

1931

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, charterer, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	1. To seek employment						2. To join family	3. To study			4. To perform contract	Feet	Inches
1	G. father Filippo Trabia	Cal.	S. Jose'	no	self	2500	5/17/30	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	scar on the eyebrow
2	fath. in law do	Cal.	S. Jose'	no	husband	100	yes 20/28	Cal. 451 E. Julian St S. Jose' Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
3								home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
4	father Francesco Fondochelli	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	self	25	no	home 16 E. Centre St Schenectady N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
5								husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
6	father Pasquale Lipari	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	25	no	home 927 1/2 S Herbert St, Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7								husband's residence	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
8	uncle D'Alia Pietro Lipari	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	25	no	home 5 Herbert St Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
9								husband Antonio do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	mother Angela Lipari	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	home 4112 Hamilton Parkway B'klyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
11	g. mother do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	g. mother do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
13								father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
14	father Salvatore Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha	no	husband	25	no	home 413 S. 9 St Omaha Neb.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
15	father Solara Siculiana	Mo	St Louis	no	self	25	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
16								husband Domenico 3673 Fillmore St St Louis Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
17	sister Calagera Agrigento	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	home 699 Lenox Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. grey	brn	none
18								husband Giuseppe 741 Corbin St Rockford Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
19	father Luigi S. Eufemia	Ill	Rockford	no	husband	100	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
20								home - P.O. Briarcliff Rd Ossining N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
21	father Angelo S. Angelo L.	N.Y.	Ossining	no	self	75	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
22	g. father do	N.Y.	Ossining	no	mother	/	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
23	g. father do	N.Y.	Ossining	no	mother	/	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
24								home 116 Alden Av Aqueduct, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
25	g. father Andrea Ottalano	N.Y.	Aqueduct	no	father	25	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
26	g. father Francesco Emiliano Bitonto	N.Y.	Bronx	no	father	100	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
27	g. father do	N.Y.	Bronx	no	father	/	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
28	g. father do	N.Y.	Bronx	no	father	/	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
29								father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
30								father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 4** day of **1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Sullivan
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Int. 9.

S. S. _____ Roma

Passengers sailing from

Genoa.

Feb. 21 st

1931

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1931

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any institution, society, master, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Mark of identification	
1																						
2	Mother=Achino Angela Masserano di Vercelli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no no no	Husband=Contino 351 W. 44th Str. New York	City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brown	none
3	Gr. Moth. same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes no no no	Father= same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brown	none
4	Giovanni De Grandi Varzi Pavia	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes yes 1915	Son= Giovanni Albertocchi Van Dyke 25 Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	nat	brpwn	none
5	Mother=Conchiglia Rovadia Rovegno (Genoa)	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	yes no no no	Uncle Giovanni Biggi 3555=Telegraph Ave. Oakland	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brown	none
6							same as above															
7	same as above	Cal.	Oakland	yes	father	yes no no no	same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 =	nat	brown	none
8	same as above	Cal.	Oakland	yes	father	yes no no no	same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3 5	nat	brown	none
9	same as above						same as above															
10																						
11																						
12	same as above						same as above															
13																						
14	Fath. in L. Molinelli Giacomo Bertone di Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes 1923 12/12	resume own residence 87 Baxter Str. New York	City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	brown	none
15	Fath. same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes no no no	same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brown	none
16	Mother=Piovano Paola Rivalta Torinese	Ill.	Belleville	no	self	yes yes 1903 12/12	resume own residence Ill. Belleville Ill. 257 N. 36 St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brown	none
17	Brother=Serafini Adolfo Subiano di Arezzo	Ill.	Columbia	no	self	yes yes 1913 8/23	resume own residence Box III=Columbia Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat	brpwn	none
18	Father=Marzolini Giuseppe Valmozzola Parma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no no no	Husband=Pietro Tegoni 829 Freeman Str. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brown	none
19	Father=Barazia Pietro Candelo di Vercelli	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes yes 1915 8/10	Husband=Valle Dionigi 42 Walnut Str. Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brown	none
20							same as above															
21	Wife=Zerega Dorina Coreglia Ligure Genoa	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes yes 1890 1927	home Hilby 812 Kemy St. Wash. D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	brown	none
22							brother Marco 207-2nd St. Wash. D.C.															
23	brother Ferruccio Villa Basilica	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes yes 1897 1920	son Marco Lazzari 207-2nd St. Wash. D.C.	no	permah.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brown	none
24	sister Rosalina do	D.C.	Washington	no	self	/ yes 1920	do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brown	none
25	father Carlo - Torino	Wis.	Kenosha	no	self	no no no no	home 5610-21st Ave. Kenosha Wis.	no	perman.	yes	no	no										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Vilfranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of MAR 9, 1931, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Domingo Gullini
SURGEON

W. C. Pennington
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

H.G.

S. S.

Remarks

Passengers sailing from

Genoa

Feb. 21 st

19 31

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Tr.	Max.				Read what happens (or if examples changed, on vital ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1	U.S. CIT.	ALUSSI	Pompeo	38		m	m	pass.N.2772 Wash. Dec. 4/1928 ext. until Dec. 4/1932				U.S. Cit																	
2	U.S. CIT.	ALUSSI FERRARI	Elisabetta	25		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Piacenza	N.Q. 1031	Genoa	Feb. 13/1931	Italy	Piacenza										
3	U.S. CIT.	BATTISTELLA	Umberto	31		m	m	pass.N.294643 Wash. Jul. 15/1930				U.S. Cit																	
4		BATTISTELLA CLAUDIANI	Eva	23		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Montecatini	N.Q. 1020	Genoa	Feb. 6/1931	Italy	Florence										
5		BATTISTUZZI	Giuseppe	44		m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Sarmade	634377/638629	Wash.	Jul. 19/1930	N.Y.	Clifferton										
6		MANACORDA BECCUTI	Edvige	37		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Alfiano	N.Q. 976	Genoa	Jan. 23/1931	Italy	Alfiano										
7		BUFALINI RICCI	Lucia	55		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Apecchio	Q. 5335	Genoa	Feb. 2/1931	Italy	Città Castello										
8		BUFALINI	Giuseppe	19		m	a	clerk yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Città di Castello	Q. 5336	Genoa	Feb. 2/1931	Italy	Città di Castello										
9		CARASSALI	Rosa Stella	24		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Albosaggia	N.Q. 1021	Genoa	Feb. 6/1931	Italy	Albosaggia										
10		DA RE	Delfino	32		m	s	iron smith yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Sarmade	659152/662938	Wash.	Oct. 28/1930	Pittsburg											
11		FURLANI	Armando	41		m	m	merch. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	S. Costanzo	635222/639040	Wash.	7/23/30	Skenectady											
12		FURLANI BELLUCCI	Maria	36		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	S. Costanzo	Q. 5256	Genoa	Dec. 18/1930	Italy	S. Costanzo										
13	UNDER 16	FURLANI	Walter	10		m	s	student yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	S. Costanzo	Q. 5257	Genoa	Dec. 18/1930	Italy	S. Costanzo										
14	UNDER 16	FURLANI	Adria	8		f	s	student yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	S. Costanzo	Q. 5258	Genoa	Dec. 18/1930	Italy	S. Costanzo										
15	UNDER 16	FURLANI	Valentino	6		m	s	schoolb. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	S. Costanzo	Q. 5259	Genoa	Dec. 18/1930	Italy	S. Costanzo										
16	UNDER 16	GRIPPIOLO PORRINO	Teresina	22		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Genoa	N.I. 56	Genoa	Feb. 2/1931	Italy	Genoa										
17	U.S. CIT.	MARANGONI	Peter	17		m	s	pass.N.307623 Wash. Aug. 22/1930				U.S. Cit																	
18		MARANGONI SARTORI	Maria	51		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Casotto	648457/648503	Wash. Sep. 11/1930	Mich.	Detroit											
19	U.S. CIT.	OLIVERO	Giorgio	36		m	m	pass.N.6932 Wash. May 14/1930				U.S. Cit																	
20		OLIVERO MICHELIS	Maria	29		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	France	French	France	Parigi	N.Q. 1043	Genoa	Feb. 19/1931	Italy	Prazzo										
21		RIVANERA	Giuseppe	35		m	m	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Montoga	584699/586335	Wash. A	Apr. 7/1930	Cal.	S. Bruno										
22		RUTTICO	Pietro	47		m	s	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Albosaggia	619647/621851	Wash.	Jun. 10/1930	Cal.	Petaluma										
23	U.S. CIT.	TONETTI	Giuseppe	25		m	m	pass.N.180701 Wash. Mar. 22/1930				U.S. Cit																	
24		TONETTI	ELSA RINA	16		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Brusnengo	N.Q. 1022	Genoa	Feb. 10/1931	Italy	Brusnengo										
25		GIANNELLI	Silvia	31		m	a	chauffeur yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Ganato	672716/670326	Wash.	Dec. 9/1930	N.Y.	New York										
26		BODO	Pierino	29		m	m	mechanic yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. North	Italy	Curina	468700/468693	Wash.	ext. Oct 23/30	N.Y.	New York										
27	U.S. CIT.	BODO NELLO	Erma	19		f	m	pass.N.198699 Wash. Apr. 14/1930				U.S. Cit																	
28		THEREL	Johannes	43		m	s	merch. yes	Italian	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Arswald	573063/576186	Wash.	Mar. 14/1930	Okla.	Ardmore										
29		FRASSANITO	Romeo	32		m	m	sculptor. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	It. South	Italy	Sogliano	no. 68	Florence	Dec. 15/1930	Italy	Florence										
30		List closed at 29																											

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	6
AFans	23

PARROT

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 1921

1921

175

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1															
2	father Pietro Ferrari Via S. Antonino 34 Piacenza	Mass. Roslindale	yes self	yes no	237 Ashland St. Roslindale, Mass	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
3															
4	father Marco Clodiani Montecatini Terme	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	2430 Morris Ave. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
5	brother Francesco Battistini S. Mariae Trevise	N.J. Clifton	yes self	yes no	resume own residence 12 Sline Ave. Clifton, N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
6	son Debernardi Renzo Via Coni Zugna 19 Milano	Cal. Oakland	yes self	yes no	husband Manacorda Giusto 338 Clifton St. Oakland, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
7	nephew Bufalini Giuseppe Citta di Castello, Perugia	Cal. S. Francisco	yes self	yes no	husband Mazzareno Bufalini 155 Columbia St. S. Francisco, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
8	cousin same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	yes self	yes no	father same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
9	father Camassali Abbondio Albosaggio Sondrio	Cal. Petaluma	yes self	yes no	husband Natale Camassali Box 219 Petaluma, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
10	mother Vittoria Da Re. Sarmade, Trento	Pa. Pittsburgh	yes self	yes no	resume own residence 6412 Deary St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
11	FATHER Angelo Furlani S. Costanzo, Pesaro	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	yes no	resume own residence (N.Y.) 28 Center St. Schenectady	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
12	father il l. same as above	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	yes no	husband Armando Furlani same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
13	gr. father same as above	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	yes no	father same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
14	gr. father same was above	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	yes no	father same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
15	gr. father same as above	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	yes no	father same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
16	father Armando Porriano Via Casaregia 33 Genova	Italy. Genoa	yes self	yes no	husband Giuseppe Porriano 55 5th St. Genoa, Italy	yes perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
17															
18	brother Giuseppe Sartori Casotto, Vicenza	Mich. Detroit	yes self	yes no	568 S. Green Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
19															
20	father Bortolo Michelis Prazzo, Cuneo	Cal. El Cerrito	yes self	yes no	660 Union St. El Cerrito, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
21	father Francesco Rivanera Montoggio, Genova	Cal. S. Bruno	yes self	yes no	husband Oliviero Giorgio same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
22	father Bortolo Ruttico Albosaggio, Sondrio	Cal. Petaluma	yes self	yes no	resume own residence 550 S. Bruno Ave. S. Bruno, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
23															
24	mother Maddalena Tonetti Brusnengo, Vercelli	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes no	friend Natale Camassali Box 219 Petaluma, Cal.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
25	mother Elisabetta Gianelli Fabbiano, Lucca	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	107 Sterling St. Boston, Mass.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
26	father in law Mello Ottavio CURINO, Vercelli	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	husband Giuseppe Tonetti same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
27															
28	friend Gertens 7 - Misdrey, Germany	Okla. Ardmore	yes self	yes no	resume own residence 565 Trenton Ave. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
29	mother Assunta Frassanito Sogliano Cavour, Lence	ITALY. Florence	yes self	yes no	316 W. 40th St New York, NY	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

sailing from Genoa

Feb. 21 st

Arriving at Port of New York

March 4/1915

174
19 31

No. OF LAST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CALOMBANI	Duilio	53	m	m	Court of Beloit Wisc. Mar 2nd. 1921 Pass. No 312889 Washingt. Sept. 13th. 1930	Wrightwood Ave. 1540 Chicago Ill.
2	VITALI	Averardo	42	m	m	Court of Patterson N.J. Pass. No 331037 Washing. Dec. 9th. 1930	137 Laurence Pl. Paterson N.J.
3	TOMAT	Lenardo	47	m	m	Montpelier- Sept. 24th. 1918 Pass. No 330192 Washingt. Dec. 4th. 1930	89 Smith Barre Vt.
4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
5	BALTERA	Libera Penslerina	21	f	s	Pass. No 106 Turin Febr. 4th. 1931	320 W. 45th. Str. New York.
6	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
7	BIAGIONI	Maria	23	f	s	New York N.Y. Jun. 1st. 1907 Pass. No 2 Genoa Febr. 18th. 1931	122 32nd. Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	TEAGNO Esther	Teresa	36	f	m	Court of New York Sept. 23rd. 1926 Pass. No 321271 Washingt. Oct. 21st. 1930	676-E. 223 Str. New York City
9	TEAGNO	Angelina	2	f	s	Malbourought Mass. May 30th. 1929	same as above
10	WILLIA S	Mary Olimpia	38	f	m	Wilmington N.Y. Sept. 26th. 1896	P.O. Wearer Str. New Rochelle N.Y.
11	WILLIAMS	Mary	5	f	s	New Rochelle N.Y. Jan. 10th. 1926	same as above

n°4 LAZZARI CATERINA: passed at list 3/22 = n°6 VIRAGLIA PALLETO CATERINA: passed at list 3/27 = List closed at n°11 =

G. Scarini Dup.

Wheat

PURPOSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

N.G. S. S. Roma

sailing from Genoa

Feb. 21 st, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

March 4th, 1931

175

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ABBOTT Dorothy	40	f m	Northampton, Mass. Apr. 20/1890	pass. 246635 Wash. May. 23/1930 by father's papers	Tuckahoe, N.Y. Puritan Ave.
2	ALBERTONI Arturo	38	m m		pass. N. 8676 Wash. Aug. 25/1930	P.O. Marin County Cal.
3	BOIANI	32	f m	Leaington, Mo. Aug. 5/1914	pass. N. 329434 Wash. Dec. 1/1930	Far Hills N.J. P.O.
4	BRESCHINI Silvia	33	f s		pass. N. 540 Milan Sep. 12/1930	550 Warren St. Rosbury, Mass.
5	ORSINI Ursula	22	f s		Court of New York, N.Y. pass. N. 205180 Wash. Apr. 24/1930	7120 7120 Jimper Valley, New York, NY
6	SAKARIASSEN Annunziata	43	f m		Court of Somerville, Mass. Nov. 13/1930	
7	VEDDA Giuseppe	16	m s	Leaington, Mo. Aug. 5/1914	pass. N. 329434 Wash. Dec. 1/1930	Far Hills N.J. P.O.
8	PELLEGRINI Mario	20	m s	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 17/1910	pass. N. 4241 Genoa Dec. 9/1930	407 W. 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
9	TIEMANN Edith	53	f s	New York, N.Y. Feb. 8/1878	pass. N. 927 Florence Feb. 3/1931	181 N. Clark St. Chicago, Ill.
10	BOIANI	32	f m	Leaington, Mo. Aug. 5/1914	pass. N. 329434 Wash. Dec. 1/1930	Far Hills N.J. P.O.
11	n°3 BOIANI SAVINO: did not sail = n°10 TURREL EDGAR: passed at list 5/1 = List closed at n°10 =					
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

gang scanning

Parser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 490 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

N.Vill. S. S.

Roma

sailing from Villefranche

Feb. 21 at 1931, Arriving at Port of

New York

March 19 31

176

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Turrell	Edgar	85		m	S	Montrose Pa. 8/5/1845	Pass. 317854 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/4/1930
2	List closed at n°1 =							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 882-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

N.Y. 8.8. Roma

sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd

19 31, Arriving at Port of

New York

March 4th

19 31

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Messineo	Filippo	35	M	Pass. 315169 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/23/30	382 E. 11 St Portland Or.
2	Messineo	Santina	23	M	Pass. do do 9/27/31 - Palermo, Italy	do
3	Cortese	Girolamo	35	M	Pass. 2698 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/24/29	449 N. 11 St S. Jose' Cal.
4	Cortese	Angela	25	M	Pass. do do 9/11/31 - Palermo, Italy	do
5	Calagna	Santo	28	S	Pass. 311264 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/8/30	512 E. 22 St N.Y.C.
6	Genaldi	Andrea	53	M	Pass. 324528 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/30	13 Soyre St Summit N.J.
7	Genaldi	Francesca	17	S	Pass. do do do	do
8	Liberante	Felice	27	M	Pass. 308232 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/25/30	1257 Francis P. N. Bergen N.J.
9	Foggia	Giuseppe	61	M	Pass. 122236 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/3/29	51 Central Av B'klyn N.Y.
10	Vasquez	Giuseppe	32	M	Pass. 329904 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/30	Valley Cottage Box 6
11	Parafioriti	Giuseppe	31	S	Pass. 330367 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/4/30	149 Duane St N.Y.C.
12	Di Prima	Giuseppe	55	M	Pass. 2478 Iss. at Palermo Italy 12/27/30	517 St N.Y.C.
13	Federico	Giuseppe	33	M	Pass. 324240 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/6/30	512 1/2 Bay Av N.Y.C.
14	Tursi	Venanzio	17	S	Pass. 1821 Iss. at Naples Italy 1/20/31	215 Central Av B'klyn N.Y.
15	Di Iorio	Vincenzo	34	M	Pass. 329427 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/1/30	59 Hall St Boston Mass
16	Mazzetti	Giuseppe	59	M	Pass. 324482 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/30	63 Wallace St Tuckahoe N.Y.
17	Mazzetti	Mazzarena	54	M	Pass. do do do	do
18	De Luca	Cosimo	35	M	Pass. 326353 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/17/30	1608 Depyster Av Utica N.Y.
19	Bianchi	Salvatore	43	M	Pass. 326054 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/15/30	1024 Duellsey Av Utica N.Y.
20	Volpe	Saverio	35	M	Pass. 332064 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/15/30	541 P.O. Box Lake Forest Ill
21	Muzzi	Antonio	44	M	Pass. 662593 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/5/29	220 Station St Aliquippa Pa.
22	Gigliotti	Giovanni	40	M	Pass. 326366 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/17/30	101 Center St Trenton N.J.
23	Bruno	Antonio	49	M	Pass. 783393 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/11/29	273-50 St B'klyn N.Y.
24	Rizzi	Domenico	25	M	Pass. 321529 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/23/30	1301 Brook St Bronx N.Y.
25	Rizzi	Angelina	22	M	Pass. do do do	do
26	Rizzi	Angelina	2	S	Pass. do do do	do
27	Mandarin	Agostino	45	M	Pass. 322669 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/19/30	21 Court St N. Haven Conn
28	Fisone	Savino	62	M	Pass. 46 Iss. at Naples Italy 9/4/29	15 N. Hine St Youngstown O.
29	Borrelli	Gennaro	30	M	Pass. 649899 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/15/08	1480 38 St B'klyn N.Y.
30	Borrelli	Maria	23	M	Pass. 1858 Iss. at Naples Italy 2/12/31	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-214

10

FORM 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

N.H. 8.8. Roma

sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st, 1931 178

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Ingannamorte	Ferdinando	36	m	M	Pass. 322893 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/29/30	120-60 131 St B'klyn N.Y.
2	Ingannamorte	Romana	22	f	M	Pass. do do	do
3	Ingannamorte	Frank	3	m	S	Pass. do do	do
4	Ingannamorte	Giovanni	11	m	S	Pass. do do	do
5	Berry	Elizabeth	22	f	S	Pass. do do	do
6	Giovannozzi	Emilio	43	m	S	Pass. 242851 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/20/30	3312 Manyard Rd Shaker H. Cleveland O.
7	Boiani	Savino	42	m	M	Pass. 326726 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/19/30	2126 W. 8 St Wilmington Del
8	Huma	Edna	48	f	S	Pass. 327186 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-20-30	10 Calender Av. Newport R.I.
9	Gerson	Eather	20	f	M	Pass. 630260 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-29-28 Naturalized at Boston Mass. 8-21-1928 Pass. 2565 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-21-28	9 Elmhurst St. Cincinnati Ohio 170 Pleasant St. Milton Mass.
10	List closed at n°9 -						
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

Form C-24
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Int.N. S. S. Roma

sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York

March 5th, 1911

179

Number 18

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Pagano	Francesco	47	m M	N.P. 1840902 iss. at Portland Oreg. 1-18-23 Pass. 315535 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-24-30	812 Iyon St. Portland Oreg.
2	Previte	Domènigo	18	m M		
3	Bartolotta	Angelo	51	m M	N.P. 2948360 iss. at N.Y.C. 6-17-29 Pass. 334383 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-2-1931 N.P. 1270455 iss. at N.Y.C. 8-8-30 Pass. 326894 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-30	916-2nd Ave. N.Y.C. 221 Lexington St. Westfield Mass.
4	Caspanello	Carmelo	35	m M	Pass. 2540009 iss. at N.Y.C. 3-19-28 Pass. 297178 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-17-30 Naturalized at White Plains N.Y. 6-28-1902 Pass. 169850 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-3-1930	170 Wilson Av. B'klyn N.Y. P. Chester N.Y. 4 Grace Church St.
5	Caspanello	Giovanni	8	m S	Pass. 2502 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 1-8-31 Naturalized at New Haven Conn. 5-21-1929 Pass. 327215 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-2-30	224 Mill St. P. Chester N.Y. 264 Washington Av. New Haven Conn.
6	La Mantia	Benedetto	34	m M	Pass. 327453 do Naturalized at Boston Mass. 9-17-29 Pass. 322860 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-29-30	do 348 Box N. Chester Mass.
7	Martello	Francesco	26	m M	Naturalized at White Plains N.Y. 11-12-926 Pass. 209456 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-24-30 Naturalized at Newark N.J. 12-12-927 Pass. 222153 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-5-30	27 Main Av. White Plains N.Y. 164 7th Av. Jersey City N.J.
8	Comensa	Italo	17	m S	Pass. 1850 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-7-31 Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y. 6-13-1919 Pass. 327326 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-20-1930 Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y. 3-8-1927	2422 Prospect Av. Bronx N.Y. 238 Beach 76 St. Rockaway B.N.Y.
9	Biondi	Giuseppe	34	m M	Pass. 284187 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-30 Naturalized at Newark N.J. 9-21-27 Pass. 318854 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-9-30 N.P. 3314042 iss. at Jamaica N.Y. 2-28-30	113 Av. B - N.Y.C. 13 Lindley Place - E. Orange N.J.
10	Biondi	Giovanna	28	f M	Pass. 321391 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-22-30 Pass. do Naturalized at Boston Mass. 10-3-27 Pass. 687249 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-30-29	88 11 182 Place Jamaica N.Y. do 6 Florence St. Boston Mass.
11	Lagrotteria	Francesco	53	m S	Pass. do Pass. 323380 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-30	do 57 Cherry Lane Baldwin N.Y.
12	Cortolano	Filippo	22	m M	Pass. do Pass. do Naturalized at Bronx N.Y. 1-5-1928 Pass. 265630 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-30	do do 761 E. 156th St. N.Y.C.
13	Solimine	Giovanni	28	m S	Pass. 267090 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-9-30 N.P. 2829184 iss. at Chicago Ill. 10-4-28 Pass. 162905 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-11-30	391 Delham St. Newton Centre Mass. 832 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
14	D'Alise	Giuseppina	25	f S	Pass. 336360 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/13/1931	31 Martire St. Paterson N.J.
15	Di Napoli	Francesco	41	m M		
16	De Simone	Pietro	29	m S		
17	Masino	Francesco Paolo	38	m M		
18	Pasculi	Tommy	25	m M		
19	Pasculi	Nicoletta	19	f M		
20	Scopino	Antonio	45	m M		
21	Scopino	Carmela	37	f M		
22	Masciale	Giovanni	25	m M		
23	Masciale	Grasia	20	f M		
24	Masciale	Anna Maria	6	f S		
25	Musillo	Michèle	31	m M		
26	Mancini	Argie M.	20	f S		
27	Albergo	Vito	23	m S		
28	Persico	Pasquale	48	m M		

n°2-3 PREVITE DOMENICO and CARMELA: did not sail - List closed at n°29 =

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

49

I, GULKINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Roma Traveling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

D. J. Fuller
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Parnell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Roma Passengers sailing from Naples, Feb. 22nd, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Res.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Troncone Iannaccone	Alfonsina	29	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bellizzi	4431 N.2.	Naples	2-12-31	Italy	Bellizzi
2	UNDER 18	Troncone	Carmine	7	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4432 N.2.	do	do	do	do
3		Solaruto Liberatore	Domenica	28	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Casale	4440 N.2.	Naples	2-14-31	Italy	Roccasale
4	UNDER 18	Solaruto	Pietro	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4451 N.2.	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 18	Solaruto	Elisa	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4452 N.2.	do	do	do	do
6		Angelini Brizi	Antonia	24	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marano E.	4532 N.2.	Naples	2-11-31	Italy	Marano E.
7		Felicastro Iuzzolino	Dora	18	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Gregorio	4368 N.2.	Naples	2-6-31	Italy	S. Gregorio
8	U.S.C.	Bartolotta	Salvatore	19	m	M	Pass. 265043	iss. at Wash. D.C.	6/6/1930				New York City					
9		Bartolotta	Grasia	19	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carini	1264 N.2.	Palermo	2/7/31	Italy	Carini
10		Bartolotta Rappa	Agata	57	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carini	617653/620863	Wash. D.C.	6/6/1930	Italy	Carini
11	List closed at n°10 =																	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

181

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Genoa - Naples - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

46

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/s ROMA Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"

182

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Guller
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I

AI

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Feb. 22 nd

19 3

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Barone Rossi	Regina	29		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Collemacine	4349 N.Q.	Naples	12-3-30	Italy	Collemacine									
2	UNDER 16	Barone	Natale	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4351 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
3	UNDER 16	Barone	Giacinta	6		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4350 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
4	U.S. CIT.	Laurito	Antonio	41		m	M		Pass. 28199	iss. at Wash. D.C.	1-24-30																		
5		Laurito Carone	Maria	26		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campora	4528 N.Q.	Naples	2-20-31	Italy	Campora									
6	U.S. CIT.	Spognardi	Erminio	35		m	M		Pass. 176396	iss. at Wash. D.C.	3-29-30																		
7		Spognardi Santangelo	Enrichetta	18		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Abbondante	4456 N.Q.	Naples	2-16-31	Italy	Pescocostanzo									
8		Cordileone Valentin	Lucia	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Chiaro	4454 N.Q.	Naples	2-16-31	Italy	Campochiaro									
9	UNDER 16	Cordileone	Libia	11		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4455 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
10		Tomaino	Franceschina	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pecollatura	3911 N.Q.	Naples	12-22-30	Italy	Pecollatura									
11	U.S. CIT.	Tomaino	Raffaella	2		f	S		Pass. 1771	iss. at Naples	12-23-1930																		
12		Di Scerni	Giuseppe	37		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cupello	2954 N.Q.	Naples	10-29-30	N.Y.	New York									
13		Mastroianni Maucio	Donata	20		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campochiaro	4302 N.Q.	Naples	2-2-31	Italy	Campochiaro									
14	UNDER 16	Mastroianni	Emilio	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4303 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
15		Silvestri Gennaro	Teresa	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castellana	4385 N.Q.	Naples	2-9-31	Italy	Castellana									
16	UNDER 16	Silvestri	Vita	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4386 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
17		Spinelli Carolina	Pasqua	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	4457 N.Q.	Naples	2-16-31	Italy	S. Michele									
18	UNDER 16	Spinelli	Filomena	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4458 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
19	UNDER 16	Spinelli	Candido	4		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4459 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
20	U.S. CIT.	Spinelli	Marco	35		m	M		Pass. 295068	iss. at Wash. D.C.	10-16-30																		
21	U.S. CIT.	Costa	Vincenzo	45		m	M		Pass. 312888	iss. at Wash. D.C.	9-13-30																		
22		Costa Maori	Carmela	29		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace Sup.	4531 N.Q.	Naples	2-21-31	Italy	Gerace Sup.									
23		Presutti Giovanni	Carmela	33		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campobasso	4505 N.Q.	Naples	1-20-31	N.Y.	N. Brighton									
24	UNDER 16	Presutti	Giovanni	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4506 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									
25	U.S. CIT.	Presutti	Armando	7		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	Italian S.	N.Y.	State Island	Birth Certificate	8-26-1924	N.Y.	State Island										
26	U.S. CIT.	Presutti	Pasqualina	4		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	Italian S.	N.Y.	State Island	Birth Certificate	2-19-1927	do	do										
27	U.S. CIT.	Presutti	Michele	3		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	Italian S.	N.Y.	State Island	Birth Certificate	10-20-1928	do	do										
28	U.S. CIT.	Presutti	Mario	6		m	S		Pass. 1871	iss. at Naples	(Italy) 2/20/1931																		
29		D'Annibale	Felicia	42		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceciano	4390 N.Q.	Naples	2-9-30	Italy	Ceciano									
30	UNDER 16	D'Annibale	Domenico	10		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4391 N.Q.	do	do	do	do									

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	9
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **48**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 1st, 1931

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes
1	father Domenico Colledimacina	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25/ no no no	husband Mariano <i>do</i> 677 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
2	g.father do	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	/ no no no	534 Canard Ave N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
3	g.father do	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Bartolomeo Campora	Pa	Aliquippa	no husband	25/ no no no	home 126 Edgewood St Aliquippa Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
5	mother Brunetta Pietrabbondante	Pa	Phila	no husband	25/ no no no	husband's residence <i>do</i> 1422 S. Clarion St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
6	father Nicola Campochiaro	N.Y.	Auburn	no self	50/ no no no	husband's residence <i>do</i> 58W 2 St Auburn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
7	g.father do	N.Y.	Auburn	no mother	/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
8	mother Rachele Decollatura	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	100/ no no no	husband Giovanni <i>do</i> 221 5 Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
9	wife Maria Cupello	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25/ yes 13/30	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
10	nobody	N.Y.	Endicott	no husband	25/ no no no	broth. in law Carmine Pagano 2515 Amsterdam Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11	nobody	N.Y.	Endicott	no father	/ no no no	husband Antonio 276 Box Endicott N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none
12	mother Margherita Castellano	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no self	25/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
13	g.mother do	N.Y.	Scotch Plains	no mother	/ no no no	husband Nicola 176 Box Scotch Plains N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	father Giuseppe S. Michele	N.Ya.	Berkley	no self	50/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
15	g.father do	N.Ya.	Berkley	no mother	/ no no no	husband Maroo 22 Box Berkley N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
16	g.father do	N.Ya.	Berkley	no mother	/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
17	mother Anna Gerace Sup.	Ill	Chicago	no self	25/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
18	moth. in law Pasqualina Romano	N.Y.	New Brighton	no husband	25/ yes 25/30	home 22 Box Berkley N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
19	g.mother do	N.Y.	New Brighton	no father	/ yes 25/30	husband's residence <i>do</i> 753 S. St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
20	g.mother do	N.Y.	New Brighton	no father	/ yes 25/30	husband Presutti Antonio 7 Van High St N. Brighton N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
21	g.mother do	N.Y.	New Brighton	no father	/ yes B.U.S.	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
22	g.mother do	N.Y.	New Brighton	no father	/ yes B.U.S.	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
23	g.mother do	N.Y.	New Brighton	no father	/ yes B.U.S.	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
24	mother Maria Ceccone	Ma	Marydel	no self	50/ no no no	father <i>do</i>	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
25	g.mother do	Ma	Marydel	no mother	/ no no no	husband Giuseppe R.P.D.1 Marydel Ma	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the S/S ROMA, from V. Mafreche - Genoa - Naples - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/8 ROMA Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
In Dept.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 3rd

1931

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No										Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife Domenica Milano	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self		25 years 10/27	N.Y.	brother Giovanni 2315 196 St B'klyn N.Y.	Med. Def. Vision	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
2	father Francesco Capaci	N.Y. White Plains	no husband	50	no	no	husband Giuseppe 16 Hamilton Av. W. Plains N.Y.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
3	father Paolo Canicattini	Conn Hartford	no husband	25	yes 20/25	Conn	husband Sebastiano 540 Franklin Av Hartford Conn		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
4	g. father do wife Paola Casteltermini	Conn Hartford	no father	/	no	no	father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
5	father Antonio	N.Y. Atlantic	no self	25	yes 20/25	N.Y.	brother Antonio 29 Miss. S. Av Atlantic N.Y.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
6	father Antonio	N.Y. Atlantic	no self	25	yes 20/25	N.Y.	brother Antonio 29 Miss. S. Av Atlantic N.Y.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. white brn none
7	father Antonio	N.Y. Atlantic	no self	25	yes 20/25	N.Y.	brother Antonio 29 Miss. S. Av Atlantic N.Y.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. white brn none
8	father Antonio	N.Y. Atlantic	no self	25	yes 20/25	N.Y.	brother Antonio 29 Miss. S. Av Atlantic N.Y.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. white brn none
9	father Girolamo Capaci	N.Y. New York	yes self	25	no	no	husband Giusto 421 E. 13 St N.Y.C. home		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn none
10	father Salvatore Bronte	Pa. Phila	no husband	25	no	no	husband's residence do 3040 N. Bankton St. Phila Pa		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn none
11	mother Giuseppe Lentini	Neb. Omaha	no self	25	no	no	husband Ignazio 1423 S. St Omaha Neb.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
12	g. mother do	Neb. Omaha	no mother	/	no	no	father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. white brn none
13	g. mother do	Neb. Omaha	no mother	/	no	no	father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. white brn none
14	sister Concetta Siracusa	Conn Hartford	no self	50	yes 19/26	Conn	husband Salvatore 195 Temple St Hartford Conn	Med. Def. Vision	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
15	aunt do	Conn Hartford	no mother	/	yes B.U.S.		father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
16	aunt do	Conn Hartford	no mother	/	yes B.U.S.		father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
17	aunt do	Conn Hartford	no mother	/	yes B.U.S.		father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
18	aunt do	Conn Hartford	no mother	/	yes B.U.S.		father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
19	aunt do	Conn Hartford	no mother	/	yes B.U.S.		father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
20	father Giuseppe Palermo	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	200	yes 13/20	N.Y.	wife M. Assunta 1621 Gravesend Av B'klyn N.Y. home		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn none
21	mother Maria Cibisi	Mich Detroit	no husband	25	no	no	husband's residence do 3272 E. Ford St Detroit Mich		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn none
22	mother Carmela Augusta	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	husband Misumeci Carmelo 20 Elton St B'klyn N.Y.	Med. Def. Vision	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
23	father Luciano Augusta	Mich Detroit	no self	35	no	no	husband Giuseppe 3710 Concord St Detroit Mich	Med. Def. Vision	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
24	g. father do	Mich. Detroit	no self	/	no	no	father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
25	father Domenico Via Megara 368 Augusta	Mich Detroit	no self	25	no	no	husband Orasio 3375 Benson St Detroit Mich		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
26	father Carmelo Augusta	Mich Detroit	no self	25	no	no	husband Algio 11829 Gordin Av Detroit Mich		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
27	wife Antonina Limina	N.Y. Johnstown	no self	25	no	no	broth. in law Melita Sebastiano 30 W. State St Johnstown N.Y.	Med. Def. Vision	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none
28	mother Calogera Emma	L.I. Oyster Bay	no self	25	no	no	husband Mariscalco Gaetano 23 Swing St Oyster Bay L.I.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the 8/s ROMA, from Vicofranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 9, 1931, at NEW YORK

W. B. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the City of ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"

186

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 1931, 19

Dorling Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

46

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Roma

Passengers sailing from _____ **Naples**

Feb. 22 nd 1931

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

348

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **46**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 4th

1931

187

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair
1	fath. in law G. Battista Affinito S. Maria Vico	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	09/22 N.Y.	husband Vincenzo 2516 Morris Av Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	g. father do	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	sister Rosaria Sessaunina	Conn	Hartford	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Angelo 2 Silvy Lane Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	father Pasquale Riscia	Pa	Pitcairn	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Di Domenico Riscia 140.10 St Pitcairn Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	mother Caterina Amaroni	N.Y.	Sea Bright	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore 107 Box Sea Bight N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	g. mother do	N.Y.	Sea Bright	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	father Mauro Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 506 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	mother Antonia Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	04/30 N.J.	husband Girolamo 221 Willow Av Hoboken N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	g. mother do	N.J.	Hoboken	no	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	g. mother do	N.J.	Hoboken	no	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	aunt Pignata Daniele Giro' Marina	N.Va	Follansbee	no	self	100	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Pirito 309 Box Follansbee W.V	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	g. aunt do	N.V	Follansbee	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g. aunt do	N.V	Follansbee	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	sister Angela Via Acquedotto 10 Roma	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	50	yes	06/30 Pa	husband Giuseppe 213 Bedford Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Laura Molinateno	N.Y	New York	yes	self	100	yes	07/29 O.	home 201 Grand St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	mother Rebecca Altino	N.J	P. Reading	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Nicola 247 Box P. Reading N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	father Giuseppe Roccasalegna	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe D'Alonso 3566 Stenton St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	g. father do	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	father Domenico Bova Mar.	N.Y	Cliffside	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 100 Box Cliffside N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	g. father do	N.Y	Cliffside	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	g. father do	N.Y	Cliffside	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	g. father Marciani Domenico Bova Marina	N.Y	Cliffside	no	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	g. father do	N.Y	Cliffside	no	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	father Giuseppe Roccella I.	Pa	Bronxville	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do 601 Market St Bronxville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	mother Maria Roccella I.	N.Y	Corona	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do 4803 111 St Corona N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	g. father do	N.Y	Corona	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	g. mother do	N.Y	Corona	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the 1/2 ROMA, from V. Maffranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/s ROMA, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4, 1931,
at NEW YORK

Dorling Fuller
SURGEON

W. E. Pearsall
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Roma Passengers sailing from Naples, Feb. 22 nd, 19 31

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Sirizzotti	Antonio	32		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	542244/545594	Wash. D.C.	11-6-30	N.Y.	Jamaica									
2		Volante	Antonio	43		m		Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Villa Latina	571409/575167	Wash. D.C.	ext. to 5-4-31 3-10-31	Pa.	Phila.									
3		Airali	Romano	34		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	646094/647259	Wash. D.C.	9-2-31	Mich.	Detroit									
4		Zaccari	G. Battista	48		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	667353/670623	Wash. D.C.	11-23-30	N.Y.	Orange									
5		Rocchio	Michele	41		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallo	635584/639266	Wash. D.C.	7-24-30	N.Y.	Seirton									
6		Datti	Cristofaro	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	633308/637812	Wash. D.C.	7-17-30	Ill.	Chicago									
7		Niggi	Gino	36		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	603737/607677	Wash. D.C.	5-10-30	Pa.	Altoma									
8		Moppa	Silverio	59		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomza	595233/597733	Wash. D.C.	4-23-30	N.Y.	B'klyn									
9	23/4/3 11/27/34	Bolani	Egidio	40		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pano	571338/574797	Wash. D.C.	3-10-30	Ohio	Cleveland									
10		Di Santo	Donato	25		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	634622/637885	Wash. D.C.	7-21-30	Pa.	Wayne									
11		Carbone	Giuseppe	32		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gioiosa M.	505150/607454	Wash. D.C.	5-13-30	N.Y.	Comma									
12	U.S. CH.	Zocco	Salvatore	24		m		S. Pass. 315154	iss. at Wash. D.C.	9/23/30																			
13		Zocco	Giuseppina	29		f		S. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canicattini	650943/654954	Wash. D.C.	9-23-30	Conn.	Hartford									
14		Zocco	Paolo	19		m		S. shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1318 N.Q.	Palermo	2-14-31	Italy	Canicattini									
15	U.S. CH.	Troiano	Domenico	35		m		M. Pass. 189906	iss. at Wash. D.C.	4/4/30																			
16	U.S. CH.	Troiano	Lorenzo	7		m		S. do		do																			
17	U.S. CH.	Troiano	Giuseppe	5		m		S. do		do																			
18	U.S. CH.	Troiano	Stefano	1		m		S. do		do																			
19		Troiano Moretti	Pasqua	32		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Spirito	579770/580805	iss. at Wash.	3-29-30	N.Y.	New York									
20		Dell'Accio	Vincenzo	35		m		M. labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	642424/646333	Wash. D.C.	8-18-30	N.Y.	College Point									
21	U.S. CH.	Dell'Accio	Maria	29		f		M. Pass. 304102	iss. at Wash. D.C.	8/11/30																			
22	U.S. CH.	Dell'Accio	Francesco	2		m		S. do		do																			
23		List closed at n°22 =																											
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 6rd

19 31

189

List 38

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	wife Cecilia Veroli	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	70	yes 25/29	N.Y.	home													
2	wife Domenica Villa Latina	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes 27/30	Pa	101 Ozona Park Av Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
3	wife Domenica Arpino	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	50	yes 22/30	Mich	1338 S. 13 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
4	wife Emma Ferentino	N.J.	S. Orange	no	self	50	yes 19/30	N.J.	home Rochester N.Y. 341 Campbell St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife Rosa Capriati	W.V.	Weirton	no	self	25	yes 29/30	W.V.	20 Church St S. Orange N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	wife Anna Ferentino	Ill	Chicago	no	self	50	yes 27/30	Ill	727 Box Weirton W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
7	wife M. Alessandra Pontecorvo	Pa	Altoona	no	self	50	yes 23/30	Pa	557 S. Clerk St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
8	wife Gelsomina Ponza	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 19/30	N.Y.	1552 Logan Av Altoona Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
9	wife Errica Fano	O.	Cleveland	no	self	25	yes 30/30	O.	home 344 Kult St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brn brn	none
10	father Domenico Guardia re	Pa	Wayne	no	self	25	yes 30/30	Pa	4229 Newark Av Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Carmelo Gioiosa	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	yes 20/30	N.Y.	home Wayne Pa 116 Conestoke Rd.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12									home 6129 Watson St Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
13	sister Nunzia- Canicattini	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	25	yes 22/30	Conn.	12 Albany Ave. Hartford Conn.													
14	do	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	25	no	no	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
15									home 449 W. 43 St. New York NY.									good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
16									67 do Gale Ave													
17									do Glenville L9													
18									do													
19	father Giuseppe-S. Spirito	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50	yes 21/30	N.Y.	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
20	mother Luigia - Gorato	N.Y.	College P.	no	self	25	yes 23/30	N.Y.	home 1016-5th Ave. College P. NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
21									do									good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
22									do													
23									do													
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO, MASTER, of the S/S ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4, 1919
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/8 ROMA Travvelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"

190

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 5 1931,
at NEW YORK

D. J. Fullin
SURGEON

W. C. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greck.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ Roma

Passengers sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd

19 ਾ

No. on List	HEAD- STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name / Given name	Yrs. Mns.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country City or town				Country City or town
1		Valente ✓ Michele	34	m	M sailor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	08-21 619491/617860Wash.D.C.	6-9-30	E.J.	Hoboken
2		Albanese ✓ Sergio	44	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	625389/628607Wash.D.C.	6-21-30	E.J.	Hoboken
3		Salvemini ✓ Giacomo	38	m	M sailor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	661073/644806Wash.D.C.	8-13-30	Gd.	S.Francisco
4		Fantolini ✓ Francesco	47	m	M shoemaker	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	538320/537196Wash.D.C.	10-10-29 ext. to 4-10-31	M.Y.	Hoboken
5		Serini ✓ Nazario	41	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	M. Carotto 645922/649618Wash.D.C.	9-2-30	N.Y.	Manhasset
6		Del Core ✓ Nicola	45	m	M sailor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bari 613281/616750Wash.D.C.	5-28-31	N.Y.	B'klyn
7	8337	Palma ✓ Alberico	32	m	M shoemaker	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	D. Franci 572954/576145Wash.D.C.	3-14-30	M.Y.	B'klyn
8		Palombo ✓ Salvatore	60	m	M laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Ansonia 663503/679195Wash.D.C.	11-14-30	L.	Pittsburg
9		Fisico ✓ Nicola	40	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Pietransere 1533199/535887 Wash.D.C.	10-2-29 ext. to 4-2-31	L.	Erminie
10		Capriuolo ✓ Giuseppe	29	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Ferdinando 637839/642804Wash.D.C.	8-1-30	M.Y.	Jamaica
11		Celeste ✓ Ferdinando	33	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Ferdinando 626680/528978Wash.D.C.	8-20-29	M.Y.	Buffalo
12		Narducci ✓ Alfredo	36	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Montenaro V. 619475/622812Wash.D.C.	ext. to 2-28-31 6-9-31	Cal.	Los Angeles
13		Narducci ✓ Elisabetta	27	f	M Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bussi 620494/622811Wash.D.C.	6-11-31	do	do
14	U.S.C.I.	Narducci ✓ Giordano	1	m	S none	no no	no	B.U.S.	Italian S. Cal. Los Angeles	B.U.S.	6-22-29	do	do
15	SECRETED	Petrignani Felice	41	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Ferdinando 579716/585823Wash.D.C.	3-29-30	N.J.	Jersey
17		Gambino ✓ Domenico	51	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Mangone 569274/572027Wash.D.C.	6-4-30	Pa.	Frankford
18		Carbone ✓ Gregorio	44	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bagnara C. 638384/642068Wash.D.C.	8-2-30	N.J.	F. Lee
19		Sinyari ✓ Anastas	30	m	S laborer	yes Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian Albania Berat	652035/656498Wash.D.C.	9-26-30	Pa.	Phila
20		Fusco ✓ Giuseppe	31	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Minturno 636975/640055Wash.D.C.	7-29-30	Conn.	Hartford
21		ANDRIOLI ✓ Angelo	44	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Teggiano 593674/598766Wash.D.C.	4-22-30	M.Y.	New York
22		Blasuoli ✓ Gerardo	36	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Ruvo M. 621160/623945Wash.D.C.	5-12-30	N.Y.	New York
23		Monaco ✓ Salvatore	47	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Bartolomeo 637952/641517Wash.D.C.	8-1-30	N.J.	Milbourne
24	v. 289/373	Biondi ✓ Angelo	39	m	M mechanic	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cerreto S. 651548/654763Wash.D.C.	9-24-30	Mass.	Northampton
25		Dell'Acio Vincenzo	35	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	620494/622811Wash.D.C.	6-11-31	do	do
26		Arduini ✓ Francesco	36	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	08-21 Ripi 649134/652780Wash.D.C.	9-16-30	E.J.	Hackensack
27		Matarrese ✓ Vito	43	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Rutigliano 635173/635099Wash.D.C.	7-26-30	Cal.	Los Angeles
28		Piccioni ✓ Filippo	48	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	A. Santa 649565/653765Wash.D.C.	9-17-30	N.J.	Newark
29		Amicucci ✓ Luigi	37	m	M carpenter	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Molfetta 621510/614193Wash.D.C.	6-11-30	N.J.	Hoboken
30	74913 paper 1/415	Amicucci ✓ Baldino	30	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Roccapia 645358/649413Wash.D.C.	8-29-30	Mich.	Detroit

n°15 Troiano Moretti Pasqua: passed at list 38/19 = n°25 Dell'Accio Vincenzo: passed at list 38/20 =

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **37**
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1921

191

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																		
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--
--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																							
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a transient resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a casual resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a part-time resident of the United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a full-time resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period |
Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent
period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a
part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United
States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the
United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a full-time period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a temporary period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a seasonal period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a transient period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a casual period | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a part-time period |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the 1/2 ROMA, from Vulturno - Genua - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931, at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 816 ROMA Travvelling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this MAR 31 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK
Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

W. C. Parnell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **36**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 3rd

1931

193

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, company, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States							Complexion	Hair	
1	wife Concetta Possallo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	40	yes 14/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Emma Casalecchio	N.Y.	Oswego	no self	yes	29	yes 23/29	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
3	relative Intudonato Giuseppe Bronte	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	40	yes 14/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
4	nephew Antonino Um-na Mineo	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	60	yes 10/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
5	nephew do	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	60	yes 10/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
6	cousin do	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	60	yes 10/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
7	uncle do	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	yes	1	yes B.U.S.		Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
8	wife Emmanuela Gela	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes 28/29	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	scar on the forehead
9	mother Maria Altavilla S.	Ill.	Chicago	no self	yes	25	yes 22/30	Ill.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
10	wife Anna Capaci	N.Y.	W.Plains	no self	yes	25	yes 23/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11	wife Francesca Isola delle Femmine	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	30	yes 25/30	Cal.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	scar on the r. eyebrow
12	father Sebastiano Capaci	N.Y.	White Plains	no self	yes	50	yes 28/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
13	wife Agata Glarve	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	60	yes 27/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	wife Giuseppe Mineo	Mass	Boston	no self	yes	25	yes 13/30	Mass	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15	wife Caterina Trapani	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	50	yes 24/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
16	relative Intudonato Giuseppe Bronte	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes 28/29	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
17	relative Intudonato Giuseppe Bronte	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	25	yes 27/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife Giovanna Stromboli	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes 27/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
19	wife Margherita Capaci	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	25	yes 27/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Rosa Capaci	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	25	yes 24/29	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
21	wife Francesca Capaci	Mich	Detroit	no self	yes	25	yes 24/29	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
22	mother Grazia Furai	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes 21/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
23	wife Anna Molfetta	Cal.	S. Francisco	no self	yes	25	yes 28/30	Cal.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
24	wife Angelo Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no self	yes	25	yes 30/30	N.J.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Maria Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no self	yes	25	yes 25/30	N.J.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
26	sister Isabel Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no self	yes	25	yes 21/30	N.Y.	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the S/S ROMA, from Venezia - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

MASTER
Officer.

AC Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, QUILLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the City of ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

D. J. Guller
SURGEON

W. E. Parnell
J. J. Inspr

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **35**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March ~~1945~~ 19 ~~45~~

195

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the S/S ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 3 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

24

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA Traveling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 5 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

W. P. Ransell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **24**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1921

197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does alien intend to become a resident of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or the promotion of the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
1	mother Rosa Villavallelonga	Can.	Trail B.C.	yes	self	16	yes	In transit	aunt Tantolo Marianna	In transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the 8/s ROMA, from V. Mettranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 5 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd, 1911

List **21**
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

199

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. funds, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Is in possession of a valid passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a valid passport or other document issued by the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Neppher Pasquale Calicchio Valletta	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no	no	son Giuseppe Antonio Calicchio 394 S. 6 St Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. grey brn	none
2	relative Torino Francesco Isernia	R.I.	Providence	no	self	50	no	no	son Vincenzo Torino 103 Sutton St Providence R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. grey brn	none
3	daughter Rosina Cosenza	Ill	Chicago	no	self	50	no	no	son Nicola Torino 4215 Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. grey brn	none
4	nobody	Conn	New Haven	no	mother	50	no	no	mother Adelaide Torino 30 Love St New Haven Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. white brn	none
5	nobody	Conn	New Haven	no	mother	/	no	no	mother do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
6	nobody	Conn	New Haven	no	mother	/	no	no	mother do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
7	uncle Failla Paolo Geraci S.	N.Y.	Garfield	no	self	45	no	no	son Antonino 263 Spring St Garfield N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
8	wife Francesca Sicilian	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	12/21 N.Y.	son's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
9	moth. in law Basilio Genovese Longi	O.	Cleveland	no	self	50	yes	04/18 N.Y.	daughter Sourria M. Concetta 15606 Villa Av Cleveland O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. white brn	none
10	mother do	O.	Cleveland	no	husband	/	yes	04/18 N.Y.	daughter do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
11	son Accursio Solace	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	home 15606 Villa Av Cleveland O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
12	uncle Romano Antonino Milli Mar.	Mass	Boston	no	self	15	yes	01/03	son Carlo Torino 72 Montrose Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. white brn	none
13	daughter Marianna Enna	Md	Baltimore	no	self	15	no	no	daughter Maria 30 E. Decatur St. Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	mother Lucia Mellini	Conn	Middletown	no	self	40	yes	18/30	son Rosario 2020 Ashland Av Baltimore Md	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
15	g.mother do	Conn	Middletown	no	mother	/	no	no	home 696 Main St Middletown Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
16	nobody	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	To St. Father mother's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
17	daughter Marianna 131 Union St B'klyn N.Y.	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	daughter Marianna 131 Union St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the S. ROMA, from V. Mefrancho - Ganoa - Naples - Civitavecchia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931, at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/8 ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR, 1931

at NEW YORK

D. Gullini
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 28, 1921

201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether to be present in U.S. and if for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a student	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?							For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?
1	m. father Pietro at Salta-ra (Pesaro)	Que.	Pointe Cl.	yes	self	55	Transit	m. friend Loria C. 290 Lake St. Pointe Claire	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	do	Que.	Pointe Cl.	yes	=	=	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
3	do	Que.	Pointe Cl.	yes	=	=	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
4	do	Que.	Pointe Cl.	yes	=	=	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
5	m. mother Carmine at Acqua-santa (Ascoli p.)	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	25	do	m. father Pietro 4867 Cazolais Str. Montreal Que.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
6	m. father Pietro at Altivo-le (Trevise)	Opt.	Windsor	yes	self	25	do	m. brother Alessandro at Windsor Ont. 324 Tuocarola Str.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
7	m. father Giovanni at Paese (Trevise)	B.C.	Coalmont	yes	self	50	do	m. husband Emilio at Coalmont B.C. Box. 264.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	fair	brown	none
8	do	B.C.	Coalmont	yes	=	=	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER, of the S/S ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MAR 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/2 ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 4 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P O M A Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, 2/21/931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No	Read			Read what language (or, if competent, sign, or what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Vajdich	Alexander	45	m	m	waiter	(Court of Chicago Ill. 9/28/928 Pass. 3182 at Wash. 6/5/930+ Paper; N° 27934-280/45506											
2		Vajdich	Vukosava	25	f	m	housew	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Zabali	92	M. O.	Belgrado	2.16.31	Jugoslav.	Stari Becaj
3	TENCHOFF	Gheorghie	Gheorghie	26	m	m	workman	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Veles	762	O	Sofia	1/9/31	Bulgaria	Sevlievo
4		Marsa	Francisco	38	m	m	miner	yes	Ungarian	yes	Ungarian	Ungaria	Cselevice	655196/660218	Wash.	10/10/30	Ungaria	Budapest	
5		Marsa	Margit	31	f	m	housew	yes	Ungarian	yes	Ungarian	Ungaria	Budapest	483	O	Budapest	8/14/31	Ungaria	Budapest
6		List closed at n°5 =																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser

MAR 4 1931

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd, 1931

203

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												no	perman
1																						
2	m. father Yujolo Stevan at Stari Bbecoj (Jugoslavia)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	no	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
3	Toncio Gheorghier at Sevlisvo (Bulgaria)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	no	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
4	parents Paikos Pal at Rakoshegy (Ungaria)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	26/30	Ohio	Home 1351 W. 64 Str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
5	m. uncle Kis Janos Kispoot (Ungaria)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	no	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Villemfranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 4, 1931
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, QUILLINI Dott. LUIGI Surgeon of the S/S ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 9 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Quillini
SURGEON

[Signature]
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19, 1921 205

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For permanent residence	For temporary residence	For employment	For education	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose			For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	
1	m. brother Giuseppe at Castel-Mass. N. Adams lano (Trento)	Mass.	Castel-Mass.	yes	self	120 y 84/30	Mass. Wholenot st. 447	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
2	m. mother Maria at Serravallo N.Y. N.Y. le (R.B. Marino)	N.Y.	Serravallo	yes	self	50 y 29/30	N.Y. m. friend Mazzareno A. 217 W. 28 N. York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	none		
3	m. father Bartolomeo at Al-Mich. Detroit Ba (Dunco)	Mich.	Al-Mich.	yes	self	25 y 28/30	Mich. 10420 Traxton Av. Dearbor Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
4	m. brother Giuseppe at Castel-Mass. N. Adams	Mass.	Castel-Mass.	yes	self	120 y 84/30	Mass. Wholenot st. 447	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
5	m. mother Maria at Serravallo N.Y. N.Y.	N.Y.	Serravallo	yes	self	50 y 29/30	N.Y. m. friend Mazzareno A. 217 W. 28 N. York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	none		
6	m. father Bartolomeo at Al-Mich. Detroit	Mich.	Al-Mich.	yes	self	25 y 28/30	Mich. 10420 Traxton Av. Dearbor Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
7	m. brother Giuseppe at Castel-Mass. N. Adams	Mass.	Castel-Mass.	yes	self	120 y 84/30	Mass. Wholenot st. 447	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
8	m. mother Maria at Serravallo N.Y. N.Y.	N.Y.	Serravallo	yes	self	50 y 29/30	N.Y. m. friend Mazzareno A. 217 W. 28 N. York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	none		
9	m. mother Clementina at = Gazzola (Piacenza)	Conn.	Torrington	yes	self	50 y 20/30	Conn. do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
10	do	Conn.	Torrington	yes	self	=	B.U.S. do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	=	=	=	=		
11	do	Conn.	Torrington	yes	self	=	B.U.S. do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	=	=	=	=		
12	do	Conn.	Torrington	yes	self	=	B.U.S. dp	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	=	=	=	=		
13	m. wife Elisa at Bianzano (Bergamo)	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	30 y 28/29	N.Y. m. friend Luigi S. 221 Hudson 223 Str. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	none		
14	m. father Alfredo at Cal- cinaia (Pisa)	N.J.	Vineland	yes	self	25 y 20/30	N.Y. 571 East Ave. Vineland N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 5	fair	brown	none		
15	m. mother Lucia at Montorso (Vicenza)	N.J.	Belleville	yes	self	50 y 29/30	N.Y. m. friend Vittorio R. W. 68 St. Columbus Belleville N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
16	m. brother Giuseppe at Castel-Mass. N. Adams	Mass.	Castel-Mass.	yes	self	120 y 84/30	Mass. Wholenot st. 447	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
17	m. wife Pia at Massa Maci- nala (Lucca)	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	100 y 23/30	Cal. Home Montgomery str. II 48 S. Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
18	m. wife Amalia (Massa c.)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50 y 21/29	N.Y. Home 6922 -12 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
19	m. brother Antonio at Pon- tanafredda (Udine)	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	25 y 20/30	Ohio. Home at Columbus Ohio. Daw Ave. 530.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
20	m. mother Caterina at Castel- cilonna (Ancona)	Conn.	Norwalk	yes	self	50 y 909/30	Conn. Home at Norwalk Conn. 39 Gregory Blvd.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
21	m. son Salin at Gerusalemme	Cal.	Long Beach	yes	self	100 y 910/30	N.Y. Home Long Beach Cal. 354-56 W. Pine	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
22	m. mother Maria at Serra- valle (S. Marino)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 y 25/31	N.Y. Home 7017 -15 th. Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
23	Totiu Mikoff Sevlievo V. Hrevo (Buhgaria)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25 y 29/30	Mich. m. friend Miller 80 Golden Gate Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
24	m. wife Pia at Zocca (Modena)	Pa.	Peckville	yes	self	50 y 26/29	Pa. Home at Peckville Pa. Box. 7	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
25	m. wife Giacinta at Arquata (Ascoli p.)	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	80 y 26/29	Pa. m. Aunt Giulia P. 1212 W. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the 8/8 ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/8 ROMA Traveling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome," and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 8 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Spanish American.
English.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Flemish.	Polish.	Turkish.
French.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
German.		West Indian (Cuban).

Italy	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501	1502	1503	1504	1505	1506	1507	1508	1509	1510	1511	1512	1513	1514	1515	1516	1517	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543	1544	1545	1546	1547	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	1557	1558	1559	1560	1561	1562	1563	1564	1565	1566	1567	1568	1569	1570	1571	1572	1573	1574	1575	1576	1577	1578	1579	1580	1581	1582	1583	1584	1585	1586	1587	1588	1589	1590	1591	1592	1593	1594	1595	1596	1597	1598	1599	1600	1601	1602	1603	1604	1605	1606	1607	1608	1609	1610	1611	1612	1613	1614	1615	1616	1617	1618	1619	1620	1621	1622	1623	1624	1625	1626	1627	1628	1629	1630	1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636	1637	1638	1639	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663	1664	1665	1666	1667	1668	1669	1670	1671	1672	1673	1674	1675	1676	1677	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683	1684	1685	1686	1687	1688	1689	1690	1691	1692	1693	1694	1695	1696	1697	1698	1699	1700	1701	1702	1703	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1709	1710	1711	1712	1713	1714	1715	1716	1717	1718	1719	1720	1721	1722	1723	1724	1725	1726	1727	1728	1729	1730	1731	1732	1733	1734	1735	1736	1737	1738	1739	1740	1741	1742	1743	1744	1745	1746	1747	1748	1749	1750	1751	1752	1753	1754	1755	1756	1757	1758	1759	1760	1761	1762	1763	1764	1765	1766	1767	1768	1769	1770	1771	1772	1773	1774	1775	1776	1777	1778	1779	1780	1781	1782	1783	1784	1785	1786	1787	1788	1789	1790	1791	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799	1800	1801	1802	1803	1804	1805	1806	1807	1808	1809	1810	1811	1812	1813	1814	1815	1816	1817	1818	1819	1820	1821	1822	1823	1824	1825	1826	1827	1828	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	21
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

R O N A

Passengers sailing from

GENOA ? ITALY

1

25

1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	U.S.C.	Cavaletto	Antonio	32		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Rivarolo G.	808 N.Q.	Genoa	12/11/30	Italy	Rivarolo G.											
2		Demaria	Maria	31		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Rivarolo G.	808 N.Q.	Genoa	12/11/30	Italy	Rivarolo G.											
3		Quinterno	Francesco	56		m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Alba	2511 Q.	do	1/29/31	Italy	Castellamonte											
4		Croce	Angela	38		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Chiavari	946 N.Q.	do	1/15/31	Italy	Bussoleno											
5	UNDER 18	Rossero	Stefano	13		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bussoleno	946 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Bussoleno											
6		Rossero	Mario	16		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bussoleno	946 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Bussoleno											
7	U.S.C.	De Zordo	Vittorio	28		m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bussoleno	946 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Bussoleno											
8		Bianchi	Carmela	19		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Gilliana	1038 N.Q.	do	2/18/31	Italy	Gilliana											
9		XX																													

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

March 6th

19 21

207

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER of the ROMA, from Venezia - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 400 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3
203S. S. R O M A sailing from Genoa, Italy, 2/21/931, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York March 24th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Brazzatti	Giuseppe	26	m	s	Passport N°294346 at Wash. 7/15/30	1306 Clinton Str. Linden N.Y.
2	Pacchini	Carlo	43	m	m	Passport N°323658 at Wash. 12/3/30 Paper N°2118704	Chadwicks N.Y. Box. 248
3	Pacchini	Rosa	44	f	m	do	do
4	Giudici	Egidio	31	m	s	Paper N°2884547.	do
5	Pedrotti	Giovanni	48	m	m	Passport N°313740 at Wash. 9/16/30	Wilmerding Pa. Box. 94
6	Giuliani	Amabile	32	m	by marriage	Pass. 192 at Venice 12/12/31 Paper N°43504.	37 Wither Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Pedrotti	Augusto	8	m	s by father paper	do	do
8	Pedrotti	Gino	6	m	s by father paper	do	do
9	Pedrotti	Mario	3	m	s by father paper	do	do
10	Terni	Elena	22	f	s at Roslyn Wahs. 2/14/908 Pass. 36 at Genoa 12/3/30		20 E. Daly St. 20 E. Daly St. Walkerville Mont.
11	Biancalana	Giuseppe	22	m	s by father paper	Pass. 192 at Venice 12/12/31	37 Wither Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Biancalana	Giuseppe	22	m	s by father paper	Pass. 192 at Venice 12/12/31	1871 Seheffield av. Chicago Ill.
13	Bortoluzzi	Domenico	19	m	s at Brooklyn N.Y. 1/16/912 Pass. 219 at Venice 1/22/31	Pass. 192 at Venice 12/12/31	14 Irwin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Bortoluzzi	Domenico	19	m	s at Brooklyn N.Y. 1/16/912 Pass. 219 at Venice 1/22/31		14 Irwin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Bortoluzzi	Rosalina	18	f	s do 9/23/913	do	do
16	Dompé	Simone	17	m	s at Los Angeles Cal. 11/13/913 Pass. 38 at Genoa 12/5/930		2553 Trelyn Str. Los Angeles Cal.
17	Nascimbene	Luigi	30	m	m	Pass. 314866 at Wash. 9/20/30 Paper N°3190615	Avon Conn. Box. 67
18	Cioletti	Ferruccio	26	m	m	Pass. 324693 at Wash. 12/8/30 Paper N°2817999.	498 Vaughn St. Luzerne Pa.
19	Turrin	Guglielmo	32	m	m	Pass. 133418 at Wash. 10.12.29 Paper N°3191674.	Willoughby Ohio. 57 Vine St.
20	Giussai	Luigi	26	m	m at N.York N.Y. 9/25/905 Pass. 316549 at Wash. 9/29/30		162 Boerum Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Pantin	Maria	25	f	m Marcher v Utah Condea Toelle 11/9/905 Pass. 72 at Venice 7/20/930		552 E. 105 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Csakvary	TeStephan	58	m	m	Pass. 266373 at Wash. 7/7/930	Passaic N.J. Garfield-Morris Ave.
23	Ruck	Josep	19	m	m Born at N.York N.Y. September 7/1912==	Pass. 681 Budapest 2/2/31	598 E. 109 Str. N.York N.Y.
24	n°11 Raffin Brminia; did not sail - n°13 not filled - List closed at n°23 =						
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **25**
209

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples, Feb. 22 nd, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Tammone	Rocco	44		m	M		N.P. 3321044 iss. at Richmond N.Y. 1-25-30	South
2	De Rosa	Pasquale	43		m	M		Pass. 322297 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-31-30	43 8 th St. N.Y.C.
3	Palazzi	Leonardo	35		m	M		N.P. 2664378 iss. at Boston Mass. 11-28-27	
4	Zito	Domenico	51		m	M		Pass. 304627 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-13-30	292 Paris Av. Boston Mass.
5	Dell'Aquila	Nicola	46		m	M		N.P. 976029 iss. at Camp Merritt N.Y. 7-2-1919	608 Broad St. Rochester N.Y.
6	Fanaro	Francesco	28		m	M		Pass. 325355 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-30	
7	Giunto	Angelo	38		m	M		Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y. 6-10-1920	
8	Giunto	Emilia	33		f	M		Pass. 327500 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-21-30	159 Sherman St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Tantalo	Bernardino	54		m	M		N.P. 1297035 iss. at Clark Common Place 12-15-1917	17 Christian St. Phoenixville Pa.
10	Di Napoli	Giuseppe	39		m	M		Pass. 330431 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-5-30	
11	Rotondi	Frank	34		m	M		Naturalized at Wilmington Del. 3-11-29	
12	Vitiello	Nicola	34		m	M		Pass. 314201 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-19-30	615 North St. Wilmington Del.
13	Loffredo	Raffaele	47		m	M		N.P. 1297566 iss. at Phila Pa. 9-12-1919	
14	Quomo	Gladys E.	22		f	M	New York 4-13-1909	Pass. 322553 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-30	Launstown Pa. Country Club
15	Varipapa	Luigi	37		m	S		Pass. do	do do
16	Liberi	Guglielmo	41		m	M		N.P. 139632 iss. at Rochester N.Y. 2-1-1921	
17	Di Giovanni	Paolo	35		m	M		Pass. 325435 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-12-30	200 Allen St. Rochester N.Y.
18	Piccoli	Antonio	35		m	M		N.P. 3030412 iss. at N.Y.C. 3-16-1929	
19	Tursi	Salvatore	35		m	M		Pass. 106806 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-19-29	231 E. Burg Av. New Brighton S.I.
20	Foresta	Matteo	31		m	M		N.P. 1375285 iss. at Louisville Ky. 6-30-20	
21	XX								

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples, Feb. 22nd, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Liontonio	Nicola	39	✓	M		Pass. 613759 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-12-28 ext. to 4-12-31	1749 Westrand Av. B'klyn N.Y.
2	Liontonio	Marta	34	✓	M		Pass. do	do
3	Liontonio	Agata	8	✓	S		Pass. do	do
4	Liontonio	Maria	4	✓	S		Pass. do	do
5	Cardone	Angelina	25	✓	M		Pass. 212771 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-26-30	2075 Leand Av. N.Y.C.
6	Cardone	Simone	5	✓	M	born in N.Y. City	Pass. do	do
7	Cardone	Antonio	10	✓	S	"	Pass. do	do
8	Denise	Paolo	31	✓	M		Pass. 329042 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-30	441 15 Av. Paterson N.J.
9	Caruso	Gregorio	32	✓	M		N.P. 2931070 iss. at Bridgeport Conn. 5-7-29	43 Jefferson St. Bridgeport Conn.
10	Di Camillo	Andrea	24	✓	M		Pass. 151859 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-28-29	do
11	Moro	Nicola	19	✓	S	Astoria L.I. 8-26-1912	Pass. 820 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-9-31	258 Skillman Av. B'klyn N.Y.
12	Mattioli	Santino	37	✓	M		Pass. 715 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12-5-1930	138 Elm St. Astoria L.I.
13	Gutruzzola	Salvatore	31	✓	M		N.P. 22045196 iss. at Pittsburg Pa. 6-17-24	809 Centre St. Denison O.
14	D'Innocentis	Bonafede	35	✓	M		Pass. 323581 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-3-30	399 Montgomery St. Jersey N.J.
15	Rubattino	Umberto	41	✓	M		Pass. 92485 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-29	230 5th Av. Rosford Pa.
16	Minutillo	Menotti	38	✓	M		Pass. 285417 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-28-30	330 Pratt Av. Niles O.
17	Andreola	Mauro	34	✓	M		N.P. 1125097 iss. at Atlanta Ga. 9-12-1919	Hoboken N.J.
18	Cornelio	Antonio	24	✓	S	Astoria L.I. 5-13-1907	Pass. 683666 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-13-29	357 - 4th St.
19	Opstantino	Nicola	19	✓	S		N.P. 3153983 iss. at Jersey N.J. 9-20-29	357 4 st. Hoboken N.J.
20	Pisani	Mauro	37	✓	M		Pass. 286512 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-30	202 Third St. Cambridge Mass.
21	Tattoli	Michela	42	✓	M		N.P. 3178737 iss. at Jersey N.J. 4-7-30	325 Lewington St. Westfield N.Y.
22	Cimarusti	Vito Antonio	40	✓	M		Pass. 266495 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-30	90 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
23	Chiola	Clementa	42	✓	M		Pass. 26495 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-30	216 Willow Av. Hoboken N.J.
24	Sala	Nicola	29	✓	M		N.P. 962191 iss. at Little Rock 31-1918	2107 Howard St. Omaha Neb.
25	Cohenena	Saverio	38	✓	M		Pass. 327948 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-30	313 Odelle Av. Endicott N.Y.
26	Cohenena	Vito	42	✓	M		Pass. 1866 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8-17-31	33 Box xxxxxx Purchase N.Y.
27	Centra	Nicola	22	✓	S		N.P. 2442283 iss. at Westchester. 11-26-26	740 West Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
28	Parrino	Pasquale	21	✓	S		Pass. 84674 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-13-29	718 B. Ave. Snodenhish Wash.
29	Cifarliello	Luigi	42	✓	M		N.P. 3287633 iss. at Chicago Ill. 11-19-29	222 Cherry St. N.Y.C.
30	Montuori	Alfonso	36	✓	M		Pass. 144700 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-26-29	1014 Park Av. Granston E.I.
							N.P. 1866957 iss. at Everett Mass. 2-14-24	295 Franklyn St. Richmond N.Y.
							Pass. 319738 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-24-30	345 62th St. N.Y.C.
							Naturalized at N.Y.C. 10-13-24	
							Pass. 318351 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-29-30	
							Pass. 1138 iss. at Rome (Italy) 8-16-28	
							N.P. 3030487 iss. at Rostock 12-12-29	
							Pass. 251466 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-30	
							N.P. 3130323 iss. at N.Y.C. 6-30	
							Pass. 305244 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-14-30	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. Roma

sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd, 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York

March 4th 1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

Number 28

S. S. Roma

sailing from Naples

Feb. 22 nd, 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York

March 4th, 19 31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Torino	Santo	40	✓	m	M	N.P. 1191078 iss. at Boston Mass. 5-9-1919	
2	Pinnone	Rosina	18	✓	f	S	Pass. 323114 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-31-30	64 Whitmore St. Hartford Conn.
3							authd by J. J. J. 11/9/30	
4	Colletti	Francesco	26	✓	m	M	Pass. 13377 Ass. at Palermo (Italy) 12-7-29	Hartford Conn. Front St. 497
5	Stino	Antonio	34	✓	m	M	Pass. 2523 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-23-31	81 Central Av. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Cosentino	Angelo	49	✓	m	M	N.P. 1727561 iss. at White Plains N.Y. 7-1-22	White Plains N.Y. 7 Barker Ave.
7	Merendino	Tony	34	✓	m	M	Pass. 142124 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-29	68 Union St. N.Y.C.
8	Merendino	Antonetta	24	✓	f	M	N.P. 2683283 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 7-31-28	4629 White Plains Rd. N.Y.C.
9	Arcuri	Giuseppina	25	✓	f	M	Pass. 137919 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-29	
10	Arcuri	Caterina	3	✓	f	S	N.P. 1196323 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-28-1919	
11	Gio-gianni	Francesco	57	✓	m	M	Pass. 175307 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-13-30	
12	Bazzano	James	17	✓	m	S	Pass. 318723 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-9-30	3840 Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
13	Barbera	Francesco	38	✓	m	M	Pass. 78698 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-11-29	2 Prosper St. New Brunswick Conn.
14	Chiarilli	Samuel	27	✓	m	S	Pass. 288024 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-7-30	272 Market St. Hartford Conn.
15	Griffo	Antonio	32	✓	m	M	Pass. 80391 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-12-29	19 27 E. St. Phila Pa.
16	Badalamenti	Saverio	42	✓	m	M	N.P. 12581868 iss. at Hammond Ind. 9-14-27	308 State St. Hammond Ind.
17	Santangelo	Giuseppe	29	✓	m	M	Pass. 290136 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-8-30	205 Livonia Av. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Magliocchetti	Carlo	34	✓	m	M	N.P. 2899989 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 2-28-29	2268 Ford St. Detroit Mich.
19	Manni	Astora	40	✓	m	M	Pass. 687440 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-20-29	224 Court St. Youngstown O.
20	Albanese	Giovanni	33	✓	m	M	N.P. 1515785 iss. at Detroit Mich. 1-24-21	66 Buckingham St. Hartford Conn.
21	Altamura	Domenico	31	✓	m	M	Pass. 297062 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-21-30	23 Box Alphons N.Y.
22	Orazi	Louis	27	✓	m	M	Pass. 896429 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-18-30	117 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
23	Peratti	Filippo	30	✓	m	S	N.P. 3190322 iss. at Hartford Conn. 9-18-29	406 Madison St. Hoboken N.J.
24	De Fiumere	Joseph	32	✓	m	M	Pass. 1164664 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-17-30	279 Box Dunbar Pa.
25	De Napoli	Mose'	32	✓	m	M	N.P. 2929184 iss. at N.Y.C. 1-25-1928	1204 24th Av. Melrose Park N.Y.
26	Orcini	Pasquale	34	✓	m	M	Pass. 323980 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-30	32 Frankport St. Boston Mass.
27	Forlani	Domenico	22	✓	m	N	N.P. 2814175 iss. at Jersey N.J. 9-19-28	706 S. 6th Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
28	Di Stefano	Annina	20	✓	f	M	Pass. 172167 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-1930	442 Boswell Av. Norwich Conn.
29	Apruzzese	Giuseppe	32	✓	m	M	N.P. 2816040 iss. at Jersey N.J. 1-17-29	556 Fox St. Bronx N.Y.
30	n°3 Zocco Salvatore: passed 38/12 = List closed at n°29 =						Pass. 266515 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-30	556 Fox St. Bronx N.Y.
							N.P. 2715945 iss. at Pittsburg Pa. 2-3-1928	622 E. 187 St. N.Y.C.
							Pass. 114027 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-7-29	
							N.P. 3291643 iss. at Chicago Ill. 1-28-30	
							Pass. 2438 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-10-30	
							Pass. 2251 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-10-31	
							N.P. 18288 iss. at White Plains N.Y. 6-27-1930	
							Pass. 306536 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-19-30	
							Pass. 319862 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-14-31	
							Pass. 294302 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-14-30	
							Pass. 517795 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-4-30	
							N.P. 2308074 iss. at Boston Mass. 6-14-28	
							Pass. 291868 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-10-30	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

Number 29

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples, Feb. 22 nd, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York March 8th, 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Giancola	Antonio	24		m	M		Pass. 328816 Iss. at Wash. D. C. 11/28/30	11 Box Little Falls N.Y.
2	Giancola	Yolanda	20		f	M		Pass. do do	do
3	Giancola	Alfredo	3		m	S		Pass. do do	do
4	Gentili	Umberto	20		m	S	Camden N.J. 10-29-1911	Pass. 813 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-6-31	943-104 st. Camden N.J.
5	List closed at n°4 =								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signature

Purser

Handwritten signature

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ROMA N.C.I.

arrived MAR. 4, 1931

19

M.

from

214

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PRISON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
22	1	COSTANZO TUCCI, Mario	21	3	IT L.P.C. PH DEF	2:25	DALL																			
32	2	PENNACCHIO, Graziano	35	12	IT NO IMM VISA	"	FIDER																			
12	3	TAVALO, Candido	24	1	IT DOU TEM VIS	"	DELUCA																			
32	4	GLAQUINTO, Giuseppe	35	2	IT UN TO READ	"	FIDER																			
42	5	ANDREOLI, Angelo	37	21	IT UN TO READ	"	SCAR																			
42	6	BALDASSARRE, Giuseppe	46	15	IT NO IMM VISA	"	LAPOLINI																			
42	7	PETREGHANI, Felice	38	16	IT UN TO READ	"	SCAR																			
22	8	GRIPPIOLO PARSINO, Teresina	1	16	IT NO IMM VISA	"	DI MICH																			
32	9	CERBO, Francesco	11	25	IT SUS FRAUD R.P.	"	SCAR																			
20	10	GOUNTSOURIS, Peter	15	1	ONS NO IMM VISA	"	FIDER																			
20	11	LA PIETRA, Anna	6	25	IT PH DEF L.P.C.	"	DELUCA																			
32	12	DI MASCO, Giuseppe	11	8	IT UN TO READ L.P.C.	"	SCAR																			

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 6th, 1931

I, master of the Italian S. S. ROMA
(Nationality.)
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>512</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u> </u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>514</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4 th, 19 51 consigned to Italia - America, is now lying at Pier 97 N.R. and is expected to sail March 7 th, 1951, for Gibraltar, Alger, Palermo, Naples, Villefranche and Genoa via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 213

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total crew 512

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States

216

Vessel S/S "ROMA", arriving at New York March 4 rd, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	yes	Saglietto	Angelo	37	Comandante	28/8/30	Genoa	no	yes	58	m	Italian		5.6	159	none	
2	yes	Porzio	Luigi	25	1° Ufficiale	18/8/30	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.7	161	none	
3	yes	Leboffa	Salvatore	23	do	30/12/30	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.4	155	none	
4	yes	Manusso	Luigi	20	do	18/8/30	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.7	139	none	
5	yes	Filati	Agostino	19	do	19/8/29	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	145	none	
6	yes	Gull	Giuseppa	10	2° Ufficiale	30/12/30	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	143	none	
7	yes	Polese	Arturo	12	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.7	149	none	
8	yes	Martinelli	Roberto	12	do	27/II/30	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none	
9	yes	Ferrari	Franco	8	All. Uffic.	27/3/30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.7	157	none	
10	yes	Bertamino	Giovanni	29	0° Macchin.	21/10/30	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.7	169	none	
11	yes	Zanghi	Carmelo	20	1° Macchin.	12/7/29	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	154	none	
12	yes	Badaracco	Vittorio	21	do	27/II/30	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.5	165	none	
13	yes	Grio	Amato	20	do	8/I/30	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	156	none	
14	yes	Samarelli	Ignazio	12	do	2/7/30	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	160	none	
15	yes	Zumla	Alberto	18	2° Macchin.	1/11/30	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.2	145	none	
16	yes	Vitale	Stefano	20	do	17/9/30	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	144	none	
17	yes	Moschi	Bruno	9	do	30/4/30	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	136	none	
18	yes	Campodonico	Carlo	6	do	26/II/30	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	147	none	
19	yes	Ciriminno	G. Battista	12	do	17/9/30	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	130	none	
20	yes	Canapa	Giovanni	15	do	15/1/30	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.6	145	none	
21	yes	Dell'Aquila	Cesare	10	do	19/1/31	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	145	none	
22	yes	Buonocore	Igino	7	All. Macchin.	21/11/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	146	none	
23	yes	De Rogatis	Carlo	10	do	8/6/1927	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	138	none	
24	yes	Maissa	Franco	2	do	27/II/29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	138	none	
25	yes	Santarelli	Luigi	5	do	13/9/28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.6	137	none	
26	yes	Giadalone	Benedetta	27	1° Commis.	25/9/30	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.4	136	none	
27	yes	Baracchini	Agostino	15	2° Commis.	19/1/31	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.6	143	none	
28	yes	Marena	Ugo	10	do	21/1/31	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.4	135	none	
29	yes	Lo Bianco	Aurelio	11	do	15/1/30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.8	179	none	
30	yes	Bullini	Luigi	5	1° Medico	19/8/30	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.8	150	none	

1. *Genova, Pella, Napoli, G. L. Chiusi, N. T. L.*

Local Agents **NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	no	Alcari	Giulio	8	2nd Mate	19/1/31	Genoa	no	yes	47	m	Italian	do	5.4	155	none	
2	yes	Oliva	Giorgio	✓	Informat.	28/11/29	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	134	none	
3	yes	Ottaviani	Leopoldo	✓	do	9/1/31	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.7	135	none	
4	yes	Della Ragione	Giulio	✓	do	20/8/30	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	142	none	
5	yes	Cassani	Umberto	✓	Cappellano	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	142	none	
6	yes	Galli	Luigi	✓	1st Radiotel.	26/5/28	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.5	164	none	
7	yes	Paganelli	Diamante	✓	do	19/1/31	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	150	none	
8	no	Bellucci	Giuseppe	✓	2nd Radiotel.	23/10/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	135	none	
9	yes	Buttolo	Romeo	✓	do	25/4/30	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	135	none	
10	yes	Giuliani	Domenico	✓	Ass. Commis.	21/10/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	138	none	
11	yes	D'Amico	Ettore	✓	do	15/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	135	none	
12	yes	Cacace	Gaspere	✓	do	1/5/28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	139	none	
13	yes	Sholgi	Roberto	✓	1st Mate	17/9/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.8	170	none	
14	yes	Abati	Roberto	✓	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.7	140	none	
15	yes	Panarello	Mario	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.4	145	none	
16	yes	Portunato	Alberto	✓	1st Carpent.	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.7	150	none	
17	yes	Venturini	Domenico	✓	2nd do	16/10/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	143	none	
18	yes	Bagnasco	Luigi	✓	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	135	none	
19	yes	Sacco	Alfonso	✓	Cap. d'armi	29/10/29	do	no	yes	59	m	do	do	5.4	132	none	
20	yes	Lojacono	Annunziato	✓	Marinaio	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.7	148	none	
21	yes	Dedero	Luigi	✓	Timoniere	18.11.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	143	none	
22	yes	Testa	Angelo	✓	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.5	145	none	
23	yes	Campilli	Pierino	✓	do	25.11.28	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.7	143	none	
24	yes	Ursino	Giovanni	✓	do	5.6.28	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.4	144	none	
25	yes	Donato	Francesco	✓	Marinaio	15.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	138	none	
26	yes	Donato	Giuseppe	✓	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	132	none	
27	yes	Campanile	Ferdinando	✓	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	148	none	
28	yes	Marasso	Vittorio	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	138	none	
29	yes	Casbellano	Francesco	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.4	132	none	
30	yes	Neo	Darwin	✓	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.7	155	none	

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1243

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 14, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranco, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Silenziario	Galdino	12	Marinaio	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	26	m	Italiana		5.5	156	none	
2	yes	Pisani	Armando	14	do	17.10.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	132	none	
3	yes	Martignoni	Vittorio	26	do	20.9.29	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.5	145	none	
4	yes	D'Arrigo	Filippo	26	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	145	none	
5	yes	Di Francescantonio	Nicola	15	do	7.7.28	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	145	none	
6	yes	Berlancia	Anlo	7	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	132	none	
7	yes	Sardanelli	Antonio	18	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	134	none	
8	yes	Beraldo	Luigi	25	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.4	146	none	
9	yes	Mondello	Francesco	25	do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.5	144	none	
10	yes	Traferi	Vincenzo	30	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	148	none	
11	yes	Farina	Giuseppe	9	do	15.8.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.7	132	none	
12	yes	Resasco	Gerolamo	32	do	15.9.28	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.5	143	none	
13	yes	Monti	Angelo	2	do	19.4.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	134	none	
14	yes	Spina	Sebastiano	25	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.5	150	none	
15	yes	Scognamiglio	Vincenzo	30	do	11.2.30	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.4	135	none	
16	yes	Tomei	Battista	15	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.6	150	none	
17	yes	Del Gatto	Salvatore	17	do	19.3.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	143	none	
18	yes	Savarese	Vincenzo	1	do	25.6.28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	135	none	
19	yes	Rallo	Nicolo	14	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.6	145	none	
20	yes	Mazza	Giovanni	5	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	144	none	
21	yes	Germinini	Maul	7	do	22.4.29	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	132	none	
22	yes	Maglione	Francesco	12	do	26.5.28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	140	none	
23	yes	Balzano	Giuseppe	33	do	20.2.27	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.5	134	none	
24	yes	Balzano	Aniello	32	do	14.8.28	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.4	135	none	
25	yes	Cesta	Antonio	17	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	141	none	
26	yes	Monteleone	Pasquale	27	do	20.9.29	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	145	none	
27	yes	De Luca	Aniello	27	do	22.12.26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	144	none	
28	yes	Musio	Sebastiano	25	do	20.11.26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.5	144	none	
29	yes	Musio	Giuseppe	12	do	21.4.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	140	none	
30	yes	Monti	Angelo	5	do	23.12.30	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	139	none	

3
Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M O M A", arriving at New York, March 4, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villfranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Corradino	Santo	15	Marinaio	28.4.27	Genoa	no	yes	27	m	Italiana		5.5	151	none	
2	yes	Vinci	Francesco	20	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.4	145	none	
3	yes	Menda	Giovanni	18	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.4	145	none	
4	yes	Belh nte	Rosario	31	do	17.7.28	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.7	145	none	
5	yes	Costa	Lorenzo	5	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.6	138	none	
6	yes	Guidastri	Alde	2	Giovanotto	19.8.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.7	148	none	
7	yes	Artiszu	Luigi	2	do	8.5.29	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	132	none	
8	yes	Pernica	Raffaele	5	do	17.9.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	135	none	
9	yes	Cardullo	Giovanni	2	do	25.9.29	do	m	yes	23	m	do		5.5	139	nonr	
10	yes	Mezzano	Fortunato	6	do	5.6.30	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.4	134	none	
11	yes	La Croce	Luigi	2	do	20.8.30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	136	none	
12	yes	Salvatore	Benedetto	2	do	10.7.30	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.4	125	none	
13	yes	Nasci	Paolo	4	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	132	none	
14	yes	Locchi	Adolfo	3	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.5	132	none	
15	yes	Bottiglieri	Saverio	3	do	7.2.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	130	none	
16	yes	La Fauci	Giuseppe	3	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	132	none	
17	yes	Ballestrino	Roberto	2	do	25.9.29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	139	none	
18	yes	Giovannini	Abramo	1	Mozzo	8.1.30	do	na	yes	16	m	do		5.-	122	none	
19	yes	Di Luca	Giuseppe	1	do	8.11.29	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.4	130	none	
20	yes	Tamburini	Ferruccio	20	1°Infermier	22.10.26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.8	155	none	
21	yes	Rotondo	Nicolò	18	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.5	145	nonr	
22	yes	Chiesa	Nicolò	1	do	15.1.30	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	155	none	
23	no	Calamelli	Giuseppina	1	1°Inferm.ra	21.1.31	do	no	yes	27	f	do		5.4	140	none	
24	yes	Bracciani	Luigi	2	do	4.1.27	do	no	yes	42	f	do		5.5	130	none	
25	yes	Lapi	Margherita	2	do	29.10.29	do	no	yes	35	f	do		5.6	135	none	
26	yes	D'Arrigo	Rosario	20	0°Fuochista	27.11.28	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.7	150	none	
27	yes	Murgia	Sebastiano	17	do	8.5.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	150	none	
28	yes	Villa	Lorenzo	17	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	155	none	
29	yes	Morasso	Gaetano	18	Op.Meccan.	21.8.29	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.4	169	none	
30	yes	Poggi	Stefano	9	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	146	none	

B. Nicolò
Supp

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 4th, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefrance, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Troni	Pietro	12	Op. Meccan.	16.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	41	m	Italiana		5.5	145	none	
2	yes	Rossi	Davide	11	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	140	none	
3	yes	Schiavoni	Rutilio	10	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	139	none	
4	yes	Guerrera	Giuseppe	2	Motorista	24.3.30	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	130	none	
5	yes	Ferrara	Vito	10	Op. Frigor.	20.2.29	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	145	none	
6	yes	Gandolfo	Giacomo	12	do	27.11.28	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.4	143	none	
7	yes	Panariello	Domenico	20	do	16.3.30	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	149	none	
8	yes	Dolcino	Enrico	12	1 ^o Elettric.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	144	none	
9	yes	Maria	Agostino	0	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	140	none	
10	yes	Risso	Giuseppe	8	do	22.9.29	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.8	155	none	
11	yes	Cuneo	Bartolomeo	26	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.4	132	none	
12	yes	Costa	Settimo	13	do	22.11.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.7	143	none	
13	yes	Fidani	Michele	12	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	132	none	
14	yes	Caffero	Luigi	18	do	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.8	155	none	
15	yes	Bellisomi	Dante	6	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	125	none	
16	yes	Ascione	Francesco	11	do	30.11.30	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	145	none	
17	yes	Gandolfo	Cesare	2	do	27.11.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	144	none	
18	yes	Mula	Antonio	1	Attornato	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.4	155	none	
19	yes	Raffaelli	Umberto	18	do	28.11.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.7	159	none	
20	yes	Bellante	Vincenzo	4	do	30.11.30	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	152	none	
21	yes	Staiti	Sebastiano	11	Knockista	18.11.28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.6	145	none	
22	yes	Marmorato	Giorgio	21	do	24.3.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none	
23	yes	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	12	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.6	145	none	
24	yes	Albis	Albino	9	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.1	132	none	
25	yes	Bagnato	Francesco	11	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	144	none	
26	yes	Sardonico	Aniello	18	do	22.5.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	165	none	
27	yes	Meda	Antonio	15	do	6.5.29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	156	none	
28	yes	Golantuono	Giuseppe	23	Ingrassatore	12.7.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	140	none	
29	yes	Mascaretti	Gioacchino	12	do	24.11.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	150	none	
30	yes	Anato	Salvatore	18	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.6	135	none	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 221



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at New York, March 4th, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Accardo	Giuseppe	18	Ingrassatore	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	52	m	Italiana		5.5	152	none	
2	yes	Fragala	Giovanni	15	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	140	none	
3	yes	Passalacqua	Pietro	8	do	25.9.29	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.7	140	none	
4	yes	Bergonzini	Ettore	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.6	142	none	
5	yes	Borneto	Giovanni	9	do	22.9.29	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.5	142	none	
6	yes	Rivieccio	Francesco	21	do	1.5.29	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	140	none	
7	yes	Masetti	Sante	18	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	do	do		5.6	156	none	
8	yes	Ortoles	Antonio	11	do	25.3.29	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.4	140	none	
9	yes	Arculeo	Salvatore	22	do	25.9.20	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	140	none	
10	yes	Onemma	Giuseppe	30	do	25.11.28	do do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	146	none	
11	yes	Palma	Luigi	14	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.6	150	none	
12	yes	Bancalafi	Tommaso	12	do	23.9.29	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	145	none	
13	yes	D'Arrigo	Nicola	8	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.6	142	none	
14	yes	Cipresso	Liborio	25	do	20.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	144	none	
15	yes	Bucconeri	Giuseppe	14	do	20.2.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	142	none	
16	yes	Di, Giorgio	Rosario	7	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.5	155	none	
17	yes	Mondello	Sante	27	do	6.1.27	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.5	150	none	
18	yes	Campi	Giuseppe	14	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	140	none	
19	yes	Dallessio	Giovanni	12	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.5	144	none	
20	yes	Gugliotta	Francesco	11	do	21.1.27	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.4	155	none	
21	yes	Staiti	Giuseppe	9	Fuochista	21.1.21	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.6	156	none	
22	yes	Spano	Filippo	12	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.4	156	none	
23	yes	Marone	Matteo	25	do	23.3.29	do	no	yes	60	m	do		5.4	156	none	
24	yes	Galeano	Giorgio	22	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	140	none	
25	yes	Ruello	Nicolo	5	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	150	none	
26	yes	Mazzocco	Vincenzo	21	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.4	155	none	
27	yes	Magni	Andrea	6	do	26.9.27	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.6	140	none	
28	yes	Barisione	Camillo	6	do	22.2.29	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	180	none	
29	yes	Sbarra	Francesco	25	do	26.9.26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.6	150	none	
30	yes	Sacco	Francesco	10	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	147	none	

A. V. V. V. V.

6
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

222



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 4 rd, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Naples, Villefranche and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Cattaneo	Camillo	22	Fuochista	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	57	m	Italian		5.6	155	none	
2	yes	Stellato	Rosario	12	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	143	none	
3	yes	Ingrati	Vincenzo	12	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	145	none	
4	yes	Nizza	Giuseppe	26	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.5	143	none	
5	yes	Pagnotta	Giuseppe	5	do	29/10/29	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	137	none	
6	yes	Monteleone	Nicola	12	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	160	none	
7	yes	Monteleone	Alessandro	21	do	19/2/29	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	140	none	
8	yes	De Gioia	Vincenzo	15	do	16/2/28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none	
9	yes	Rasero	Giovanni	8	do	24/11/30	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	136	none	
10	yes	Callo	Domenico	22	do	19/2/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.3	137	none	
11	yes	Izzo	Costantino	24	do	29/5/28	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	140	none	
12	yes	Ragaglia	Menotti	12	do	11/7/28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.7	146	none	
13	yes	Cataldo	Bartolomeo	17	do	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.5	139	none	
14	yes	Accardo	Antonio	11	do	26/3/28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	141	none	
15	yes	Magliulo	Giulio	18	Carbonaio	23/12/30	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.3	133	none	
16	yes	Donato	Domenico	17	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	141	none	
17	yes	Alioto	Domenico	15	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.4	140	none	
18	yes	Mantero	Ottavio	2	do	24/11/28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	135	none	
19	yes	Bertani	Giuseppe	3	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.6	149	none	
20	yes	De Angeli	Ovidio	21	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	140	none	
21	yes	Salomone	Annunziato	7	Operaio	20/8/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	145	none	
22	yes	Serena	Antonio	16	Maggiordomo	21/9/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.8	190	none	
23	yes	Padotti	Alberigo	5	do	7/8/29	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.5	138	none	
24	yes	Mandrino	Emilio	4	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.4	145	none	
25	yes	Paia	Silvio	23	C°Alloggi	19/9/28	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.6	169	none	
26	yes	Saccorotti	Rosaria	3	Venditrice	19/8/30	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5.7	159	none	
27	yes	Pecora	Roberto	8	Barista	20/11/28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	140	none	
28	yes	Fantato	Benvenuto	3	Fotografo	21/1/31	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	140	none	
29	yes	Codognato	Sergio	3	do	16/2/28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	132	none	
30	yes	Biassetti	Angelo	16	Guardarob.	20/8/29	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	160	none	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-128

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

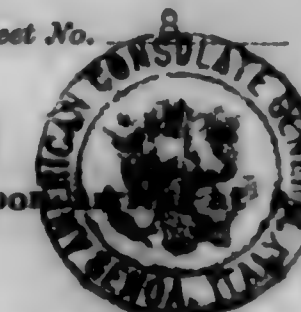
14-122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Boechasini	Luigi	7	Guardaroba	23/8/29	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	Italian	do	5.4	130	none	
2	yes	Lazzari	Luciano	12	do	24/10/30	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	140	none	
3	yes	Bellotti	Antonio	10	Camer. Sc.	13/9/28	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	138	none	
4	yes	Sani	Benedetto	7	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.4	138	none	
5	yes	Rogantini	Luigi	3	do	23/11/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	150	none	
6	yes	Medori	Ermanno	6	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.4	144	none	
7	yes	Novelli	Salvatore	16	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.3	143	none	
8	yes	Passino	Pietro	8	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	148	none	
9	yes	Ognissanti	Luca	9	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	148	none	
10	yes	Giaccopello	Giuseppe	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	147	none	
11	yes	Panariello	Raimondo	14	do	29/12/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	135	none	
12	yes	Andreoli	Pietro	3	do	14/1/29	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	145	none	
13	yes	Gorlero	Luigi	5	do	18/8/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.4	139	none	
14	yes	Grovetto	Costantino	10	do	19/8/29	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.3	145	none	
15	yes	Marconaro	Selvaggio	5	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.8	130	none	
16	yes	Bordo	Enrico	9	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	140	none	
17	yes	Biaso	Riccardo	7	do	20/10/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.4	143	none	
18	yes	Savarese	Lorenzo	7	do	27/11/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.5	149	none	
19	yes	Cecchini	Giovanni	8	do	6/8/30	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.7	138	none	
20	yes	Bizzotto	Rosa	4	Cameriera	6/6/29	do	no	yes	35	f	do	do	5.5	150	none	
21	yes	Mencacci	Wilhelmina	4	do	8/1/30	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5.6	155	none	
22	yes	Costanguta	Anna	7	do	6/5/29	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5.4	130	none	
23	yes	Gonfiantini	Anita	7	do	10/1/28	do	no	yes	46	f	do	do	5.6	140	none	
24	yes	Ferraccin	Pasqua	3	do	12/7/29	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5.4	125	none	
25	yes	Calsio	Maryna	2	do	28/12/29	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5.4	140	none	
26	yes	Piccione	Maria	2	do	14/1/29	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5.6	148	none	
27	yes	Gennaro	Aida	7	do	12/7/29	do	no	yes	45	f	do	do	5.4	110	none	
28	yes	Postet	Maria	7	do	18/1/29	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5.3	137	none	
29	yes	Mascera	Enrichetta	2	do	do	do	no	yes	33	f	do	do	5.4	135	none	
30	yes	Perucchon	Maria	2	do	3.6.29	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5.6	140	none	

8
Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1348

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "ROMA" arriving at New York, March 4rd, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Volpe	Gennaro	9	Cameriere	25/9/29	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	Italian		5.6	150	none	
2	yes	Pedemonte	Eligio	17	do	19/8/29	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.7	149	none	
3	yes	Cotticelli	Paolo	12	do	19/9/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	140	none	
4	yes	Franceschetti	Angelo	15	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.6	145	none	
5	yes	Musso	Mariano	12	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.4	139	none	
6	yes	D'Ambra	Francesco	6	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	140	none	
7	yes	Orsini	Narciso	10	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.1	132	none	
8	yes	Trama	Giovanni	13	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.4	150	none	
9	yes	Petrolini	Romildo	11	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	144	none	
10	yes	Romano	Giovanni	2	Garzone	30/4/29	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.7	148	none	
11	yes	Bossi	Emma	1	Stiratrice	6/6/20	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5.3	145	none	
12	yes	Gazzano	Maria	2	do	2/5/28	do	no	yes	39	f	do		5.5	140	none	
13	yes	Gaudenzo	Apollo	5	Pianista	7/1/28	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.6	136	none	
14	yes	Di Gaetano	Andrea	4	Violinista	10/7/28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	156	none	
15	yes	Codegona	Mario	5	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.4	139	none	
16	yes	Millin	Romeo	3	Violoncello	10/7/28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.8	155	none	
17	yes	Benedetto	Luigi	5	Contrabasso	3/5/27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.5	148	none	
18	yes	Nappi	Paolo	1	Tromba	2/5/29	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	140	none	
19	yes	Alagona	Paolo	6	Clarino	18/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	175	none	
20	yes	Rocca	Oreste	13	Barbiere	6.6.29	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	139	none	
21	yes	Destro	Ganzio	10	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.5	148	none	
22	yes	Benna	Eugenio	1	do	30/4/29	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.2	150	none	
23	yes	Musi	Amneris	1	Manicure	17/2/30	do	no	yes	24	f	do		5.4	100	none	
24	yes	Gallino	Globatta	7	Cameriere	19/2/29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	144	none	
25	yes	Parodi	Giovanni	2	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	150	none	
26	yes	Gatti	Enzo	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.7	149	none	
27	yes	Pane	Carlo	11	do	29/5/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	155	none	
28	yes	Lorini	Beniamino	12	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.3	136	none	
29	yes	Nicolich	Giuseppe	7	do	30/1/30	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	139	none	
30	yes	Vinci	Giovanni	12	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	140	none	

A. Nicolich

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "ROMA" arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Arvigo	Emmanuele	12	Cameriere	3/5/27	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	Italian		5.5	137	none	
2	yes	Soaduto	Pietro	14	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.5	152	none	
3	yes	Fichera	Bruno	7	do	18/8/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	139	none	
4	yes	Polpettini	Germano	4	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	140	none	
5	yes	Di Maio	Francesco	8	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.5	145	none	
6	yes	Sallustro	Antonio	7	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	149	none	
7	yes	Paparone	Gaetano	7	do	19/2/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	135	none	
8	yes	Maraboni	Antonio	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	146	none	
9	yes	Pivati	Gualtiero	12	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	136	none	
10	yes	Bergami	Guido	15	do	30/4/28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.3	132	none	
11	yes	Quattrone	Oreste	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	134	none	
12	yes	Grosso	Andrea	11	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.5	145	none	
13	yes	Baldini	Francesco	7	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	139	none	
14	yes	Velcich	Giacomo	15	do	20/8/29	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	144	none	
15	yes	Piergiorgi	Celso	7	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	145	none	
16	yes	Benelli	Amerigo	18	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	146	none	
17	yes	Jacomo	Vincenzo	6	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	139	none	
18	yes	Gosola	Amerigo	18	do	23/3/29	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.4	135	none	
19	yes	Borgatti	Celso	2	do	19/2/30	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	139	none	
20	yes	Flavini	Teodoro	7	do	9/1/28	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.4	138	none	
21	yes	Zanotta	Enrico	12	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	150	none	
22	yes	Piumarja	Bruno	2	do	17/9/28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	140	none	
23	yes	Grondona	Giuseppa	2	do	14/9/28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	139	none	
24	yes	Borsa	Oreste	3	do	24/3/30	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.4	140	none	
25	yes	Beck	Michele	2	do	20/8/29	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.4	150	none	
26	yes	Sacco	Arturo	2	do	16/1/29	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.6	138	none	
27	yes	Calò	Michele	14	do	18/1/29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	143	none	
28	yes	Ghiurazzi	Carmina	2	do	17/9/28	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	160	none	
29	yes	Bonaso	Silvio	3	do	26/4/30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	140	none	
30	yes	Longaretti	Giuseppe	3	do	26/11/28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	140	none	

10

Look Agents
10-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 4th, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Costa	Pietro	5	Cameriere	10/7/30	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	Italian		5.5	140	none	
2	yes	Molinari	Mario	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.3	135	none	
3	yes	Amadio	Mario	10	do	14/9/28	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	145	none	
4	yes	D'Alessandro	Gaetano	10	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.3	132	none	
5	yes	Quercini	Andrea	5	Garzone	4/1/28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	145	none	
6	yes	Barracco	Luigi	3	do	29/5/29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.4	138	none	
7	yes	Scatolini	Ettore	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	135	none	
8	yes	Arena	Niccolò	2	do	28/10/29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.4	130	none	
9	yes	Santamaria	Carlo	2	do	3/6/30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.6	148	none	
10	yes	Papavero	Giacomo	5	do	5/1/28	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	139	none	
11	yes	Antonelli	Carlo	2	do	16/1/29	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.6	134	none	
12	yes	Branaccio	Salvatore	2	do	25/4/30	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	139	none	
13	yes	Maggiolo	Gerolamo	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.4	130	none	
14	yes	Franceschetti	Agostino	3	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	135	none	
15	yes	Tamburini	Libero	7	do	9/3/29	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.7	149	none	
16	yes	Gianardi	Domenico	5	do	17/1/30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	135	none	
17	yes	Accardo	Giuseppe	3	do	16/2/28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	147	none	
18	yes	Di Donna	Salvatore	3	do	5.6/30	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	138	none	
19	yes	Castellano	Antonio	10	do	28/11/30	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	139	none	
20	yes	Cotugno	Giorgio	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	140	none	
21	yes	Mini	Mario	2	do	29/5/29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	140	none	
22	yes	Sbolgi	Fioravante	3	do	3/6/30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.7	149	none	
23	yes	Michenzi	Giacomo	3	do	22/10/28	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.3	130	none	
24	yes	Lunati	Libero	3	do	2/5/28	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.5	132	none	
25	yes	Rossi	Alberto	7	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	132	none	
26	yes	Bendini	Giuseppe	7	do	12/7/29	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.3	120	none	
27	yes	Chiaruggi	Nello	1	do	14/8/30	do	no	yes	16	do	do		5.5	135	none	
28	yes	Amorevole	Luca	5	do	23/9/30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.4	136	none	
29	yes	Manfredi	Aldo	4	do	17/1/30	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	130	none	
30	yes	Muzzi	Antonio	2	do	21/2/29	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	150	none	

B. M. G.

11

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States

Vessel Roma, arriving at New York, March 4 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Bianchi	Giorgio	1	Garzone	3/6/30	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italiana		5.3	139	none	
2	yes	Vivaldi	Vittilio	2	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	139	none	
3	yes	De Domenico	Angelo	2	do	16/1/29	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.3	128	none	
4	yes	Lombardo	Michele	2	do	20/8/29	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.4	134	none	
5	yes	Caleffi	Riccardo	2	do	1/7/28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	129	none	
6	yes	Arigo	Giuseppe	2	do	30/4/29	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.6	134	none	
7	yes	Ruocco	Antonino	2	do	27/9/29	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.6	130	none	
8	yes	Apra	Biagino	2	do	18/10/28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.3	128	none	
9	yes	De Luca	Vincenzo	2	do	5.8.29	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.3	149	none	
10	yes	Baroa	Ignazio	1	do	23/3/29	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.4	130	none	
11	yes	Isalberti	Amos	2	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	135	none	
12	yes	Valentini	Guglielmo	2	do	5/6/30	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.6	136	none	
13	yes	Guglielmi	Dino	1	Ficcolo	1/5/30	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5.2	130	none	
14	yes	Frisone	Emilio	5/12	do	26/9/30	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.3	134	none	
15	yes	Bargetto	Guglielmo	1	do	17/1/30	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	143	none	
16	yes	Olivari	Antonio	1	do	20/2/29	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.3	138	none	
17	yes	Ruello	Lorenzo	3	do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.3	130	none	
18	yes	De Santia	Bruno	2	do	27/11/28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.2	125	none	
19	yes	Tortorici	Simone	6/12	do	20/8/30	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	130	none	
20	yes	Amitrano	Catello	1	do	23/9/29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	140	none	
21	yes	Catalfano	Giuseppe	1	do	15/1/30	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.2	132	none	
22	yes	Livi	Livio	2	do	24/11/28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.7	144	none	
23	yes	Brera	Giuseppe	1	do	17/1/30	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.4	136	none	
24	yes	Molinari	Luigi	6	Lavandaio	30/4/28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	136	none	
25	yes	Legnani	Calso	8	Tipografo	5.6.28	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.6	160	none	
26	yes	Pizzati	Guglielmo	9	do	26/3/29	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	150	none	
27	yes	Saldarini	Antonio	5	Capo Cuoco	19/9/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.5	140	none	
28	yes	Tunesi	Umberto	2	2° do	27/11/28	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	145	none	
29	yes	Canepa	Guido	15	Salsiere	15/2/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	148	none	
30	yes	Verga	Antonio	1	C° Frigor.	15/1/30	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	140	none	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12
Local Agents
14-1208

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 86 have been furnished, and not than unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien seaman from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a failure to appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deposit of customs.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the undersigned alien is in the interest of the national health, safety or interest, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and the vessel on which he arrived shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. The vessel on which he arrived shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel Roma arriving at New York, March 4 rd, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Sola	Paolo	2	C°Antipas.	23/10/28	Genoa	no	yes	33	m	Italian		5.6	145	none	
2	yes	Bibolini	Agostino	12	C°Legum.	20/8/30	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	140	none	
3	yes	Serpe	Vincenzo	8	2°do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	147	none	
4	yes	Basalonne	Giuseppe	12	Mosticiere	15/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	140	none	
5	yes	Gignat	Giuseppe	8	Comesso	20/8/29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.7	155	none	
6	yes	La Rosa	Vincenzo	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	132	none	
7	yes	Tione	Luigi	2	do	5/6/30	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.6	144	none	
8	yes	Jovine	Guglielmo	9	do	19/8/30	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	138	none	
9	yes	Pittaluga	Luigi	5	do	16/11/28	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	142	none	
10	yes	Borzano	Giuseppe	4	do	30/4/29	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.4	145	none	
11	yes	Lanata	Antonio	12	do	13/9/28	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	134	none	
12	yes	Spaggiari	Giovanni	7	do	28/11/29	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	140	none	
13	yes	Pardini	Guglielmo	4	Argentiere	2/5/28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	139	none	
14	yes	Federico	Umberto	8	do	20/10/28	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	135	none	
15	yes	Toselli	Alessandro	11	1°Pastioc.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	145	none	
16	yes	Federico	Alberto	6	2°do	14/9/28	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	138	none	
17	yes	Capasso	Luigi	5	do	26/10/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.6	149	none	
18	yes	Femoglio	Matteo	12	do	23/10/28	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.7	150	none	
19	yes	Gardano	Alfredo	4	do	7/1/28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	132	none	
20	yes	Cattani	Prometeo	2	do	17/1/30	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	142	none	
21	yes	Toselli	Alessandro	5	do	24/4/30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	139	none	
22	yes	Castagna	Giuseppe	2	do	14/1/29	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.7	139	none	
23	yes	D'Attilio	Nicola	2	Guattero	30/4/28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.6; 151		none	
24	yes	Giangarè	Fiorino	1	do	3/6/30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.6	141	none	
25	yes	Vianava	Nicolò	1	do	19/8/30	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.4	134	none	
26	yes	De Michelis	Giuseppe	1	do	10/7/30	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	130	none	
27	yes	Novella	Vittorio	5	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.4	130	none	
28	yes	Bacci	Dante	1	do	24/9/30	do	no	yes	15	do	do		5.4	132	none	
29	yes	Bandiera	Ernesto	11	do	3/7/30	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.2	169	none	
30	yes	Turchi	Umberto	29	do	15/9/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.5	150	none	

13

Local Agents
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Roma, arriving at New York, March 4, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Viotti	Umberto	27	C°Alloggi	20/8/29	Genoa	no	yes	47	m	Italian		5.5	142	none	
2	yes	Esposito	Salvatore	5	Cameriere	18/10/28	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.5	146	none	
3	yes	Goreri	Odoardo	9	Barista	28/11/30	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	144	none	
4	yes	Rossano	Francesco	8	Cameriere	27/4/29	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	156	none	
5	yes	Canevara	Luigi	8	do	8/8/30	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	138	none	
6	yes	Paganelli	Umberto	4	do	9/7/28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	132	none	
7	yes	Pasini	Giulio	8	do	26/3/29	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	140	none	
8	yes	Gastronuovo	Giuseppe	9	do	18/8/27	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.5	136	none	
9	yes	Cavallo	Paolo	6	do	4/6/28	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.8	165	none	
10	yes	Senese	Mario	5	do	18/3/29	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	140	none	
11	yes	Valenti	Giuseppe	7	do	10/10/28	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.3	140	none	
12	yes	Gisiano	Antonio	5	do	26/4/29	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.4	140	none	
13	yes	De Fanis	Nicola	16	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.4	140	none	
14	yes	Del Ponte	Vittorio	10	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	142	none	
15	yes	Longobardi	Luigi	7	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	161	none	
16	yes	Milano	Giorgio	9	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.6	143	none	
17	yes	Righi	Demetrio	8	do	28.5.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.4	144	none	
18	yes	Molla	Germano	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.6	145	none	
19	yes	Talico	Giovanni	8	do	18.9.26	do	no	ye	37	m	do		4.9	143	none	
20	yes	Giuliani	Gustavo	8	do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	140	none	
21	yes	Lamberti	Iorio	4	do	27.4.29	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	139	none	
22	yes	Cavassa	Italo	8	do	6.6.29	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.5	149	none	
23	yes	Wasissa	Giuseppe	11	do	21.11.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	148	none	
24	yes	De Nardi	Matteo	8	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.6	138	none	
25	yes	Bregel	Antonio	4	cameriere	10.7.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	147	none	
26	yes	Moriconi	Erminia	3	do	do	do	no	yes	43	f	do		5.5	120	none	
27	yes	Monzoni	Maria	5	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	41	f	do		5.5	135	none	
28	yes	Gazzo	Antonia	4	do	5.6.29	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5.5	129	none	
29	yes	Balestrieri	Angelo	3	Pianista	8.7.20	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.4	130	none	
30	yes	Rossi	Giovanni	3	Violoncello	14.9.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	140	none	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, March 14, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Marsili	Agostino	5	Violoncello	2.8.20	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Italiana		5.5	140	none	
2	yes	Graziano	Giuseppe	7	Barbiere	20.8.29	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	142	none	
3	yes	Donato	Antonio	5	Garzone	23.2.29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	132	none	
4	yes	D'Andrea	Amilcare	2	do	30.4.29	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	132	none	
5	yes	D'Amia	Giordano	4	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	132	none	
6	yes	Ruello	Natale	5	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	135	none	
7	yes	Gaffero	Giuseppe	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	142	none	
8	yes	Molla	Guglielmo	4	do	28.11.29	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	146	none	
9	yes	Brinzo	Giovanbattista	4	do	6.7.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.7	150	none	
10	yes	Vacatello	Luigi	4	do	30.4.29	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	139	none	
11	yes	Pierato	Ugo	5	do	29.10.29	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	139	none	
12	yes	De Luca	Vincenzo	3	do	29.10.30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	139	none	
13	yes	Raffaghello	Lorenzo	1	do	17.1.30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	130	none	
14	yes	Lombardo	Giuseppe	2	do	27.11.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.6	135	none	
15	yes	Castagna	Eugenio	18	1° Cuoco	14.1.28	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	165	none	
16	yes	Lazzarini	Cesare	16	2° do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.4	143	none	
17	yes	Cimoli	Arturo	18	do	26.2.29	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.5	146	none	
18	yes	Molla	Nellusco	18	do	30.4.30	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.7	146	none	
19	yes	D'Anna	Raffaele	26	do	1.5.29	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.5	165	none	
20	yes	De Marchis	Cesare	4	3° do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	29	do	do	yes	5.6	155	none	
21	yes	Rossi	Attilio	10	do	23.11.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.7	142	none	
22	yes	Malatesta	Arstide	4	Guattero	13.8.28	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	136	none	
23	yes	Gasparini	Giovanbattista	5	do	7.7.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	139	none	
24	yes	Vecchiotti	Armando	16	1° Cameriere	10.7.28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	156	none	
25	yes	Corsi	Arturo	21	Barista	6.6.28	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.5	146	none	
26	yes	Mancuso	Giuseppe	15	Cameriere	9.1.30	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	155	none	
27	yes	De Bernardi	Mario	10	do	10.8.28	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	145	none	
28	yes	Tassano	Antonio	11	do	24.11.28	do	no	yes	55	m	do		6.6	154	none	
29	yes	Giovannini	Domenico	21	do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.5	180	none	
30	yes	Guernieri	Luigi	4	do	27.4.29	do	no	yes	27	do	do		5.5	140	none	

15

Local Agents
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

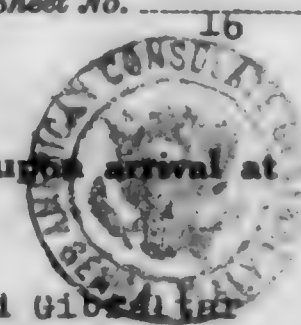
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at New York, March 14, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Pacchini	Francesco	16	Cameriere	27.9.29	Genoa	no	yes	42	m	Italiana		5.5	166	none	
2	yes	Mormino	Vincenzo	22	do	21.9.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	149	none	
3	yes	Pistone	Ugo	7	do	23.3.29	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	136	none	
4	yes	Gagliardi	Erminia	4	cameriera	24.11.28	do	no	yes	48	f	do		5.3	129	none	
5	yes	Uccasi	Filomena	1	do	15.1.30	do	no	yes	58	f	do		5.4	140	none	
6	yes	Pasini	Carolina	2	do	29.4.29	do	no	yes	37	f	do		5.5	138	none	
7	yes	Galastro	Antonino	23	Barbiere	26.10.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	149	none	
8	yes	Posto	Nicola	2	Garzone	5.6.30	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.5	134	none	
9	yes	Nucci	Augusto	3	do	28.11.29	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	143	none	
10	yes	Barbuto	Guglielmo	6	do	12.7.29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.6	132	none	
11	yes	Serpe	Enrico	4	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	132	none	
12	yes	Ruggiero	Giovanni	2	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	148	none	
13	yes	Mach	Ermanno	4	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5.4	132	none	
14	yes	Silvestri	Luigi	2	do	25.5.30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	136	none	
15	yes	Borriello	Giuseppe	5	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.4	130	none	
16	yes	Miggio	Aldo	1	do	10.7.30	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	132	none	
17	yes	Bruzzi	Ettore	2	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.5	138	none	
18	yes	Antonini	Armando	6	2° Cuoco	6.10.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	147	none	
19	yes	Accardo	Luigi	5	do	14.8.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	150	none	
20	yes	Perfetti	Guerino	7	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	145	none	
21	yes	Marrazzo	Aniello	1	Guattero	2.8.29	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	144	none	
22	yes	Colotto	Francesco	15	1° Cameriere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	141	none	
23	yes	Carbone	Giuseppe	14	0° Alloggi	15.1.30	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	145	none	
24	yes	Paoli	Michele	12	Barista	14.8.30	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	164	none	
25	yes	La Fauci	Paolo	10	Cameriere	11.8.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	138	none	
26	yes	Starita	Gennaro	2	do	1.11.30	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.4	130	none	
27	yes	Vacatello	Pasquale	6	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	156	none	
28	yes	Di Maio	Francesco	3	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	136	none	
29	yes	Vassallo	Lorenzo	11	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	140	none	
30	yes	Greco	Giuseppe	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.4	142	none	

Handwritten signature: J. M. ...

16
Local Agents
12-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

15-1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 232



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States

Vessel Roma, arriving at New York, March 14, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Leone	Vincenzo	18	Cameriere	15.9.20	Genoa	no	yes	54	m	Italiana		5.6	139	none	
2	yes	D'Agosto	Vincenzo	18	do	25.9.20	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	137	none	
3	yes	Pisano	Romolo	18	do	23.9.20	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	130	none	
4	yes	Repetto	Angelo	18	do	10.7.28	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	145	none	
5	yes	Boselli	Angelo	18	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none	
6	yes	Tortorici	Giovanni	17	do	30.4.29	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.5	140	none	
7	yes	Sartori	Innocente	18	do	23.3.29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.1	120	none	
8	yes	Igneri	Francesco	19	do	28.10.29	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	143	none	
9	yes	Tasso	Giacomo	19	do	30.10.20	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.7	145	none	
10	yes	Trapasso	Giuseppe	18	Cameriera	5.6.30	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5.6	134	none	
11	yes	Soracco	Maria	13	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	64	f	do		5.4	136	none	
12	yes	Campidonico	Alfredo	18	Garzone	30.4.29	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	129	none	
13	yes	Visconti	Mario	18	do	2.5.29	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.1	130	none	
14	yes	Ricciuto	Nicola	18	do	23.8.30	do	no	yes	20	m	2	do	5.5	125	none	
15	yes	Oytonello	Gerlamo	18	do	6.6.29	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	140	nonr	
16	yes	Stagnaro	Domenico	18	do	3.6.30	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.6	138	none	
17	yes	Bertini	Umberto	18	do	23.9.20	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.5	139	none	
18	yes	De Bernardo	Giovanni	18	do	16.9.29	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.4	136	none	
19	yes	Di Luca	Antonio	18	do	12.7.29	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	139	none	
20	yes	Brunelli	Amedeo	18	do	14.1.29	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	139	none	
21	yes	Di Meglio	Antonio	18	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	137	none	
22	yes	Confetti	Giuseppe	18	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	145	none	
23	yes	Giordano	Lorenzo	18	do	20.9.29	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.6	139	none	
24	yes	Hubatto	Giuseppe	18	do	10.4.29	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	140	none	
25	yes	Aste	Fortunato	18	do	15.1.30	do	no	yes	23	m	2x	do	5.5	131	none	do
26	yes	Viscione	Mario	18	do	7.8.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.3	123	none	
27	yes	Velardi	Gennaro	18	do	4.8.30	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.4	130	none	
28	yes	Morbelli	Renato	18	do	28.11.30	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.6	139	none	
29	yes	Guida	Ciro	18	do	7.7.30	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	130	none	
30	yes	Viari	Romeo	15	do	27.11.30	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.-	140	none	

17
Own
Loc Agents
15-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

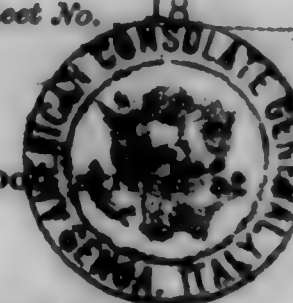
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel Roma, arriving at New York, March 14, 1921, from the port of Genoa, Villafranca, Naples and Gibraltar



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Mirone	Antonino	18	1 st cook	20.9.20	Genoa	no	yes	56	m	Italiana		5.5	139	none	
2	yes	Mandile	Tommaso	8	2 nd do	11.9.28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	144	none	
3	yes	Frisono	Pietro	3	3 rd do	29.9.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	139	none	
4	yes	Polverini	Giuseppe	2	Guattero	1.6.28	do	no	yes	22	do	do		5.4	135	none	
5	yes	Holla	Erasmus	22	Cambusiere	18.8.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.7	150	none	
6	yes	Holla	Francesco	22	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	132	none	
7	yes	Pisani	Carlo	16	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	165	none	
8	yes	Agrofoglio	Tommaso	8	do	29.11.29	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.6	140	none	
9	yes	Vassale	Silvio	11	do	29.10.29	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.3	138	none	
10	yes	De Pasquale	Vincenzo	2	do	24.11.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	145	none	
11	yes	Cavazzoni	Alberto	3	Bottigliere	29.10.29	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	152	none	
12	yes	Merlino	Giovanni	21	do	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.6	153	none	
13	yes	Parvis	Francesco	12	Macellaio	29.3.27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	144	none	
14	yes	Franceschetti	Antonio	5	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	134	none	
15	yes	Bottani	Luigi	12	Panettiere	28.11.30	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	145	none	
16	yes	Maccone	Vittorio	1	do	30.9.20	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.3	130	none	
17	yes	Costa	Carlo	1	do	25.4.30	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.5	138	none	
18	yes	Sacco	Domenico	21	do	29.11.29	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	143	none	
19	yes	Gattaneo	Bartolomeo	5	do	24.11.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	165	none	
20	yes	Loffredo	Giuseppe	21	Quoco	15.9.28	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.5	145	none	
21	yes	Hossi	Marcello	17	do	21.6.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.2	140	none	
22	yes	Di Lellio	Francesco	4	Guattero	22.4.29	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.4	132	none	
23	yes	Avvinto	Francesco	21/2	do	21/2/93	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	132	none	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
Date: Mar 24 1921

Service No. 279
Fee \$2-

18

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SAGLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAR 4 1931.

Master, [REDACTED]

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Kats* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN FRAMING

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien. *United States v. Wong*, 109 U.S. 449, 452 (1883).

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain or remove any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the posting of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until the alien seaman has been paid or his payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

$\frac{5}{10} \times \frac{3}{10} = \frac{15}{100}$

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19
234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, March 4rd, 1931, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	no	Vallarino	Broole	9	2° Macchinis	22/2/931	Naples	no	yes	36	m	Italiana		5.6	145	none	
2	no	Russo	Ernesto	9	3° do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	134	none	
3	no	De Ferrari	Arturo	10	2° Medico	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	146	none	
4	no	Strambino	Attilio		Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.6	139	none	
5	no PE	Dazzani	Ovato	2	Tipografo	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.6	139	none	
6		American Consulate, at <u>Naples</u> (City)		No. <u>1044</u> <u>Italy</u> (Country)	<i>Di Michel</i> <i>Lucy</i>												
7		SEEN															
8		For the journey to the United States, via <u>Gibraltar</u>															
9		C. H. Hall, Jr.															
10		Vis (Consul) Date <u>February 22 1931</u>															
11					NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED												
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

19
Local Agents
16-100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SABLIETTO COMM. ANGELO - MASTER**

of the

ROMA

, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

day of

MARCH 1931

, 19

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

11-120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Handwritten notes:
BIS
BS
PL
C/1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10644
Mar 3-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 21 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10645

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

March -4- -5- 1931

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
4	West Eldara	Antwerp	3
	Luna	Maracaibo, etc.	4
	✓ Pres. Harrison	Kobe, Japan	20
5	✓ Bolivar	Kingston, Ja.	2
	✓ Kinai Maru	Shanghai, China	3
	✓ Fort St. George	West Indies	21
	✓ Caledonia	West Indies	36
	✓ Duchess of York	Hamilton, Bermuda	24
	✓ Bermuda	Hamilton	30
	✓ Evangeline	Kingston, Ja.	16
			<u>159</u>

10645

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10645
May 4-5-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
SEP 21 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 21 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S.S. WEST EL DARA sailing from ANTWERP - FEBRUARY 17TH 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK March 4th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NELSON	CHARLES BERNHARD	39		M	S			
2	KEEBLE	HERBERT	23		M	S	JULY 7TH 1907 BELLE VUE NY.	NOVEMBER 18TH 1918 CAMP JACKSON SOUTH CAROLINA	25 SOUTH STREET NY CITY
3	KEEBLE	ROBERT	21		M	S	SEPTEMBER 2ND 1909 ELICOT CITY MO.	U.S.C.H. 9128 " " 9130	1901 BRYANT STREET PALOALTO CAL. -SAME-
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Lusk
Agent.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 BILL NO. _____
 BILL NO. _____

YTIY TDTHTGCS
 .G YTIOT TDTHTGCS

YTIOT TDTHTGCS
 .G YTIOT TDTHTGCS

Am 3-4-31

Handwritten: 10645

Handwritten: 10645

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	3		3
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3

Handwritten: 10645

Black Diamond Line

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robert H. Bay	35	U. S. A.	Francis Walsh	34	U. S. A.
Robert B. Winans	24	"	Estelle Gonzales	34	"
Michael J. O'Brien	30	"	Edward G. Baines	36	"
Richard I. Warren	35	"	Gasper Johannsen	35	"
Julius Pajunen	44	"	Ernest Herman	26	"
Antonio Behnmdias	40	"	Wilfrid Fearar	24	"
Winthrop L. Saville	30	"	Joseph Matheson	37	"
Gerald Shalton	25	"	John Grossman	37	"
Oscar Fagerstrom	46	"	John Smith	40	"
Frank Lynch	32	"	George Stangopoulos	45	Turkey
Alex Grabe	29	"	Otto Gross	29	U. S. A.
Harmon Hanner	35	"	Becker Schirling	23	"
Edward J. Fleming	22	"	Sam Grilly	32	"
Ferdinand Johansen	19	"	Andrew L. Turner	27	"
Jasper McKinney	24	"			
Charles E. Smith	35	"			
Harold Pearson	44	"			
John C. Eller	47	"			
Oskar Schwars	46	"			
Arthur E. Brunell	23	"			

A. L. Briggs to Master.

[illegible]

24—1818

Port of New York
March 26th 1951

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	33	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	34	Total crew this date	33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

MAY 31 1991

25

Sheet No. 1000

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

4, from the port of Antwerp Feb 17/31

У

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
paid at: m	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
		47	Male	American	American	5-6	
22		24					
23		25				5-8	
24		26				5-8	
25		27				5-11	
26		28				5-6	
27		29				5-6	
28		30				5-7	
29		31				5-7	
30		32				5-6	
31		33				5-7	
32		34				5-7	
33		35				5-10	
34		36				5-10	
35		37				5-6	
36		38				5-6	
37		39				5-7	
38		40				5-7	
39		41				5-6	
40		42				5-6	
41		43				5-6	
42		44				5-6	
43		45				5-6	
44		46				5-6	
45		47				5-6	
46		48				5-6	
47		49				5-6	
48		50				5-6	
49		51				5-6	
50		52				5-6	
51		53				5-6	
52		54				5-6	
53		55				5-6	
54		56				5-6	
55		57				5-6	
56		58				5-6	
57		59				5-6	
58		60				5-6	
59		61				5-6	
60		62				5-6	
61		63				5-6	
62		64				5-6	
63		65				5-6	
64		66				5-6	
65		67				5-6	
66		68				5-6	
67		69				5-6	
68		70				5-6	
69		71				5-6	
70		72				5-6	
71		73				5-6	
72		74				5-6	
73		75				5-6	
74		76				5-6	
75		77				5-6	
76		78				5-6	
77		79				5-6	
78		80				5-6	
79		81				5-6	
80		82				5-6	
81		83				5-6	
82		84				5-6	
83		85				5-6	
84		86				5-6	
85		87				5-6	
86		88				5-6	
87		89				5-6	
88		90				5-6	
89		91				5-6	

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

Black Diamond Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Oliver

John Edward Jones	34	American
Leo Maltain	27	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. L. Livingston

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all persons who have been paid off or discharged in the port of arrival, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged and of those, if any, who have been engaged or re-engaged on board of the vessel after her departure; and in the case of vessels arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to whether payment of such fine, and, if not paid, the deposit of such sum, shall be remitted or refunded; and the Secretary may be granted power in the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

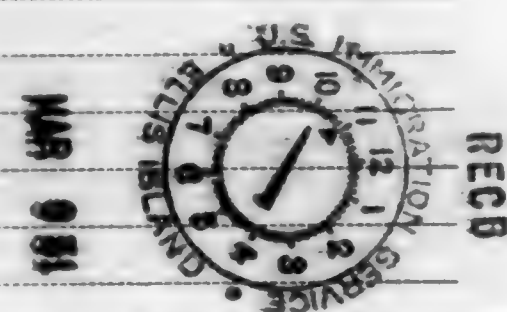
PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
MARCH 5th, 1921

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. WEST ELARA
(Nationality)
from port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. MARCH 4th, 1921, consigned to Black Diamond S. S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2, Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail March 5th, 1921, for Norfolk and Baltimore via United States port of Baltimore via Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

31, from the port of Antwerp Feb 17/31

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	47	Male	28	U.S.			
	36	Male	American	American	5-6		
	25	"	"	"	5-8		
	23	"	"	"	5-8		
	30	"	"	"	5-10		
	46	"	"	"	5-10		
	40	"	"	"	5-6		
	36	"	"	"	5-11		
	41	"	"	"	5-9		
	48	"	"	"	5-7		
	30	"	"	"	5-6		
	24	"	"	"	5-7		
	19	"	"	"	5-7		
	22	"	"	"	5-7		
	27	"	"	"	5-8		
	24	"	"	"	5-10		
	35	"	"	"	5-9		
	44	"	"	"	5-10		
	47	"	"	"	5-6		
	46	"	"	"	5-8		
	32	"	"	"	5-7		
	34	"	"	"	5-6		
	34	"	"	"	5-6		
	26	"	"	"	5-7		
	33	"	"	"	5-7		
	23	"	"	"	5-6		
	30	"	"	"	5-7		
	28	"	"	"	5-6		
	37	"	"	"	5-6		
	42	"	"	"	5-6		
	49	"	"	"	5-6		

[illegible][illegible]

U. L. Smith Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and through the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to be charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, the principal immigration officer shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrested or landed to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is so located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, which the port of arrival is so located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the same be remitted or refunded: provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities diseases
	47	Male	American	American	5-6		
	28	"	"	"	5-6		
	29	"	"	"	5-6		
	35	"	"	"	5-0		
	46	Irish	"	"	5-0		
	40	Danish	"	"	5-6		
	36	American	"	"	5-11		
	41	"	"	"	5-6		
	48	Swedish	"	"	5-7		
	30	American	"	"	5-6		
	24	"	"	"	5-7		
	19	"	"	"	5-7		
	22	"	"	"	5-7		
	27	Scottish	"	"	5-8		
	24	American	"	"	5-10		
	35	"	"	"	5-0		
	44	Swedish	"	"	5-10		
	47	Danish	"	"	5-6		
	44	German	"	"	5-6		
	32	American	"	"	5-7		
	34	"	"	"	5-6		
	34	Porto Rican	"	"	5-6		
	26	American	"	"	5-7		
	35	Swedish	"	"	5-7		
	25	American	"	"	5-6		
	36	"	"	"	5-7		
	28	"	"	"	5-6		
	37	"	"	"	5-6		
	42	Hollander	Hollander	"	5-6		
	40	American	American	"	5-6		

Crown

:SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

31, from the port of Antwerp Feb. 17/31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (A) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

OFFICE _____
 Local Agents _____
 15-1600 _____
 Black Diamond Line _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel VISIT ILLDARA arriving at Cherbourg, March 4, 1932

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether in full or part of complement
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
WHESTONE	ALEXANDER	/		MASTER	1921 Jan. 27	U.S.	Do full crew
WHESTONE	Robert H.	/		Chief Mate			
WHESTONE	Robert G.	/		2nd Mate			
WHESTONE	Michael J.	/		3rd Mate			
WHESTONE	Richard I.	/		Radio Opr.			
WHESTONE	Julius	/		Boat'n			
WHESTONE	Antonio	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Donald	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Andrew E.	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Oscar	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Edward J.	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Ralph	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Marshall	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Edward J.	/		A. B.			
WHESTONE	Robert	/		O. B.			
WHESTONE	Jaeger	/		O. B.			
WHESTONE	Charles E.	/		Chief Eng'r.			
WHESTONE	Harold	/		1st Asst. Eng'r.			
WHESTONE	John G.	/		2nd Asst. Eng'r.			
WHESTONE	Oskar	/		3rd Asst. Eng'r.			
WHESTONE	Arthur H.	/		Piler			
WHESTONE	Francis	/		Piler			
WHESTONE	Medlio	/		Cutter			
WHESTONE	Gordon	/		Fireman			
WHESTONE	Gunnar I.	/		Fireman			
WHESTONE	Richard	/		Fireman			
WHESTONE	Edward	/		Wiper			
WHESTONE	Ernest	/		Wiper			
WHESTONE	John	/		Steward			
WHESTONE	Joseph	/		Chief Cook			
WHESTONE	John	/		2nd Cook & Baker			

Henry M. Lusk
C. Lusk

Black Diamond Line

Owners

Local Agents

... / ... / ...

Line
 Owners
 Local Agent
 14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST ELBARA, arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Antwerp, Feb 12/31

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
WHESTONE	ALEXANDER			MASTER	1931				47		U.S.	U.S.			
	Robert H.			Chief Mate	Jan. 27	N.Y.	Be Paid Off	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5-6		
	Robert G.			2nd Mate					26		"	"	5-6		
	Michael J.			3rd Mate					29		"	"	5-8		
	Richard I.			Radio Opr.					35		"	"	6-0		
	Julius			Boat'n					46		Russian	"	6-0		
	Antonio			A. B.					40		Chilean	"	5-6		
	Daniel			A. B.					36		American	"	5-11		
	Ambrose H.			A. B.					41		"	"	5-9		
	Oskar			A. B.					48		Swedish	"	5-7		
	Edward J.			A. B.					30		American	"	5-6		
	Ralph			A. B.					24		"	"	5-7		
	Marshall			A. B.					19		"	"	5-7		
	Edward J.			A. B.					22		"	"	5-7		
	Robert			O. S.					27		Scottish	"	5-8		
	Jasper			O. S.					24		American	"	5-10		
	Charles H.			Chief Eng.					35		"	"	6-0		
	Harold			1st Asst. Eng.					44		Swedish	"	5-10		
	John C.			2nd Asst. Eng.					47		Danish	"	5-6		
	Oskar			3rd Asst. Eng.					46		German	"	5-8		
	Arthur H.			Oiler					32		American	"	5-7		
	Francis			Oiler					34		"	"	5-6		
	Emilio			Oiler					34		Porto Rican	"	5-6		
	Gordon			Fireman					26		American	"	5-7		
	Gunnar I.			Fireman					35		Swedish	"	5-7		
	Richard			Fireman	28th				25		American	"	5-6		
	Edward			Wiper	27th				38		"	"	5-7		
	Ernest			Wiper					28		"	"	5-4		
	John			Steward					37		"	"	5-6		
	Joseph		3 years	Chief Cook					42		Hollander	Hollander	5-8		
	John			2nd Cook & Baker					40		American	American	5-6		

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 38
Allen

Owners Black Diamond Line
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN EXAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST ELBARA, arriving at New York, March 4th, 1931, from the port of Antwerp Feb. 17/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GROSS	Otto			Boatboy	1931 Jan. 27	N.Y.	Be Paid Off	Yes	28	Male	American	American	5-6		
2	KRAIGH	Paul R.			Boatboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10		
3	GRILLY	Sam			Boatboy	"	"	"	"	35	"	Guatemalan	"	5-7		
4	(Closed with thirty-three (33) names)															
5	Henry M. Smith Capt.															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Lings, of the S. S. West 81 day, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1921.
Henry M. Linsick
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
 at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
 SEEN
 for the journey to the United States
 via Direct
A. L. Lings
 Consul
 Date FEB 17 1921



CONSULAR FEE No.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 230204
 MAR 6 1931
 MAR 8 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert O'Hilly, Surgeon of the Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8C
 Cards Punched 7/6/31
 Clerk 2C
 Cards Removed 3/11/31
 Cards Checked 11/1/31
 Clerk RC

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1931
 at Grand Turk

Robert O'Hilly, M.D.
By Magistrate
3-4-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
1							3
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
TOTAL							3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1	2	3
Total	1	2	3

Grand Turk
Island
3-4-31

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LUNA" Passengers sailing from WIRE ISLANDS, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BURKE	HENRY EDMUND	60	M	M	SHIP MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BR.	ENGLISH. 04-80	WHITE	LUNenburg	NOVA SCOTIA			Toronto, Ontario CANADA
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Rima, from Campania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 19 31

at N. York

G. C. Suparolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. Luna Sailing from Curacao 22nd February, 1921, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MARCH 4 1921 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Trembley	Sarah Ann <i>Wife</i>	37	-	f		Alexandra. Neb. 1st February 1884	<i>P. 121765</i>	<i>40 citizen Living Park</i>
2	Trembley	Harry E <i>Husb.</i>	40	-	m		Fulare Country Cal. 25th February 1891 <i>G. C. Infante - San Aug.</i>	<i>587 - Maracibo</i>	<i>no Pasadena, Cal</i>
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have died since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have died since their departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such vector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and a sum of \$10 for each alien in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such vector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6.30

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 6th, 1931

I, master of the Dutch S. S. De Maas, 1931
from port of Cebu (Nationality) Philippines, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1936, consigned to Smith & Co.; is now lying at quai de Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 6th, 1936 for Nagasaki.
via United States port of San Francisco.
this voyage was from Japan. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

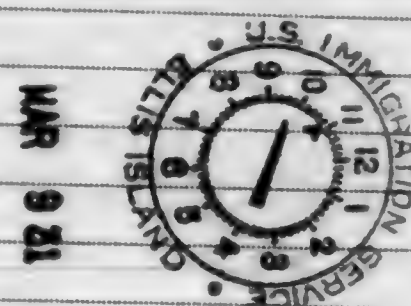
14-1611

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

ORIGINAL

REC'D



Sheet No. 1

23

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

284, from the port of Wharfedale, Turkey Island, Feb. 26/31

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Height in feet and inches	Whether male or female	Age	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, blemishes, or disease
	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11" 210	None
	"	36	"	"	"	5'10" 182	"
	"	26	"	"	"	5'11 1/2 166	"
	"	28	"	"	"	5'9" 163	"
	"	18	"	"	"	5'9" 180	"
	"	19	"	"	"	5'11" 150	"
	"	34	"	"	"	5'10" 200	"
	"	34	"	"	"	5'5" 130	"
	"	24	"	"	"	5'8 1/2 180	"
	"	23	"	"	"	5'10 1/2 185	"
	"	29	"	"	"	5'5" 153	"
	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5'7" 165	"
	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 150	"
		20				5'5 1/2 130	"
		23	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"
		27	"	"	"	5'8" 170	"
		20	"	WEST INDIAN-BRITISH	"	5'8" 175	"
		24	"	"	HOLLAND	5'7" 180	"
		20				5'5 1/2 130	"
		27				5'7" 150	"
		29	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
		29	"	"	"	5'6" 110	"
		20	"	"	ENGLISH	5'5" 175	"
		43	"	"	HOLLAND	5'11" 165	"
		30	"	"	"	5'10" 179	"
		21	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"
		20	"	"	"	5'8 1/2 155	"
		23	"	"	"	5'8" 155	"
		20	"	"	"	5'10" 153	"
		25	"	"	"	5'9" 165	"
		19	"	"	"	5'10" 176	"

(Holl)

ORIGINAL

Crew 31

Sheet No. 1

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LUNA" arriving at NEW YORK March 4, 1931, from the port of Amersfoort, Dutch Island, Feb. 26/31

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
LEEMAN	ANTON.H.	✓	52 Year	MASTER	3-3-30	CURACAO	NO	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	210	None
CRIMMON	DIRK .I.	✓	22 "	Chief off	27-7-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
LANGEREIS	CORNELIS.W.E.	✓	8 "	2nd "	8-2-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
REINALDA	SIMON.K.	✓	4 "	3 rd n"	10-11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
S T ROO	JACOBUS	✓	1 "	Apprentice	3-3-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
NIEUWENHUIS.	REINDERD.B.J.	✓	1 "	Wireless op	9-11-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
LAZERON	GERARDUS.F.	✓	18 "	chief Eng	3-3-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
BOHIPPER	HERMANUS	✓	12 "	2 nd "	8-8-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
BOEKHORST	MARTINUS.S.P.	✓	3 "	3 rd "	3-3-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
KOSTER	AREND	✓	2 "	Ass "	27-7-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
BOT	CHRISTIAAN	✓	9 "	Steward	15-3-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	153	"
PIETERS	JULIO	✓	13 "	Cook	3-3-30	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5'7"	165	"
CASIMIRI	PASQUAL	✓	3 "	2 nd Cook	12-9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
WINKLAAR	RICARDO	✓	2 "	Steward	12-9-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
van ANHOLT	WILLEM	✓	9 "	Writer	3-3-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
DUINKERK	CLIFTON	✓	6 "	"	27-7-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
WALKIN	CLARENCE	✓	6 "	"	3-3-30	"	"	"	20	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	175	"
WINKLAAR	RAFAEL	✓	14 "	BOATSWAIN	3-3-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	HOLLAND	5'7"	180	"
BARLEY	JOHN	✓	21 "	Captain	7-4-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
WINKLAAR	BERNARD	✓	7 "	Captain	3-3-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
PETRONA	AMABLE	✓	10 "	Sailor	3-3-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
MORLAN	JOSEPH	✓	2 "	1d	10-11-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	BRITISH	5'5"	175	"
LESSEUR	PETRUS	✓	27 "	1d	8-2-31	"	"	"	43	"	"	HOLLAND	5'11"	185	"
COFFIEL	CRIS	✓	15 "	1d	3-3-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	1d	5'10"	179	"
WYMAN	DAVID	✓	4 "	Boy	21-11-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	1d	5'8"	140	"
WINKLAAR	EDUARD	✓	41 "	Captain	1-3-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	1d	5'8"	155	"
HASETH	REMIGIO	✓	8 "	1d	10-11-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	1d	5'8"	155	"
BOEST	WILLEM J.Q.	✓	1 1/2 "	1d	8-10-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	1d	5'10"	152	"
WINKLAAR	WILLEM	✓	23 "	1d	3-3-31	"	"	"	27	"	"	1d	5'11"	180	"
CONNETT	FRANS	✓	1 1/2 "	1d	27-7-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	1d	5'9"	165	"
DE LANNOY	ENRIQUE	✓	4 1/2 "	1d	17-10-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	1d	5'10"	176	"

Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

Owners

Local Agents same
Juncos & Co. New York.



AMERICAN CONSULATE

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Maracaibo, Venezuela and La Guayana

Signature of the alien

Signature of the immigrant inspector

Date FEB 18 1931

G. C. Dupont

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Luman, Master, of the Witchamoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

March, 1931

G. C. Tufarolo

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LUNA" arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of CURACAO Dutch West Indies. Jurbs Island, Feb. 26/31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MATHEAR	DESIRE	10 years	Oiler	2-22-31	Curacao	No	Yes	20	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5'4"	140		
2		VECTORIA	PEDRO S		fireman	2-22-31	Curacao	No	Yes	28	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5'10"	130		
3		JANSEN	JOSE		sailor	2-22-31	Curacao	No	Yes	20	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5'4"	155		
4		DE LIMA	MARIO		carpenter	2-22-31	Curacao	No	Yes	20	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5'6"	150		
5		PIERREZ	JOSUE		waiter	2-22-31	Curacao	No	Yes	24	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5'6"	150		
6		G. C. Infante, Jr. - Sup.															
7		(City)	(Country)														
8		For the journey to the United States															
9		Venezuela, Porto Rico															
10		(Consul)															
11		Date FEB 22 1931															
12		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
13		Seamen Dis. (No.) 5 Shipped (Date) FEB 22 1931															
14		no fee															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-31
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Leman, master, of the Alfred A. Leman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1931

A. H. Leman
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1286

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

230203 MAR 6 1931

I, R. E. GIBSON, Surgeon of the PRES. HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

R. E. Gibson

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FROM HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Under 14	Over 14	Under 14	Over 14	Under 14	
1st Class	✓	1	29			1	33
2nd Class							
3rd Class							
TOTAL	✓	1	29			1	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	28	32
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and			
3rd Class	1	1	2
Total	5	29	34

W. J. Stowaway

ALL 230203

CALL 800 230203

MAR 6, 1931

I. RYE GIBSON

Surgeon of the PRES. HARRISON

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon is on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon afloat with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Port of Origin	Remarks	
✓	1						33
✓	1						33
TOTAL	✓	1					33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	28	32
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin		1	1
3rd Class	4	29	33
Total			36

Walter Stowman. Dec

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE, FEBRUARY 18TH, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1-213-527 51		BARTEVIAN	MARSEILLE	62		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	ARMENIA	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	VAN	170	MARSEILLES	JANUARY 29-1931	FRANCE	MARSEILLES
2		MEGRDESHIAN	LOUSSINTAK	20		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	ARMENIA	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	DIARBKIR	103	MARSEILLES	FEBRUARY 17-1931	FRANCE	MARSEILLES
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Shor R King Aug. 9th 1931

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 1934, 19 31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the person, whether paid by other person, or by company, society, or by other means)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes	No							Yes	No			Yes
1	MRS. TAKOUHI MEGUERDICHIAN SISTER OSHAGAN NEAR ERIVAN TURKEY	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SON	40	NO		SON-AND-DAUGHTER ANGEL BARTEVIAN 219 PARK ROAD, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	PERMANENTLY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MEDIUM	WHITE DARK BROWN
2	NONE	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND 216 W 120TH STR. CHICAGO	NO	PERMANENTLY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRESH	BROWN BROWN
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. BENSON MASTER of the PRESIDENT HARRISON, from MARSEILLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.E. GIBSON, Surgeon of the PRES. HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at NEW YORK

R E Gibson
R.E. GIBSON

Shorrock
Ind. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. BENSON MASTER, of the PRESIDENT HARRISON, from COLOMBO CEYLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

Stowaway
S. S. presidenth PRES. HARRISON Sailing from MARSHFIELD NOV. 18th, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 4th, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOFF	HARRISON	20	1	M	S	ARKANSAS HARRISON DEC. 7 1900		59 CLAY STR. SAN FRANCISCO
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John R King Insp. 950 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE, FEBRUARY 18TH 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 24th 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ASHDOWN	VERNON	27		M	M	CLIFTON PARK NY AUG-5TH 1903		BALLSTON LAKE NEW YORK
2	ASHDOWN	LUCILE	23		F	M	UTICA, NY DEC-23RD 1906		BALLSTON LAKE NEW YORK
3	ASHDOWN	JOAN	11		F	S	PARIS, FRANCE		BALLSTON LAKE NEW YORK
4	BARTO	MABEL	51		F	W	CARLINVILLE ILL. AUG.9TH 1880		CORONADO HOTEL-ST LOUIS MO.
5	FOSTER	ETHEL	48		F	M	NEW YORK NY MARCH 8TH 1883		QUEENS VILLAGE L I
6	FRANZETTI	SUSETTE	51		F	W		UNITED STATES COURT PORTLAND ORE. SEPT-19TH 1929	RHODEMENDRUM OREGON.
7	LOVELL	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	MADISON, NJ MAY 25TH 1905		MADISON, NJ
8	MARKS	LAURIE	34		F	M		SUPREME COURT-SYRACUSE NY- SEPT 18TH 1918	49-51 WATER ST. NEWBURGH NY
9	MARKS	VIOLA	22		F	M	NEW YORK NY - JULY 13TH 1908		49-51 WATER ST. NEWBURGH NY
10	MEGRDESHIAN	MANGERDESH	22		F	M		COURT UNKNOWN	12048 SO. UNION ST. CHICAGO ILL.
11	SPAULDING	CARRIE B	64		F	M	MAGNOLIA, IOWA 1867 MAY 11TH		DES MOINES IOWA
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Short King Dr. 8:50 Am.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from NAPLES ITALY, FEBRUARY 15, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 30, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GAGE	CHARLES H.	64	1	M	M	HUDSON, NY JAN-1ST 1864		12 WILDE PLACE MONTCLAIR NJ
2	GAGE	ELENOR B	65	2	F	M	MONTCLAIR HILL NJ DEC-15TH 1865		12 WILDE PLACE MONTCLAIR NJ
3	JONES	LAURA A	72	10	F	S	HATFIELD MASS. APRIL 18TH 1858		72 LINCOLN ST BOSTON MASS.
4	MILLER	DUANE	31	8	M	S	BANYOR MICH. JUNE 5TH 1899		205 MEDICAL ARTS BLDG. GRAND RAPIDS MICH.
5	PEASE	EARLE M.	61	1	M	M	RICHMOND CENTER WISC. JAN-10TH 1870		139 SO LOS ROBLES AVE PASADENA CALIFORNIA
6	PEASE	EVA MAY	60	4	F	M	HIGGANUM, CONN. OCT-20TH 1870		139 SO LOS ROBLES AVE PASADENA CALIFORNIA
7							Shook King Insf. 8 45 Am		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from GENOA ITALY FEBRUARY 17TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 30th, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BING	BESSIE E	52	5	F	8	CARROLL IOWA NOV. 18TH 1878		855 7TH ST SAN DIEGO CALIF.
2							<i>Shocking Insp.</i>	<i>8-30</i>	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from ALEXANDRIA EGYPT, FEBRUARY 12TH 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MARCH 31 1923

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FITCH	EDNA K.	38	3	F	M	NEW ORLEANS LA. NOV. 21ST 1892		WARRENTON VA.
2	HUGHES	ESTER	60	10	F	W	MT ERIE ILL. APRIL 17TH 1870		2236 LAKESHORE BLVD. OAKLAND CALIF.
3	HUTH	CARL L.	45	7	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT WAUKEGAN ILL. DEC 22-1914	ZION ILL.
4							<i>Thor R King Insp. 840 Ave</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from PORT SAID, FEB. 10TH, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 4, 1921 31

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BORMAN	MAE T	56	5	F	M	MALCOM IOWA SEPT 1ST 1874		310 1ST ST SO.EAST MASON CITY IOWA
2	DE PEW	JASPER	54	5	M	M	SHERMAN TEXAS SEPT. 12TH 1876		2715 ESHCOL AV. ZION ILL.
3	SCHNEIDER	VIVIAN B.	31	11	F	M	GARNER IOWA JAN-14TH 1900		310 1ST ST SO.EAST MASON CITY IOWA
4	VOLIVA	WILBUR G	60	11	M	M	NEWTON IND. MARCH 10TH 1870		ZION ILL.
5	VOLIVA	IDA R	42	1	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 18TH 1889		ZION ILL.
6							<i>Shocking! 840 Am.</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from COLOMBO CEYLON, JANUARY 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 4, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARSHALL	CECILIA	30	5	F	M	WEST ORANGE N.J. NOVEMBER 22, 1900		41 Kingsley St Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from

SINGAPORE, JANUARY

22

1921

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

31

1921

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KRASTEL	JOSEPH J.	42	10	M	S	BALTIMORE MD. APRIL 8TH 1888		5201 MUTH AV. BALTIMORE MD.
2							<i>Shor R King Ind 8³⁰ AM</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No.

25

arrived MAR. 4 1931

19

M.

, from

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the foreign company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of deserters or of those who have landed, the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival, may pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

19	WANG	KWEI, FONG	SCULLERY GALLEY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	143	NONE
20	WOO	YU PIAN	CH LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	136	NONE
21	WOO	ZHU PIN	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	139	NONE
22	YIH	AN HAN	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
23	ZUNG	LOI YUNG	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	135	NONE
24	DU	AA KWEI	#1 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	145	NONE
25	ZUNG	LEE SUNG	#2 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	147	NONE
26	BOH	YANG SUNG	#3 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	138	NONE
27	CHAW	KWAI HAU	PRINTERS	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	144	NONE
28	ZUNG	PING CHONG	OFFICERS MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
29	WAH	AH MOW	OFFICER MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	141	NONE
30	YANG	SHAO YUNG	P.O. MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	147	NONE

Line Round The World Service
 Owners Pacific Steamship Line Inc
 Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 500 5-33

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

~~August 1931~~ 1931 2/1 Y93

I, master of the American S. S. President Harrison
from port of San Francisco ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	157	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	23	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	154

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th 1931, 193 , consigned to Dollar SS Lines Inc. Ltd. ; is now lying at Pier 9 Erie, Jersey City, and is expected to sail March 12th, 1931, 193 for San Francisco via United States port of Canal Zone & Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

OFFICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

DISCHARGED AT SHANGHAI

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Koshenkov	27	American
John McGeer	38	American
Sam Stover	25	American
Harry Anderson	20	American
W. Crabtree	22	American
Frank Phillips	19	American
R.B. Hoban	24	American
John E. Sankey	42	American
Arthur McQuire	28	American
Wilfred Baker	24	American
Jon Machak	31	American
David C. Williams	55	American
Joseph Jones	40	American
J.M. O'Connor	46	American
Fred W. Morrill	24	American
V.O. Foster	21	American
A.D. Perez	20	American
John Lavoie	24	American
B.L. Howitt	42	American

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Koshenkov	27	American	San Francisco 12.11.30
John McGeer	38	American	ditto
Sam Stover	25	American	ditto
Harry Anderson	20	American	ditto
W. Crabtree	22	American	ditto
Frank Phillips	19	American	ditto
R.B. Hoban	24	American	ditto
John E. Sankey	42	American	ditto
Arthur McQuire	28	American	ditto
Wilfred Baker	24	American	ditto
Jon Machak	31	American	ditto
David C. Williams	55	American	ditto
Joseph Jones	40	American	ditto
J.M. O'Connor	46	American	ditto
Fred W. Morrill	24	American	ditto
V.O. Foster	21	American	ditto
A.D. Perez	20	American	ditto
John Lavoie	24	American	ditto
B.L. Howitt	42	American	ditto

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1931, consigned to Bolivar S.S. Line, Inc. It is now lying at Pier 9, Jersey City, and is expected to sail March 12, 1931, for San Francisco via Panama Canal via United States port of Los Angeles. This voyage was New York.

Port of New York N.Y. March 10th 1931

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Hart	22	USA	San Francisco 12.11.30
James Stacey	24	USA	ditto
R.B. Schlager	42	USA	ditto
Frank Bosta	30	USA	ditto
John H. Lavoie	24	USA	ditto
John R. McDonald	26	USA	ditto
B.L. Howitt	42	USA	ditto Re-signed N.Y.
G.H. Slater	29	USA	ditto Re-signed N.Y.
Ray C. Strom	29	USA	ditto
Paul Fliegel	22	USA	ditto
Paul E. Shepherd.	32	USA	ditto
W. Gibbs	22	USA	ditto
C. Coulson	32	USA	ditto
A. Giglinto	22	USA	ditto
W. Riescher	38	USA	ditto
M. Rinoviky	22	USA	ditto
J. Weed	42	USA	ditto
H.J. Saunders	21	USA	ditto
A. Rolenberg	37	USA	ditto
H. Scott	22	USA	ditto
John E. Dolly	28	USA	ditto
William Leydorf	19	USA	Signed at Honolulu 12.19.30
James H. Porter	21	USA	" Shanghai 1.6.31
G. Deery	30	USA	" Genoa 2.17.31
A. Lann	26	USA	" Marseilles 2.18.31

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Hart	22	USA	San Francisco 12.11.30
James Stacey	24	USA	ditto
R.B. Schlager	42	USA	ditto
Frank Bosta	30	USA	ditto
John H. Lavoie	24	USA	ditto
John R. McDonald	26	USA	ditto
B.L. Howitt	42	USA	ditto Re-signed N.Y.
G.H. Slater	29	USA	ditto Re-signed N.Y.
Ray C. Strom	29	USA	ditto
Paul Fliegel	22	USA	ditto
Paul E. Shepherd.	32	USA	ditto
W. Gibbs	22	USA	ditto
C. Coulson	32	USA	ditto
A. Giglinto	22	USA	ditto
W. Riescher	38	USA	ditto
M. Rinoviky	22	USA	ditto
J. Weed	42	USA	ditto
H.J. Saunders	21	USA	ditto
A. Rolenberg	37	USA	ditto
H. Scott	22	USA	ditto
John E. Dolly	28	USA	ditto
William Leydorf	19	USA	Signed at Honolulu 12.19.30
James H. Porter	21	USA	" Shanghai 1.6.31
G. Deery	30	USA	" Genoa 2.17.31
A. Lann	26	USA	" Marseilles 2.18.31

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

26	BOH				9/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	135	NONE
27	CHAW	KHAI HAU	PRINTER		9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	141	NONE
28	ZUNG	PING CHONG	OFFICERS		9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
29	WAH	AH MOW	OFFICER		9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	141	NONE
30	YANG	SHAO YUNG	MESS BOY		9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	141	NONE

Line Round The World Service
Owners Dollar Steamship Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 16-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1611

MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
		N I I		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Hart	22	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
James Stacy	24	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
R.B. Schlager	42	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
Frank Bosia	30	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
John R. Mac'Donell	26	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
Johnny Lavoie	24	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
B.L. Howitt	42	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
G.H. Slater	29	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
Ray C. Strom	29	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
Paul Fligel	22	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
C.B. Wilson	30	American	Honolulu T.H. Dec. 19th 1930
P.R. Shaphard	31	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
W. Gibbs	22	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
C. Coulach	32	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
A. Giglinto	22	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
W. Riescher	38	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
M. Rinoviky	22	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
James Weed	42	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
R.J. Saunders	21	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
James Bradley	27	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
A. Rolenburg	37	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
John E. Dolly	28	American	San Francisco Dec. 10th 1930
William Leydorf	19	American	Honolulu T.H. Dec. 19th 1930
James H. Porter	21	American	Shanghai January 7th 1931
C. Deary	30	American	Genoa February 17th 1931

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

DISCHARGED AT SHANGHAI

20	WOO	YOU RIAL	CH LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	136	NONE
21	WOO	EUI PIN	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	139	NONE
22	YIH	AH WAH	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
23	ZUNG	LUI YONG	ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	136	NONE
24	DU	AH KEE	#1 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	143	NONE
25	ZUNG	LEE SUNG	#2 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
26	BOH	YANG SUNG	#3 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	138	NONE
27	CHAW	KWAI HAU	PRINTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	144	NONE
28	ZUNG	PING CHONG	OFFICERS MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	142	NONE
29	WAH	AH MOU	OFFICER MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	141	NONE
30	YANG	SHAO YUNG	P.O. MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-3	147	NONE

Line Round The World Service
 Owners Pacific Steamship Lines Inc.
 Local Agents 14-1013

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew #157 = 72 Aliens

ORIGINAL

Required by Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MAR 4 - 1931

Vessel: PRESIDENT HARRISON

arriving at

1931, from the port of KORE, JAPAN

28

HARRISON

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIH	PAO PAO			CHIEF COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	142	NONE
2	VONG	HAI POO			2ND COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	140	NONE
3	TSAN	AM KIN			3RD COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	143	NONE
4	WU	KHONG MONG			4TH COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	135	NONE
5	WU	TSAI YUNG			CREW COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	137	NONE
6	CHANG	AM JUNG			CHIEF BAKER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-2	126	NONE
7	HEU	TAI PAU			2ND BAKER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-2	128	NONE
8	CHE	VONG CHAI			3RD BAKER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	132	NONE
9	WONG	MAO NING			CHIEF BUTCHER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	137	NONE
10	FOO	AM DONG			2ND BUTCHER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	134	NONE
11	WONG	AM KAI			BAR BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	146	NONE
12	TSE	MAK ZHEN			CHINESE CREW COOK	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
13	SUN	KHAI SOO			CHOW BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	138	NONE
14	LING	KING FUG			CHIEF PANTRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
15	WOO	PAO LING			2ND PANTRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	134	NONE
16	LEE	PAO LING			SCULLERYMAN	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-1	127	NONE
17	TING	HUI MAO			SCULLERYMAN	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-1	132	NONE
18	WAH	AM ZE			GALLEY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	145	NONE
19	WANG	AM EL, FONG			GALLEY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	138	NONE
20	WOO	YU PIAN			CH LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	136	NONE
21	WOO	ZHI PIN			ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	139	NONE
22	YIH	AM HAI			ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
23	ZUNG	LUI YUNG			ASST LAUNDRY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	130	NONE
24	SU	AM KAI			#1 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	143	NONE
25	ZUNG	LEE SUNG			#2 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	137	NONE
26	BOH	YANG SUNG			#3 SALOON	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	130	NONE
27	CHAW	KHAI PAU			PRINTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	144	NONE
28	ZUNG	PING CHONG			OFFICERS MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
29	WAH	AM MOW			OFFICER MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	141	NONE
30	YANG	SHAO YUNG			2ND MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	15	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	147	NONE

Black
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT SHANGHAI, CHINA

DISCHARGED AT SHANGHAI

Line: Round The World Service
Owners: Pacific Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents: 14-1400

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

82

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAMILTON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 10, 1931, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA HONGKONG

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHING	SING FAH			SAILOER	9/18/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	137	NONE
2	CHING	AH SEE			FIREMAN'S MESS BOY	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	142	NONE
3	LAU	BO			PAINTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	146	NONE
4	LOW	AH FAI			LEST PAINTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	144	NONE
5	LIU	HO FOO			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	135	NONE
6	SHAO	POO PAU			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	14	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5	119	NONE
7	KOO	YUE LAI			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	134	NONE
8	TONG	JOHN SHANE			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	120	NONE
9	WANG	FIN SHAN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	147	NONE
10	ZEE	MI SHAN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	133	NONE
11	MAU	JOHN CHIN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
12	SEE	AH SHING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
13	ZANG	TUNG YUEN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	147	NONE
14	NGO	JAN CHING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	47	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-6	141	NONE
15	LEE	MAI YUNG			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	140	NONE
16	SHAO	HO TAK			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	138	NONE
17	YONG	JOHN LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5	122	NONE
18	YONG	TUNG CHANG			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
19	YAO	TUNG AN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	146	NONE
20	YANG	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-4	141	NONE
21	WAH	MAI SHAN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
22	WAH	MAI SHAN			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	142	NONE
23	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
24	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
25	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
26	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
27	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
28	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
29	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE
30	YAO	TUNG LING			WALTER	9/16/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-5	144	NONE

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT SHANGHAI, CHINA

DISCHARGED AT SHANGHAI

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MERRISON, arriving at Kobe, Japan, JANUARY 1ST, 1931, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA HONOLULU

30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HONG	CHING SUNG		WAITER	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	130	NONE	
2		TSAO	AM KONG		WAITER	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	130	NONE	
3		HONG	NGO LOSE		WAITER	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	130	NONE	
4		LING	LING KAI		WAITER	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	130	NONE	
5		ZUNG	FOO CHONG		WAITER	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	130	NONE	
6		HE	YUNG KONG		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	144	NONE	
7		CHOW	TING LAY		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	145	NONE	
8		BAU	VEE EUI		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	145	NONE	
9		CHOW	SHANG TONG		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	145	NONE	
10		CHOW	SHANG TONG		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-7	145	NONE	
11		LU	SHING TAI		STEWARD	1/15/30	SHANGHAI	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	YELLOW	CHINESE	5-8	142	NONE	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

DISCHARGED AT SHANGHAI

Jo Slack
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT SHANGHAI, CHINA

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Kobe, Japan

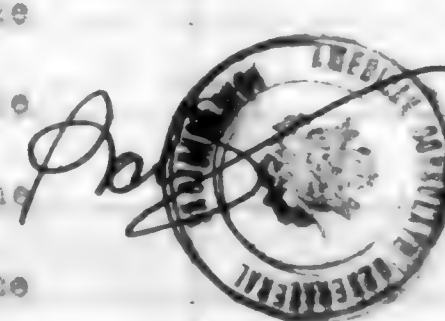
31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BENSON	JOHN HAROLD	/	COMMANDER	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	172	None	
2	YES	GREGORY	GEORGE M.	/	CHIEF OFFICER	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	165	None	
3	YES	ALLAN	ARTHUR	/	2ND OFFICER	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	157	None	
4	YES	MCMAHUS	MILTON	/	3RD OFFICER	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	180	None	
5	YES	WANNING	RAY	/	4TH OFFICER	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	WHITE	U S A	5/5	167	None	
6	YES	LADY	CARL	/	CAPTAIN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	169	None	
7	YES	EATON	CHARLES	/	BOATSWAIN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	161	None	
8	YES	GIDLAP	EDGAR	/	BOSS'S MATE	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	143	None	
9	YES	SNYDER	JOHN T.	/	Q. M.	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	176	None	
10	YES	ORANFREE	EDWARD	/	Q. M.	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	165	None	
11	YES	WILSON	PAUL	/	Q. M.	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	171	None	
12	YES	HART	GARLAND	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	145	None	
13	YES	STACY	PAUL	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	167	None	
14	YES	SCHLAGER	ROBERT	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	WHITE	U S A	5/1	148	None	
15	YES	ROSLA	FRANK	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U S A	5/1	153	None	
16	YES	MACDONELL	JOHN R.	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	WHITE	U S A	5/5	147	None	
17	NO	MOORE	JOHN W.	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	148	None	
18	NO	MOORE	EDWARD	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	141	None	
19	YES	MOORE	PAUL	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	168	None	
20	NO	McGILLIVRAY	EDWARD	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	177	None	
21	NO	MEADE	GEORGE	/	SEAMAN	DEC. 12	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	154	None	
22	YES	STON	PAUL C.	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	140	None	
23	YES	WATSON	CORNELIUS	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	164	None	
24	NO	JOHNSON	CHARLES D.	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	150	None	
25	YES	FLIGEL	PAUL	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	145	None	
26	NO	JOLLEY	ARTHUR	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	148	None	
27	NO	ARNOLD	EDWARD S.	/	ORDINARY	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	WHITE	U S A	5/5	138	None	
28	NO	CAUGHY	JAMES	/	CADET	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	145	None	
29	NO	NORTROP	DAN A.	/	CADET	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	168	None	
30	NO	MILLER	KIRK	/	CADET	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	167	None	

Line Round The World Service.
Owners Dollar Steamship Lines Inc., Ltd.
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18-0
4-2
1924

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MAR 4 - 1931

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON arriving at San Francisco, Cal. 1931 from the port of San Francisco, Cal.

32

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HARRIS	KENNETH	/	CHP RADIO	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	149	None	
2	NO	DUNCAN	BRADEN	/	2nd RADIO	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	146	None	
3	YES	SEWARD	PAUL E.	/	CHIEF ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/9	148	None	
4	YES	WISBART	WENDEL	/	1st ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	148	None	
5	YES	KYLE	JOHN M.	/	2 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	127	None	
6	YES	CLARK	WILLIAM C.	/	3 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/12	150	None	
7	YES	ROTH	GEORGE	/	4 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/9	142	None	
8	YES	WILKINGTON	WILLIAM D.	/	5 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	47	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/6	144	None	
9	YES	STANLEY	EDWARD	/	6 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/7	140	None	
10	YES	HEWITT	PAUL E.	/	7 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	139	None	
11	YES	BRADLEY	JACK	/	8 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	147	None	
12	YES	BYERS	CARL	/	9 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	148	None	
13	NO	BAUM	OTTO	/	10 ASST ENG	DEC. 11	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	148	None	
14	NO	HANTON	WILLIAM C.	/	11 ASST ENG	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/12	143	None	
15	YES	HARLAND	JOHN S.	/	ELECTRICIAN	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	138	None	
16	YES	WALLACE	IRVING	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	132	None	
17	YES	OTIS	WILSON	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	134	None	
18	NO	MONTGOMERY	Lytton	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	137	None	
19	NO	WILSON	Lytton	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/8	137	None	
20	NO	WILSON	Lytton	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/8	137	None	
21	YES	WILSON	ANTONIO	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/6	138	None	
22	YES	WILSON	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/11	143	None	
23	YES	WILSON	MURRAY	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	147	None	
24	YES	WILSON	JAMES D.	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/10	144	None	
25	YES	WILSON	CHARLES	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/7	143	None	
26	YES	WILSON	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/7	147	None	
27	YES	WILSON	ALBERT	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/9	143	None	
28	YES	WILSON	JAMES C.	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/8	146	None	
29	YES	WILSON	JOHN E.	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/9	157	None	
30	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	CHIEF	DEC. 10	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	WHITE	U. S. A.	5/8	146	None	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Shorrock King
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

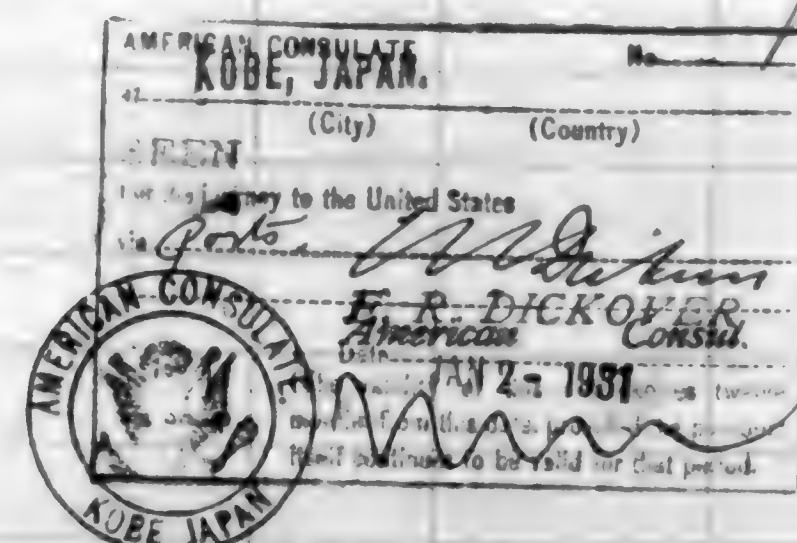
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICESheet No. 6**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at HOUSTON, T. X., MAR 4 - 1931, 1930, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GUNTHER	RUSH	/	FIREMAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	147	None	
2	YES	SCOTT	HENRY	/	FIREMAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	138	None	
3	NO	SUTTON	<i>Roy</i>	/	FIREMAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	167	None	
4	NO	KULIK	HERMAN	/	WIPER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	WHITE	U S A	5/9	153	None	
5	YES	DOLLY	JOHN E	/	WIPER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	WHITE	U S A	5/9	154	None	
6	NO	SULLIVAN	PAUL E	/	WIPER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	170	None	
7	NO	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	148	None	
8	NO	WHITTINGTON	RICHARD S	/	WIPER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	169	None	
9	YES	PAGGIANO	EUGENE	/	PURSER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	164	None	
10	NO	PETERSON	WILLIAM H.	/	FREIGHT CLERK	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WHITE	U S A	5/11	165	None	
11	YES	GARRABINO	FRANK	/	SAG. CLERK	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	154	None	
12	NO	GIBSON	RICHARD	/	SURGEON	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U S A	5/9	150	None	
13	YES	BAKER	JAMES O	/	CHP STND	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	140	None	
14	NO	BOGGS	JOSEPH	/	2ND STND	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	166	None	
15	NO	STARR	ARNOLD	/	SCRIVER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	WHITE	U S A	5/10	143	None	
16	YES	ANDERSEN	ERICH	/	STEWARDS	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	48	F	WHITE	U S A	5/8	155	None	
17	YES	MILLER	WILLIAM E	/	BARBER	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	152	None	
18	NO	HAYNES	WILLIAM	/	MUSICIAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	WHITE	U S A	5/8	156	None	
19	NO	GOLDSTEIN	JACK	/	MUSICIAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	155	None	
20	NO	FREEMAN	HERB	/	MUSICIAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	WHITE	U S A	5/7	148	None	
21	NO	IMETTESKY	CARL	/	MUSICIAN	DEC. 10	S F	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	WHITE	U S A	5/6	145	None	
22	TOTAL 152 crew including Captain. <i>Shore King</i>																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1508

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Amer. Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK U S A MAR 4 - 1931, 19 31, from the port of SHANGHAI

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SIH PAO PAO			CHIEF COOK	1931											
2		WONG HAI PAO			2nd "	Jan 5th	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	37	MALE	CHINESE		5'6			
3		WU KWANG MING			3rd "					28				5'4			
4		YU HAI SHING			4th "					22				5'4			
5		WU TSAI YUNG			CREW "					20				5'3			
6		CHANG AH YUNG			CHIEF BAKER					23				5'5			
7		HEN TAI FON			2nd "					22				5'4			
8		CHOW YONG CHAI			3rd "					21				5'5			
9		WONG MAO NING			CHIEF BUTCHER					20				5'4			
10		SIH LING TON			2nd "					24				5'6			
11		YONG AH KAH			BARBOY					29				5'6			
12		ZEN SHAO YU			CHINESE CREW COOK					37				5'6			
13		SUN KWAI SOON			CHOW BOY					38				5'7			
14		LING KING FOO			CH PANTRYMAN					41				5'5			
15		WU PAO TING			2nd "					31				5'5			
16		KOON HANG KUNG			SCULLERYMAN					20				5'5			
17		TING HSIAO MAO			"					22				5'6			
18		WONG AH ER			"					21				5'4			
19		YAO ZUNG LING			"					25				5'6			
20		WOO YU FIAN			CH. LAUNDRYMAN					30				5'8			
21		WOO HUI PIN			ASST. "					29				5'4			
22		YIH AH WAH			"					27				5'6			
23		ZUNG LAI YUNG			"					36				5'5			
24		DU AH KWAI			#1 SALOON WAITER					40				5'4			
25		ZUNG KEE LEE SUNG			#2 "					40				5'7			
26		BOH YANG SUNG			#3 "					37				5'5			
27		CHAW KWAI HOU			PRINTER					43				5'5			
28		ZUNG SING CHENG			OFFICERS MESS BOY					29				5'7			
29		YANG KWAI FONG			"					22				5'6			
30		YANG SHAO YUNG			"					35				5'5			
					P. O. "					18				5'5			

8 Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital

Line ROUND THE WORLD SERVICE
DOLLAR S S LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Shocking

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres. Harrison, arriving at NY, MAR 4 - 1931, 19, from the port of

35

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		CHING NING PAH			SAILORS MESS BOY	1931	Jan. 5th SHANGHAI	NO	NO	36	MALE	CHINESE		5'5			
2		CHING AH SZE			FIREMENS					23				5'6			
3		LAN BO			CHIEF PAINTER					44				5'5			
4		MA WAH FONG			ASST.					20				5'4			
5		MUK TING			CARPENTER					28				5'4			
6		LIN WO FOO			WAITER					25				5'5			
7		SHAO FOO KAN								17				5'4			
8		KOO YUE LAI								28				5'5			
9		WANG BIN SUN								40				5'6			
10		XEE AH BAN								38				5'4			
11		MON KUN CHIN								28				5'5			
12		SEI AH SHING								37				5'7			
13		ZUNG TONG YUEN								41				5'6			
14		NGO VAN CHING								27				5'8			
15		LEE MAI YUNG								21				5'5			
16		CHAO AH TAK								45				5'2			
17		YONG QUAN LING								17				5'2			
18		YONG PING CHANG								21				5'7			
19		WONG TSE SUNG								28				5'4			
20		WAH AH WOO								32				5'6			
21		FOO TSUN PAO								22				5'4			
22		TSAI KAN SHIH								20				5'5			Failed to join up - Shanghai
23		SUNG HAO KAN								28				5'4			
24		KOO KING LUNG								27				5'5			
25		HONG CHING SUNG								33				5'5			
26		TSAO AH KONG								29				5'6			
27		WONG NGO LEE								23				5'4			
28		LING LIANG KAN								29				5'5			
29		ZUNG FOO CHWANG								28				5'7			
30		HO YUNG KUNG								27				5'7			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres Harrison

NY

MAR 4 - 1931

, 19, from the port of

36

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		CHOW	PING LAI		WAITER	1931 Jan. 5th	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	17	MALE	CHINESE		5'6			
2		CHANG	SHANG YUEN		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5'4			
3		ZAI	MAN SIMA		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5'7			
4		XIONG	HONG SUNG		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5'4			
5		TUNG	PIH LIANG		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'5			
6		LIEN	YEE LING		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5'4			
7		DONG	YU LING		#1 STEERAGE COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5'3			
8		TSE	MUK ZIEN		#2 " COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5'6			
9		DAO	YEE ZIN		#1 " WAITER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5'6			
10		CHEN	YIH SING		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'4			
11		LU	SING TAI		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5'0			
12		LING	KING MAI		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5'7			
13		<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 45 at Shanghai, China (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>ports of M. Sawyer</u> Date of issue JAN 6 - 1931 Seal and (The validity of this visa expires <u>6</u> months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div>															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17		<div> <p>FEE No. 45 NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>															
18		<div> <p>Seventy-two persons covered by this supplemental visa</p> </div>															
19																	
20		<div> <p>no Porter James H. 1931- Workaway from 6th St. Jan 21. M. U. S. U.S.A. 6-1</p> </div>															
21																	
22																	
23																	
24		<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 71 at Shanghai, China (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>ports of M. Sawyer</u> Date of issue JAN 6 - 1931 Seal and (The validity of this visa expires <u>6</u> months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div>															
25																	
26																	
27																	
28		<div> <p>FEE No. 71 NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>															
29		<div> <p>One person covered by this supplemental visa</p> </div>															
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres. Harrison, arriving at NY, MAR 4 - 1917, 19, from the port of _____

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Leydorf	Wm.			Wiper	12/19/20	Holland	Paid off	Yes	19	Male	us	us	5'11"		
2	Wilson	Charles			O.S. do.				Yes	30		us	us	5'11"		
3	Klein	Frank			Lampent	1/1/17	at		Yes	42		us	us	5'10"		Paid off at Manila P.I. C. 2
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Deery	C. yuil			Workman	Feb 17/17	at		Yes	31	M	USA	USA	5'10"		No fee presented
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	Kann	Arthur			Workman	Feb 17/17	at		Yes	26	M	American	Libra	59"	140	
22	Williams	David C.			Dr.	Feb 17/17	at		Yes	55	M	Dr.		59"	140	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																

American Consulate
at Hong Kong
(City) (Country)
No. 63

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Date JAN 10 1921
(The validity of this visa is limited to the period of time specified in the passport itself. This visa covers 155 days.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Date JAN 10 1921
(The validity of this visa is limited to the period of time specified in the passport itself. This visa covers 155 days.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at New York
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Date Feb 17 1917
(The validity of this visa is limited to the period of time specified in the passport itself. This visa covers 155 days.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Marseille, France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Date FEB 1 1917
(The validity of this visa is limited to the period of time specified in the passport itself. This visa covers 155 days.)

Christensen Leland

Fort Club

22 M No cit American 5'10 150

Shorrocking
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-31

Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ph. Harrison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of

March, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Robert Davis

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. BOLIVAR

Sailing from NEW YORK

FEB. 7,

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Mar. 4, 1923

via Port au Prince, Eto. Colombia, Cartagena, Cristobal & Kingston.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NO. COUNTED	CRUISE PASSENGERS								
NOT COUNTED	Engelman	George P. <i>Husband</i>	46	10	M	M		Fathers Papers. New York City, Apr. 1892.	46 Marion Ave, Grantwood, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	Engelman	Emily <i>Wife</i>	40	✓	F	M	New York City, Oct. 30, 1890		do do
NOT COUNTED	Van Dusen	Stephen	46	10	M	M	Englewood, N.J. Apr. 8, 1884		Engelwood, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	Van Dusen	Mabel	42	3	F	M	New York City, Dec. 14, 1887		do
5							<i>G. C. Infarolo, Imm. Insp.</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. M. Long
Stacy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

224 of Arrival
BILL NO. _____ BILLED _____ MAY 8 1934

Eng.

Blair

~~SS~~

Am 3-4-31

	Room	Food	Drink
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

Let Anne In

15-1
4-2
19-2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. M. Long Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-00000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 7, 1931

193

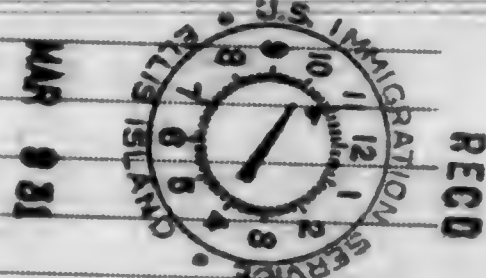
I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. BOLIVAR, 193
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1931, consigned to Dolombian SS Co Inc; is now lying at Empire Stores, and is expected to sail March 7, 1931, 193 for West Indies & So. America via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was ---

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chem 30.

Sheet No. 1

40

31, from the port of *Singapore* *Janua* Feb. 25/71

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether fed at trial	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	36	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	185	None
"	33	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	"
"	24	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
"	30	M	Ital	U.S.A.	5-7	165	"
"	26	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	175	"
"	19	M	Hung.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
"	39	M	Ger.	Germany	5-10	170	"
"	21	M	Ger.	Germany	5-11	175	"
"	24	M	Ger.	Germany	5-5	160	"
"	32	M	Estonia	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
"	23	M	Russ.	Russia	5-9	165	"
"	22	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	"
"	30	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	6-2	185	"
"	36	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	182	"
"	36	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	210	"
"	34	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9	185	"
"	42	M	Span.	U.S.A.	6-	175	"
"	30	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
"	23	M	Scot.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
"	36	M	Span.	Spain	5-7	145	"
"	40	M	Span.	Spain	5-6	160	"
"	40	M	Span.	Spain	5-9	165	"
"	23	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
"	49	M	Afr BVI	U.S.A.	6-	200	"
"	27	M	Afr BVI	U.S.A.	5-5	165	"
"	22	M	Afr Pan.	Panama	5-9	160	"
"	30	M	Afr	U.S.A.	6-	165	"
"	26	M	Afr V.I.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
"	46	M	Afr BVI	B.W.I.	5-6	140	"
"	20	M	Afr F.R.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"

closed with 30 names.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AT

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office north of the United States

BOLIVAR

Vessel.....

arriving at, New York.

March 7, 1911

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	Yes
Long	Lawrence M.	/	20 years	Master	Feb. 6, 1931	New York	Yes
Clark	Clarence E.	/	15 "	1st Mate	"	"	"
Malone	Thomas	/	5 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"
Santina	Frank	/	13 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"
Malone	John F	/	5 "	Radio	"	"	"
Biko	Endolph	/	5 mos.	Cadet	"	"	"
Burkle	Carl	/	20 Years	Boat	"	"	"
Niemeyer	Otto	/	7 "	AB	"	"	"
Kohl	Robert	/	5 "	AB	"	"	"
Weteman	William	/	15 "	AB	"	"	"
Dervin	Nicholas	/	6 "	AB	"	"	"
Lookas	William	/	4 "	AB	"	"	"
Williams	Oscar	/	8 "	AB	"	"	"
Clifford	James	/	15 "	Ch Eng	"	"	"
Lowell	Clarence	/	15 "	1st Asst	"	"	"
Thurber	Ralph	/	6 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"
Pena	Joseph	/	27 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"
Martin	Samuel	/	12 "	Oiler	"	"	"
Nielsen	Otto	/	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"
Dosampo	Juan	/	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"
Dosampo	Antonio	/	16 "	Fireman	"	"	"
Anglada	Andres	/	14 "	Fireman	"	"	"
Stearns	Walter	/	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"
Bailey	Benjamin	/	28 "	Steward	"	"	"
Layne	Samuel	/	11 "	Cook	"	"	"
Byden	Victor	/	4 "	Utility	"	"	"
Jones	Donald	/	14 "	Messman	"	"	"
Dunbevin	Theophilus	/	8 "	Messman	"	"	"
Eastmond	Fitzsolarance	/	20 "	Messboy	"	"	"
Crowe	George	/	4 "	Messboy	"	"	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 Port au Prince, Haiti.
 No. 120-
 (Carry)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port au Prince, Haiti,
(City)
(Country)
No. 100

NOTES

SEVEN
Per my journey to the United States
for business purposes, November, 1914
G. C. Tufarolo

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

ei

Sheld.
FEB 14 1931

1987

...



Colombien SS Co Inc

ne

owners.

Local Agents

cal agente

1999

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-00177

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel BOLIVAR, arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Kingston Jamaica Feb. 25/31

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Long	Lawrence M.	✓	20 years	Master	Feb. 6, 1931	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	185	None
Clark	Clarence E.	✓	15 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
Malone	Thomas	✓	5 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
Antina	Frank	✓	13 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	Ital	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
Malone	John F	✓	5 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	175	"
Biko	Rudolph	✓	5 mos.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	Hung.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
Burkle	Carl	✓	20 Years	Boon	"	"	"	"	39	M	Germ.	Germany	5-10	170	"
Niemeyer	Otto	✓	7 "	AB	"	"	"	"	21	M	Germ.	Germany	5-11	175	"
Kohl	Robert	✓	5 "	AB	"	"	"	"	24	M	Germ.	Germany	5-5	150	"
Weisman	William	✓	15 "	AB	"	"	"	"	32	M	Estonia	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
Dervin	Nicholas	✓	6 "	AB	"	"	"	"	23	M	Russ.	Russia	5-9	165	"
Lookas	William	✓	4 "	AB	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
Williams	Oscar	✓	8 "	AB	"	"	"	"	30	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	6-2	185	"
Clifford	James	✓	15 "	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	38	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	182	"
Lowell	Clarence	✓	15 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	210	"
Thurber	Ralph	✓	6 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9	185	"
Pena	Joseph	✓	27 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	42	M	Span.	U.S.A.	6-	175	"
Martin	Samuel	✓	12 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
Nielsen	Otto	✓	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scan.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
Docampo	Juan	✓	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span.	Spain	5-7	145	"
Docampo	Antonio	✓	16 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Span.	Spain	5-6	160	"
Anglada	Andres	✓	14 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Span.	Spain	5-9	155	"
Stearns	Walter	✓	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
Bailey	Benjamin	✓	28 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	Afr BWI	U.S.A.	6-	200	"
Layne	Samuel	✓	11 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr BWI	U.S.A.	5-5	165	"
Byden	Victor	✓	4 "	Utility	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr Pan.	Panama	5-9	150	"
Jones	Donald	✓	14 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr	U.S.A.	6-	165	"
Dunbevin	Theophilus	✓	8 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Afr V.I.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
Eastmond	Fitzlarence	✓	20 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	46	M	Afr BWI	B.W.I.	5-6	140	"
Crowe	George	✓	4 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	Afr P.R.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port au Prince, Haiti.

No. 160

Closed with 30 names.

Closed with 20 names.

F. Russell Russell
Vice Consul of the U. S.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port au Prince, Haiti.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Colombian SS Co Inc Port au Prince, Haiti

F. Russell Russell
Vice Consul
Date FEB 14 1931



Not for American vessel.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Colombian SS Co Inc

Agents

14-558

3-4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.M. Long (Master) of the S.S. Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31.

G.C. Dupardo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Farm 689 6 30

Port of Newport News

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 20, 1931, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines Inc., is now lying at Ball, and is expected to sail March 20, 1931 for Ball Los Angeles via Panama Canal via United States port of Ball. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-sume immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Line O. S. K. Line
 Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha
 Local Agents O. S. K.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

KINAI-MARU

42

Enviado por

U. S. DEPT.
OF JUSTICE

the
ock
the
brow
on
row
ear
t ear
n the

n the
ock &

on the
ock
n
th

en the
ock

under
ht eye

, (6), and (7).

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-0013

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Kinai Maru", arriving at New York, March 4th, 1931, from the port of Shanghai, China

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of woman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	42
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
				Year Month													
1	Yamaguchi	Tohru	✓	30- 0	Captain	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	158	None	
2	Furuya	Yuichi	✓	11- 3	Chief Officer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	133	None	
3	Nishizawa	Mabuchi	✓	6-11	2nd Officer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	131	A mole on the left brow	
4	Yamada	Kiichi	✓	2-10	3rd Officer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-8	135	None	
5	Takayama	Mitsuto	✓	0- 6	Officer's Apprentice	9/10/30	K o b e	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	118	None	
6	Yoshizumi	Tanemi	✓	0- 3	Officer's Apprentice	24/10/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	135	A mole on the brow.	
7	Okada	Fumio	✓	0- 3	Officer's Apprentice	24/10/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	125	None	
8	Hohki	Sadaji	✓	18- 3	Chief Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	45	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-8	125	None	
9	Ohtsuki	Shigeo	✓	14- 3	1st Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-8	150	None	
10	Washimi	Ikuji	✓	6-11	2nd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	124	None	
11	Itakura	Tai	✓	4-11	2nd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	131	A mole on the mouth	
12	Sadasuye	Tomoyuki	✓	7- 8	2nd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	129	A mole under right eyelashes	
13	Yagi	Tomio	✓	4- 3	3rd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	133	None	
14	Shiraishi	Akira	✓	3- 6	3rd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	121	None	
15	Mori	Yoji	✓	1- 6	3rd Engineer	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-9	134	None	
16	Ohga	Yoshimi	✓	0- 3	Engineer's Apprentice	24/10/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	100	None	
17	Takeda	Tadao	✓	0- 3	Engineer's Apprentice	16/1/31	Osaka	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	125	None	
18	Kawabata	Takeshi	✓	6- 0	Purser	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	128	A mole on the nose	
19	Yagihashi	Kideo	✓	2- 6	Clerk	3/2/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	112	None	
20	Makita	Teizo	✓	3- 7	Doctor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	62	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	117	None	
21	Ikenaga	Kumao	✓	11-00	Wireless Operator	3/2/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	110	A mole on the brow	
22	Hoshii	Yasuo	✓	3- 6	Wireless Operator	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	115	A mole on the right eye	
23	Kato	Yoshiye	✓	20- 3	Chief Steward	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	105	A mole on the left brow	
24	Nakahara	Taichiro	✓	17- 0	Boatswain	7/10/30	K o b e	No	Yes	41	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	135	None	
25	Shimizu	Shingo	✓	12- 6	Carpenter	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	117	A scar on the head	
26	Kubo	Sengoku	✓	16- 6	Deck Storekeeper	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	115	A mole on the right cheek	
27	Kondo	Kyugoro	✓	21-3	Quartermaster	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	106	A mole on the left brow	
28	Nakajima	Fukuichi	✓	10- 6	Quartermaster	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	116	A mole on the left brow	
29	Tetsuka	Ryoji	✓	12- 7	Quartermaster	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	117	A scar on the left cheek	
30	Takano	Naokichi	✓	3- 7	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	114	A mole on the right brow	

Line O. S. K. Line
 Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha.
 Local Agents O. S. K.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kinai Maru, arriving at New York, March 4, 1931, from the port of Cristobal Feb. 27/31

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nagai	Yaichi	6-6	8-6	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	129	None
2	Abe	Isao		6-6	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	134	None
3	Yanashita	Hidenhi		5-7	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	134	A mole on the right cheek
4	Homma	Toyoharu		4-3	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	109	None
5	Yamaguchi	Mayekatsu		8-9	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	116	A mole on the right brow
6	Hajime	Morishige		9-9	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	127	None
7	Tsuru	Tadatoyo		9-0	Sailor	16/7/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	114	A scar on the head
8	Mitsuda	Jinta		5-0	Sailor	16/7/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	135	A mole under the left eye
9	Tominaga	Daisuke		1-6	Sailor	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	125	None
10	Kashiko	Hideichi		0-5	Sailor's App.	24/10/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	130	None
11	Shimizu	Takuo		18-3	Chief Oiler	7/10/30	Kobe	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	138	None
12	Nakagawa	Masayoshi		6-6	Engine Storekeeper	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	138	A mole on the right cheek
13	Takahashi	Mineichi		15-7	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	38	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	135	A mole on the under the right eyebrow
14	Ono	Yeihiro		12-6	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	38	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	125	None
15	Harada	Yasugoro		12-4	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	125	A mole under the nose
16	Abe	Toshiichi		25-0	Oiler	3/2/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	158	None
17	Maruyama	Yeiho		11-0	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	119	None
18	Hosumi	Shigee		14-3	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	A mole on the right cheek
19	Muto	Tei		16-3	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	129	A scar on the right eyebrow
20	Hirai	Toshiharu		11-3	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	112	Two moles on the eyebrow
21	Kwanno	Ringiu		11-6	Oiler	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	125	A mole near the right ear
22	Takeshita	Ikenari		10-7	Fireman	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	110	A mole on the neck
23	Kamikawadeko	Tokuake		7-9	Fireman	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	120	A mole on the right cheek & eyebrow
24	Iwamoto	Buichi		11-0	Fireman	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	143	A mole on the left cheek
25	Fushigi	Sutezire		1-6	Fireman	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	116	A mole on the mouth
26	Takeshita	Isamu		0-10	Fireman	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	134	None
27	Iwahiro	Iwao		0-8	Fireman's Apprentice	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	125	A mole on the right cheek
28	Sato	Yonekichi		14-3	Cook	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	170	None
29	Matsuzaki	Hirokichi		6-6	Cook	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	141	None
30	Morio	Hideaki		8-0	Cook	3/2/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	119	A mole under the right eye

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Osaka Shoen Kaisha

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African- (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. **3**

44

Vessel Kianai Maru, arriving at New York, March 4th, 1931, from the port of Amstater L. I. Feb 24/31

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morimoto	Kyusuke		6-7	Waiter	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	121	A mole on the right eye & left eyebrow
2	Shudo	Haruyuki		7-0	Waiter	15/7/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	121	None
3	Nobusuye	Sadao		5-7	Waiter	15/6/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	117	A mole on the right cheek
4	Shirao	Kanemichi		4-0	Waiter	15/1/31	Kobe	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	115	A mole under the right eye
5	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER															
6	Balboa, C. Z. Date FEB 26 1931															
7	SEEN															
8	3 sheets. 64 tries.															
9	J. J. Russell Deputy Shipping Commissioner															
10	SUMMARY:-															
11	Officer ----- 23															
12	Deck Dep't ----- 17															
13	Engine Dep't ----- 17															
14	Purser's Dep't ----- 7															
15	Total ----- 64															
16	J. J. Russell															
17	J. J. Russell															
18	J. J. Russell															
19	J. J. Russell															
20	J. J. Russell															
21	J. J. Russell															
22	J. J. Russell															
23	J. J. Russell															
24	J. J. Russell															
25	J. J. Russell															
26	J. J. Russell															
27	J. J. Russell															
28	J. J. Russell															
29	J. J. Russell															
30	J. J. Russell															

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Orake Sharon Kaur*

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Yamaguchi, of the M.S. "Kinal Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of March, 1931

Yamaguchi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B. Engel, Surgeon of the Br S. S. "Port St. George" sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

45

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of the aliens.

Anson B. Engel
 Surgeon

Cards Punched 3/10/31
 Clerk EE
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

before me this 4th day of March, 19 31

York

If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the number of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	\$1.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	
3									26
17									26
20									50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Boisian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin	Aliens	U.S.C.
3	23	26
2nd Cabin	18	6
Tourist and		
3rd Cabin		
Total	21	29

1st Cabin	25	25
Cabin		
2nd Cabin	2	6
3rd Class		
Total	31	33

20 4-2
 20 1-2
 40

List **A**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I., February 23rd., 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read what language (or if complete, claimed, or what passed)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
				CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, Feb'y 11th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN															
1	NOT COUNTED	Wood	Franklin E.	37	✓	M	S	Business	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	Canada	Sarnia	Ex order Cruise pass		Canada	Sarnia
2		Coghlan	Jeremiah S.	55	✓	M	M	Telegraph Cable	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Irish	Ireland	Coachford	—	—	U.S.A.	Woodhaven, N.Y.
3		Coghlan	Cecelia A.	47	✓	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	—	—	U.S.A.	Woodhaven
4		Powys	Llewelyn	47	✓	M	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England	Dorchester	—	—	England	Dorchester
5		Powys	Alyse G.	48	✓	F	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	U.S.A.	Norwalk, Conn.	—	—	England	Dorchester
6		Bevan	John B.	42	✓	M	M	House-Mngr	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England	Bracknell	—	—	Canada	Montreal
7		Bevan	Una G.	37	✓	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England	Newport	—	—	Canada	Montreal
8		Brown	B. Hal.	73	✓	M	M	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	Canada	Ontario	—	—	Canada	Montreal
9		Brown	Kate C.	63	✓	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	Canada	Quebec	—	—	Canada	Montreal
10				FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I., February 24th.															
11		Hutchinson	Mildred E.	23	✓	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	W. Indian	B.W. Ind	Barbados	RF Sec 10	1930	U.S.A.	New York
12	U.S.A.	Hutchinson	Edward C.	1	✓	M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A.	W. Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Birth	1929	U.S.A.	New York
13		Edgill	Louise Maud	22	✓	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	W. Indian	B.W. Ind	Barbados	Certfote CIV Sec. 5	Aug. 24 1931	U.S.A.	New York
14				FROM MARTINIQUE, B.W.I., February 25th.															
15		Cottrell	Louis M. H.	20	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	France	W. Indian	F.W. Ind	Martinique	PV Sec 3-2	1931	F.W. Ind	Martinique
16		McLachlan	Walter R.	27	✓	M	M	Factory	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England	Yorkshire			Canada	Toronto
17	NOT COUNTED	McLachlan	Helen E.	21	✓	F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	St. Louis			Canada	Toronto
18	NOT COUNTED	LINE 16 IS BLANK Duplicate on Line 18 Pursr																	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th. 1931

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master, of the Br S. S. "Fort St. George", from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard
Master OFFICIAL

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 31
at New York

E. P. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

47

February 23rd, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th.

1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-598

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 22nd, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 1921

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	1	Wentworth	Strafford	58	6	M	M	August 5th. 1872 Portsmouth, N.H.		Dudley Lane, Milton, Boston, Mass.
	2	Wentworth	Margaret L.	51		F	M	February 1st. 1880 Boston, Mass.		Dudley Lane, Milton, Boston, Mass.
	3	Wentworth	Constance L.	19		F	S	January 19th. 1912 Boston, Mass.		Dudley Lane, Milton, Boston, Mass.
	4	Morse	Anne W.	25		F	M	February 1st. 1906 Newton, Mass.		48 Devon Rd, Chestnut Hill, Brookline, Mass.
	5	Gardner	Sylvia	19		F	S	January 16th. 1912 Boston, Mass.		Dudley Lane, Milton, Boston, Mass.
	6	Killgore	James H.	18		M	S	July 28th. 1912 Newark, N.J.		66 Tuxedo Rd, Montclair, N.J.
	7	Ward	Hilda J.	52	3	F	S	November 12th. 1878 Annapolis, Md.		1823 Jefferson Ave, Washington, D.C.
	8	Rampson	Joseph	68		M	Wid		District Court Brooklyn, 1886 Court House, Newark, N.J. 1924	Greens Farms, Conn.
	9	Schierer	Alice S.	40		F	S			57 Hampton Terrace, Orange, N.J.
	10	Brody	Alexander	31		M	S		Father naturalized in 1911	517 W. 184 St. New York City
NOT COUNTED	11	Horton	Irene	50		F	S	October 11th. 1860 White Plains, N.Y.		Sunset Rd, Manaroneck, N.Y.
	12	Altamus	Jean	30		F	S	February 15th. 1901 Newark, N.J.		144 Coe Ave, Hillside, N.J.
	13	Hyde	Robert M.	31		M	M	January 29th. 1900 Chicago, Ill.		135 E. 40th. St. New York City
	14	Hyde	Lydia T.	26	10	F	M	May 16th. 1904 New York City	District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 27th. 1929	135 E. 40th. St. New York City
	15	Orehoff	Nicholas N.	33		M	S			505 S. 45 St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	16	Hamilton	John B.	25		M	S	July 25th. 1905 New York City		39 Bank St. New York City
	17	Liederman	John	71		M	M		Brooklyn, Kings County Court, Oct. 1888	126 Fort Green Pl, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	18	Sullivan	Franklin C.	56		M	S	January 8th. 1875 New York City		Harlem Yacht Club, City Isld, N.Y.
	19	Twentyman	John	58		M	M	May 25th. 1872 Ossining, N.Y.		10 Hamilton Ave, Ossining, N.Y.
	20	Goddell	Paul P.	42		M	M	October 2nd. 1883 Stratford, Conn.	District Court, Newark, N.J. 1888	86 Warwick Ave, Stratford, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	21	Snell	William S.	62		M	M	September 29th. 1867		21 Grand Place, Arlington, N.J.
	22	Snell	Almira	58		F	M	July 16th. 1872 Newark, N.J.		21 Grand Place, Arlington, N.J.
	23	Wilkinson	Harriet S.	36		F	M	May 31st. 1894 Kearny, N.J.		9 Ridge Rd, N. Arlington, N.J.
	24	Wilkinson	William R.	41		M	M	April 5th. 1889 Kearny, N.J.		9 Ridge Rd, N. Arlington, N.J.
	25	Wirsching	Henry S.	61		M	M	September 10th. 1869 Norwich, Conn.		Wickford, R.I.
	26	Wirsching	Anna B.R.	56		F	M	October 17th. 1874 New Shoreham, R.I.		Wickford, R.I.
	27	Burdick	Pliny	56		M	S	June 24th. 1875 Chicopee, Mass.		35 Harvard St, Springfield, Mass.
	28	Symonds	Sarah A.	44		F	M	December 8th. 1886 Woburn, Mass.		85 Fenwood Rd, Boston
	29	Reid	William D.	45		M	M	December 30th. 1885 Newton, Mass.		36 Hyde Ave, Newton, Mass.
	30	Reid	Blanche M.	45	10	F	M	April 5th. 1885 ^{Canada} 1885 Newton, Mass.	Manned in 1913	36 Hyde Ave, Newton, Mass.
EPAGATA imp 9:45am L.H. Rogers Master										

EP. AGENT Imp 9:45am

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

49

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 23rd, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1921

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, Feb'y 11th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN		
1	Prudden	Leon C.	44	✓	M	✓	March 20th. 1886 Jamestown, N.Y		Sequama Lane, Babylon, N.Y
2	Prudden	Violet H.	37	✓	F	✓	August 2nd. 1893 Van West, Ohio		Sequama Lane, Babylon, N.Y
3	Pease	Mae T.	49	✓	F	✓	May 28th. 1882 Philadelphia, Pa.		2307 DeLancey Pl, Philadelphia
4	Pease	Pauline T.	22	✓	F	✓	January 11th. 1909 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		2307 DeLancey Pl, Philadelphia
5	Costa	Domizio A.	50	✓	M	✓	December 10th. 1881 Plymouth, Mass		38 Harrington, Ave, Point of Pines Revere, Mass
6	Costa	Alice H.	45	✓	F	✓	April 10th. 1886 Boston, Mass		38 Harrington Ave, Point of Pines, Revere, Mass
7	Stannard	Laurence A.	30	✓	M	✓	December 24th. 1900 Mainsburg, Pa.		716 W. Water St. Elmira, N.Y
8	Stannard	Helen B.	30	✓	F	✓	February 24th. 1900 Alpine, N.Y		716 W. Water St. Elmira, N.Y
9	Spill	Charles J.	57	✓	M	✓	May 13th. 1873 Brooklyn, N.Y		173 Nassau Blvd, Garden City, N.Y
10	Spill	Alice E.	57	✓	F	✓	February 9th. 1874 Brooklyn, N.Y		173 Nassau Blvd, Garden City, N.Y
11	Wood	H. Stanley	53	✓	M	✓	January 9th. 1878 Prince Edward Isld	Father naturalized at Taunton, Mass when son was a minor	74 Winthrop St. Taunton, Mass
12	Wood	Florence A.	52	✓	F	✓	December 26th. 1878 Taunton, Mass		74 Winthrop St. Taunton, Mass
13	Smith	William A.	50	✓	M	✓	May 14th. 1880 Painesville, Ohio		72 Summitt Ave, Bronxville, N.Y
14	Smith	Ray DePuy	50	✓	F	✓	October 11th. 1880 Brooklyn, N.Y		72 Summitt Ave, Bronxville, N.Y
15	Paine	Arthur P.	44	✓	M	✓	August 20th. 1886 Brooklyn, N.Y		136 Waverley Pl, New York City
16	Paine	Flora M.	41	✓	F	✓	February 3rd. 1890 West Avon, Conn		136 Waverley Pl, New York City
17	Carll	Benjamin W.	61	✓	M	✓	November 28th. 1869 Northport, L. Isld		Northport, L. Island, N.Y
18	Carll	Adeline G.	50	✓	F	✓	August 15th. 1880 E. Islip, L. Isld		Northport, L. Island
19	Coe	Charles D.	47	✓	M	✓	July 24th. 1883 Holyoke, Mass		3454 Hillside Ave, Holyoke, Mass
20	Coe	Edith S.	45	✓	F	✓	November 17th. 1885 Holyoke, Mass		3454 Hillside Ave, Holyoke, Mass
21	White	Edna M.	45	✓	F	✓	July 20th. 1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		239 Everitt St. New Haven, Conn..
22	Macmillan	John H.	44	✓	M	✓	November 21st. 1881	District Court, Hackensack, N.J 1924	1144 Julia St. W. Englewood, N.Y
23	Laurence	Chester A.	30	✓	M	✓	September 21st. 1900 Hazelville, De.		91 Autumn St, Malden, Mass
24	Dusenbury	Arthur N.	52	✓	M	✓	November 19th. 1878 New York City		179 Church St, White Plains, N.Y
25	Dusenbury	Avis M.	45	✓	F	✓	July 31st. 1885 Bronxville, N.Y		179 Church St, White Plains, N.Y
26	Craighead	Margery E.	46	✓	F	✓	April 14th. 1884 Pittsburgh, Kan.	3rd. District Court, New Bedford, Mass. October 12th. 1896	152 Vista Terrace, New Haven, Conn.
27	Murray	Peter	61	✓	M	✓			458 Washington St. Fairhaven, Mass
28	Young	Dorothy Van V.	27	✓	F	✓	March 20th. 1903 Plymouth, Ind.		924 W. Euclid St, Detroit, Mich
29	Falbot	John W.	27	✓	M	✓	July 15th. 1903 Philadelphia, Pa.	District Court, Portland, Me. 1896	594 Washington St. Boston, Mass
30	Walker	John H.	55	✓	M	✓			351 Somerset Ave, Taunton, Mass.
EPA Not a Jwp 9 45 am L.H. Rogers Master									

EPHRAIM J. J. 9 45 am

L. H. Rogers Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 23rd, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 1921

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
NO. COUNTER			CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, Feb'y 11th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
	1	Gaw	James	59	12	M	M	November 7th. 1871 Cambridge, Mass	40 Fairmont St. Cambridge, Mass
	2		CRUISE FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I, Feb'y 17th., TO TRINIDAD & RETURN TO NEW YORK						
3	Breneiser	Thomas	74	12	M	M	December 23rd. 1856 Reading Pa.		434 Freidensbury Rd, Reading, Pa
4	Breneiser	Mary F.	73	1	F	M	January 5th. 1858 Reading, Pa.		434 Freidensbury Rd, Reading, Pa.
5	Hackett	Caroline V.B.	49	1	F	M	July 23rd. 1881 Reading, Pa.		434 Freidensbury Rd, Reading, Pa.
6			CRUISE FROM ST. CROWN, V.I. Feb'y 17th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN TO NEW YORK						
7	Cafferty	Charles F.	56	1	M	M	June 28th. 1874 New York City		920 Riverside Drive, New York City
8	Cafferty	Mabel	56	1	F	M	June 21st. 1874 New York City		920 Riverside Drive, New York City
9	Van O'Linda	Loretta	60	1	F	S	December 30th. 1870 New York City		106 Pinehurst Ave, New York City
10	Biddle	Brenda F.	46	1	F	M	July 25th. 1884 Japan	Has left on return 1913 Born of American Parents	Valley Forge Farm, Devon, Pa.
11	Coxe	Sarah F. W.	55	1	F	M	October 31st. 1875 Philadelphia, Pa.		Coxfield, Paoli, Pa.
12			CRUISE FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I, Feb'y 19th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN TO NEW YORK						
13	Vialle	Charles A.	74	1	M	S	March 3rd. 1856 Boston, Mass.		105 Babcock St. Brookline, Mass.
14	Lincoln	Warren M.	74	1	M	S	June 6th. 1856 New York City		215 W. 106 St. New York City
15			CRUISE FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I, Feb'y 20th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN TO NEW YORK						
16	Baker	Susan B.	60	1	F	M	November 7th. 1871 New York City		17 Belden Ave, Norwalk, Conn.
17	Baker	Ruth I.	35	7	F	S	July 8th. 1895 Auburn, N.Y		112 E. 17th. St. New York City
18			FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I, Feb'y 23rd.						
19	Frank	John	72	12	M	S	April 22nd 1869 New York City		New York City
20	Corwin	Robert G.	53	1	M	M	December 7th. 1877 Labalon, Ohio		Dayton, Ohio
21	Corwin	Louise S.	43	1	F	M	June 26th. 1887 Dayton, Ohio		Dayton, Ohio
22	Nason	Bertha	51	1	F	M	February 20th. 1880 Trinidad, B.W.I	Had wife George Through marriage to U.S. Citizen in 1916	161 Beach St. New York City
23	Nason	Gardner	15	1	M	S	November 21st. 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y		161 Beach St. New York City
24	Wohl	Herman	33	1	M	M	January 26th. 1898 New York City		110 Washington St. New York City
25	Wells	George	61	1	M	M	February 22nd. 1870 Bedford, Ohio		504 Flower Ave, Cakoma Park, D.W.
26	Ong	William	40	1	M	M	November 25th. 1890 Near Altoona, Kans.		133 So. 9th. St. Fredoma, Kans.
27	Hawkins	Delmar E.	64	1	M	M	June 11th. 1866 Mooers, N.Y.		39 E. Genesee St. Skaneateles, N.Y
28	Lee	Robert C.	33	1	M	S	April 11th. 1898 Clarksdale, Miss	Supreme Court Bronx City, Bronx, N.Y.C	2666 Glendale Blvd, Los Angeles
29	Figeroux	Estelle	55	1	F	Wid	April 27th. 1875 Barbados, B.W.I	November 28th. 1928 New York City	Hotel Plaza, 161 St. New York City
30	LINE #19 IS BLANK		# 789 20-21 20-22 20-23 20-24 20-25 20-26 20-27 20-28 20-29 20-30 20-31 20-32 20-33 20-34 20-35 20-36 20-37 20-38 20-39 20-40 20-41 20-42 20-43 20-44 20-45 20-46 20-47 20-48 20-49 20-50 20-51 20-52 20-53 20-54 20-55 20-56 20-57 20-58 20-59 20-60 20-61 20-62 20-63 20-64 20-65 20-66 20-67 20-68 20-69 20-70 20-71 20-72 20-73 20-74 20-75 20-76 20-77 20-78 20-79 20-80 20-81 20-82 20-83 20-84 20-85 20-86 20-87 20-88 20-89 20-90 20-91 20-92 20-93 20-94 20-95 20-96 20-97 20-98 20-99 20-100 20-101 20-102 20-103 20-104 20-105 20-106 20-107 20-108 20-109 20-110 20-111 20-112 20-113 20-114 20-115 20-116 20-117 20-118 20-119 20-120 20-121 20-122 20-123 20-124 20-125 20-126 20-127 20-128 20-129 20-130 20-131 20-132 20-133 20-134 20-135 20-136 20-137 20-138 20-139 20-140 20-141 20-142 20-143 20-144 20-145 20-146 20-147 20-148 20-149 20-150 20-151 20-152 20-153 20-154 20-155 20-156 20-157 20-158 20-159 20-160 20-161 20-162 20-163 20-164 20-165 20-166 20-167 20-168 20-169 20-170 20-171 20-172 20-173 20-174 20-175 20-176 20-177 20-178 20-179 20-180 20-181 20-182 20-183 20-184 20-185 20-186 20-187 20-188 20-189 20-190 20-191 20-192 20-193 20-194 20-195 20-196 20-197 20-198 20-199 20-200 20-201 20-202 20-203 20-204 20-205 20-206 20-207 20-208 20-209 20-210 20-211 20-212 20-213 20-214 20-215 20-216 20-217 20-218 20-219 20-220 20-221 20-222 20-223 20-224 20-225 20-226 20-227 20-228 20-229 20-230 20-231 20-232 20-233 20-234 20-235 20-236 20-237 20-238 20-239 20-240 20-241 20-242 20-243 20-244 20-245 20-246 20-247 20-248 20-249 20-250 20-251 20-252 20-253 20-254 20-255 20-256 20-257 20-258 20-259 20-260 20-261 20-262 20-263 20-264 20-265 20-266 20-267 20-268 20-269 20-270 20-271 20-272 20-273 20-274 20-275 20-276 20-277 20-278 20-279 20-280 20-281 20-282 20-283 20-284 20-285 20-286 20-287 20-288 20-289 20-290 20-291 20-292 20-293 20-294 20-295 20-296 20-297 20-298 20-299 20-300 20-301 20-302 20-303 20-304 20-305 20-306 20-307 20-308 20-309 20-310 20-311 20-312 20-313 20-314 20-315 20-316 20-317 20-318 20-319 20-320 20-321 20-322 20-323 20-324 20-325 20-326 20-327 20-328 20-329 20-330 20-331 20-332 20-333 20-334 20-335 20-336 20-337 20-338 20-339 20-340 20-341 20-342 20-343 20-344 20-345 20-346 20-347 20-348 20-349 20-350 20-351 20-352 20-353 20-354 20-355 20-356 20-357 20-358 20-359 20-360 20-361 20-362 20-363 20-364 20-365 20-366 20-367 20-368 20-369 20-370 20-371 20-372 20-373 20-374 20-375 20-376 20-377 20-378 20-379 20-380 20-381 20-382 20-383 20-384 20-385 20-386 20-387 20-388 20-389 20-390 20-391 20-392 20-393 20-394 20-395 20-396 20-397 20-398 20-399 20-400 20-401 20-402 20-403 20-404 20-405 20-406 20-407 20-408 20-409 20-410 20-411 20-412 20-413 20-414 20-415 20-416 20-417 20-418 20-419 20-420 20-421 20-422 20-423 20-424 20-425 20-426 20-427 20-428 20-429 20-430 20-431 20-432 20-433 20-434 20-435 20-436 20-437 20-438 20-439 20-440 20-441 20-442 20-443 20-444 20-445 20-446 20-447 20-448 20-449 20-450 20-451 20-452 20-453 20-454 20-455 20-456 20-457 20-458 20-459 20-460 20-461 20-462 20-463 20-464 20-465 20-466 20-467 20-468 20-469 20-470 20-471 20-472 20-473 20-474 20-475 20-476 20-477 20-478 20-479 20-480 20-481 20-482 20-483 20-484 20-485 20-486 20-487 20-488 20-489 20-490 20-491 20-492 20-493 20-494 20-495 20-496 20-497 20-498 20-499 20-500 20-501 20-502 20-503 20-504 20-505 20-506 20-507 20-508 20-509 20-510 20-511 20-512 20-513 20-514 20-515 20-516 20-517 20-518 20-519 20-520 20-521 20-522 20-523 20-524 20-525 20-526 20-527 20-528 20-529 20-530 20-531 20-532 20-533 20-534 20-535 20-536 20-537 20-538 20-539 20-540 20-541 20-542 20-543 20-544 20-545 20-546 20-547 20-548 20-549 20-550 20-551 20-552 20-553 20-554 20-555 20-556 20-557 20-558 20-559 20-560 20-561 20-562 20-563 20-564 20-565 20-566 20-567 20-568 20-569 20-570 20-571 20-572 20-573 20-574 20-575 20-576 20-577 20-578 20-579 20-580 20-581 20-582 20-583 20-584 20-585 20-586 20-587 20-588 20-589 20-590 20-591 20-592 20-593 20-594 20-595 20-596 20-597 20-598 20-599 20-600 20-601 20-602 20-603 20-604 20-605 20-606 20-607 20-608 20-609 20-610 20-611 20-612 20-613 20-614 20-615 20-616 20-617 20-618 20-619 20-620 20-621 20-622 20-623 20-624 20-625 20-626 20-627 20-628 20-629 20-630 20-631 20-632 20-633 20-634 20-635 20-636 20-637 20-638 20-639 20-640 20-641 20-642 20-643 20-644 20-645 20-646 20-647 20-648 20-649 20-650 20-651 20-652 20-653 20-654 20-655 20-656 20-657 20-658 20-659 20-660 20-661 20-662 20-663 20-664 20-665 20-666 20-667 20-668 20-669 20-670 20-671 20-672 20-673 20-674 20-675 20-676 20-677 20-678 20-679 20-680 20-681 20-682 20-683 20-684 20-685 20-686 20-687 20-688 20-689 20-690 20-691 20-692 20-693 20-694 20-695 20-696 20-697 20-698 20-699 20-700 20-701 20-702 20-703 20-704 20-705 20-706 20-707 20-708 20-709 20-710 20-711 20-712 20-713 20-714 20-715 20-716 20-717 20-718 20-719 20-720 20-721 20-722 20-723 20-724 20-725 20-726 20-727 20-728 20-729 20-730 20-731 20-732 20-733 20-734 20-735 20-736 20-737 20-738 20-739 20-740 20-741 20-742 20-743 20-744 20-745 20-746 20-747 20-748 20-749 20-750 20-751 20-752 20-753 20-754 20-755 20-756 20-757 20-758 20-759 20-760 20-761 20-762 20-763 20-764 20-765 20-766 20-767 20-768 20-769 20-770 20-771 20-772 20-773 20-774 20-775 20-776 20-777 20-778 20-779 20-780 20-781 20-782 20-783 20-784 20-785 20-786 20-787 20-788 20-789 20-790 20-791 20-792 20-793 20-794 20-795 20-796 20-797 20-798 20-799 20-800 20-801 20-802 20-803 20-804 20-805 20-806 20-807 20-808 20-809 20-810 20-811 20-812 20-813 20-814 20-815 20-816 20-817 20-818 20-819 20-820 20-821 20-822 20-823 20-824 20-825 20-826 20-827 20-828 20-829 20-830 20-831 20-832 20-833 20-834 20-835 20-836 20-837 20-838 20-839 20-840 20-841 20-842 20-843 20-844 20-845 20-846 20-847 20-848 20-849 20-850 20-851 20-852 20-853 20-854 20-855 20-856 20-857 20-858 20-859 20-860 20-861 20-862 20-863 20-864 20-865 20-866 20-867 20-868 20-869 20-870 20-871 20-872 20-873 20-874 20-875 20-876 20-877 20-878 20-879 20-880 20-881 20-882 20-883 20-884 20-885 20-886 20-887 20-888 20-889 20-890 20-891 20-892 20-893 20-894 20-895 20-896 20-897 20-898 20-899 20-900 20-901 20-902 20-903 20-904 20-905 20-906 20-907 20-908 20-909 20-910 20-911 20-912 20-913 20-914 20-915 20-916 20-917 20-918 20-919 20-920 20-921 20-922 20-923 20-924 20-925 20-926 20-927 20-928 20-929 20-930 20-931 20-932 20-933 20-934 20-935 20-936 20-937 20-938 20-939 20-940 20-941 20-942 20-943 20-944 20-945 20-946 20-947 20-948 20-949 20-950 20-951 20-952 20-953 20-954 20-955 20-956 20-957 20-958 20-959 20-960 20-961 20-962 20-963 20-964 20-965 20-966 20-967 20-968 20-969 20-970 20-971 20-972 20-973 20-974 20-975 20-976 20-977 20-978 20-979 20-980 20-981 20-982 20-983 20-984 20-985 20-986 20-987 20-988 20-989 20-990 20-991 20-992 20-993 20-994 20-995 20-996 20-997 20-998 20-999 20-1000						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., February 24th, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Troy	John	70	10	M	S	April 29th. 1860 New York City		New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Scribner	Howard	68		M	M	February 23rd. 1863 Yonkers, N.Y.		Yorktown Hgts, Westchester Co. N.Y.
3	Scribner	Anne C.	65	7	F	M	July 1st. 1865 Loudoun Co. Va.		Yorktown Hgts, Westchester Co. N.Y.
4	Troy	Frederick W.	71		M	M		Brooklyn District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. September 19th. 1926	85 Downing St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Seale	Walter L.	46		M	S		Eastern District Court, New York November 8th. 1928	1373 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Muller	George J.	27		M	S		Southern District Court of New York City December 2nd. 1913	630 W. 51 St. New York City
7	Clark	Annie D.	64	4	F	S	October 18th. 1867 New York City		90 Prospect St. E. Orange, N.J.
8	Husbands	Elouise	45		F	M	377774	Southern District Court of New York City February 15th. 1926	2082 - 5th. Ave, New York City
9							FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S., February 27th.		
10	Davis	Irene M.	29	7	F	S	July 24th. 1901 Baltimore Md.		2903 Overland Ave, Baltimore, Md.
11							FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S., February 27th.		
12	Hollands	Herbert R.	47	9	M	M	May 1st. 1883 Hornell, N.Y.		39 Main St, Hornell, N.Y.
13	Hollands	Bertha C.	50	11	F	M	March 22nd. 1880 Rochester, N.Y.		39 Main St, Hornell, N.Y.
14	Crane	Sarah J.	77	6	F	S	September 20th. 1853 Wellsville, N.Y.	Cruise from New York, Feby 11th.	39 Main St, Hornell, N.Y.
15	Bacon	Mary W.	54	1	F	M	636735	Husb. upon Parents U.S. Citizens	West Newton, Mass
16	Banks	Henry W. Jr.	66	18	M	M	June 2nd. 1864 New York City		Noroton, Conn.
17	Banks	Mabel M.	66	12	F	M	December 9th. 1864 New York City		Noroton, Conn.
18	Breneiser	Elizabeth	51	4	F	M	October 18th. 1879 Reading, Pa.		434 Fredensburg Rd, Reading, Pa.
19	Runyon	Ralph C.	46		M	M	January 31st. 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
20	Runyon	Marguerite D.	40		F	M	September 23rd. 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
21	Hamill	Katherine P.	30		F	M	July 11th. 1900 Lawrence, L. Isld		Cedarhurst, L. Isld
22	Hill	James A.	56		M	Wid	June 17th. 1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		440 Park Ave, New York City
23	Harrison	Milton S.	41		M	M	February 2nd. 1890 Sewickley, Pa.		Cedarhurst, L. Isld
24	Harrison	Mary K.	35		F	M	July 12th. 1895 Seattle, Washington D.C		Cedarhurst
25	Banks	Morton M	31	4	M	M	October 20th. 1899 Englewood, N.J.		14 Wall St. New York City
26	Dalton	Edward J.	47	9	M	S	May 30th. 1883 Chicago, Ill		1120 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago
27	Bell	Walter H.	60		M	Wid	December 9th. 1870 Burlington, Iowa	Cruise from New York, Feby 11th.	Richards Apts, Tucksbae, N.Y.
28							*6, 10, 19, 20, 21, 23 + 24 EXCLUDED Imp. 945241		
29									
30									

L. L. Rogers Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "Fort St. George" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 19 31

at New York

EPAPHA
Surf
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from **TRINIDAD, B.W.I.**

February 23rd. 1931

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aleuts	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	Is U.S.A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic espionage organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic sabotage organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic terrorism organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic revolutionary organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Mark of identification			
		Foreign country (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mother, Matilda David, Princes Town, Trinidad, B.W.I	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Yes	1923 to Jan 3 31	Husband, Alonzo Bartlett, 916 E. 23 St. Brooklyn, N.Y	Indef Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Friend, Mrs. Dufour, Pt of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1923 to Dec 30	Brother, Cyril N. Smith, 118 W. 126 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
3	Mother, Mary Vincent Pt of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I	N.Y	B/Lyn	Yes	Yes	1920 to May 1 30	Friend, Mr. Weatherless, 450 Carlton Ave. B/Lyn, N.Y	Indef Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
4																								
5	Brother, Richard Bynoe, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1920 to 1930	Husband, Sylvester Derby, 251 W. 114 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
6	Uncle Richard Bynoe, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1929 to 1930	Father, Sylvester Derby, 251 W. 114 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
7	Uncle Richard Bynoe, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1929 to 1930	Step Father, Sylvester Derby, 251 W. 114 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
8	Sister, Mrs. Ruth Grogan, Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	B/Lyn	Yes	Yes	1924 to Dec 31	Friend, Edwin Harvey, 101 Rogers Ave. B/Lyn, N.Y	Indef Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Mother, Mrs. Theresa Gill St. Andrew, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1924 to 1930	Wife, Gladys Gill, 43 W. 112 St. N.Y. City	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
10	Mother, Mrs. Helen Tull, St. Philip, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	B/Lyn	Yes	Yes	1922 to 1930	Wife, Isabelle Callender, Rockaway Ave. B/Lyn	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
11	Aunt, Mrs. M. Atsaim, St. Michael, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1922 to 1930	Wife, Mrs. E. Emerson, 854 Elsmere Pl. Bronx, N.Y	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
12	Mother, Helen Goodridge, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1912 to 1930	Husband, George Batson, 127 W. 141 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
13	Father, Leonard Kirton, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1919 to 1930	Father, Leonard Kirton, 248 W. 64 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Blk	Blk	Brn	None
14	Sister, Mrs. Violet Miller, Nelson St. Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1909 to 1930	Mother, Josephine Sinclair, 230 W. 144 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
15	Father, Fitzherbert Alleyne, St. Philip, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1923 to 1930	Husband, Hudson Ford, 50 W. 128 St. N.Y. City	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
16	Grd Father, Fitzherbert Alleyne St. Philip, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1928 to 1930	Father, Hudson Ford, 50 W. 128 St. N.Y. City	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
17	Mother, Louise Watson, St. Michael, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1920 to 1930	Brother, Arthur Watson, 252 W. 148 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
18	Mother, Sarah Kennedy, Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1922 to 1930	Husband, Joseph Cumberbatch, 106 W. 132 St. N.Y. City	Indef Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Brn	Hazel	None
19	Father, Oliver Branker, St. Georges, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Yes	1913 to 1930																		

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, Master, of the Br S. S. "Fort St. George", from Trinidad, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leslie F. Banyard

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1931
at New York

E. P. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

54

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., February 24th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Browne	Ethel	48	3	F	M	Thru marriage District Court of Boston, Boston, Mass. 1922 ✓	2a Wellington St. Boston, Mass
2						FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S., February 27th.		
3	Isles	Maud	27	11	F	S	March 22nd. 1903 St. Croix, V.I.U.S. ✓ lost of Citizenship Feb 10 31	300 W. 140 St. New York City
4	Durant	Veronica	26	✓	F	M	February 25th. 1905 St. Croix, V.I.U.S. ✓ lost of Citizenship Feb 4 31 ✓	1482 Brook Ave, New York City
5						FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S., February 27th.		
6	Cort	George L.	37	✓	M	S	December 12th. 1893 Saba, D.W.I. Supreme Court Chemung Cty, ✓ Elmira, N.Y Jan'y 12th. 1927	512 Madison Ave, Elmira, N.Y
7	Titely	Elizabeth	29	✓	F	M	July 26th. 1901 St. Thomas, V.I.U.S. ✓ lost of Citizenship Jan 29 31	3136 Brush St, Detroit, Mich
8	Titely	Patricia R.	3	✓	F	S	August 15th. 1927 St. Thomas, V.I.U.S. ✓ BE	3136 Brush St, Detroit, Mich
9	Titely	David R.	8	✓	M	S	June 3rd. 1930 St. Thomas, V.I.U.S. ✓ BE	3136 Brush St, Detroit, Mich
10						1931 Jan 29 31 Inspector G. A. N.		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. H. Dargatz Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

800-421-0000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Isaac	27	British	Charles Nugent	26	British
Nathaniel Speedwell	32	British	B. Moore	20	British
Peter Fleming	23	British	Thos. Smith	22	British
Stephen Dunn	23	British	Hubert Dore	26	British
Stan Kennedy	24	British	A. Humphreys	35	British
James Bryson	22	British	L. Thornton	40	U.S.A
John Hookaday	25	British	T. Farrell	17	British
William J. Bergman	47	Scandin	Antoine Correia	22	British
Wm. Jones	26	British	A. James	31	British
Fred Hamilton	28	British	W. J. Tims	45	British
P. Reginald Payn	23	British	J. Smith	30	U.S.A
Adele R. Ingels	47	U.S.A	C. Richardson	62	British
Thomas Brooks	45	British	William Hennessey	42	British
J. Dockerty	43	British	F. Jackson	53	British
Alex Rogers	25	British			
E Elliott	45	British			
W. H. Gillies	22	British			
Wm. V. Murphy	33	British			
L. Wareham	27	British			
F. Long	29	British			

L. F. Banyard
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were last shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien employee has failed to properly land on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have since been re-embarked; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such case of failure to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the said lists, or for each such case of failure to submit correct lists not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1619

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
 Boston, Mass.

Port of New York

March 7th.

1931

Master of the British

S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Total crew at time of arrival	147	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	28	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	34	Total crew this date	153

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th., 1923, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier #30 Brooklyn, N.Y. and is expected to sail March 7th., 1923, for British & French West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, V.I First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.I

56

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

24-1612

crew ~~14~~ 147 Total 15 hrs
 SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 132 14 hrs
 Sheet N

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

3L, from the post of THE WEST INDIES

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family Name	Given Name		YEARS		When
BAYARD	LESLIE F. (IST. TRIP)	NONE	19	MASTER	9-2-31 New York
DAWSON	HENRY	"	17	CHIEF OFFICER	10-10-30
GUY	THOMAS L. (IST. TRIP)	"	13	2ND.	10-2-31
HAGUE	STABLEY B. (IST. TRIP)	"	8	3RD.	"
HOLLETT	LESTER G. (IST. TRIP)	"	10 EX.	3RD.	"
HAYN	PHILIP (IST. TRIP)	"	22	PURSER	"
INGELS	AMSON B. (IST. TRIP)	"	6	SURGEON	"
PUSHIE	FRANK S? (IST. TRIP)	"	1	CRUISE DIRECTOR	"
COXHEAD	ARTHUR H. (IST. TRIP)	"	12	1ST. J.T.O.	"
MIRREL	JOHN J. (IST. TRIP)	"	2	2ND.	"
SIMPSON	THOMAS G. (IST. TRIP)	"	4 MTHS.	3RD.	"
OWEN	ALBERT G.	"	11	CARPENTER	6-5-30
RYDER	WILLIAM	"	15	BOATSWAIN	"
HOLDRIDGE	THEODORE	"	12	BOSN'S MATE	7-3-30 HALIFAX
WILLOY	WILLIAM (IST. TRIP)	"	24	BOSN'S MATE	10-2-31 NEW YORK
QUIRES	JOSEPH (IST. TRIP)	"	5	SR. QUARTERMASTER	"
ABBOTT	CLARENCE (IST. TRIP)	"	7	QUARTERMASTER	"
SEEREY	EUGEN (IST. TRIP)	"	10	"	"
KEAN	HARRY (IST. TRIP)	"	5	"	"
ABBOT	WILLIAM	"	12	NIGHT WATCHMAN	26-6-30
MILLS	CHARLES	"	25	SAILOR	28-10-30
CORDICE	JAMES (IST. TRIP)	"	8	"	10-2-31
FOX	WILLIAM (IST. TRIP)	"	8	"	"
ELLIS	GEORGE (IST. TRIP)	"	3	"	"
SMITH	HERMAN (IST. TRIP)	"	10	"	"
WALLACE	DRADY (IST. TRIP)	"	10	"	"
EDWARDS	JOSEPH (IST. TRIP)	"	11	"	"
HAZEL	ALEXANDER (IST. TRIP)	"	26	"	"
BROWN	HUBERT (IST. TRIP)	"	10	"	"
MYLES	GEORGE (IST. TRIP)	"	9	"	"

SPN 10-1-31 Trip

Name	Age	Nationality
		N
		O
		N
		E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Harold Byam	27	British	10-2-31, New York
Albert Davis	29	British	10-2-31, New York
E. Cooper	46	British	10-2-31, New York
George Piercey	44	British	10-2-31, New York
P. Knox	39	British	10-2-31, New York
John McCluskey	24	British	10-2-31, New York
A. Walsh	20	British	10-2-31, New York
George W. Offer	42	Nat U.S.A	10-2-31, New York
James Glen	34	British	10-2-31, New York
Frederick Clarke	32	British	10-2-31, New York
Crawford Plumer	21	U.S.A	10-2-31, New York
John Stomoff	33	British	10-2-31, New York
John Rowlands	22	British	10-2-31, New York
Leslie Randels	22	British	10-2-31, New York
John Leather	24	British	10-2-31, New York
Alex McInnis	45	British	10-2-31, New York
Bert Walton	40	British	10-2-31, New York
Sanford Watts	37	British	10-2-31, New York
John Lawlor	38	British	10-2-31, New York
Richard Coates	45	British	10-2-31, New York
Duncan Forbes	26	British	10-2-31, New York
Sydney Moore	32	British	8-2-30, New York
Joe O'Rouke	33	British	10-2-31, New York
Thomas O'Brien	28	British	7-1-30, New York
Joe Emanuel	49	British	5-6-30, New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Frederick Houlder	33	British	10-2-31, New York
Lewis Subrian	35	British	10-2-31, New York
William Curle	36	British	8-1-30, New York

Line FURNESS LINE

Owner: BERNUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

Local Agents: FURNESS WILBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

Crew ~~147~~ ¹⁴⁷ ~~trial~~ ¹⁴⁷ 14 wrc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW ¹³² ~~147~~ ^{aliens}

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH, 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
			YEARS												
BANYARD	LESLIE F. (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	✓ 19	MASTER	9-2-31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	175	NONE
DAWSON	HENRY	"	✓ 17	CHIEF OFFICER	10-10-30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6 0	176	"
GUY	THOMAS L. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 13	2ND. "	10-2-31	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10	166	"
HAGUE	STABLEY B. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	144	"
MOLLETT	LESTER G. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	EX. 3RD. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
PAYN	PHILIP (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 22	PURSER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 7	165	"
WINGELS	ANSON B. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 6	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 8	212	"
PUSHIE	FRANK S? (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 1	CRUISE DIRECTOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	BRITISH	5 3	130	"
COXHEAD	ARTHUR H. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 12	1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
BIRREL	JOHN J. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 2	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
SIMPSON	THOMAS G. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 4 MTHS.	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	175	"
OWEN	ALBERT G.	"	✓ 11	CARPENTER	6-5-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
RYDER	WILLIAM	"	✓ 15	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	246	"
MOLDRIDGE	THEODORE	"	✓ 12	BOSN'S MATE	7-8-30	HALIFAX	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	164	"
MALLOY	WILLIAM (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 24	BOSN'S MATE SR.	10-2-31	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 10	164	"
QUIGUES	JOSEPH (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 5	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 11	175	"
ABBOTT	CLARENCE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 7	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5	153	"
SEEREY	EUGEN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 6	133	"
KEAN	HARRY (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	BRITISH	5 6	150	"
ABBOT	WILLIAM	"	✓ 12	NIGHT WATCHMAN	26-6-30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	135	"
MILLS	CHARLES	"	✓ 25	SAILOR	28-10-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 6	138	"
CORDICE	JAMES (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	"	10-2-31	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	6 1	168	"
FOX	WILLIAM (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 11	220	"
ELLIS	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	82	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5 10	131	"
SMITH	HERMAN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
WALLACE	DRADY (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
EDWARDS	JOSEPH (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	170	"
HAZEL	ALEXANDER (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 11	176	"
BROWN	HUBERT (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
MYLES	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	145	"

EXP. AGENT Insp

Line FURNESS LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANYARD "MASTER" of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Banyard

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH, 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PARIS	CHARLES (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	✓ 10	SAILOR	10-2-31	NEW YORK	No	YES	39	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5 10	175	NONE
2	WALSH	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
3	BYAM	HAROLD (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 4	125	"
4	DAVIS	ALBERT (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
5	WILLIAMS	NORMAN	"	✓ 3	MESSMAN	29-11-30	ST. CROIX	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 6	155	"
6	PHILLIPS	CEDRIC	"	✓ 3	"	12-11-30	BARBADOS	"	"	22	"	"	BRITISH	6 3	140	"
7	<div>EPAGET Insp</div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS LINE
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
 Local Agents FURNESS WILBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANWARD "MASTER" of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Banward

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH. day of MARCH, 1931

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH, 1921, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	OFFER	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	✓ 15	CHIEF STWD.	10-2-31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	U.S. CITIZ.	5 8	170	NONE
2	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK J.	"	✓ 20	2ND. "	10-31-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5 10	175	"
3	WHELFHAM	JACK (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 25	BARMAN	10-2-31	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 7	160	"
4	GLEN	JAMES T. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 15	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	BRITISH	5 8	155	"
5	MILLS	HARRY (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 27	LINEN-KEEPER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 8	185	"
6	SCHOFIELD	GORDON (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10	165	"
7	Mc CLINTOCK	RAYMOND (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 6 MTHS.	BUGLER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 9	160	"
8	FAULDS	WILLIAM (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 9	SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	BRITISH	5 9	170	"
9	CAMERON	JOHN B.	"	✓ 12	SALOON STEWARD	12-18-30	ST. THOMAS	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
10	WADDELL	BERTRAM	"	✓ 5	2ND. SALOON STEWARD	5-6-30	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	135	"
11	CLARKE	FREDERICK (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 9	PRINTER	10-2-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	160	"
12	PLUMER	CRAWFORD (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ FIRST SHIP.	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 9	160	"
13	WILLIAMS	DAVID (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 19	ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5 7	140	"
14	GALLI	HENRY C. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 6	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5 8	135	"
15	MORGAN	VINCENT (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	152	"
16	THOMAS	David (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	155	"
17	AGGETT	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 11	130	"
18	STOMOFF	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 3	140	"
19	GEORGE	ERNEST (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	115	"
20	CLARK	WILLIAM J. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 10	174	"
21	OWEN	JAMES T. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	135	"
22	SIMPSON	NEIL (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	144	"
23	ADIE	ROBERT (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 11	156	"
24	ROWLANDS	JOHN W. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
25	RANDELS	LESLIE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	136	"
26	LEATHER	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
27	SCOTT	ALBERT L. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	164	"
28	Mc INNIS	ALEX, (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 31	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 11	165	"
29	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	"	✓ 30	"	5-6-30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 3	190	"
30	BRISTOW	ARTHUR (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 25	"	10-2-31	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	140	"
	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	"	X	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	XXXXXX43		"

ERATT Imp

Line FURNESS LINE
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BAYARD "MASTER" of the S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Bayard
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH., 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WALTON	BERT (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	7	2ND. BAKER	10- 2-31	NEW YORK	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	140	NONE
2	WATTS	SANDFORD "	"	10	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 6	136	"
3	NOTTLE	VICTOR	"	19	"	5-26-30	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	140	"
4	TARDIEU	GEORGES (1ST. TRIP)	"	17	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	165	"
5	DAVIS	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 6	142	"
6	LAWLOR	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	130	"
7	COATES	RICHARD (1ST. TRIP)	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
8	FORBES	DUNCAN (1ST. TRIP)	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
9	HUMPHRIES	THOMAS (1ST. TRIP)	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
10	RYDER	JAMES (1ST. TRIP)	"	9	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	158	"
11	MOORE	SYBERT	"	9	"	8- 2-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
12	PORTER	SAMUEL (1ST. TRIP)	"	6	OFFICERS STEWARD	10- 2-31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	150	"
13	BROWN	LESTER (1ST. TRIP)	"	2	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	WEST IND.	"	5 6	125	"
14	WATSON	FRED (1ST. TRIP)	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	U.S. CITZ.	5 10	140	"
15	MCGILLIVARY	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	"	20	BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 11	192	"
16	WINTER	LUCY (1ST. TRIP)	"	6	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5 4	127	"
17	Mc DONALD	ELIZABETH (1ST. TRIP)	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	SCOTCH	"	5 0	119	"
18	GREGORY	HAROLD	"	10	CHIEF PANTRYMAN	1- 2-31	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5 9	165	"
19	O'ROUKE	JOE (1ST. TRIP)	"	17	2ND. "	10- 2-31	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	135	"
20	MATTHEWS	JOHN E. (1ST. TRIP)	"	40	CHEF	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	U.S. CITZ.	5 6	140	"
21	TRAVERS	FRANK (1ST. TRIP)	"	35	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	51	"	AFR. BLK.	U.S. CITZ.	5 7	220	"
22	GREENE	PERCY (1ST. TRIP)	"	7	ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	BRITISH	5 7	160	"
23	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	"	12	EX 2ND. COOK	7- 1-30	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	145	"
24	JOHNSON	FRANK	"	3	VEG. COOK	9-27-30	"	"	"	22	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 6	162	"
25	GRAINGER	WILLIAM	"	20	CHF. BAKER	5- 6-30	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5 5	130	"
26	JAMES	HERBERT (1ST. TRIP)	"	5	ASST. BAKER	10- 2-31	"	"	"	29	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 8	160	"
27	SCHMIDT	AAGE	"	12	CHF. BUTCHER	11-22-30	"	"	"	34	"	DANISH	DANISH	5 6	160	"
28	BENNETT	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	4	2ND. BUTCHER	10- 2-31	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	170	"
29	KING	GLADSTONE (1ST. TRIP)	"	4	SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 8	160	"
30	HOYTE	FITZGERALD (1ST. TRIP)	"	3	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 6	150	"

Line FURNESS LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANYARD "MASTER" of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Banyard
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

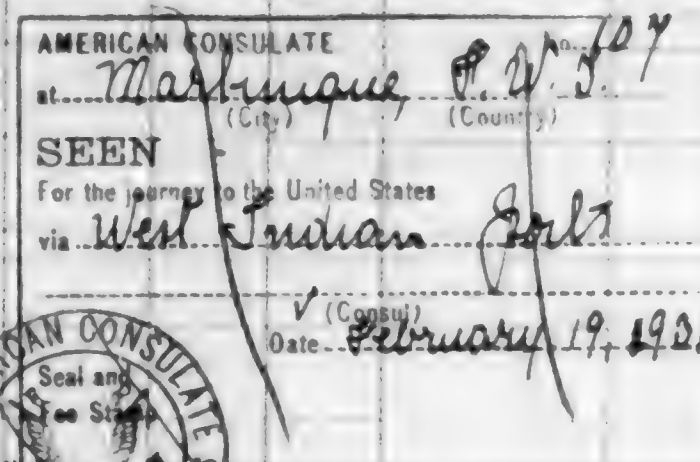
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S. S. " FORT ST. GEORGE " , arriving at, NEW YORK , MARCH 4TH. , 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	AGARD	CARLTON (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	✓ 4	SCULLION	10- 2-31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5 6	150	NONE
2	GITTENS	STANLEY (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	147	"
3	EMANUEL	JOE	"	✓ 20	DISHWASHER	5- 6-30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 6	178	"
4	HOULDER	FREDERICK (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 2	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
5	HOULDER	CHESTERFIELD (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 11	158	"
6	SUBRIAN	LEWIS (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	110	"
7	CURLE	WILLIAM	"	✓ 19	2ND. CLASS STEWARD	8- 1-30	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	135	"
8	FORSYTHE	ALLAN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 10	156	"
9	HOULDER	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
10	BLADES	EGBERT	"	✓ 10	ENGINEER'S STEWARD	5- 6-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	145	"
11	JAMES	EDWARD (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 7	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
12	SHEPPARD	ALONZO (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 33	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 2	145	"
13	DAVIES	WILLIAM A. (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 2	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	U.S. CITIZ.	5 6	140	"
14	MOLE	BERNARD (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 2 MTHS.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 6	175	"
15	MAGRAM	ABE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	170	"
16	WAKSCHAL	MOE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	178	"
17	<div> <p>146 Names closed at No. 16, 2nd Service No. 64 Fee for 52 eq. \$2.</p> </div>															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



American
Martinique

Line FURNESS LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. ANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHEY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANYARD "MASTER" of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Banyard
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH., 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CAIRNS	CHARLES P.	✓ NONE	YEARS 15	CHf. ENGR.	5- 6-30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	50	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 10	158	NONE
2	SCOTT	ARTHUR H.	✓ "	17	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	136	"
3	MAWDSLEY	GEORGE E. (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	18	3RD. "	10- 2-31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	158	"
4	GALLAGHER	JAMES	✓ "	4	4TH. "	7-19-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
5	SCOTT	THOMAS	✓ "	7	5TH. "	11-21-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	137	"
6	LAWSON	KENNETH C. (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	6	6TH. "	10- 2-31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
7	FORBES	JOHN	✓ "	6 MTHS.	7TH. "	10-17-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 11	178	"
8	YOUNG	JAMES A. (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	5	8TH. "	10- 2-31	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
9	WOOD	JAMES (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	6 MTHS.	SANITARY ENGINEER	11- 2-31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	128	"
10	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES	✓ "	5	ELECTRICIAN	5- 6-30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
11	SNOW	ARTHUR	✓ "	7	NOI OILER	7- 1-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
12	EGLAND	JAMES (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	7	OILER	10- 2-31	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
13	BURKE	WILLIAM (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	16	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 5	164	"
14	KNOX	PATRICK	✓ "	10	"	9-19-30	ST. JOHN'S	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
15	CROSS	HERBERT	✓ "	6	"	7- 1-30	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	6 1	195	"
16	DOWDEN	GEORGE	✓ "	9	"	10-16-30	ST. JOHN'S	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	200	"
17	LAWRENCE	WALTER	✓ "	8	"	7- 1-30	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	168	"
18	PIERCEY	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	14	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	152	"
19	MAHER	BILLY (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 5	165	"
20	COOPER	EDWARD (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 8	220	"
21	FLEMING	EDWARD (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	3	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 5	136	"
22	MOLLOY	MACKLE (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 8	165	"
23	GRIFFITH	PERCY (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 5	160	"
24	YOUNG	EDWARD (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	150	"
25	Mc CARTNEY	JOHN (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 5	150	"
26	MARCH	STEPHEN	✓ "	3	"	7- 1-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10	156	"
27	BURTON	BRANDAN (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	8	"	10- 2-31	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	125	"
28	DUNN	FERGUS (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	8	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5	170	"
29	CONNEL	PATRICK (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	28	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
30	WALSH	ANDREW (1ST. TRIP)	✓ "	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 5	148	"

EXACT Insp

Line FURNESS LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANYARD MASTER of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Leslie F. Banyard
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 1931

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


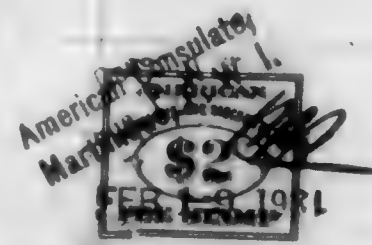
African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

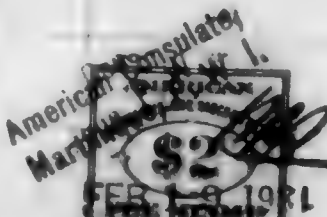
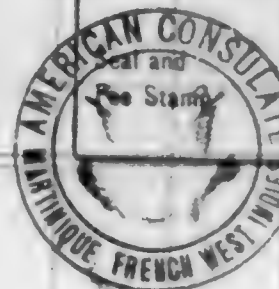
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH, 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

63

Vessel U. S. S. PORT ST. GEORGE, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH., 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES																	63
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	McCLUSKEY	JOHN	NONE	✓ 4	WIPER	10-2-31	NEW YORK	No	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	6	1	150	NONE
2	O'BRIEN	PATRICK (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5	3	135	"
3	COSGROVE	TOM (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	0	125	"
4	HACKETT	FITZHERBERT (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 3	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5	8	135	"
5	<div>ERABlett Trip</div> <div>146 Names Closed at No. 4, folio 7 Service No. 64 See Ps. 52 eqv. to \$2.</div> <div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Martinique</u> P. W. I. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>West Indies</u> Date <u>February 19, 1931</u></div><div></div><div></div></div>																
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Martinique P.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Indies
Date February 19, 1931



Line FURNESS LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BANYARD "MASTER" of the S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

[Signature]
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH, 1931, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EDWARDS,	VERE (1ST. TRIP)	NONE	✓	1ST. SHIP	20-2-31	BARBADOS	No	YES	18	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5 2	124	NONE
2	BONNET,	BEECHAM (1ST. TRIP)	"	5 YEARS	SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
3	THORNHILL	GEORGE (1ST. TRIP)	"	✓ 12 "	SILVERMAN	24-2-31	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
<p><i>Barbados Visa Ends Here</i> <i>Line 2. Bonnet. Beecham, Sail off at Barbados. They go to Philip Rege. Pursue</i> <i>OPAT 6-11-31 Drop</i></p>																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at Bridgetown, Barbados, B. W. I.
 (City) (Country)
 (Consul)
 NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line FURNESS LINE
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
 Local Agents FURBESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LESLIE F. BAYARD, "MASTER" of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 19 31

Master XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I LESLIE F. BANYARD, MASTER of the BR S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of MARCH, 1931

EPAN

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest:

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPT OF JUSTICE
ALL BY 84-1208 BILLED MAR 9 1984

66

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931

ΕΡΑ

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	K.S. OF UN- EST	PLAN.			
1												
1												
1				1		18						19
10003												
TOTAL			1			18						19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	1	18	19
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	18	19

413 *Guano* *2 1/2*

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from

Havana

February 26th, 1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAT. 567727	GINKO	HENRY	31		M		She Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brusey	Transit Cert. No. 122	Cuba	27/2/31	Cuba	Palma
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Jeannison
8/10
HM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

19

67

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collier Martin, of the Saladonia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Collier
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Record Live

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Russell, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1918,
at NEW YORK

ERNEST
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Russell, Surgeon of the Caladonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1911
at NEW YORK

EPHRAIM

Mary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from

NEWYORK

February 14th,

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	NOT COUNTED	ACCURSO	SANDE	38	M	M	Restaurant	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campo Reale					U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		AXELRAD	BERTHA	29	F	M	Secretary	"	"	Britain	British	England	London					"	Atlantic City
3		JACKSON	MILTON	48	M	M	Dyer	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont.					Canada	London Ont.
4		JACKSON	ALMA	46	F	M	H'wife	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Petrolia Ont.					"	London Ont.
5		CAMERON	CHRISTOPHER	20	M	M	Tour. Agt.	"	"	Britain	English	Brazil	San Paulo					U.S.A.	Bloomfield N.J.
6		JACKSON	MURRAY	18	M	S	Student	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont.					Canada	London Ont.
7		LANGRIDGE	LUCIE	52	F	S	R.N.	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto Ont.					U.S.A.	Greenwich Conn.
8		LANGRIDGE	MARY	49	F	S	Nil	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto Ont.					U.S.A.	Greenwich Conn.
9		LOCKWOOD	THOMAS	47	M	M	Transport	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Ontario					Canada	Montreal
10		LOCKWOOD	BESSIE	46	F	M	H'wife	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Ontario					Canada	Montreal
11		LYE	ERNEST	44	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Britain	English	England	Laton					England	Laton
12		LYE	ALICE	33	F	M	H'wife	"	"	Britain	English	England	Retford.					England	Laton
13		PARKER	ROBERT	71	M	M	Retd.	"	"	Canada	English	England	Manchester					Canada	Toronto
14		PARKER	CLARA	50	F	M	H'wife	"	"	Canada	English	England	Northampton					Canada	Toronto
15		PARKER	ROBERT	13	M	S	Scholar	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
16		PARKER	DONALD	11	M	S	Scholar	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
17		SMALLPIECE	WILLIAM	80	M	M	Master.	"	"	Canada	English	England	Guilford					Canada	Toronto
18		SMALLPIECE	LENORA	56	F	M	H'wife	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Summerside					Canada	Toronto
19		SIMONEAU	ARTHUR	43	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Sherbrooke					Canada	Quebec
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

19

List **16**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

(Printed in England) 14-228

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

HAWAII

28th Feb.

1931, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

70

1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRADDOCK	WILLIAM	49	M	M	Wheeling W. Va. 17/4/1882		312 Price St.
2	BRADDOCK	MARY	49	F	M	do. 17/4/1882		Wheeling Va.
3	CHESLEY	ADOLPH	39	M	M	N.Y.C. 6/1/1892		3736 Spuyton Wyvil Pkwy. NYC
4	CHESLEY	DOROTHEA	30	F	M	do 30/8/1900		A
5	CHESLEY	JOAN	3	F	S	do 28/11/29		do
6	CHESLEY	LOIS	1	F	S	do 6/11/29		do
7	CHESLEY	JOSEPHINE	60	F	M	do 28/11/1871		529 W 238 St. NYC
8	FOSTER	JESSIE	32	F	S	do 6/8/1897		3636 Spuyton Wyvil Pkwy. NYC
9	JONAS	JOSEPH	46	M	M		Nat. Salem Mass.	74 Columbia Park
10	JONAS	VINA	43	F	M	Haverhill Mass 23/12/1899		Haverhill Mass
11	KARELIS	ABRAHAM	43	M	M		Nat. Father's Papers	30 Columbia Park
12	KARELIS	PAULINE	35	F	M	Portland Me. 10/12/1895		Haverhill Mass.
13	PERLMUTTER	MORRIS	32	M	M		Nat. Father's Papers	5052 38th St. Brooklyn NY
14	REEVES	GEORGE	36	M	M	Newark NJ 19/11/1897		27 Storer Ave
15	REEVES	HAZEL	34	F	M	N.Y.C. 14/10/1896		Great Neck L.I.
16	HARRIS	HAYDEN	48	M	M	Evanston Ill. 4/6/1885		St. Regis Hotel NY.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. Laporte Insp. 9:20 AM

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 1-4-33

Number

1771

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from KINGSTON, February 24th, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 5 1931

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOCKE	MARGIE	51	F	M		By marriage	245 Lowery St. L.B.N.Y.
2	KEIFER	GLADYS	29	F	S	Piqua O.	22/12/1901	211 W. Green St. Piqua O.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Elapondi Imp. 9:20 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th, 1931.

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5, 1931

MAR 5, 1931

72

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CHAPMAN	LOIS	24	✓	F	S Minnesota Iowa	6/6/1906	Rochester Minn.
2	CLAPLIN	WILLIAM	40	✓	M	M Minneapolis Minn.	31/3/1890	Villa Nova Pa.
3	CLAPLIN	MARGARET	38	✓	F	M Lansing Mich.	29/5/1892	do.
4	CLAREN	JOSEPH	60	✓	M	M Newark N.J.	19/11/1870	31 Forrest St. Montclair N.J.
5	CLAREN	MARY	60	✓	F	M Brooklyn N.Y.	17/5/1870	do.
6	CLARK	OLIN	33	✓	M	M Hartford Conn.	9/11/1898	587 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
7	CLEMEN	RUDOLF	37	✓	M	M	Nat. Chicago 1923	650 Garland Ave.
8	CLEMEN	MARGARET	40	✓	F	M Evanstown Ill.	17/5/1890	Winnetka Ill.
9	CLIFFORD	ALEXANDER	55	✓	M	M Brooklyn N.Y.	1/10/1875	195 Lincoln Rd. Westfield N.J.
10	CLIFFORD	EMMA	51	✓	F	M Brooklyn N.Y.	17/12/1879	do.
11	COLLINS	THOMAS	43	✓	M	M Springfield Mass.	18/6/1887	65 Sigfred Terr. Springfield
12	COLLINS	DORIS	35	✓	F	M Springfield Mass.	13/5/1899	Mass.
13	CONKLIN	WILLIAM	54	✓	M	M Amenia N.Y.	2/3/1896	31 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
14	CONKLIN	ANNA	44	✓	F	M Great Neck N.Y.	3/6/1886	do.
15	CONLON	WILLIAM	54	✓	M	S Providence R.I.	25/2/1878	140 S. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
16	CONNOR	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	S	16/11/1895	N.Y.C.
17	CURTIS	ELIZABETH	50	✓	F	Wd Boston Mass.	25/6/1880	1397 Beacon St. Brooklyn N.Y.C.
18	DALY	MARIE	34	✓	F	M Brooklyn N.Y.	29/3/1897	3015 Crescent L.I. City.
19	D'ANGELO	LOUIS	69	✓	M	M New York City.	25/12/1861	174 West 76th St.
20	D'ANGELO	HERBERTINA	65	✓	F	M New York City	25/1/1864	N.Y.C.
21	DAVIS	GEORGE	59	✓	M	M Worcester Mass.	20/1/1872	781 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	DAVIS	ETHEL	58	✓	F	M New Gloucester Me.		do.
23	DAVIS	OWEN	41	✓	M	M Johnston Pa.	11/1/1890	156 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
24	DAWSON	MARIE	33	✓	F	M New Bedford Mass.	29/7/1896	New Bedford Mass. N.Y.C.
25	DAWSON	GRACE	32	✓	F	M New Bedford Mass.	27/12/1898	do. N.Y.C.
26	DAYBELL	ALFRED	58	✓	M	M Corning NY	15/5/1882	68 Nort Van Dien St. Ridgewood
27	DEANE	MARY	68	✓	F	S Springfield Mass.	6/12/1862	606 Caroline St. Ogdensburg N.Y.
28	DONALDSON	EARL	28	✓	M	S Baltimore Md.	16/5/1902	Wilmington Del.
29	DONEGAN	DOROTHY	32	✓	F	S New York City	7/5/1898	40-31 Forley St. Elmhurst L.I.
30	DONLON	MARY	37	✓	F	S Utica N.Y.	25/8/1893	72 Wall St. N.Y.C.

No. 16 Joseph Connor disembarked Havana.

ERAPADAY 7th Jan. R. H. Houghly.
PURSER. S. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

"CALEDONIA"

sailing from NEW YORK

February 14th 19 31

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 9 1931, 19 31 73

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
NOT COUNTED	GRUENING	ERNEST	44	M	N.Y.C.	6/2/1887	27 Storer St. Portland Me
NOT COUNTED	JONES	CHESTER	49	M	Madison Wis.	6/3/1881	1902 Arlington Pl. Madison Wis
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Exempt Insp. 9th Ann

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation should be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE) , Feb. 14th , 1921 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931
MAR 5 1931 , 1931
W. & A. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HERRING	ATOSSA	43	F	M	N.Y.C.	8/4/1887	307 E 17th St N.Y.C.
2	HUNT	ROBERTSON ELIPHEE	61	F	M	Moline Ill.	9/4/1869	(1115 27th St. Moline Ill.
3	HUNT	ELEANOR	50	F	M	Neponset	14/8/80	(do.
4	JACKSON	HENRY	61	M	M	Chester Pa.	21/2/1870	230 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
5	MILES	EDGAR	60	M	M		Nat. Federal Ct. Washington 1918.	(241 Home Oak Park, Ill.
6	MILES	ETHEL	58	F	M	Chicago	18/3/1873	(do.
7	OTTEN	HOWARD	29	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	4/4/1902	(Plandome L.I.N.Y.
8	OTTEN	LUCY	24	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	22/7/1906	(do.
9	POST	EDNA	30	F	M	N.Y.C.	25/12/1900	10 St. Luke's Pl. Montclair NJ
10	DUGGAN	JEREMIAH	67	M	S		Nat. Bridgeport Ct.	Goodwill Ave. Meriden Conn.2
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. Lapointe Insp. 9-15-21
No. 9 Edna Post disembarked Havana. *9-15-21*

R. D. Willoughby
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

75

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK

FEB 14 1931

19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WALTERS	HARRY	61	M	M	Eltona Pa. 16/10/1869		1701 Shaw. Altoona Pa.
2	WALTERS	MARY	56	F	M	Eltona Pa. 22/1/1874		do
3	WARNER	CARRIE	50	F	S	Cincinnati O. 16/11/1880		2639 Alma Pl. Cincinnati O.
4	WATSON	GEORGE	69	M	M		Nat. New York 1896	18 Overlook Circle New Rochelle
5	WATSON	MARY	64	F	M		By Marriage	N.Y.
6	WATSON	JAMES	40	M	S	New Rochelle N.Y. 7/1/1891		do.
7	WEINTRAUB	JOSEPH	46	M	M		By Father's Papers	31 Hartford, Lennox City. N.J.
8	WEINTRAUB	EDITH	36	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1893		do.
9	WEST	ANNA	44	F	M	Rock Island Ill. 22/3/1887		Mohegan Lake N.Y.C.
10	WEST	DOROTHY	21	F	S	N.Y.C. 11/4/1909		do.
11	WHEELER	SIMON	75	M	Wd	Taunton Mass. 9/6/1855		69 Milton Ave. Taunton Mass.
12	WHITE	HOWARD	54	M	M	Taunton Mass. 2/1/1877		72 Church Green Taunton Mass.
13	WHITTIER	ROSS	37	M	M	Boston Mass. 12/8/1893		1311 Devonshire St. Boston Mass.
14	WILKENS	JOHN	46	M	M		Nat. S. Dist. Ct. New York 1906	358 Crown St.
15	WILKENS	MARIE	38	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 18/10/1891		Brooklyn N.Y.
16	WILSON	JUSTINE	60	F	M	Sloughton Wis. 4/7/1870		950 Woodycrest Ave. N.Y.C.
17	WOLFE	INEZ	31	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. 27/1/1900		716 Chicago Blvd. Detroit.
18	WRIGHT	JOHN	25	M	M	Keene N.H. 9/5/1905		Keene N.H.
19	WRIGHT	RUTH	22	F	M	Portsmouth N.H. 6/2/1909		do.
20	YOUNG	CHARLES	26	M	M	Woodbridge N.Y. 2/1/1905		Blandome Rd. Manhasset N.Y.
21	YOUNG	JEANETTE	28	F	M	Corona L.I. N.Y. 18/3/1907		do.
22	YOUNG	LOUISE	48	F	S	Liberty N.Y. 4/7/1882		Liberty N.Y.
23	BAYLISS	EMILY	18	F	S	Baltimore Md. 22/11/1912		Hewitt Hall, Barnard College N.Y.C.
24	BILLIKEFF	JACOB	45	M	M		Nat. Milwaukee.	9 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa.
25	CONNOR	ALICE	22	F	S	Kingston Pa. 23/10/1908		253 Reynolds St. Kingston Pa.
26	FINSTONE	HENRIETTA	36	F	M	N.Y.C. 18/5/1894		2002 Ave J. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	GLENN	MILTON	27	M	S	New Jersey 18/6/1903		8 Roosevelt Pl. Atlantic City N.J.
28	GOLDBERG	ANN	30	F	S	N.Y.C. 8/10/1906		569 Montgomery St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	GRANT	MARY	53	F	Wd		By Marriage 1907.	415 Washington St. Brookline Mass
30	HERRING	HUBERT	41	M	M	Winterset Ia. 29/12/1889		307 E 17th St. N.Y.C.

No. 25 Alice Connor disembarked Havana.

No. 28 Ann Goldberg disembarked Havana.

R. D. Delaughly
PURSER
J. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th, 1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 4 1931

1931

78

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STEWART	SMANUEL	51	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	24/10/1879	Gunard S.S.Co. N.Y.C.
2	SULLIVAN	JOHN	49	M	M	Cincinnati O.	11/11/1881	(413 Broadway
3	SULLIVAN	HELEN	35	F	M	Cincinnati O.	27/2/1896	(Cincinnati O.
4	SUMMERS	CHARLES	59	M	M	Baltimore Md.	29/5/1871	(104 W.University Parkway.
5	SUMMERS	ANNIE	58	F	M	Baltimore Md.	26/12/1872	(Baltimore Md.
6	SUSSWEIN	RITA	24	F	S	N.Y.C.	27/3/1906	45 W. 81st St.N.Y.C.
7	SYKES	DOROTHY	24	F	S	Heekensack N.J.	15/4/1906	450 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
8	TARSAIDZE	ALEXANDER	30	M	M		Nat. New York 1927	64 E 66th St.N.Y.C.
9	THOMAS	WALLACE	46	M	S	Lansing Mich.	18/5/1884	Lansing Mich.
10	THOMAS	CANDACE	30	F	S	N.S. Mich.	18/3/1900	61 Broadway N.Y.C.
11	THOMAS	PHERR	60	F	Wd	Glenwood L.I.	26/11/1870	Glen Head L.I.N.Y.
12	THOMPSON	LOYAL	42	M	M	Payson Ill.	23/2/1888	Aledo Ill.
13	THOMPSON	VIOLET	45	F	M	W.Morland Va.	12/7/1885	30 Esplanade New Rochelle N.Y.
14	THURBER	HOWARD	43	M	M	Bayshore L.I.N.Y.	22/2/1887	Homan ave. Bayshore L.I.
15	TIMMONS	JOHN	36	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	1/4/1893	(Wyncoote Pa.
16	TIMMONS	JANE	35	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	6/11/1894	(Wyncoote Pa.
17	TOLAND	DANIEL	33	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	22/10/1897	107 S.Missouri Ave. Atlantic City.
18	TOLLES	SHERLDON	42	M	M	Cleveland O.	15/5/1888	(R.F.D.1 Willoughby O.
19	TOLLES	HELEN	28	F	M		By Marriage	(do.
20	TOWLE	CHARLES	68	M	S	Agusta Me.	18/1/1863	Dexter Maine.
21	TRAINER	FRANK	24	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	19/5/1906	(6640 Sprague St.
22	TRAINER	GLADYS	23	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	9/10/1903	(Phila Pa.
23	TUNSTALL	GRAY	53	M	Wd	Richmond Va.	13/11/1877	918 Graydon Ave. Norfolk Va.
24	VAN ANTWERP	SAIDEE	61	F	M	North Pt. L.I.	23/10/ 1870	(162 Washington ave.
25	VAN ANTWERP	CORNELIA	27	F	S	Albany N.Y.	19/1/1904	(Albany N.Y.
26	VANDERHOEF	GEORGE	46	M	M	N.Y.C.	5/12/1884	(Greenwich Conn.
27	VANDERHOEF	LOUISE	41	F	M	L.I.N.Y.	18/7/ 1889	(do.
28	VOUGHT	EDNA	32	F	M	N.Y.C.	14/9/1898	4202 Layton St.JacksonHts. L.I.C.
29	WALKER	JOHN	47	M	S	Unadilla Neb.	15/10/1883	1411 John Jay Hall Columbia University N.Y.
30	WALKER	EDITH	31	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	16/6/1899	Dewey Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-600

Number

11

77

MAR 5 1931

MAR 5 1931

1931

S. S. "VALEDONIA" sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE) , Feb. 14th , 1931 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SAHLER	HELEN	53	F	S	Cornel N.Y.	23/12/1897	1088 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
2	SASLAPP	ROSE	31	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	18/3/1899	6 East Dr. Marven Gdn. Margate N.J.
3	SCHILLER	ELLAN	31	F	S	Jersey City N.J.	16/8/1899	292 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	SCHNEFFEL	MAXIMILIAN	53	M	M		Nat. Newark 1900	66 South Munn Ave. E. Orange N.J.
5	SCHNEFFEL	LILLIAN	45	F	M		Nat. by Marriage.	do.
6	SCHOTT	IDA	45	F	S	Cleveland O.	18/1/1886	1592 E 105 St. Cleveland O.
7	SCHULE	OTTO	54	M	M	Cleveland O.	2/4/1878	Rockey River
8	SCHULE	INEZ	54	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	18/7/1876	Cleveland O.
9	SHAW	ELLA	31	F	S	N.Y.C.	11/2/1900	2811 Morris Ave. N.Y.C.
10	SHEA	FREDERICK	35	M	S	Bridgeport Conn	19/4/1895	45 St Bridgeport Conn.
11	SHEPPERD	GWYNH	60	M	M	Warranton Va.	8/8/1870	Bala-Cynwyd Pa.
12	SHEPPERD	HAMBLETON	22	M	S	Norfolk Va.	18/11/1908	do.
13	SHILAND	ANDREW	41	M	M	N.Y.C.	7/5/1889	120 E. 65th St. N.Y.C.
14	SHILAND	HARRIETTE	38	F	M	Morristown N.J.	12/7/1892	do.
15	SPRAGUE	FLORENCE	43	F	S	Toledo O.	29/10/1887	370 W. Bancroft Toledo N.Y.
16	SHIPOTOPSKY	IRVING	28	M	M	N.Y.C.	8/11/1902	30 W 26th St. Bayonne N.J.
17	SHIPOTOPSKY	ANNE	27	F	M	N.Y.C.	12/4/1903	do.
18	SCOTT	MAY	58	M	M	N.Y.C.	22/1/1874	173 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
19	SCOTT	LIZZIE	48	F	M		By Marriage	do.
20	SCOTT	MARTIN	24	M	S	N.Y.C.	5/5/1906	do.
21	SIBLEY	DELIA	70	F	M	Worcester Mass.	1861	Bennington Va. N.Y.
22	SIEDENBURG	FREDERIC	59	M	S	Cincinnati O.	28/1/1872	Loyola University Chicago Ill.
23	SLANE	ARTHUR MADELEINE	32	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	31/8/1900	16 Sydney Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	SMALL	CHARLES	38	M	M	Yonker N.Y.	29/3/1892	770 N. Broadway, Yonkers N.Y.
25	SMALL	MARY	36	F	M	Geneva N.Y.	7/9/1894	do.
26	SMITH	WILLIS	42	M	M	Buckingham Pa.	7/1/1889	Riverton N.J.
27	SMITH	MILDRED	37	F	M	Harrisburg Pa.	25/22/1893	do.
28	SMITH	LOIS	60	F	S	Hillsdale Mich.	2/11/1870	Minneapolis Minn.
29	SPIESBERGER	EARL	32	M	M	Chicago Ill.	18/3/1898	Jackson Mich.
30	SPIESBERGER	JENNIE	31	F	M	N.Y.C.	30/8/1900	do.

Spokane Insp 95 Am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

100

78

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK (CRUISE)

February 14th, 1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931
MAR 13 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PIERCE	HARRIETT	60	F	M Concord Eng. Co. 25/11/1870	708 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
2	PLIMPTON	HERBERT	71	M	S Walpole Mass. 13/5/1859	Norwood Mass.
3	PLIMPTON	GEORGE	25	M	M Walpole Mass. 13/7/1855	do. N.Y.
4	PLOTKIN	SAMUEL	40	M	M Baltimore Md. 8/1890	Bridgeport Conn.
5	PLOTKIN	THERESA	39	F	M N.Y.C. 1/8/1891	do.
6	PLUMER	LOUISE	27	F	M Rockford Ill. 23/2/1893	Short Hills N.J.
7	POLLITT	MADEL		F	S Lewis Co. Ky.	Richmond N.Y.
8	POTTER	CLARK	49	M	M Jackson Mich. 8/10/1881	Potter Mfg. Co. Jackson Mich.
9	POTTS	WALTER	49	M	M Philadelphia Pa. 14/10/1881	5128 Larchwood Ave.
10	POTTS	MAYBELLE	47	F	M Philadelphia Pa. 25/8/1884	Philadelphia Pa.
11	POTTS	WILLIAM	25	M	M N.Y.C. 21/10/1905	192 W. 75th St. N.Y.C.
12	POTTS	NATALIE	21	F	M N.Y.C. 27/1/1910	do.
13	POWELL	IRENE	33	F	M Philadelphia Pa. 17/3/1897	34 Asbury Ave. Ocean City N.J.
14	POWELL	ALETHEA	37	F	M Sea Cliff N.Y. 13/5/1893	10 Highland Pl. Sea Cliff L.I.
15	PRATHER	MARGARET	71	F	M Batavia O. 29/9/1859	1170 Edwards Rd. Cincinnati O.
16	PRICE	ALBERT	55	M	M Bayshore L.I. 20/8/1875	27 4th Ave. Bayshore L.I.
17	PRIEUR	WILLIAM	38	M	M Norfolk Va. 16/6/1892	1321 Arnestead Bridge Rd. Norfolk
18	RALPH	EDWIN	53	M	M Wis. Mazomaine 8/1/1878	5047 Broadway Cleveland O.
19	RANDALL	ROBERT	28	M	M Chicago Ill. 27/9/1902	340 East Grand Blvd.
20	RANDALL	DOROTHY	27	F	M Detroit Mich. 21/4/1903	Detroit Mich.
21	RANKIN	WILLIAM	69	M	Wd Newcastle Del. 24/8/1861	112-4th Ave. Warren Pa.
22	RAYMOND	HAROLD	48	M	M Hadara N.H. 1882	50 Congress Boston.
23	RAYMOND	LOUISE	50	F	M Ellenelle N.Y. 4/8/1881	94 Cedar Pk. Melrose Mass.
24	RAYMOND	HAROLD	11	M	S Melrose Mass. 3/11/1919	do.
25	REAMER	SADIE	70	F	S Martinburg N Va. 9/1860	Greenway Apt. Baltimore Md.
26	ROBIE	THOMAS	45	M	M Boston Mass. 2/12/1884	251 Woodlawn St. Fall River Mass.
27	RODGERS	WILLIAM	46	M	M Pittsburgh Pa. 14/2/1885	Ohio Blvd. Baltimore Pittsburg
28	RODGERS	FLORA	46	F	M Pittsburgh Pa. 30/9/1884	do.
29	RUTH	JOHN	33	M	S N.Y.C. 1/3/1897	23 North Baylis Ave. Port Washington
30	RINGE	IRMA	23	F	S N.Y.C. 30/4/1907	112 E. 19th St. N.Y.C.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

<

No. 6 Louise Plumer disembarked Havana
No. 7. Mabel Pollitt disembarked Havana.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-208

S. S.

"CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th, 1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 4 1931

79

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MILLER	ELLA	39	F M Baltimore Md.	6/10/1891	7228 Park Hts. Ave. Baltimore Md.
2	MORRIS	ANNE	53	F S Pottsville Pa.	26/1/1888	403 E Market St. Pottsville Pa.
3	MORRISON	WILLIAM	23	M S <i>Residence</i> Ind.	1/3/1907	205 W 13th St N.Y.C.
4	MORRISON	FLORENCE	23	F M Brooklyn N.Y.	2/4/1907	379 Washington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	MORSE	SARAH	59	F S Brooklyn N.Y.	19/6/1871	114 Pierpont St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	MULDERRIG	HELEN	34	F M N.Y.C.	26/8/1896	690 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
7	MCCAMMON	ETHEL	47	F M N.Y.C.	30/11/1883	19165 Hudson St. Denver Col.
8	MCCONKEY	BETTIE	65	F Wd Harford Co. Md.	6/8/1865	2727 No. Charles Baltimore Ma.
9	MCCORMICK	MAY	32	F S Philadelphia Pa.	25/5/1898	7124 Hill Top Rd. Bywood Pa.
10	MCLEAN	EDWARD	24	M S N.Y.C.	13/12/1906	145 E 54th St. N.Y.C.
11	NEWLIN	HOWARD	49	M M <i>Phila</i> N.Y.C.	16/9/1881	175 Grant St,
12	NEWLIN	ELLEN	31	F M N.Y.C.	26/7/98	Ridgewood
13	NEWLIN	JOAN	5	F S N.Y.C.	26/12/1925	N.J.
14	NICHOLS	JOEL	35	M S Manchester Conn.	18/12/1895	27 Commerce St. N.Y.C.
15	NICHOLS	LUCILE	25	F S Cleveland O.	6/10/1905	3026 Warrington Rd. Cleveland O
16	NOLLEY	WILLIAM	53	M M N. Carolina	14/5/1878	Hampden Gdns. Richmond Va.
17	NOLLEY	CLARA	42	F M Atlanta Geo.	17/5/1889	do
18	NOLLEY	PEGGY	14	F S Baltimore Md.	14/5/1917	do
19	PALMER	FLORENCE	44	F M Batavia O.	1/1/1887	1170 Edwards Rd.
20	PALMER	MARGARET	12	F S Cincinnati O.	29/4/1918	Cincinnati O.
21	PARRISH	ANNE	39	F M Wilkes-Barre	20/6/1892	784 Park Ave. N.Y.
22	PARSHALL	WILLIAM	55	M M Walden N.Y.	9/12/1865	Port Jervis N.Y.
23	PARSHALL	CHRISTINE	62	F M N.Y.C.	3/5/1868	do.
24	PARSHALL	FLORENCE	26	F S Port Jervis N.Y.	3/1/1904	49 Grove St N.Y.C.
25	PENNOYER	JANET	58	F M Chicago Ill	Feb 5-7 2	412 Caroline Ave. Ogdensburg N.Y.
26	PERRY	BERTRAND	56	M M Claremont N.H.	5/12/1874	Springfield Mass.
27	PHILLIPS	MAMIE	28	F S Linkwood Md.	5/8/1902	3809 Forrest Pk. Ave. Baltimore
28	PICKERT	GEORGE	58	M M Baltimore Md.	21/9/1872	Wardour Annapolis Md.
29	PICKERT	CARDLINE	59	F M Baltimore Md	12/1/1871	do.
30	PIERCE	GEORGE	67	M M Catango Co. <i>ny</i>	8/3/1863	708 Lafayette Ave. Buffalo N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE)

February 14th 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931
MAR 5 1931

1931

80

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LEERS	FRANK	29	M	M	Athens Pa. 3/1/1901		
2	LEERS	MARIAN	27	F	M	Greenwich Ct. 6/10/1903		Teneck N.J.
3	LEIBER	PEARL	22	F	M	N.Y.C. 24/4/1908		2 E. 86th St. N.Y.C.
4	LEVY	HARRIETT	46	F	Wd	Lawrenceburg Ind. 23/7/1885		201 W 79th St. N.Y.C.
5	LEIBER	MAX	50	M	M		Nat. Cleveland 1906	1158 E 98th St. Cleveland O.
6	LINDEMAN	EDUARD	45	M	M	St Clair Mich. 9/5/1885		High Bridge N.J.
7	LINDEMAN	HAZEL	40	F	M	Lansing Mich. 27/7/1890		do.
8	LONG	CATHERINE	52	F	M	Livonia N.Y. 15/8/1868		Titusville N.J.
9	LUNDQUIST	CARL	64	M	M		Nat. Jamestown N.Y. 1891	Jamestown N.Y.
10	LUNDQUIST	CHRISTINE	60	F	M	Jamestown N.Y. 25/1/1871		do
11	LUNDQUIST	RALPH	32	M	M	Jamestown N.Y. 21/5/1898		do
12	LUNDQUIST	IRENE	24	F	M	Jamestown N.Y. 9/1/1907		do
13	LYONS	RUTH	30	F	M	N.Y.C. 16/5/1900		134 W. 93 St. N.Y.C.
14	MADIGAN	JOSEPH	35	M	M	Chicago Ill. 5/12/1895		4030 Madison St. Chicago Ill.
15	MADIGAN	FLORENCE	30	F	M	Providence R.I. 5/8/1900		do.
16	MAGGIO	JOSEPH	45	M	M		Nat. Mt.Holly N.J. 1918.	848 Greenwood Ave. Trenton N.J.
17	MARSH	MARGARET	36	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 22/8/1894		Amherst Mass. 11 Hillcrest Pl.
18	MASCHKE	MAURICE	62	M	M	Cleveland O. 16/10/1868		2489 Guilford Rd. Cleveland O.
19	MASCHKE	MINNIE	50	F	M	Youngstown 3/9/1882		do.
20	MASON	CHARLES	64	M	S	Washington DC District N. Col 12/3/1866		107 W. Underwood St. Chevy Chase Md
21	MAYHEW	ROYAL	42	M	S	N.Y.C. 17/3/1888		16 Whittlesay Rd. Malone N.Y.
22	MAYHEW	MAHONY	48	M	M	Lenston Maine 1883		Worcester Me.
23	MEAD	GLENN	61	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 1870		Real Estate Trust Bldg. Phila Pa
24	MECHLING	FRANKLIN	47	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 17/12/1883		Flourtown, Penna.
25	MECHLING	ETHEL	46	F	M	Philadelphia 23/2/1885		do
26	MECHLING	MARY ANN	22	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 7/3/1908		do
27	MELCHERS	CAROLYN	27	F	S	Saginaw Mich. 26/12/1903		244 E Pearson St. Chicago Ill.
28	MENSING	WILLIAM	36	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. 25/6/1894		Arbun N.Y.
29	MENSING	KATHRYN	29	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 15/3/1903		do.
30	MILLER	JOHN	54	M	M	Dorkington D.C. 26/10/1876		7228 Park Heights Ave. Baltimore

No. 13 Ruth Lyons disembarked Havana.

3/5/31

9:30 AM

R. Willoughby
FURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE)

, February 14th, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 5 1931

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JACKSON	VIRGINIA	63	F	St. Northville Mich.	17/11/1867	46 West Kirby Detroit.
2	KELLEY	MARY	34	F	M N.Y.C.	13/9/1896	170-22 118th Rd. Locust Manor L.I.
3	KELLY	MARY	58	F	M N.Y.C.	28/3/1873	1095 Park Avenue N.Y.C.
4	KELLS	CHRISTOPHER	66	M	M Boston Mass.	9/9/1864	73 Bird St. Dorchester.
5	KELLS	ALICE	50	F	M Boston Mass.	5/7/1882	do.
6	KELSEY	JOSEPH	72	M	M St. Mary's O.	12/6/58	Montclair N.J.
7	KELSEY	MARGARET	26	F	S Montclair N.J.	27/11/04	do
8	KELSEY	SUZANNE	27	F	M Albany N.Y.	19/1/1904	
9	KENNEDY	DAVIDSON	69	M	M Philadelphia Pa.	22/4/1859	2202 Walnut St.
10	KENNEDY	JOSEPHINE	45	F	M Warren Pa.	15/5/1885	Philadelphia.
11	KERR	GEORGE	69	M	S	Nat. New York 1917	87 Chestnut St. E. Orange N.J.
12	KLEINSTUBER	ROBERT	38	M	M Port Jervis	27/12/1892	Suffern N.Y.
13	KNEMOILLER	SARAH	56	F	Wd Cincinnati	12/8/1874	22 Junius St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	KNEPPER	FRANK	51	M	M	Nat. Ct. White Plains N.Y. 29/7/1930	76 Morris St.
15	KNEPPER	ADALINE	48	F	M	Nat. by Marriage 1902.	Yonkers N.Y.
16	KNEUBUHL	EMILY	47	F	S Burlington Io.	16/8/1883	1 W 64 St N.Y.C.
17	KOONS	MARY	41	F	M Wilkes-Barre Pa.	21/4/ 1889	784 Park Ave. N.Y.
18	KOONS	JULIA	26	F	S Wilkes-Barre	5/5/1905	N.Y.C.
19	KOSSACK	ROSE	24	F	S N.Y.C.	1/6/1906	8558-102 St. Richmond Hill L.I.
20	KRESSY	EDMUND	29	M	M Cleveland O.	5/12/1901	40 W 50th St. N.Y.C.
21	KRESSY	ELINOR	19	F	M Bronx N.Y.	23/5/1911	do.
22	KUETHE	MARION	28	F	S Baltimore Md.	1/10/1902	3809 Forrest Ave. Baltimore Md.
23	KUMMEL	CHARLOTTE	64	F	M Painesville O	1/2/1867	Trenton N.J.
24	KYLE	WILLIAM	62	M	M Cleveland O.	26/7/1869	1828 Rosemont Rd. E. Cleveland O
25	KYLE	LOUISE	60	F	M Frank	Nat. By Marriage.	do.
26	LANDON	EDNA	43	F	M N.Y.C.	14/2/1888	
27	LANE	HERBERT	60	M	M Boston Mass.	8/9/1870	55 Windsor Rd. Waban. Gr. Boston
28	LANE	SARAH	62	F	M Boston Mass.	8/12/1868	do.
29	LAUMANN	HERMANE	39	M	M	Nat. Fathers Papers Mineola N.Y. 1906	50 Church St. N.Y.C.
30	LEE	FRANK	55	M	S Springfield Mass.	4/11/1875	537 Main st. Springfield mas

Complete 3/5/31
9:10 Am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PALEDONIA"

sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th, 1931

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

82

MAR 5 1931

W.A.S.I.M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HEYMAN	SEL	61	✓ M N.Y.C.	10/7/1869	423 E 50th St. N.Y.C.
2	HEYMAN	CARRIE	51	✓ F M N.Y.C.	26/3/1879	do.
3	HEYMAN	RAE	29	✓ F S N.Y.C.	9/12/1901	do.
4	HILL	ROBERT	28	✓ M S N.Y.C.	15/5/1902	25 Broadway N.Y.C.
5	HOLMGREN	BESSIE	71	✓ F M	Nat. by Marriage	13 Wall St. Concord N.H.
6	HOLMGREN	RUTH	29	✓ F S New Sweden, Maine	29/5/ 1901	do.
7	HOLZKAMP	CLARENCE	38	✓ M M Brooklyn, N.Y.	12/7/1893	201 Soundview Ave White Plain
8	HOUSKEN	TONNES	69	✓ M S	Nat. Chicago 1893.	1126 56th St. Portland N.Y.
9	HUNT	MARQUERITE	41	✓ F S Coventon Ky.	16/10/1990	2212 Sterrett Ave. Covington Ky
10	IRVING	THOMAS	46	✓ M M Jersey City	28/7/1884	L.I. 21 St. Paul's Pl. West Hempstead
11	IRVING	LORENA	36	✓ F M Brooklyn, N.Y.	12/4/1894	do.
12	JAMES	ETHEL	25	✓ F M N.Y.C.	29/7/1905	415 E 16th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	JANUZI	CAROLINE	38	✓ F M N.Y.C.	10/2/1892	2024 80th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	JEFFREYS	LEE	30	✓ M M N.Y.C.	24/1/1901	Sherman Drive Utica N.Y.
15	JEFFREYS	JANET	28	✓ F M Brooklyn N.Y.	27/5/1902	do
16	JEFFREYS	RICHARD	6	✓ M S Paris, France	9/6/1924	do
17	JEFFREYS	WILLIAM	5	✓ M S Utica N.Y.	4/12/1925	do
18	JENKS	LELAND	39	✓ M M Ottawa, Kansas	10/4/1892	Wellesley Mass.
19	JOHNSON	ARCHIBALD	55	✓ M M	Fathers Papers	Willow Grove Pa.
20	JOHNSON	ALICIA	46	✓ F M Willowgrove Pa.	10/10/1884	do.
21	JONES	WILLIAM	51	✓ M M	Nat. Huntington W.Va. 1909.	Youngstown O.
22	JONES	MARY	50	✓ F M	Nat by Marriage.	do.
23	JONES	RUTH	51	✓ F S Cincinnati Ohio	18/4/1879	359 Ludlow Ave. Clifton Cin.
24	KANE	DORIA	23	✓ F S Brooklyn N.Y.	11/1/1908	197 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	KARINS	FRANCES	51	✓ F M Riverton N.J.	2/6/1873	37 Ankey Rd.
26	KARINS	ELIZABETH	16	✓ F S Riverton N.J.	7/5/1914	Montclair N.J.
27	KATE	RITA	34	✓ F S N.Y.C.	9/8/1896	899 Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	KEEVER	BLANCHE	41	✓ F M Cleveland O.	14/11/1890	1500 Lakeshore Dr. Chicago.
29	KEIL	PETER	51	✓ M D Blendale N.Y.	7/6/1879	118 Pennsylvania Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
30	RAYMOND	RAYMOND	40	✓ M M N.Y. City N.Y.	11/11/1870	170 22118 Rd. Locust Manor L.I.

H. Smith Imp. 3-5-31
9/5 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"GALEDONIA"
"GALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th, 1931

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

MAR 5 1931

19

83

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GALVIN	MARIE	26	F	Quincy Mass.	23/6/1904	219 Audubon Rd. Boston Mass.
2	GANE	MAY	23	M	N.Y.C.	6/10/1907	1575 Hendrickson St.
	GANE	DORA	21	F	N.Y.C.	23/10/1909	Brooklyn N.Y.
	GRISER	DORA	45	F	N.Y.C.	6/3/1885	441 West End Ave. St.
	GRISER	MAXINE	19	F	N.Y.C.	9/11/1911	N.Y.C.
	GIAMMALVO	NICHOLAS	50	M		Nat. Brooklyn Nov. 1914	475 Morray Brooklyn N.Y.
	GLEMET	EMMANUEL	51	M		Nat. Detroit Mich. 1905	Rouge Mich. 1440 Coolidge Highway River
	GLENN	CARRIE	60	F	Spencer O.	7/4/1870	Anna Louise Inn. Cincinnati O.
	GOMBERS	HENRY	71	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	21/1/1880	160 Halsted St.
10	GOMBERS	ELIZABETH	70	F	N.Y.C.	30/5/1880	East Orange N.J.
11	GOOD	SAM	37	M	Wheeling W.Va.	22/9/1898	Wheeling
12	GOOD	LUCILE	37	F	Canton O.	8/10/1893	W.Va.
13	GOOD	LEE	9	M	Wheeling W.Va.	2/8/1921	
14	GRADY	MICHAEL	45	M		Nat. N.Y. County Ct. July 1913.	117 Quentin St. New Gardens N.Y.
15	GRAY	FRANK	45	M	Somerville Mass.	11/6/1885	35 Landholm Rd. Newton Mass.
16	GRIGGS	CONSTANCE	48	F	Paterson N.J.	22/11/1882	399-12th Ave. Paterson N.J.
17	FARRELL	FLORENCE	29	F	N.Y.C.	19/6/1901	Kings Point Great Neck L.I.N.Y.
18	HAFNER	MARK	48	M	N.Y.C.	3/4/1882	288 Rugby Park Brooklyn N.Y.
19	HALEY	ARTHUR	45	M	Worcester Mass.	24/10/1885	Syracuse N.Y.
20	HALEY	BARBARA	38	F	Syracuse N.Y.	13/1/1893	do.
21	HALL	HENRY	55	M	N.Y.C.	19/10/1875	111 East 75th St. N.Y.
22	HARGITT	CHARLES	48	M	Denison Texas	19/4/1883	467 Beverley Rd. Ridgewood N.J.
23	HARMON	JOHN	60	M	N.Y.C.	8/2/1870	71 Fulton St. N.Y.C.
24	HARRINGTON	DANIEL	25	M	Cleveland O.	28/3/1906	3143 W 15th St. Cleveland O.
25	HARRIS	LINA	48	F	Waterville Ill.	16/5/1882	20 E Cedar St Chicago. Ill.
26	HECKMAN	MARY	55	F	Meadville Pa.	2/9/1875	444 Walnut St. Meadville Pa.
27	HENDERSON	JEAN	36	F	Battle Creek Mich.	27/6/1895	2025 W. Palmer Pk. Blvd. Detroit
28	HEPPENSTALL	WALTER	21	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	11/5/1909	425 W Chelton Ave. Philadelphia
29	HEPPENSTALL	JOSEPHINE	19	F	Cynwyd Pa.	21/9/1911	do.
30	HERMAN	RAPHAEL	65	M		Nat. New York 1886	Cal. 804 Beverley Dr. Beverley Hills

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 5 1931

MAR 1931, 19

S. S. "CALLEDONIA"

sailing from NEW YORK (CRUISE)

Feb. 14th

1931

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	DOUGLAS	RITA	41	✓	Baltimore Md.	5/11/1889	3914 Cloverhill Rd. Baltimore Md
2	MURKIN DUNN	DEBORAH JOHN	48	✓	Brooklyn N.Y.	16/10/1887	(Forrest Hills, N.Y.
3	DUNN	DOROTHY	38	✓	Brooklyn N.Y.	1895	do.
4	DUNN	MURIEL	10	✓	Brooklyn N.Y.	6/5/1921	do.
5	DWYER	ENSING	52	✓	New Ham. <i>Lakeport</i>	1879	46 Jone St. Jersey City.
6	DWYER	ALICE	38	✓	Bayonne N.J.	1892	do.
7	EASTERDAY	HELEN	27	✓	Baltimore Md.	16/5/1903	1048 E. 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	EGAN	CLAIRE	38	✓	N.Y. City.	5/4/1892	292 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	EARLE	CHARLES	73	✓	Wilmington Del.	28/5/1857	Point Pleasant Pa.
10	EARLE	ELSIE	50	✓	Philadelphia Pa.	26/6/1880	do.
11	EARLE	MARION	44	✓	Bridgeport Pa.	23/2/1886	265 Williams St. New London Conn
12	ENGEL	LUDWIG	45	✓		Nat. Act of Congress 27/8/1928.	3252 Pierce Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	EYRE	LESTER	49	✓	Jersey City N.J.	12/1/1882	5011 Cedar Ave. Philadelphia.
14	EYRE	VIOLET	49	✓	Jersey City N.J.	18/2/1882	do.
15	PARRELL	EDWARD	35	✓	N.Y.C.	2/10/1895	2865 University Ave. N.Y.C.
16	PELSMAN	HERMAN	39	✓	Columbus O.	25/3/1892	(2330 Euclid Blvd.
17	PELSMAN	ADELINE	30	✓	Cleveland O.	15/10/1901	(Cleveland O.
18	FERTIG	HERMAN	37	✓	New Brunswick N.J.	13/7/1893	(Stamford Conn.
19	FERTIG	LENA	37	✓	Stamford Conn.	15/10/1892	(do.
20	FISHER	EDWIN	62	✓	N.Y.C.	19/1/1869	(260-75th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	FISHER	LOUISE	48	✓	N.Y.C.	8/4/1883	(do.
22	FORBES	WILBUR	35	✓	Taunton Mass	16/2/1896	(Taunton N.Y.C.
23	FORBES	BERNADETTE	33	✓	Johnston Pa.	11/8/1898	(Mass.
24	FOULK	WILLIAM	33	✓	Wilmington Del.	22/8/1897	4014 Dupont Bldg. Wilmington Del
25	FRAM	LEON	35	✓	<i>Cincinnati Ohio</i>	1920	Webster Hall, Detroit. Mich.
26	FREIDMAN	ADOLPH	50	✓	<i>Mass 1903</i>		(173 Broadway. Bangor Maine
27	FREIDMAN	RENA	48	✓		Nat by Marriage.	(do.
28	GAPPEY	EDWARD	61	✓	Newark N.J.	9/11/1869	342 Carney Ave. Kearney. N.J.
29	GALLAGHER	ERNEST	54	✓	Iuka Ill.	8/2/1877	(15 Brompton Rd. Greenock
30	GALLAGHER	ETHEL	50	✓	Olney Ill.	21/1/1881	(L.I.N.Y.

H Smith Insp. 2-5-31

9 30 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CALEDONIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK

February 14 1931

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931
MARCH 5TH 1931

U. S. I. M.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLAKE	FRANCES	24	✓	F	Hartford Conn.	3/3/1907	199 No. Deacon St.
2	BLAKE	ADELE	48	✓	F	Boston Mass.	21/2/1883	Hartford Conn.
3	BLITHE	WESLEY	57	✓	M	Philadelphia Pa.	28/11/1873	705 Kenilworth Ave.
4	BLITHE	LAURA	59	✓	F	Philadelphia Pa.	1/3/1871	Oak Lane Philadelphia Pa.
5	BOND	JOSEPH	44	✓	M		Nat. Mahoning Co. Ohio 1918.	Youngstown O.
6	BOND	ALICE	44	✓	F		Nat. By Marriage. 1909	do.
7	BOON	NICHOLAS	36	✓	M	Passaic N.J.	18/2/1895	98 Elm St.
8	BOON	SOPHIE	35	✓	F	Passaic N.J.	20/2/1896	Montclair N.J.
9	BOOTH	HELEN	39	✓	F	Harford Pa.	12/8/1891	Montclair N.J.
10	BOYER	IDA	71	✓	F	Wd Middleport Pa.	10/12/1859	3 Monadnock Boston Mass.
11	BRENNAN	MARIAN	35	✓	F	New York	11/9/1895	339 E. 58th St. N.Y.C.
12	BRIGGS	Herbert	30	✓	M	Wilmington Del.	14/5/1900	Ithaca N.Y.
13	BRIGHAM	Prescott	24	✓	M	Danielson Ct.	18/1/1907	University Club Bridgeport
14	BROWN	May C	51	✓	F	Cleveland O.	14/1/1880	2560 Overlook Rd. Cleveland Hts.
15	BROWN	DAVID	49	✓	M		Nat. Brooklyn 1916.	10 Curtis Place Maplewood N.J.
16	BROWN	MARGARET	50	✓	F		Nat. by Marriage. Nov 5 1920	do.
17	BROWN	GEORGIA m	48	✓	F	Buxton Mass.	4/5/1882	1303 Munro Ave. Rochester N.Y.
18	BRYAN	LEON	45	✓	M	Queenstown Ind.	8/5/1885	Wilmington Del.
19	BRYAN	IRENE	42	✓	F	Wilmington Del.	25/3/1888	do.
20	BUFFINGTON	JAMES	34	✓	M	Fall River Mass.	8/7/1897	870 Rock St. Fall River Mass.
21	BURNS	BLANCHE	24	✓	F	N.Y.C.	12/10/1906	1048 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	CABOT	SUSAN	23	✓	F	Brookline Mass.	27/2/1907	Heath St. Brookline Mass.
23	CAMPBELL	CHRISTOPHER ELDRIDGE	59	✓	M	San	Nat. Boston 1900	101 Summer St. Somerville Mass
24	CAMPBELL	ADA	58	✓	F	Summerville Mass.	8/12/1878	do.
25	CANNON	RUTH	31	✓	F	Berkshire N.Y.	5/5/1899	2928 Scarborough Rd. Cleveland
26	CAREY	THOMAS J	37	✓	M	Fall River Mass.	20/9/1893	46 Madison St. Fall River Mass
27	CARIDI	SUSAN	30	✓	F	N.Y.C.	7/11/1900	1031-69th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	CARTER	MABEL	60	✓	F	Baltimore Md.	29/11/1870	5604 Wildwood Ave. Baltimore.
29	CATEN	EMMA	61	✓	F	Gloversville N.Y.	19/5/1869	
30	CHAPMAN	MERRIAM	33	✓	F	Philadelphia Pa	13/1/1898	309 Valley Rd. Merion P.

EMMA Caton 932 am No. 29 Emma Caton disembarked Havana.

R. D. Willoughby
PURSER. E. A. M.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 5 1931

86

(Printed in England) 16-285

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from NEW YORK, February 14th 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK (CRUISE) MAR 5, 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ABEL	CHARLES	45	M	S	Newark N.J.	8/1/1887	438 9th St. Newark N.J.
2	ABEL	AUGUSTA	46	F	S	<i>Meriden</i> Meriden Conn.	24/7/1884	22 Junius St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	ABBOTT	LUCY	45	F	S	Andover Mass.	11/5/1887	Backus Hospital Norwich Conn.
4	ABRAM	TESSIE	28	F	S	New York N.Y.	2/22/1902	1185 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.
5	ADAMS	LOUISE	34	F	S	New York N.Y.	23/28/1894	219 West 48th St. New York.
6	AITKENHEAD	JESSIE	49	F	M		By Marriage. 1907 to WSC.	14 Franklin Ave. Glencoe L.I.N.Y.
7	ALLAN	BROUGHAM	62	M	S	Holly Mich.	28/9/1868	1303 Munro Ave. Holly Mich.
8	ALLEN	WILLIAM	71	M	Wd	Brownfield Me.	16/1/1860	Portland Maine.
9	ARENSBERG	ELMER	60	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	21/10/1870	5916 Cavilhill St. Pittsburg.
10	ARENSBERG	MARGARET	58	F	M	Pittsburg Pa.	23/10/1872	do.
11	ARNOLD	IRAS	28	F	S	Ashland Kansas	14/8/1902	136 E 30th St. N.Y.C.
12	ARONBERG	CHARLES	48	M	M	St. Louis Mo.	28/2/1883	501 N 6th St. St Louis Mo.
13	ASHMEAD	ELMER	44	M	M	Jamaica N.Y.	9/11/1886	8737-166th Jamaica L.N.Y.
14	ASHMEAD	ALICE	42	F	F	Rockaway Beach N.Y.	16/4/1888	do
15	ATWATER	ELSIE	64	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	26/6/1866	Brooklyn 500 Washington Ave New York.
16	ATWELL	MARION	65	F	Wd	Gaylordsville Conn.	22/1/1866	606 W 116th St. N.Y.C.
17	BABER	MALCOLM	36	M	M	Pottsville Pa.	5/6/1894	University Club Philadelphia
18	BABER	ELIZABETH	69	F	M	St. Clair Pa.	2/4/1862	do.
19	BALCH	RICHARD	29	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	2/3/1901	New York.
20	BALCH	ELIZABETH	25	F	M	<i>Rome</i> Rome N.Y.	19/10/1905	40 Procter Blvd. Wila N.Y.
21	BALLANE	ANNE	40	F	S	Neponset Ill.	19/7/1891	Neponset Ill.
22	BARBER	VINCENT	58	M	M	<i>Brooklyn</i> Brooklyn	Pat. Fed. Ct. New York 2/2/1907	269 Arlington Ave. Brooklyn
23	BARNES	BELLE	49	F	M	Washington D.C.	9/9/1881	88 Minnesota Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
24	BARR	CHARLES	51	M	M	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	27/12/1879	189 Ellery Ave. Newark N.J.
25	BARR	EVA	45	F	M	Newark N.J.	22/2/1885	do.
26	BARR	VIRGINIA	16	F	S	Newark N.J.	21/8/1915	do.
27	BARR	DOLORES	6	F	S	Newark N.J.	24/2/1925	do.
28	BENNER	THOMAS	37	M	M	Danvers Mass.	11/2/1894	106 Morningside Dr. N.Y.C.
29	BENTLEY	JOSEPHINE	60	F	Wd	Youngstown O.	20/11/1870	13-14 Giel Ave. Cleveland O.
30	BISBEE	LELAND	39	M	M	Rubicon Huachuca Co.	10/8/1891	City Bank Bldg. Jackson Mich

EPALLEN Imp 945 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm H. Fraser.
for, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
T. March, 1934

I, master of the British S. S. "Calcutta"
(Nationality)
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 454 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 20 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 434

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th March, 1931, consigned to Gunnard S.S. Co; is now lying at Pier 56 expected to sail 7th March, 1931, for Monrovia & Abidjan via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DERSEKTING SEAMEN.

87

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: center;"> </div>



ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

1900, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

W ST
INDI

88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

9^{PM}-11

Total crew ~~154~~ 150

Sheet No.

Owners
Local Agents 14-1544

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

9 AM - 11 15
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States
 Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK* MAR 5 1931

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
				When	Where	
Cellie			Master.	Jan 10, 1931	Blanco	
Tong			Ch. Off.			
Leahy			1st			
Seaton			2nd			
McMillan			3rd			
Harvey			4th			
Leiner			5th			
Macmillan			6th			
Grant			7th			
Benham			8th			
McLennan			9th			
Fraser			10th			
Horton			11th			
Evans			12th			
Tealton			13th			
Donaldson			14th			
Harris			15th			
MacLennan			16th			
Burnett			17th			
James			18th			
Beane			19th			
Brown			20th			
Burke			21st			
Quay			22nd			
Craig			23rd			
McLennan			24th			
McLennan			25th			
McLennan			26th			
McLennan			27th			
McLennan			28th			
McLennan			29th			
McLennan			30th			

Robert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John P. J. Cooke.	20	Irish	23/1/31 New York
L. Cammocio	20	London	" "
David Davies	22	Liverpool	" "
W. Brown	23	"	" "
A. Emery	44	London	" "
J. Selby	27	Shanghai	" "
J. Gage	19	Manila	" "
F. Brown	25	Kobe	" "
J. Hickey	27	Loughlin	" "
G. McElroy	24	London	" "
J. Selby	22	Birkenhead	" "
H. Worder	25	Booth	" "
P. Hill	28	Liverpool	" "
J. Hickey	21	Dover	" "
J. Robertson	32	London	" "
G. Gibbons	28	"	" "
Walter Lewis	43	Southampton	" "
W. A. Manning	31	Shanghai	14/2/31
Patrick Buchanan	48	Liverpool	" "
Robert Robertson	30	Liverpool	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

9 AM - 11¹⁵

Total crew 154 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. S.S. "S.S. S.S.", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via W. ST. INDIES

88

(a) NAME IN FULL		(b) No. of seaman's identification card	(c) Length of service at sea	(d) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(e) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(f) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(g) Whether able to read	(h) Age	(i) Sex	(j) Race*	(k) Nationality	(l) Height	(m) Weight	(n) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Collie	Alexander	✓		Master.	Jan 10, 1931	Glasgow	30	Yes	30	Male	Scottish	British	5-6	130	None
Young	William	✓		Sh. Off.					36				5-7	127	
Dunlop	John	✓		1st					42				6-1	129	
Squires	George	✓		2nd					30				5-10	136	
McMillan	John	✓		3rd					41				5-6	135	
Harvey	William	✓		3rd					31				5-6	150	
Leiser	Bertram	✓		3rd					27				5-6	127	
Macnall	Albert	✓		Surgeon					30				5-11	150	
Grant	Margaret	✓		Steward					30				5-7	127	
Henshaw	Ernest	✓		Dispenser					40				5-7	146	
Gillouchy	Reginald	✓		Parrot					30				5-6	129	
Fraser	William	✓		4th Mate					23				5-6	127	
Horton	Ralph	✓							23				5-9	153	
Davis	Ralph	✓							21				6-1	163	
Tealine	Philip	✓							19				5-7	129	
Donaldson	Thomas	✓		Headst. Att.					20				5-10	127	
Harrie	Helen	✓		Typist					21				5-9	129	
MacDonald	John	✓		1st St. O. B.					36				5-6	136	
Bennett	Donald	✓		2nd					30				5-7	130	
Jones	Reginald	✓		3rd St. O. B.					29				5-6	147	
Watts	James	✓		Surgeon					46				5-11	127	
Brown	Donald	✓		Joiner					23				5-7	142	
Burroughs	Robert	✓							26				6-0	162	
Gary	James	✓		Boat.					20				6-1	150	
Craig	Charles	✓		Boat. Mate					27				5-6	126	
Ample	William	✓							27				5-8	147	
McAllister	Archibald	✓		C. M.					30				5-11	156	
McConnell	James	✓							25				5-9	154	
Cameron	Robert	✓							30				5-7	149	
Duncan	Alexander	✓							40				5-8	151	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
16-150

✓ Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Collier*, Master, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 1931 day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. S. S. S. S.", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via W. S. I. N. L. S.

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Whitley	James	✓		Laurel	Jan 10, 1931	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scottish	British	5-6 1/2	153	none
2	McCalland	John	✓		Sailor					23				5-7	148	
3	MacLeod	Daniel	✓		A.B.					43				5-9	149	
4	Campbell	Daniel	✓							27				5-7	144	
5	Penglass	Harold	✓							23				5-8	142	
6	Fagan	William	✓							29				5-9	150	
7	Steele	David	✓							24				5-7	151	
8	Malcom	Malcolm	✓		Sailor					22				5-7 1/2	157	
9	Craig	William	✓							29				5-11	147	
10	Collen	Robert	✓		A.B.					28				5-8	149	
11	Terris	Robert	✓		Sailor					23				5-6	160	
12	Chisholm	John	✓							22				5-10	150	
13	Harrison	John	✓							21				5-8	152	
14	McMillan	Malcom	✓							24				5-9	154	
15	Robertson	David	✓							20				5-9	157	
16	Hillen	Patrick	✓							20				5-7	146	
17	Christiansen	John	✓		A.B.					23				5-8 1/2	135	
18	Gilson	Alexander	✓							28				5-6 1/2	144	
19	Robertson	John	✓		Sailor					21				5-7	149	
20	Stewart	Norman	✓							23				5-10 1/2	150	
21	Harrison	Neil	✓		A.B.					23				5-9 1/2	157	
22	Mairn	Alexander	✓		A.B.					20				5-7 1/2	149	
23	Douglas	Stewart	✓							18				5-6	145	
24	O'Donnell	Charles	✓							18				5-6	130	
25	Wood	Alexander	✓							21				5-1	143	
26	Hammond	David	✓							16				5-10	159	
27	Woods	Malcolm	✓							17				5-9 1/2	159	
28	Hillen	James	✓		Deck Boy					15				5-11	141	
29	Stewart	James	✓							20				5-9	140	
30	Park	Archibald	✓		A.B.					24				5-9	142	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alfred, Master, of the Calabria, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Alfred
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALLATIN", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via W. ST. INDIES

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kateborn	John	✓		H. B. A.	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	142	none
2	Quedley	William	✓		Engineer.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
3	Irwin	William	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
4	MacLarty	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	120	"
5	Sutton	John	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	159	"
6	Wilson	Edward	✓		Handmaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	143	"
7	Ansell	Jack	✓		Handmaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
8	Hirstone	Benjamin	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
9	Harrie	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	"
10	Widdow	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	150	"
11	Green	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	157	"
12	Sykes	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
13	Gordon	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	144	"
14	Barnett	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	138	"
15	Smith	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Dawson	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
17	Montgomery	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
18	McMillan	Murdoch	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	152	"
19	Moore	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
20	Boyd	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-0	160	"
21	Collins	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
22	McAlister	James	✓		Apprent.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	157	"
23	Hetherington	Thomas	✓		4th W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	147	"
24														5-7	161	
25														5-9 1/2	150	
26														5-8	160	
27														5-7 1/2	144	
28														5-9	149	
29														5-7	142	
30														5-11	151	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Collier, Master, of the Calend, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First and Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grant	Charles	✓		Ch. Eng.	10/1/31	Glasgow	Se	Yes	49	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	160	none
2	Stevenson	Donald	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	"
3	Paul	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	120	"
4	Brown	Thomas	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	125	"
5	Arnott	George	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
6	Bryce	John	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	154	"
7	Dunson	Robert	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
8	Duncan	William	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
9	Heikle	William	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	158	"
10	McVey	Charles	✓		8th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	"
11	McFarquhar	Nathan	✓		9th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	159	"
12	McBryde	David	✓		1st M. Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
13	Sinclair	Thomas	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	"
14	Wolce	Andrew	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
15	Dunlop	William	✓		Boilermaker.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
16	Hilder	Andrew	✓		1st Elec.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	146	"
17	Roberts	Stewart	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	161	"
18	MacKie	Donald	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
19	Siming	David	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	162	"
20	MacLennan	Patrick	✓		1st M. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
21	McLaid	David	✓		Crewman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	"
22	Sammy	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-0 1/2	154	"
23	Stewart	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
24	Dunlop	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
25	Strong	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
26	McCall	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
27	Brown	Robert	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	164	"
28	McMichael	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
29	Swaney	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	157	"
30	Janning	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	122	"

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

✓ Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Collins, Master, of the Caledonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C. L. 12345", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via W ST INDIES

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Boyle	Robert	✓		Fireman	10/1/31	Glasgow	40	Yes	24	Male	Scottish	British	5-6	140	None
2	Irvin	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	180	"
3	Butcher	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
4	Macmillan	Abraham	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
5	Barry	Hector	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
6	Black	John	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	6-1	168	"
7	Hickson	Angus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
8	Lappin	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	159	"
9	Moore	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
10	Donoherty	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
11	MacDonalogue	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
12	Robertson	Subilliam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
13	O'Scill	Mark	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	159	"
14	MacDonald	Dugald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
15	Duncan	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
16	Giffin	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
17	Greening	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
18	Duncan	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
19	Giffin	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	161	"
20	Conway	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
21														5-9	154	
22														5-7	153	
23														5-9	160	
24														5-8	155	
25														5-8	156	
26														5-1	165	
27														5-7	137	
28														5-11	161	
29														5-8	134	
30														5-8	154	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Collie*, Master, of the *Caladonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

A. Collie
Master, *Caladonia*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SALONICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lindsey	William	✓		Ch. Std.	10/1/31	Algeria	No	Yes	47	Male	Scottish	British	5-6	185	none
2	Thomas	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	187	"
3	MacDonald	Malcolm	✓		Writer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
4	Sison	James	✓		4 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
5	Harrison	Gordon	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	"
6	Wilson	Edward	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
7	Wegle	John	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
8	Lindsey	Archibald	✓		Collarman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	158	"
9	Carruthers	James	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
10	Lilly	James	✓		4 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	161	"
11	Montgomery	James	✓		Lineuppr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	149	"
12	Scott	James	✓		4 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
13	Skilken	Ralph	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	164	"
14	Pickie	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	150	"
15	Griggs	Douglas	✓		Ed. Writer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	131	"
16	Bushby	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
17	Reed	William	✓		Sal. Std.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
18	Boston	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
19	King	Arthur	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	146	"
20	Chisholm	Alexander	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	139	"
21	Barrie	Stephen	✓		Sal. Pky.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	154	"
22	Berne	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
23	Barson	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	151	"
24	Stewart	Alexander	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	134	"
25	Radford	Robert	✓		4/25y Std.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
26	Grayle	Donnan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	146	"
27	Donnell	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	157	"
28	Gaffney	Terence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
29	Hifton	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	161	"
30	Mitchell	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	152	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. Collier*, Master, of the *California*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Collier
Master, *First Officer*

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALICIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 1931, from the port of New York via WEST INDIES

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McGrath	Paul	✓		4/27/31	10/1/31	Glasgow	20	Yes	44	Male	Scottish	British	5-8	154	None
2	Terrie	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
3	Walsh	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
4	Stebenson	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	137	"
5	Fraser	Hugh	✓		Deck 3rd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-1	163	"
6	Canbell	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
7	McLeod	Isa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	138	"
8	Simpson	George	✓		2nd 3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
9	Walker	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	153	"
10	Brewer	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	154	"
11	Jarvis	John	✓		1st 3rd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	158	"
12	MacPherson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	161	"
13	Taylor	John	✓		Gen 1st 3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	143	"
14	Ross	Albert	✓		Librarian	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	142	"
15	Bald	Donald	✓		Ch. 2nd 3rd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
16	Wyle	William	✓		2nd 3rd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	158	"
17	North	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	154	"
18	McInnes	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	159	"
19	Johnson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	148	"
20	Long	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	132	"
21	Bunker	Marion	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	150	"
22	Campbell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
23	Boyle	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	159	"
24	Kelton	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	163	"
25	Boyle	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-1	162	"
26	Malver	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
27	Springton	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
28	Fraser	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	153	"
29	Anderson	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	158	"
30	Vettene	Pasquale	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-0	162	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Collie, Master, of the Calderwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Collie
Master, First Class Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel "GLENVIEW", arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

MAR 5 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hayes	Ernest	✓		S.S. 3rd.	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scottish	British	5-11	157	None
2	McPain	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
3	Ferguson	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	159	"
4	Rutherford	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
5	McDonald	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
6	Harron	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	162	"
7	Barnett	Thomas	✓		Boats	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	159	"
8	Smith	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
9	Windsor	Edith	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	102	"
10	Cameron	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
11	Gillanders	William	✓		Bagler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	137	"
12	Taylor	William	✓		Capt. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	151	"
13	Carlan	Leah	✓		Off. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	139	"
14	Watt	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
15	McClus	David	✓		Eng. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
16	Ward	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
17	Burkline	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
18	Thomson	Robert	✓		Cook 3rd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4-1	163	"
19	Malton	Frederick	✓		Silverman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
20	Kane	William	✓		1st Att.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
21	Cuthbertson	William	✓		Produce	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
22	Burley	Robert	✓		Butler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
23	Mitchell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
24	Scott	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	153	"
25	Johnstone	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	136	"
26	Gillen	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
27	Olelland	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	137	"
28	McMaster	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	159	"
29	Ramsay	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
30	Boyd	Allan	✓		1st Att.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	137	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

✓ Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Polle*, *Master*, of the *Caldonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 5** 1931, 19

A. Polle
Master, *Caldonia*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "California", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19 , from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Black	Arie	✓		Salter	10/1/31	Glasgow	No.	Yes	30	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	157	None
2	Domestic	John	✓							31				5-7	142	
3	Mitchell	Lewis	✓							13				5-11	159	
4	Waldell	John	✓							19				5-6	137	
5	Henderson	Frank	✓							20				5-8	137	
6	Grasford	Douglas	✓							14				5-10	120	
7	Donalson	James	✓							31				5-8	163	
8	Turner	Sathaniel	✓							20				5-9	155	
9	Brennan	Alfred	✓							20				5-7	141	
10	Johnstone	John	✓													
11	Brown	Alexander	✓							39				5-11	168	
12	Day	William	✓							19				5-8	138	
13	Fleming	James	✓							19				5-8	145	
14	Thorburn	John	✓							43				5-8	160	
15	McKenna	William	✓							27				5-7	138	
16	Mathison	Stephen	✓							40				5-8	143	
17	Burke	William	✓							24				5-8	157	
18	Carrie	Peter	✓							31				5-9	153	
19	Hill	Robert	✓							20				5-11	161	
20	Brett	Andrew	✓							27				5-9	157	
21	Wallace	William	✓							28				5-6	136	
22	Marshall	George	✓							23				5-7	132	
23	Allen	Isiah	✓							41				5-8	154	
24	Livingston	John	✓							41				5-10	159	
25	Lee Andrew	Patrick	✓							37				5-1	163	
26	Stewart	James	✓							38				5-8	149	
27	Keith	Donald	✓							33				5-7	147	
28	Young	Frank	✓							43				5-9	159	
29	McQuinn	John	✓							30				5-8	157	
30	Watson	Duncan	✓							24				5-11	136	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, A. Colie, Master, of the Caledonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, A. Colie

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALLOP SLIP", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Pateron	Alexander	✓		Salter	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	Male	Scottish	British	5-8	138	none
2	Bondry	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	167	"
3	McLaughlin	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
4	Morgan	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	164	"
5	Irons	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
6	Con	Orson	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
7	McKinley	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	159	"
8	Gallagher	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	158	"
9	Hamilton	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
10	Herbert	Mark	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
11	Brown	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	158	"
12	Greenshaw	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
13	Stevily	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
14	Kennedy	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	161	"
15	Karnak	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
16	Hemback	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
17	Lipton	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
18	Chapman	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
19	Henderson	Isa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
20	Campbell	Douglas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	167	"
21	Scott	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
22	Gray	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	153	"
23	Ross	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
24	John	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
25	Hendrie	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
26	Gray	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
27	Innes	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
28	Borthwick	Alexander	✓		Both att.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	138	"
29	Lindsay	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
30	Wiley	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1340

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Colli*, *Master*, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Colli
Master, *Caledonia*

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALLICIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19 , from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Holister	Hugh	✓		Path Ste.	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scottish	British	5-8	151	none
2	Smith	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
3	Duncan	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3½	154	"
4	Watson	Thomas	✓		Verminah Cafe.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
5	Duncan	John	✓		Cym Att.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
6	Gardner	Stanley	✓		St. John's.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4½	130	"
7	Andrew	Albert	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-1	169	"
8	Gordon	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
9	McLeod	Donald	✓		"	"	"	✓	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
10	Campbell	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-11	157	"
11	Colquhoun	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-8½	147	"
12	Bobbie	Donald	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-7	139	"
13	Hunter	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6½	124	"
14	Dochman	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9½	153	"
15														5-10	157	
16	Kennedy	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5-7½	139	"
17	Fair	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6-1½	168	"
18	Verland	William	✓		Commis.	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5-9½	156	"
19	Hargie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
20	Jo nston	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
21	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7½	146	"
22	McInty	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9½	157	"
23	Hunter	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
24	Fawcett	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6½	137	"
25	Ferguson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
26	Swan	Norman	✓		Saladman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
27	Sedger	James	✓		T. T. C. Ste.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
28	Campbell	George	✓		A/7 Ste.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	190	"
29	Gray	Robert	✓		Radio boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7½	137	"
30	Galloway	Edward	✓		Fun at rope	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	132	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1240

✓ Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Collier*, *Master*, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Collier
Master, *First Second Officer*.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rodgers	James	✓		P.O. Cook	10/1/31	Glasgow	20	Yes	28	Male	Scottish	British	5-10	152	Fine
2	Curmichael	Isa	✓		3rd, O.B. Std.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	161	"
3	Harrison	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	163	"
4	Anderson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
5	Wright	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
6	McLeod	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
7	Hogarth	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
8	McDonald	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	151	"
9	Hawthorne	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	149	"
10	Smith	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	163	"
11	Reed	James	✓		Sectionman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	189	"
12	Pinchbeck	Claf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
13	Hilgner	John	✓		O.B. Std.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
14	McKay	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
15	Rodgers	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
16	McLennan	William	✓		1st Painter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	131	"
17	Leah	Daniel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
18	McMittell	William	✓		O.B. Std.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	164	"
19	MacMahon	John	✓		Stds "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
20	Griggs	Richard	✓		Walter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
21	Lynett	Reginald	✓		A/Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	161	"
22	Palmer	Claude	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
23	Ward	Clifford	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
24														5-7	143	"
25														5-1	160	"
26														5-7	140	"
27														5-6	132	"
28														5-11	161	"
29														5-9	157	"
30														5-8	160	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. J. Collier*, Master, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. J. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 5** 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIBORN", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES 100

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Forrie	Francis			Chief	10/1/31	St. Augustine	No	Yes	40	Male	Scottish	British	5-7	127	none
2	Betzie	James			Chief					31				5-8	140	
3	Thibbert	William	✓		1st Stew.					24				5-9	141	
4	Bryce	Thomas	✓		2nd "					23				5-6	140	
5	McDoe	John	✓		3rd "					30				5-7	135	
6	Moore	Leslie	✓		1st Stew.					32				5-8	137	
7	Phelps	John	✓		2nd Stew.					29				5-6	129	
8	McKeown	Patrick	✓		1st Fish.					41				5-7	136	
9	Grant	George	✓		2nd "					28				5-8	140	
10	Stimpson	Alexander	✓		1st Veg.					44				5-8	130	
11	Davis	Malcolm	✓		2nd "					30				5-7	131	
12	Campbell	Patrick	✓		3rd "					18				5-0	143	
13	Linton	Robert	✓		1st Stew.					23				5-6	130	
14	Sherry	Peter	✓		2nd "					22				5-11	139	
15	Ryan	Thomas	✓		1st Larder					29				5-7	143	
16	Aitchison	George	✓		2nd "					24				5-9	139	
17	Gilson	Walter	✓		2nd Cook					29				5-8	136	
18	Carroll	George	✓		1st Grill					23				5-6	128	
19	McCaflerty	Thomas	✓		2nd "					28				5-8	147	
20	Buncey	Charles	✓		C.B. Att.					23				5-10	161	
21	Hendry	William	✓		Ship Cook					34				5-9	126	
22	Davidson	George	✓		A/ "					47				5-6	157	
23	Hall	Charles	✓		A/Cook					27				5-11	157	
24	Cuthbertson	John	✓							24				5-7	141	
25	Burns	William	✓							20				5-8	125	
26	Galeton	Andrew	✓							21				5-9	143	
27	Hyder	Alexander	✓							23				5-7	136	
28	McLee	Robert	✓							29				5-8	147	
29	McNeill	Sydney	✓							21				5-11	157	
30	McIntosh	William	✓							22				5-8	145	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1360

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Collier, Master, of the Caledonia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Walker	Diondale	✓		1/Baker	10/1/31	Ol. age	30	Yes	49	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	149	none
2	Irwin	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	157	"
3	McDonald	James	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	152	"
4	McGurk	Andrew	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	151	"
5	Doyle	Joseph	✓		A/Baker	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	147	"
6	Cooper	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
7	Lock	Henry	✓		Confectioner	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	159	"
8	Miller	John	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	148	"
9	James	John	✓		Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144	"
10	Lancet	Matthew	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	130	"
11	Donaghy	James	✓		3rd Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
12	McKee	William	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
13	McKernell	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
14	McLevitt	Helen	✓		Hairstresser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	149	"
15	McMinn	Elizabeth	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	167	"
16	Goold	Flora	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	131	"
17	Panton	Margaret	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	146	"
18	Wair	Maria	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-9	1531	"
19	Jack	John	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	141	"
20	Finlayson	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	152	"
21	Guthrie	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
22	Armstrong	Jane	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	137	"
23	Glen	Harriett	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	142	"
24	Hunter	Agnes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	157	"
25	Stinson	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	154	"
26	Barker	Amie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
27	McLean	Catherine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	131	"
28	Anderson	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
29	McDonald	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	"
30	Ritchie	Ethel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	150	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

✓ *Harbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Collier, Master, of the Caledonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. L. 1001", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1931, 19, from the port of NEW YORK, via WEST INDIES 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McKay	Elsie	✓		Stewardess	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	156	none
2	Bell	Ray	✓		Boat Mtr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	"
3	Seeds	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	140	"
4	Whichner	Florence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	131	"
5	Ronald	Catherine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
6	Stinson	John	✓		1st Manager	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	157	"
7	Bennagh	Minnie	✓		1st Foreman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	143	"
8	Geddes	Margery	✓		1st Clerk	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	127	"
9	Gilfillan	Thomas	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	161	"
10	Geddes	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	138	"
11	Foley	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	141	"
12	Scott	Adam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	132	"
13	Free	June	✓		1st Mtr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	146	"
14	Hobbie	Margery	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	138	"
15	Laurie	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
16	McCannell	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
17	Curran	Annie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
18	McLellan	Anne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
19	Dean	Williamina	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	150	"
20	Whitcomb	Georgina	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
21	Hart	Sarah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	"
22	Finlayson	Isabelle	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	153	"
23	McMillan	Catherine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
24	McGinnis	Alice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	"
25	White	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	151	"
26	Reindee	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	158	"
27	Monney	Sellie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	157	"
28	McCallum	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	149	"
29	Copeland	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
30	Martin	Isabella	✓		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

✓ Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Collier, Master, of the Caladonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 5 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. J. L. L.", arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 5 1931

, 19, from the port of NEW YORK via WEST INDIES

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1 ✓	Graham	Catherine	✓		Stewardess	10/1/31	Sligo	No	Yes	39	Male	Scottish	British	5-9	104	none
2 ✓	McNeil	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	152	"
3 ✓	Reilly	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
4 ✓	McCallion	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	149	"
5 ✓	Malloy	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
6 ✓	Malloy	Helen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	154	"
7 ✓	McCallion	Betty	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	154	"
8 ✓	Patterson	Beulah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	159	"
9 ✓	Reilly	Billy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
10														5-9 1/2	132	
11														5-11	160	
12														5-7	141	
13														5-9 1/2	155	
14														5-7 1/2	159	
15														5-10	145	
16														5-6 1/2	132	
17														5-11	147	
18														5-9	140	
19														5-9 1/2	160	
20														5-8	154	
21														5-10	159	
22														5-1	162	
23														5-9	155	
24														5-11	160	
25														5-8 1/2	157	
26														5-7	144	
27														5-9 1/2	159	
28														5-6 1/2	132	
29														5-11	161	
30														5-6	130	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1300

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. J. Polle*, *Master*, of the *Caldonia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 5** 1931, 19

A. J. Polle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SSK "CALEDONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 5 1931

, 19 , from the port of **NEW YORK**, via **WEST INDIES**

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sinclair	Alexander.	✓		A/confectioner	10/1/31	Glasgow	No	Yes	48	Male	Scottish	British	5-11	161	none
2	Brown	John	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
3	Bankier	William	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6½	132	"
4	McTear	Annie	✓		Laundrymaid.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6½	132	"
5	Watson	Grace	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
6	Cooke	John	✓		Waiter	23/1/30	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
7	Camoccio	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
8	Davies	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
9	Brown	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
10	Emery	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	158	"
11	Wellington	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9½	154	"
12	Gedge	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	123	"
13	Brown	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	141	"
14	Stacey	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8½	145	"
15	Morris	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6½	132	"
16	Titchmarsh	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
17	Horner	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	Hill	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9½	156	"
19	Newing	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	143	"
20	Robertson	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
21	Fibbins	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
22	Arney	Walter	✓		A/cook.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	161	"
23	Lewis	Bertram	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
24	MacKinnon	Gordon	✓		Ex/Ch/Std.	13/2/31.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	156	"
25	Drysdale	John	✓		Chef.	13/2/	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	147	"
26	MacKenzie	Alexander	✓		Ex/Chef	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9½	157	"
27	Anderson	David	✓		3/Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
28	Manning	William	✓		A/Cook.	14/2/31.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
29	Banahan	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	163	"
30	Robertson	Robert	✓		A/Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7½	140	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-5-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Closed with (154) names. I, *J. Colle*, Master, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

American Consulate
at *Santo Domingo, D.R.*
(City) (Country)
No. *216*

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via *Caledonia*

John H. Johnston
(Consul)
Date *February 19, 1931*



Fee #2.00

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAR 5* 1931, 19

John H. Johnston
Master, First or Second Officer.

John H. Johnston
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, FEB 28 1931

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

John H. Johnston
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *John H. Johnston*

SERVICE No. FEE \$



Supplementary

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 212 BILLED MAR 9 1931

I, E. F. [Signature] Surgeon of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of all such aliens.

105

Cards
Clerk
Cards
Cards Checked
Clerk

Subscribed before me 5th day of March, 1931.

EDD Owen D.A.S. W.P. King

Aw 3, 5-31

Note.—If the vessel with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any aliens must be noted on the manifest before the arrival of the vessel. If the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Class	4									229
2nd Class										
3rd Class										
TOTAL	4									229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	198	229
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	31	198	229

1 European 7/6

18-0 116-14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, Master, of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF YORK", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N. Stuart
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 31
at NEW YORK.

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. D. Owen M.D. N.Y.C. N.Y.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 31

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th March, 19 31.

108

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does he plan to establish a home for self and dependent family in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes	No	Yes									No	Yes			No
1	Husband, Bernhard Marouse, 1477 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.	No	Husband B. Marouse.	Yes	Yes	1 day N.Y.C.	Husband, B. Marouse, 1277 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Green.
2	Father, B. Marouse, 1477 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.	No	Father, B. Marouse.	Yes	Yes	1 day N.Y.C.	Father, B. Marouse, 1277 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.
3	Mother, S. Snowdon, Dock House, Warwick.	P.Q.	Warwick.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929 N.Y.C.	Le Marquis Hotel, 16 E. 41st St., New York City.	Yes	10 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Grey.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER, of the S.S. "DUCHESSE OF YORK", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N. Stuart
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.F.D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s. "DUCHESSE OF YORK" "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

E.F.D. Owen M.D. H.R.C. Eng.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 31

at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERGUA

3rd MARCH 1931

Nos. A/19 Madeline L. Peers and A/20 Jane Rogers did not embark.

A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5th MARCH

1931.

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, Master, of the s.s. "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N. Stuart
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 31

at NEW YORK.

Infandorsh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA., 3rd MARCH, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th March, 1921.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	OWENS	GEORGE L.	64		M	S	Brockport, N.Y. 6th Nov., 1866.		Walsh Hotel, Medina, N.Y.
2	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM H.J.	46		M	M.		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1918.	Manor House, Elizabeth Ave., Westfield, N.J.
3	REYNOLDS	GENEVIEVE J.	31		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd March, 1900		Manor House, Elizabeth Ave., Westfield, N.J.
4	REYNOLDS	ALICE.	12		F	S.	Westfield, N.J. 21st July, 1918		Manor House, Elizabeth Ave., Westfield, N.J.
5	REYNOLDS	GENEVIEVE.	8		F	S	Westfield, N.J. 14th Sept., 1922.		Manor House, Elizabeth Ave., Westfield, N.J.
6	PERRY	CHARLES W.	28		M	S	San Francisco, Calif. 27th Jan., 1903.		86 Highland Ave., Greenfield, Mass.
7	PERRY	ELIZABETH W.	60		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 17th Feb., 1871.		86 Highland Ave., Greenfield, Mass.
8	WIERDEMANN	MAX	44		M	M		Federal Court, Patterson, N.J. 3 Apr. 1913.	232 Broadway, Passaic, N.J.
9	WIERDEMANN	THERESA	42		F	M		By Husband's papers.	232 Broadway, Passaic, N.J.
10	BECKMANN	CARL J.	26		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. 13th Dec., 1904.		220 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.
11	BECKMANN	EWALIN	25		F	M	Hoboken, N.J. 9th Dec., 1905.		220 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.
12	LIPPE	LAURA	37		F	M	E. Orange, N.J. 26th Mar., 1893.		355 Grove Road, S. Orange, N.J.
13	LIPPE	ARLINE	15		F	S.	E. Orange, N.J. 13th Oct., 1915.		355 Grove Road, S. Orange, N.J.
14	LIPPE	DOUGLAS	9		M	S.	Newark, N.J. 6th Sept., 1921.		355 Grove Road, S. Orange, N.J.
15	BURKHARDT	MINNIE	30		F	M	Newark, N.J. 5th May, 1901.		Walsh Hotel, Walsh, N.Y.
16	FULLER	ROSE	30		F	S	Danville, Va. 28th Dec., 1901.		30 Boston Hospital, S. Boston, Va.
17	TUTWILER	CARRINGTON C.	54		M	M	Lexington, Va. 15th Nov., 1875.		9000 Grefeld St., Chestnut Hills, Pa.
18	TUTWILER	BEBE	54		F	M	Richmond, Va. 31st Jan., 1877.		9000 Grefeld St., Chestnut Hills, Pa.
19	HARRINGTON	INGELIA	28		F	S.	Gallinsville, Conn. 25th Feb., 1908.		5215 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C.
20	KRAMER	MARY	60		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 25th Mar., 1871.		654, 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	KRAMER	MARY	30		F	S.	New York City, N.Y. 17th July, 1901.		624, 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	KRAMER	EMILY	27		F	S.	New York City, N.Y. 20th July, 1904.		624, 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	KRAMER	EMILY	24		F	S.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th June, 1907.		624, 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	CONSTANTIN	CONSTANTINE	49		M	M		New Haven City Ct., New Haven, Conn. 14/9/08	1906, 175 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
25	CONSTANTIN	LILLIAN	55		F	M	Waterbury, Conn. 18th March, 1875.		1908, 175 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
26	CORSE	DOROTHY	24		F	S.	Waterbury, Conn. 8th June, 1906.		175 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
27	MARTENS	JOHN L.	24		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. 28th Apr., 1906.		720 W. 45th St., Kansas City, Mo.
28	MARTENS	DOROTHY	24		F	M	Kansas City, Mo. 2nd Jan., 1906.		720 W. 45th St., Kansas City, Mo.
29	WEEKS	HENRY O.	47		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 18th Nov. 1885.		Grovers & St. Martin's Lines, Chestnut Hills, Pa.
30	WEEKS	MARIE A.	42		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 27th Apr., 1887.		Grovers & St. Martin's Lines, Chestnut Hills, Pa.

No. 1/15 Minnie Rutherford & 1/16 Rose Fuller did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd MARCH, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th MARCH, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COMLY	JAMES V.	47		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 24th May 1864.		27 South 2nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	JACKSON	WHEELER R.	36		M		New York City, N.Y. 20th May 1894		1476 Shakespeare Ave., New York City N.Y.
3	JACKSON	GRACE.	2		F		New York City, N.Y. 23rd Apr. 1928.		1476 Shakespeare Ave., New York City N.Y.
4	OHLY	JOHN E.	54		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th Sept 1877		22 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	OHLY	HELEN H.	52		F		Jersey City, N.Y. 10th Feb. 1879		22 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	VAN HORN	BEATRICE.	30		F		New Bedford, Mass. 25th Sept. 1900		Eleasant St., Marlboro, Mass.
7	MARCOU	MARY.	51		F		Gorham, New Hamp. 18th Nov. 1879		West Main St., Northboro, Mass.
8	MARCOU	GERTRUDE.	20		F		Framingham, Mass. 7th June 1910		West Main St., Northboro, Mass.
9	JACKSON.	MATHILDE	54		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 19th Apr. 1876		Rushwood Farm, Malvern, Pa.
10	JACKSON.	GEORGE A.H.	31		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 24th Oct. 1899		Rushwood Farm, Malvern, Pa.
11	TAPALOW.	SAMUEL P.	38		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 23rd Jan. 1893.		5102 Bedford St., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
12	MESPIET.	JOHN A.	46		M		North Platte, Nebr. 10th Dec. 1884.		850 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
13	MESPIET.	MARY.	47		F		Greenburg, Ohio. 13th Sept. 1883.		850 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
14	MESCALF	FRED D.	58		M		Loudonville, Ohio. 26th Mar. 1873.		200 St. Claire Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
15	MESCALF.	ADA.	54		F		Cardington, Ohio. 9th Mar. 1877		220 St. Claire Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	COREY.	AMELIA S.	43		F		Pittsburg, Pa. 15th Sept. 1877		410 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
17	TUNNELL.	FREDERICK H.	45		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 22nd Apr. 1885		5925 Wayne Ave., Germantown, Pa.
18	TUNNELL.	JOSEPHINE.	25		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 16th July 1895		5925 Wayne Ave., Germantown, Pa.
19	STACE.	HARRY.	52		M		Durham, N. Car. 25th Sept. 1878		Durham, N. Car.
20	NICHOLSON.	MARY.	29		F		Durham, N. Car. 14th Dec. 1901		Durham, N. Car.
21	LEWIS	CLARENCE P.	51		M		Cambridge, Mass. 7th Nov. 1874		64 Mt. Vernon St., Cambridge, Mass.
22	LEWIS.	EMIL.	51		F		Boston, Mass. 8th Oct. 1879		64 Mt. Vernon St., Cambridge, Mass.
23	VAN RESE.	BENJAMIN.	29		M		Baltimore, Md. 27th May 1901		140 N. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.
24	WATERS.	CLINTON.	31		M		Montgomery, City, Md. 5th Oct. 1899.		207 Lambeth Rd., Baltimore, Md.
25	WATERS.	ALICE.	23		F		Chicago, Ill. 16th Feb. 1903		207 Lambeth Rd., Baltimore, Md.
26	KELLEY.	ALFRED.	39		M		Cleveland, Ohio. 22nd Sept. 1891		2903 Montgomery Rd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.
27	KELLEY.	ELI ARNOLD.	29		F		Charleston, W. Va. 26th Dec. 1901		2903 Montgomery Rd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.
28	ANDERSON.	WENDELL W.	29		M		Detroit, Mich. 27th May 1901		300 Washington Rd., Crosse Eto., Mich.
29	BEARD.	JEREMIAH H.	31		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd Dec. 1899		975 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
30	SOPHIA.	GEORGIA.	46		F				353 N. 57th St., New York City, N.Y.

No. 2/4 John H. Ohly & 2/5 Helen H. Ohly did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from BERMUDA, 3rd March, 192³¹, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th March, 192³¹

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WURTS.	JOHN S.	55		M		Carbondale, Pa. 18th June, 1875.		267, E. Johnson Street, Germantown, Pa.
2	WURTS.	DOROTHY B.	35		F		Wellington, Ill. 30th September, 1895.		267, E. Johnson Street, Germantown, Pa.
3	FARE.	SEMA.	40		F		New York, N.Y. 11th October, 1890.		410, Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	READ.	FREDERIC B.	42		M		Pawtucket, R.I. 14th December, 1888.		21, George Street, Providence, R.I.
5	READ.	CONSTANCE.	40		F		Providence, R.I. 28th December, 1890.		21, George Street, Providence, R.I.
6	BRINSMAN.	MARGERY.	44		F		Holgate, Ohio. 18th November, 1896.		Williamstown, Mass.
7	POWELL.	MARIAN H.	40		F		Toledo, Ohio. 9th January, 1891.		Washington, Conn.
8	MOTT.	SEWARD.	42		M		Bouckville, N.Y. 24th November, 1886.		3666, Carnegie Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	MOTT.	ERMA.	38		F		Flint, Mich. 3rd July, 1892.		3666, Carnegie Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
10	HELLEBUSH.	CHARLES E.	51		M		Cincinnati, Ohio. 24th September, 1879.		345, Westminster Road, Rochester, N.Y.
11	HELLEBUSH.	CHRISTINE.	48		F		Cincinnati, Ohio. 24th May, 1882.		345, Westminster Road, Rochester, N.Y.
12	NOONAN.	JOHN A.	45		M			Supreme Court Bronx County, New York, N.Y. December, 1917.	2206, Valentine Avenue, New York, N.Y.
13	NOONAN.	SARAH J.	45		F			By husbands papers.	2206, Valentine Avenue, New York, N.Y.
14	WILCOX.	ANNIE E.	60		F		Galveston, Texas. 15th May, 1870.		3521, 80th Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
15	MAC ELVERY.	LILLIAN.	40		F		Temple, Texas. 15th March, 1890.		3541, 80th Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
16	SMILEY.	FRANCIS E.	41		M		Mohonk Lane, N.Y. 20th May, 1899.		Mohonk Lane, New York.
17	SMILEY.	RACHAEL.	35		F		N. Abington, Mass. 3rd May, 1895.		Mohonk Lane, New York.
18	HOWE.	EDWARD L.	60		M		Princeton, N.J. 6th April, 1870.		Princeton, N.J.
19	HOWE.	ISABEL C.	59		F		Hudson, N.Y. 17th July, 1871.		Princeton, N.J.
20	POTTER.	ROBERT.	41		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 20th December, 1889.		36, E. 69th Street, New York, N.Y.
21	POTTER.	DOROTHY.	36		F		Milwaukee, Wis. 16th April, 1894.		36, E. 69th Street, New York, N.Y.
22	ADAMS.	HENRIETTE.	32		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th November, 1892.		Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.
23	LEE.	OLIVE.	32		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. May, 1893.		167, 77th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	HARSON.	ELIZABETH L.	56		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th March, 1874.		Hotel St. George, Clark Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	ALEXANDER.	GEORGE.	66		M			Brooklyn County Court, New York, N.Y.	25, Van Courtlandt Place, Arlington, N.J.
26	ALEXANDER.	HENRIETTA.	66		F			By husbands papers.	25, Van Courtlandt Place, Arlington, N.J.
27	ANDREWS.	MARY H.	55		F		Syracuse, N.Y. 30th March, 1875.		202, Hyland Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
28	TIBBETTS.	CHRISTINE.	36		F		N. Berwick, Me. 29th October, 1894.		172, Hyland Avenue, S. Portland, Me.
29	NEMINCE.	ELIZABETH M.	21		F		Lawrence, Mass. 16th November, 1909.		Litchfield, Conn.
30	KEMP.	ARTHUR E.	38		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th June, 1892.		9511, 80th Street, Woodhaven, L.I.

Richard J. Lippert Inspector 6.45 PM

Nos. 3/25 George Alexander and 3/26 Henrietta Alexander did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "DEWESS OF YORK" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 3rd MARCH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th MARCH, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITE	NELLIE C.	40		F	S.	Cleveland, Ohio. 21st Sept. 1890		2246 Tudor Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	ARNOLD	ELIZABETH.	54		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 22nd Feb. 1877.		6535 Lytle Road, Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	OCHSNER	EDWARD H.	63		M	M	Sauk County, Wisc. 12th Jan., 1866.		2256 Lincoln Park W. Chicago, Ill.
4	OCHSNER.	JULIA I.	61		F	M.		By Father's papers.	2256 Lincoln Park W. Chicago, Ill.
5	WEAR	MABEL.	44		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 25th Mar., 1866		5315 No. S. Danham St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	BOOK	ARLIE V.	42		F	M	New Albin, Iowa. 30th Dec., 1866.		896 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
7	WHEHLER	ROY R.	38		M	M	Bay City, Mich. 8th Aug., 1894.		15 Gibson St., Cambridge, Mass.
8	GRANGER	ARTHUR L.	53		M	M	Broad Albin, N.Y. 27th Sept. 1877.		244 Cliff Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
9	GRANGER	ANNIE W.	53		F	M	Closter, N.Y. 15th Dec., 1877.		244 Cliff Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
10	ROBISON	GERRSON	60		M	M		Supreme Court, New York City. 1893.	40 Sycamore Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
11	ROBISON	THERESA.	59		F	M		By Father's papers.	40 Sycamore Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	HENDERSON	ABELINE.	29		F	M	Marshall, Pa. 2nd Sept. 1901		306 Hamilton Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
13	HENDERSON	VERA C.	8		F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. 2nd Dec., 1922.		306 Hamilton Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
14	HENDERSON	COREY.	6		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 17th Feb., 1923.		306 Hamilton Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
15	DUNBAR	ALEXANDER R.	49		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 11th May, 1881		71 No. West Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
16	MOORE	ROBERT M.	62		M	M	Elizabeth, N.J. 6th Feb., 1869		506 Jersey Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
17	FRAWLEY	D	39		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 14th Jan., 1891.		825 8th St., Oakmont, Pa.
18	TEMPLETON	EMILY	59		F	W	Cleveland, Ohio. 4th Apr., 1861.		723 Forrest Ave., Evanston, Ill.
19	MORROW	HARRY C.	42		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6th Nov., 1899.		387 Maryland Ave., Oakmont, Pa.
20	MORROW	ETHEL	47		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 22nd Jan., 1884.		387 Maryland Ave., Oakmont, Pa.
21	TEMPLETON	WALLACE.	54		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 17th Dec., 1894.		896 Grove St., Glenview, Ill.
22	TEMPLETON	ELIZABETH O.	33		F	M	Dixon, Ill. 25th Mar., 1895.		896 Grove St., Glenview, Ill.
23	JOLY	GEORGE F.	50		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 14th Feb., 1881		1015 N. Bodine, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	JOLY	WINNIE	40		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 19th Oct., 1891		1015 N. Bodine, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	DEEKER	EDWARD S.	69		M	M	Chatham, N.Y. 16th Jan., 1862.		171 Colony Road, Long Meadow, Mass.
26	DEEKER	MARIA.	65		F	M	Ware, Mass. 14th Jan., 1866.		171 Colony Road, Long Meadow, Mass.
27	DARDEN	VIOLET	50		F	M	Suffolk, Va. 16th Apr., 1860.		104 Broad St., Suffolk, Va.
28	DARDEN	ANTOINETTE.	23		F	S.	Suffolk, Va. 5th Aug., 1907.		104 Broad St., Suffolk, Va.
29	HERR	DOUGAL.	49		M	M	Washington, D.C. 2nd Apr., 1882.		Rensselaer Rd., Essex Falls, N.J.
30	HERR	JOSEPHINE.	47		F	M	Merchantville, N.J. 15th Apr., 1884.		Rensselaer Rd., Essex Falls, N.J.

Richard F. Lynch Inspector 6:59 P.M.

Nos. 4/15 Alexander R. Dunbar and 4/16 Robert M. Moore did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd MARCH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th MARCH, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TEACHOUT	DAVID W.	44	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 20th Sept. 1886	2889 N. Park Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	TEACHOUT	RUTH M.	40	F	Born abroad during temporary absence of parents.	2889 N. Park Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	SMITH	GERTRUDE F.	30	F	Worcester, Mass. 7th July, 1900.	Box 50, Hawthorne, Mass.
4	BARR	LOCKWOOD.	47	M	Bowling Green, Ken. 2nd Apr. 1893.	20 Beach Tree Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
5	BARR	BERNICE.	46	F	St. Louis, Mo. 12th Feb., 1895	20 Beech Tree Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
6	MCABEE	MARY.	42	F	So. District Court, New York City, N.Y. 1928.	320 W. 102nd St., New York City, N.Y.
7	AITKEN	MABEL	38	F	New York City, N.Y. 13th Nov., 1892	2721 Heath Ave., New York City, N.Y.
8	AITKEN	ERIC R.	12	M	New York City, N.Y. 25th Mar., 1918.	2721 Heath Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	SCHMIDT	HUGH H.	56	M	United States Circuit Court, Southern District, New York. Dec. 1896.	432, 4th St., New York City, N.Y.
10	SCHMIDT	ANN A.	63	F	New York City, N.Y. 17th July, 1867.	432, 4th St., New York City, N.Y.
11	BROWN	WILLIAM S.	60	M	New York City, N.Y. 17th Aug., 1870.	Brightwaters, L.I., N.Y.
12	BROWN	ELIZABETH B.	54	F	New York City, N.Y. 21st Jan., 1877.	Brightwaters, L.I., N.Y.
13	KNOWLTON	WALTER F.	60	M	Worcester, Mass. 29th Aug., 1870.	42 Roslin St., Boston, Mass.
14	KNOWLTON	ISABEL W.	57	F	Cambridge, Mass. 19th Feb., 1874.	42 Roslin St., Boston, Mass.
15	PHELPS STOKES	ISAAC NEWTON	62	M	New York City, N.Y. 11th Apr., 1867.	953 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
16	PHELPS STOKES	EDITH M.	63	F	West New Brighton, S.I. 20th June, 1867.	953 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
17	MERRILL	EDITH M.	1	F	New York City, N.Y. 20th Sept., 1929.	Bedford Hills, N.Y.
18	ROHS	HERMAN.	60	M	Cynthiana, Ken. 19th Dec., 1870.	43 E. Pike St., Cynthiana, Ken.
19	ROHS	JULIA M.	60	F	Crawfordsville, Ind. 1st Sept., 1870.	43 E. Pike St., Cynthiana, Ken.
20	STREET	EDWARD P.	24	M	Chicago, Ill. 22nd Mar., 1894.	410 Bryn Mawr Ave., Camden, Pa.
21	STREET	RUTH	22	F	Baltimore, Md. 17th Feb., 1893.	410 Bryn Mawr Ave., Camden, Pa.
22	STREET	EDWARD P. Jr.	6	M	Evanston, Ill. 20th June, 1924.	410 Bryn Mawr Ave., Camden, Pa.
23	PARSONS	ELIZABETH	60	F	Danvers, Conn. 15th May, 1870.	410 Bryn Mawr Ave., Camden, Pa.
24	LANG	MARY E.	14	F	Philadelphia, Pa. 19th Nov., 1918.	8 Prince St., Rochester, N.Y.
25	GRAY	CLARENCE T.	48	M	Ayer, Mass. 24th Oct., 1882.	491 Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
26	GRAY	CHRISTINE B.	27	F	Detroit, Mich. 18th Dec., 1893.	491 Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
27	GRAY	THRASHER T.	13	M	Ridgewood, N.J. 15th Aug., 1917.	491 Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
28	HIPSON	MERRICK	22	M	Boston, Mass. Nov. 1922.	Hamilton, Mass.
29	DE BULLETT	LOUISA.	38	F	Baltimore, Md. 25th Aug., 1892.	1030 Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.
30	BURNS.	JOHN.	43	M	Full River, Mass. 29th November, 1882.	617, W. 135th Street, New York, N.Y.

Nos. 5/20 Edward P. Street, 5/21 Ruth Street, 5/22 Edward P. Street, Jr. 5/23 Elizabeth Parsons & 5/28 Merrick Hipson did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from BERMUDA, 31st March, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5th March, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC BRIDE.	FREDERICK B.	35		M	S	E. Orange, N.J. 19th April, 1895.		436, Page Terrace, E. Orange, N.J.
2	HENLEY.	JOSEPH A.	46		M	M	Waltham, Mass. 30th November, 1884.		89, Stults Road, Belmont, Mass.
3	HENLEY.	ROSE M.	43		F	M	Newton, Mass. 8th August, 1887.		89, Stults Road, Belmont, Mass.
4	CASSEDY.	JAMES S.	53		M	W	Rochester, N.H. 25th December, 1877.		249, Harvard Street, Cambridge, Mass.
5	SULLIVAN.	THOMAS J.	52		M	M	Waltham, Mass. 18th March, 1878.		400, Main Street, Waltham, Mass.
6	SULLIVAN.	GERTRUDE C.	42		F	M	Waltham, Mass. 15th July, 1888.		400, Main Street, Waltham, Mass.
7	DAW	W.							
8	DAW	W.							
9	DUNCAN								
10	KELLEHER.	JOHN J.	63		M	M	Watertown, Mass. 21st October 1867.		26, Capital Street, Watertown, Mass.
11	KELLEHER.	ALICE.	52		F	M	Watertown, Mass. 26th Novr. 1878.		26, Capital Street, Watertown, Mass.
12	CUTTER.	ANNE M.	21		F	S	E. Orange, N.J. 3rd January, 1910.		Westhampton, N.I.
13	DRURY.	WALTER J.	48		M	M	Crawfordsville, Ind. 25th October, 1882.		801, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
14	DRURY.	JULIA.	48		F	M	Crawfordsville, Ind. 29th October, 1882.		801, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
15	MC DEVITT.	JAMES.	34		M	M	Boston, Mass. 1st November, 1896.		12, Wacomah Street, Worcester, Mass.
16	MC DEVITT.	ADOLINE M.	30		F	M	Boston, Mass. 6th August, 1900.		12, Wacomah Street, Worcester, Mass.
17	RAY.	ENGENE.	66		M	M	Trenton, N.J. 27th November, 1864.		630, W. 170th Street, New York, N.Y.
18	ROSENBLATT.	ABRAHAM.	39		M	M	Providence, R.I. 9th May, 1891.		1475, Townsend Avenue, New York, N.Y.
19	WOOLWORTH.	NORMAN B.	29		M	M	New York, N.Y. 28th November, 1901.		2, E. 63rd Street, New York, N.Y.
20	WOOLWORTH.	PAULINE E.	25		F	M		<i>So. Dist Court N.Y. City 1927</i>	2, E. 63rd Street, New York, N.Y.
21	ELBERTH.	W. HENRY.	51		M	M	Maurice Town, N.J. 6th February, 1880.		Ormond Beech, Fla.
22	BELL.	BERKELEY.	23		M	S	Austin, Texas. 8th February, 1906.		802, San Antonio Street, Austin, Texas.
23	SUTTER.	CLIFFORD.	20		M	S	New Orleans, La. 21st August, 1910.		5826, Loyola Avenue, New Orleans, La.
24	SUTTER.	GERTRUDE.	22		F	S	New Orleans, La. 4th August, 1908.		5826, Loyola Avenue, New Orleans, La.
25	MC GINN.	WALTER I.	32		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1st Feb. 1899.		262 W. 118th St., New York City, N.Y.
26	DARGIN.	EDWARD V.	32		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 18th Aug. 1898.		353 E. 55th St., New York City, N.Y.
27	WALSH.	JOSEPH M.	34		M	S.	Newport, R.I. 5th Mar., 1896.		47 E. 129th St., New York City, N.Y.
28	HARRISON.	THEODORE.	25		F	S.	New York City, N.Y. 19th Apr., 1905.		330 E. 55th St., New York City, N.Y.
29	BOWMAN.	HENRY I.	32		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 21st Apr. 1897.		37 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.
30	RICHARDSON.	WILLIAM B.	46		M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 18th Apr. 1885.		92 Ivy Way, Port Washington, L.I.E.Y.

Nos. 6/7 W. Daw, 6/8 Dane, 6/9 Duncan did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John A. Wall Inspr 6:25 PM 3/5/31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7
117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd MARCH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th MARCH, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COURTNEILL	WILLIAM	47		M			U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass. 1912.	Hawthorne Inn, Chatham, Mass.
2	COURTNEILL	LILLIAN	44		F			By Marriage.	Hawthorne Inn, Chatham, Mass.
3	MUSCHAMP	EDWARD	47		M		Camden, N. J. 12th Oct., 1883.		24 Woodside Ave., Nardeth, Pa.
4	MUSCHAMP	GRACE	46		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 7th Jan., 1885.		24 Woodside Ave., Nardeth, Pa.
5	FARLEY	ISABEL S.	47		F			By Marriage.	South St., Needham, Mass.
6	FARLEY	LOUISE	18		F	S	Boston, Mass. 18th July, 1912.		South St., Needham, Mass.
7	DARNEY	BEATRICE	23		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 27 March, 1907.		Farm St., Dover, Mass.
8	PARKER	GWENDOLEN	46		F	M	Tarrytown, N.Y. 4th March, 1884.		Dedham St., Dover, Mass.
9	HAUGHTON	ALISON	18		F	S	Charles River, Mass. 21st April, 1912.		Dedham St., Dover, Mass.
10	BROWN	DANIEL F.	30		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 28th June, 1900.		50 E. 72nd St., New York City, N.Y.
11	BROWN	HILDA.	29		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 21st Jan., 1902.		50 E. 72nd St., New York City, N.Y.
12	BRAY	DOROTHY M.	42		F	M	Oak Lane, Pa. 21st March, 1883.		Meadow Brook, Pa.
13	BRAY	ELIZABETH.	20		F	S	Hatboro, Pa. 26th Aug., 1910.		Meadow Brook, Pa.
14	BRAY	ANGELINE.	18		F	S	Hatboro, Pa. 13th June, 1912.		Meadow Brook, Pa.
15	BRAY	DOROTHY.	15		F	S	Hatboro, Pa. 30th Sept., 1916.		Meadow Brook, Pa.
16	BRAY	EDITH L.	12		F	S	Sea Girt, N.J. 2nd July, 1918.		Meadow Brook, Pa.
17	WALDRON	LOUISE.	41		F	D	Providence, R.I. 19th Aug., 1889.		8 Blackstone Blvd., Providence, R.I.
18	LOMAS	FRANK	52		M	M		Federal Court, Baltimore, Md. 1928.	1321 Chilton St., Baltimore, Md.
19	LOMAS.	EDNA	42		F	M.		Federal Court, Baltimore, Md. 1929.	1321 Chilton St., Baltimore, Md.
20	GAWLER	WALTER A.	46		M	M	Washington, D.C. 4th Oct., 1884.		4344 Hawthorne St., Washington, D.C.
21	GAWLER	ETHEL A.	45		F	M	Washington, D.C. 22nd Nov., 1885.		4344 Hawthorne St., Washington, D.C.
22	GAWLER	WILLIAM.	21		M	M	Washington, D.C. 25th Mar., 1903.		4344 Hawthorne St., Washington, D.C.
23	WETSTEIN	JACOB	37		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 26th Aug., 1893.		1225 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
24	HOUSE	VICTOR	37		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 10th May, 1892.		11 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
25	PHILLIPS	JAMES	38		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 16th Apr., 1892.		6927 Ventnor Ave., Ventnor City, N.J.
26	PHILLIPS	FRANCES	27		F	M	Atlantic City, N.J. 8th June, 1902.		6927 Ventnor Ave., Ventnor City, N.J.
27	PHILLIPS	ELLEN	60		F	W.	Philadelphia, Pa. 13th Apr., 1870.		6927 Ventnor Ave., Ventnor City, N.J.
28	LEACH	HAROLD.	43		M	M	Weeping Water, Nebr. 11th Jan., 1888.		258 Homer St., Newton Centre, Mass.
29	LEACH	GOLDIA.	42		F	M	Ticonderoga, N.Y. 14th Nov., 1888.		258 Homer St., Newton Centre, Mass.
30	PROEHL	GERTRUDE.	35		F	S	Newark, N.J. 2nd Aug., 1895.		321 Irving Ave., S. Orange, N.J.

John A. Wall Insp 6 PM 3/5/31

No. 7/9 Alison Haughton did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERGIDA

3rd MARCH, 1921

1921

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th MARCH, 1921

1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TOW	GEORGE	61		M		Washington, D.C. 5th Dec. 1869.		
2	TOW	MARK	62		F		Washington, D.C. 30th Dec. 1868.		3744 Huntington St., Washington, D.C.
3	HITCH	ADELINE	60		F		Newark, N.J. 30th Apr., 1870.		3744 Huntington St., Washington, D.C.
4	HITCH	ADELINE	25		F		South Orange, N.J. 22nd Mar. 1905.		151 E. 83rd St., New York City, N.Y.
5	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM H.J.	6		M		Westfield, N.J. 24th Aug. 1930.		151 E. 83rd St., New York City, N.Y.
6							John a wall ship 550 Pm 3/5/31		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

360

Vessel "BOULET OF TOFF".

(3) **NEW YORK**, arriving at **5th MARCH**, 19**31**, from

(3) **NEW YORK**, arriving at **5th MARCH**, 19**31**, from

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1038

4414 4415

Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BUCHING OF YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th MARCH**, 19**18**, from the port of **HAMBURG, GERMANY**.

Sheet No. **1**

120

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
ate whether ber of crew t preceding e of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED, OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES.	STUANE	Ronald H.	27	Master.	16.1.51.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	44	M	Scots.	British	5'9	180	Nil.	
"	HAGUE	Alexander C.	39	Ch. Officer.	"	"	"	"	56	M	English	"	5'9	200	Tattoo on forearm.	
"	JONES	Edward J.	33	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	51	M	Welsh	"	5'4	145	Nil.	
"	WILSON	Thomas H.	25	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'8	154	E.F.S. on left arm.	
"	ANTHONY	Robert	22	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	161	Tattooed on both arms.	
"	SCALLAN	Norman C.R.	11	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	140	Nil.	
"	PARSONS	Derry	11	5th Officer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	160	Nil.	
"	POTTS	James W.	18	1st Wireless Operator.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scots	"	5'9	165	Nil.	
"	CLARKE	William J.	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'9	180	Nil.	
"	SANDERSON	Norman	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'9	175	Nil.	
"	PHILPOT	George F.	24	Purser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	150	Nil.	
"	TAYLOR	Charles S.	10	Juni. Per.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	190	Nil.	
"	CHAMFIELD	Alfred S.	7	Br. A. Per.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	155	Scar forehead.	
"	JONES	Melvyn	11	Asst. Per.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	5'7	137	Nil.	
"	WICKHAM	David H.	2	Jr. A. Per.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'9	130	Nil.	
"	ROBERTS	Norman	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'8	140	Nil.	
"	YOUNG	Ella	7 1/2	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	22	F	Scots	"	5'5	120	Nil.	
"	LEIGH	Winifred	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	English	"	5'7	115	Nil.	
"	AUCHTERLOHIE	Margaret	4 1/2	Shop Attnd.	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scots	"	5'9	144	Nil.	
"	AB. MITCH	Caroline H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	English	"	5'8	136	Nil.	
"	O'KEN	Eric D.	2 1/2	Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5'6 1/2	130	Nil.	
"	HEW	Graham E.	8	Dispenser.	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'5	145	Nil.	
"	DAYLIS	Robert S.	2 1/2	Keop. Attnd.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7	144	Nil.	
"	HUGHES	Elizabeth H.	9	Nursing Sister	"	"	"	"	34	F	Welsh	"	5'6	166	Mole rt. side of mouth.	
"	KROGER	George J.	14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'5	164	Nil.	
"	COTTIAN	David	4	Co's Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	160	Nil.	
"	ALLEN	George	25	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10	209	Tattoo mark rt. forearm.	
"	SMART	Joseph	21	Co's Mate	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10	190	Tattoo marks on both hands.	
"	WHELAN	Henry J.	30	Bagg. Mstr.	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'11	240	Nil.	
"	HEWITT	Theodore	5	Asst. Co.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	127	Nil.	

Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

ditto
ditto

General
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

051

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "DORRIS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of BAHIA, PANAMA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	GREGGON	John	25	Ships Police.	16.1.31	Liverpool.	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'10 1/2	201	Nil	
2	"	ONES	Henry	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	168	"	
3	"	TUNNELL	William	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'2	168	"	
4	"	WOOLFORD	William C.	21	G. H.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	145	Flag on rt. forearm.	
5	"	CLASH	Joseph	22	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'11	147	Nil	
6	"	IRVINE	James	30	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10	240	"	
7	"	CASHY	Patrick	30	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	100	"	
8	"	ALLEN	Louis	39	Leaptimes	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	144	Flowers on left arm.	
9	"	ALLAN	Wilfred	11	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'1	168	Nil	
10	"	CURSON	Thomas	20	A. R.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5	128	Tattoo on left arm.	
11	"	CATTEBALL	Thomas	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	158	Tattoo rt. and left arm.	
12	"	JONES	Griffith	32	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9	146	Nil	
13	"	KNABON	John D.	30	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6	148	Nil	
14	"	MILLER	Arthur Wm.	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	138	"	
15	"	CAMPBELL	Thomas	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	138	"	
16	"	KNIGHT	Henry W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'0 1/2	180	Tattoo on Rt. arm.	
17	"	MOODY	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5	152	Nil	
18	"	TURNER	Cyril B.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'0	168	Nil	
19	"	CLARK	James	11	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6	140	"	
20	"	JENKINS	Arthur	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	156	"	
21	"	GALLAGHAN	William J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	152	Tattoos on both arms.	
22	"	OUBLEH	Robert	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'3	126	Tattoo L. hand.	
23	"	FITPATRICK	James	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4	147	Nil	
24	"	DAVIS	Francis G.	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	135	"	
25	"	BOARD	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	145	"	
26	"	LINTON	Adam	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4	139	Scars on L. hand.	
27	"	MORRIS	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10	170	Nil	
28	"	WEDGEWOOD	Joseph	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9	175	"	
29	"	ROBINSON	William F.	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	180	"	
30	"	DOYLE	Daniel	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'10	160	Tattoo on chest	

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Line ditto
Owners ditto
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

181

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "DUCHESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes.	CASEY Robert	2 1/2	Sailor	16.1.31 Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'8	180	Nil	
2	"	O'BRIEN Michael	20	A.B.	" "	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'7	200	"	
3	"	OWYNE Henry	2	O.B.	" "	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	147	"	
4	"	LARK William	2	"	" "	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'0	110	"	
5	"	PARRY Alexander	1	"	" "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'0	110	"	
6	"	CARTER Alfred H.	2	"	" "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	110	"	
7	"	HILLS Thomas	2	"	" "	"	"	18 1/2	M	"	"	5'0	108	"	
8	"	HOUGHTON William J.	18 mths	"	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	125	"	
9	"	CLUGAS William	5	Dock Boy	" "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	128	"	
10	"	CLARKIN Peter	8	"	" "	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'2	99	"	
11	"	RIMMER Thomas	7	"	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'0 1/2	160	"	
12	"	CHRAVER William	2 yrs	"	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	135	"	
13	"	EDWARDS Arthur	6 mths	Deckmaster	" "	"	"	35	M	Welsh	"	5'8	140	"	
14	"	ANDERSON David Wm.	6 yrs	Musician	" "	"	"	27	M	Scots	"	5'7	135	"	
15	"	WHEBERRY Matthew	1 1/2	"	" "	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'7 1/2	178	Appendix scar.	
16	"	TIBBALD Howard G.	6	"	" "	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	144	Scar on left thumb.	
17	"	ROBINSON Jack	2	"	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	161	Scar on right cheek.	
18	"	NEVIN Joseph	7	H.A.A.	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	221	Nil	
19	"	KELLY John Thomas	30	Chf. Engineer	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	215	"	
20	"	WALLS Robert	29	Asst. Ch.	" "	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5'11	210	"	
21	"	GREEN Robert	22	2nd Eng.	" "	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	172	"	
22	"	KERR John	18	1 X 2	" "	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'8	147	"	
23	"	HARRIS Allen	14	2 X 2	" "	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'8	164	"	
24	"	ROBERTS Arthur Cecil	12	3rd	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	165	"	
25	"	WATSON Frank	15	1 X 3	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	155	"	
26	"	McAULAY Henry Buchanan	5	2 X 3	" "	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	6'0 1/2	184	"	
27	"	CROW Reginald Broadbridge	7	4th	" "	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'4	145	"	
28	"	SUTTON Sydney	7	1 X 4	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	160	"	
29	"	MACDONALD Arthur Kirk	3	2 X 4	" "	"	"	23	M	Scotch	"	5'8 1/2	140	"	
30	"	MOORE William Campbell	3	5th	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	"	

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Line
Owners
Local Agents

ditto
ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

SSI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DUCHESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.

123

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS.
1	Yes	SMITH	Tom E.	years 3	1 X 5th Hgr.	16.1.31.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'6 1/2	147	Nil
2	"	OWAN	Andrew McMillan	2 1/2	2 X 5th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'6 1/2	152	Operation near on lower right jaw.
3	"	MARTIN	Alfred	2	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'8	152	"
4	"	PAINTER	Frederick John	2	7th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'6	128	Nil
5	"	BELL	Joseph	12	8th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	174	"
6	"	FRENCH	John	12	9th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'5	128	"
7	"	SMITH	Gerrard Johnson	14	1st Hecst.	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5'6	161	"
8	"	BIRD	Tom	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7	140	"
9	"	HILL,	John Albert	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6	145	"
10	"	STEWART,	William Arthur	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5'11 1/2	170	"
11	"	STIRLING	John	12	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	141	"
12	"	INCHORN	David	16	1st Sen. Hgr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	186	Scar on right cheek.
13	"	STEVENSON	William	4	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	120	Nil
14	"	ARMITAGE	Jasper Lawrence	2	Ch. Hgr's Writer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'7	156	"
15	"	MURDOCH	Jeremiah	22	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'0	200	Clopped hands on R. Wrist.
16	"	CAVANAGH	Patrick	20	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5'5	160	1st Joint off little finger R. hand.
17	"	FAIRCLOUGH	William	24	Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5'7	144	Nil
18	"	BERRY	Thomas	30	do.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7	182	"
19	"	CONRIFORD	Joseph	29	do.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'6 1/2	168	"
20	"	GROGAN	John	25	Greaser	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5'8	196	"
21	"	POWER	Thomas	20	R.F. Grer.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	157	Back of Ages left arm & crucifix R. arm.
22	"	WOODS	Thomas	25	Greaser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	154	Nil
23	"	KIRBY	James	29	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	168	Nil
24	"	STANLEY	Stephen	32	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	161	Tattoo on Rt Arm.
25	"	FLOCH	Henry	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'10	210	Nil
26	"	CONDOR	John	40	"	"	"	"	"	61	M	Irish	"	5'6	170	"
27	"	McANULTY	John	54	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'6	140	"
28	"	MORGAN	Henry	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'9	150	"
29	"	DALY	Patrick	22	Blr. Attmt.	"	"	"	"	58	M	Irish	"	5'8	140	2
30	"	ROBINSON	Stephen	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'7	140	"

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Line ditto
Owners ditto
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel "BURNERS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BOBSTER	Thomas	1	Blk. Asst.	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'9	140	Nil	
2	"	CONNELL	Thomas	30	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6	160	"	
3	"	HEAVITY	Edward J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	160	"	
4	"	O'TOOLE	James	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'1	160	"	
5	"	HAMILTON	Thomas	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	Ship on back of right hand.	
6	"	O'TOOLE	Peter	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	170	Nil	
7	"	MOHRIDE	James	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	151	"	
8	"	BOYLE	Owen	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	160	"	
9	"	ASTON	Aaron	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'2	142	"	
10	"	POTTER	Arthur	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11	196	"	
11	"	MURPHY	Joseph	7	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	130	"	
12	"	POTTER	Lawrence	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	144	"	
13	"	WILLIAMS	Thomas H. J.	7 mths	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	
14	"	MCCARTHY	James	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	126	"	
15	"	COLLINS	Thomas	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	129	"	
16	"	MCCARTHY	John C.	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	130	"	
17	"	SPRING	Richard	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	142	"	
18	"	McWILL	John Peter	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	139	"	
19	"	CUNHAM	John	30	Chief Sted	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6	174	"	
20	"	EDGAR	Robert	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5	160	"	
21	"	REIMER	John	23	Ch. First	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	160	"	
22	"	CREAK	Barry	25	Ch. 3 Cl.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	147	Abdominal Oper- ation scars.	
23	"	GILES	William H.	22	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7	220	Nil	
24	"	JONES	Owen	3	1/Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	147	"	
25	"	EDWARDS	Stanley C.	2	2/ " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	144	"	
26	"	SOBIN	Martin	26	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	196	"	
27	"	GRIFFITHS	Alfred Dyfe	25	2nd	"	"	"	"	43	M	Welsh	"	5'4	134	"	
28	"	Williams	James Thomas	23	3rd	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	
29	"	LANGSHAW,	William	19	Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	160	"	
30	"	FRASER	John William	24	1st	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

ditto
ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HICKS OF NEW YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 5 - 1931**, 19 **31**, from the port of **HAMILTON, CANADA.**

125

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	JONES	Isaac Newton	years 7/12	Asst. Purser	16.1.31.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9	164	Nil.	
2	"	ATKINS	Perceval George	8	Ch. Std's Wrtr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	172	Finger amputated, L. hand.	
3	"	ROBERTSON	Herbert	30	Deck Stnd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	186	Nil	
4	"	BORNE	William	6	Ass. Co.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	
5	"	SIEBERT	William Albert	14	Ass. Co and Bagler	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	148	"	
6	"	LITTLEJOHN	Thomas Francis	18	Saloon Stnd	20.2.30	NEW YORK.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	164	"	
7	"	LEONARD	Arthur	23	Asst. D.R. Stnd	16.1.31	LIVERPOOL	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	161	"	
8	"	Roberts	Owen	30	Chm. Writer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	176	stiff thumb	
9	"	McDonough	John	30	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	140	Nil	
10	"	BAIRDALIS	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	135	"	
11	"	O'HARE	Lawrence	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	164	"	
12	"	COVENTRY	Edward	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6	128	"	
13	"	WHITHEAD	Herbert	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	168	"	
14	"	WIDEBSON	Walter	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8	166	"	
15	"	CHATER	Leslie	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'2	114	"	
16	"	HEDDERLEY	Alfred	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10	154	"	
17	"	ALDRIFT	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	160	"	
18	"	WICK	Edward Gordon	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11	164	"	
19	"	MAKINIE	Ronald Connacher	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5'8 1/2	140	"	
20	"	BAJTER	James	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'1	175	"	Fractured R. clavicle
21	"	DUFFY	Matthew	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5	140	"	
22	"	AMMORTH	George Henry	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	130	"	
23	"	KEE	Thomas	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	
24	"	GRIFFITHS	William Phillip	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	147	"	
25	"	HENRY	Thomas	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	
26	"	FULMER	Charles Walter	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	160	"	
27	"	MARBY	Ernest Alfred	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	140	"	
28	"	PRICE	Leonard	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	160	"	
29	"	HALL	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	
30	"	BULLIN	William	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9	160	"	

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Line **ditto**
Owners **ditto**
Local Agents

W. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

251

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DUCHESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

126

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		McFARLANE	Donald	✓ 8	Chm Waiter	16.1.31	Liverpool	No.	Yes.	30	M	English	British	5'8	115		
2		KAY	John Joseph	✓ 9 mths	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	154		Tattoo marks on both arms. ✓
3		BEHAN	Francis	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5'6	121		Nil
4		THOMSON	Albert	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'11	104		
5		TURBOCK	Christopher	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0 1/2	160		
6		OGNE	John William	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	160		
7		McGARRY	Eugene	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5'8	140		Nil
8		THRELWELL	Sydney James	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'8 1/2	142		Small scar on R. wrist.
9		SQUANCE	Charles	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'7	141		Scar R. knee. Gunshot wound left abdomen.
10		ROBINSON	Charles William H.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'7	154		Nil
11		STANLEY	Thomas	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	144		
12		KELLY	William	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	126		
13		RENDLE	Frederick A.	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	129		
14		MORAN	John	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'8	154		
15		GARR	James Thomas	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'3	132		Birth Mark on cheek and on hip.
16		McNACHIN	Robert Bruce	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scottish	"	6'0 1/2	140		Nil
17		HEAD	Ernest Robert	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'7	106		
18		PETTON	Sydney Frederick	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	120		
19		LACE	John	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	160		
20		KENNEY	Edward Gerard	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	130		
21		MADDOCKS	George	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	150		
22		JONES	Henry Edward	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	130		
23		MELROD	Kenneth	✓ 29	Bedroom Stud	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5'8	154		
24		NOLAN	John	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'2	128		
25		NOLAN	Edward	✓ 6	Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	145		
26		SHARKEY	William	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6	140		
27		POWELL	James Thomas	✓ 9	First Dining Room Stud.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	158		
28		HUGHES	William Henry	✓ 5	Staff Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	140		
29		CONCORAN	Terence Joseph	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	142		
30		MARSH	George	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	145		

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Line
Owners
Local Agents

ditto
ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

351

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TACCHES OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 1931, from the port of RAMLITCH, BAHAMA.

127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	PIERCE	Arthur Louis	4	Staff Waiter	10.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'3	140	Nil	
2	"	SWAIN	William Stanley	5	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	118	"	
3	"	WRIGHT	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	184	"	
4	"	BOOTH	Thomas	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	114	"	
5	"	ALCOCK	Edward	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	140	"	
6	"	BROOKER	Albert John	16	Staff Stud.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	162	"	
7	"	CLEARY	George	2	Staff Stud.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	122	Scar over left eye	
8	"	BROOKS	George Frederick	31	Staff Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	154	Nil	
9	"	PHILLIPS	Harold	12	Linensuper	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	164	War wound Rt shoulder & heart	
10	"	EASTWAY	Benjamin	15	As. Asst.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	142	Nil	
11	"	EVANS	George Henry	25	Ch. B. R. Std	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	160	"	
12	"	HITCHCOCK	Charles	25	Bedroom Sgl	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	180	"	
13	"	RYTON	Anthony Percival	24	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'7	154	"	
14	"	ESHERMAN	Fred	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	177	Cont of Arms on left arm.	
15	"	PECK	Arthur	22	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6	176	Nil	
16	"	FISHER	Alfred William	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	140	"	
17	"	DANIELS	Arthur	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	150	Tattoo on L. arm.	
18	"	WILSON	Arthur	18	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	140	Nil.	
19	"	CLARY	John Watson	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	154	"	
20	"	GALLAGHER	Rugh	20	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	Irish	"	5'8	160	"	
21	"	STAPLETON	William	50	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5'8	168	"	
22	"	NELSON	Alfred	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	150	"	
23	"	HEWITT	Edward Charles	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	195	"	
24	"	HEDDON	Henry	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'4	140	"	
25	"	MASSET	George Henry	54	"	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	164	"	
26	"	ANDERSON	Thomas	36	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	"	CATTERALL	Henry	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	140	"	
28	"	MARONEY	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'7	150	"	
29	"	MARSON	Reginald	13	Bath Stud	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5'6	180	"	
30	"	PLACE	James	19	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11	180	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

ditto
ditto

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE:--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have delinquent and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BOULEVARD OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

128

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WIK	Harold	21	Boat Sted	16.1.31.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes	36	M.	English	British	5'6	150	Nil.	
2	"	HIMMER	Albert	12	"	"	"	"	"	20	M.	"	"	5'9	141	"	
3	"	COI	John	22	Smokeroom Sted	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5'7	152	"	Build & Union Jack tattooed on Rt. forearm.
4	"	SHEARWOOD	William Albert	21	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'6	147	Nil.	
5	"	HUCKES	Edward	20	Lounge Sted	"	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5'7	190	"	
6	"	WHITE	James George	12	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'8	152	"	
7	"	TILLESLEY	Wilfred	15	Brigadeon Sted.	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5'8	141	"	Tattoo on left forearm.
8	"	JONES	David Alfred	15	Carpenter Sted.	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5'4	130	Nil.	
9	"	FENTON	Thomas	15	Captain's "	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'5	140	"	
10	"	HOLLIDAY	Robert Joseph	4	Officers'	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5'9	150	"	
11	"	STARR,	Edward	8 months	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	M.	"	"	5'8 1/2	128	"	Mole on Rt side of face.
12	"	BRADSHAW	William	1	Officers Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'6	116	Nil.	
13	"	QUINN	Brian Gerald	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5'3	110	"	
14	"	DIXON	Sydney	7	Boys' Sted.	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5'0	160	"	
15	"	DORRITY	Alfred Cecil	6 months	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	20	M.	"	"	5'10 1/2	154	"	
16	"	GOWLEY	James	1	do. do.	"	"	"	"	19	M.	Irish	"	5' "	120	"	
17	"	BRIGHT	Joseph	2	Boys' Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M.	English	"	5'9	154	"	
18	"	DEURY	Fred	2	do.	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'4	116	"	
19	"	GOOCH	Frederick	5	Cabin Boots	"	"	"	"	44	M.	"	"	5'7	140	"	
20	"	IRWIN	John	11	Boots	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'6	130	"	
21	"	MCCOWAN	John Godfrey	2	" "	"	"	"	"	35	M.	Irish	"	5'9 1/2	124	Appendix scar.	
22	"	CATTELL	Clifford	9	Asst. Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	M.	English	"	5'7	116	Nil	
23	"	AIRD	John	2	Cym. Instruct.	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5'7	164	First joint of L. thumb missing	
24	"	BLAIR	Joseph	20	Ballman	"	"	"	"	65	M.	Scottish	"	5'9	140	Nil	
25	"	STONE	Wilfred	2	Ballboy	"	"	"	"	16	M.	English	"	4'11	90	"	
26	"	GRAY	John	8 months	"	"	"	"	"	16	M.	"	"	5'8 1/2	90	"	
27	"	COLLIER	John Henry	10	"	"	"	"	"	15	M.	"	"	4'11 1/2	102	"	
28	"	HONES	George James	nil	"	"	"	"	"	14	M.	"	"	4'8	80	"	
29	"	HURST	Eric	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	M.	"	"	5'4	112	"	
30	"	GURDING	Colin	7 months	"	"	"	"	"	15	M.	"	"	5'0	80	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"TOWN OF YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 5 - 1921, 1921, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.**

129

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES.	BOLLY	Lawrence	years 8	Boilboy	14.1.21.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	14	M	English	British	4'10 1/2	84	Nil	
2	"	MULLEN	John	nil	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'10 1/2	88	"	
3	"	ALBRIDGH	George Henry	14	Platoon.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	120	"	
4	"	CATTRELL	Samuel	1	Agt. Co.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	122	"	
5	"	FUGGAN	John	25	Printer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7	160	"	
6	"	JORDAN	Edward	7	Joiner	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	168	"	
7	"	SILK	Annie	12	Head Stewess	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'8	152	"	
8	"	JONESTON	Janet	12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5'7	124	"	
9	"	PENLLECH	Courtenay Mary	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'6	120	"	
10	"	DAVIS	Berthly	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'8	122	"	
11	"	KILGALLAN	Mary Anita	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'4	112	"	
12	"	LAVERIER	Gertrude	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'6	121	"	
13	"	McKAY	Etta	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'2	129	"	
14	"	HOWAN	Mary Elizabeth	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'8	128	"	
15	"	JUNKINS	Mary Ellen	19	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'8	128	"	
16	"	HONRALL	Elise	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'8	128	"	
17	"	WILLIAMSON	Francess Winifred	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'8	128	"	
18	"	ROTHMAN	Marion	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'7	117	"	
19	"	MARTINSON	Alice Louise	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'6	140	"	
20	"	THOMAS	Gladys Mary	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5'0	8 90	"	
21	"	ELMER	Jessie Edith	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5'9	120	"	
22	"	McDONALD	Jessie	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5'8	128	"	
23	"	MILGROM	Danice	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5'2	114	"	
24	"	IRAN	Habel	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'8	140	"	
25	"	REIMOND	Sarah	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5'4	120	"	
26	"	DAVIS	Thomas Byron	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	98	"	
27	"	PEARSON	Charles E.	20	Night Sted.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	120	"	
28	"	BIRNTHON	George Henry	26	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	147	"	
29	"	ANTHONY	Charles	nil	Agt. Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	140	"	
30	"	TAYLOR	Gordon	2	Sted's Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6	112	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

W. J. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

CS!

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BOONIES OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, NEBRADA.

130

, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda.															130	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Yes.	EVANS	Robert	25	Bedroom Stnd.	16.1.31. Liverpool	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'9	176	Nil	
2	"	WRIGHT	Samuel	11	Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	150	Tattoo L. Arm.	
3	"	BRIDGE	Walter	18	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	156	Nil	
4	"	BURKETT	Ernest	46	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	148	"	
5	"	JONES	Frederick Arthur	22	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	138	"	
6	"	SHENWOOD	Joseph	26	Staff Waiter	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4	140	"	
7	"	KELLY	William	6	Ballman	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	155	Scar on right cheek.	
8	"	SONNENSON	Victor	7	Barber	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	128	Nil.	
9	"	HEWITT	May	1	Hairstresser	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'4	112	"	
10	"	FINIGAN	Esthleen	12	Stewardess	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5'8 1/2	125	"	
11	"	SHIVLIN	George	16 mths	Plate Soulm'n	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5'6	130	"	
12	"	ROBINSON	George	2	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'9	150	"	
13	"	TILDELEY	Ernest	4	Asst. Plate- man.	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	144	"	
14	"	WADDELL	James	22	Chef	"	"	"	21	M	Scots	"	5'6	114	"	
15	"	HUNTTON	Harry	19	Cook	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'8	184	"	
16	"	JOHN	Peter	5 1/2	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	136	"	
17	"	SMITH	Samuel	14	Larder Cook	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	144	"	
18	"	DAVIS	George H.	16	Recept Cook	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	136	"	
19	"	GILL	Arthur H.	7	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	188	"	
20	"	SPOFFORTH	Joseph	8	Asst. do.	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	184	"	
21	"	FOULKE	John	9	Relief Cook	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	130	"	
22	"	COLLINS	Frederick	6	1st A/"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	122	"	
23	"	GARR	John	30	2nd A/"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5'2	184	"	
24	"	VIENE	Frederick	10	Petty Mess Ch.	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'11	140	"	
25	"	McDONALD	Neil	10	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9	112	"	
26	"	HORNES	Charles J.	8	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	184	"	
27	"	HUGHES	Edward R.	6	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'6	140	"	
28	"	BRADLEY	Walter	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'10 1/2	140	Slight impediment in speech.	
29	"	LLOYD	Benjamin	8	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	140	Nil	
30	"	HUGHES	Ronald	5	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

4170
4170

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BOUNCE OF YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 5 - 1931**, 1931, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

131

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	YES.	FLINN	Frank	12	Asst. Cook	16.1.31. Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'4	130	Nil
2	"	HEWITT	William A.	5 mths	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	130	"
3	"	SPRAX	Robert	5	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	130	"
4	"	THORNTON	Henry	40	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	130	"
5	"	HUGHAN	Thomas P.	14	A/Ship's Cook	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	147	"
6	"	SHARROCK	John	12	Sculleryman	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	142	"
7	"	JONES	Robert	1	Cook's Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	108	"
8	"	THORNTON	Arthur	nil	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'5	112	"
9	"	LONGMAN	Cyril	5 months	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4	108	"
10	"	RAIN	Alfred G.	21	Chf. Baker	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'4	161	"
11	"	SCOTT	Herbert	2	2nd "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
12	"	MUFFAT	William H.	1	3rd "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4	132	"
13	"	GAY	George G.	5	4th "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'4	130	"
14	"	CUNNINGHAM	Rugh	12	5th "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	140	"
15	"	CHAMBERLAIN	Ernest	nil	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	166	"
16	"	MARTIN	William	17	Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4	160	"
17	"	KNOTT	Robert	21	2nd "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8	164	"
18	"	ELIAS	Edward	2	3rd "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	144	"
19	"	DODD	Thomas	9 mths	Asst. "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	148	"
20	"	ROBINSON	Douglas	5	4th "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	140	"
21	"	WILLIAMS	Charles A.	17 mths	Asst. "	"	"	"	21	M	Welsh	"	5'7	130	Operation scars leg & arm.
22	"	BARROW	George	14	Uth Pante	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'7	131	Nil
23	"	SMITH	Frank	16	1st A/O. Pante	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	130	"
24	"	GAVIN	John E.	2	2nd "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	130	"
25	"	ALLEN	Michael	5 mths	Asst. Pante	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	145	"
26	"	MILBY	Robert	24	Trot. "	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'1	116	"
27	"	WAIN	Edward	5	Asst. "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	130	"
28	"	SMITH	Joseph	5 mths	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4	98	"
29	"	TURLEY	Thomas	25	5 O/L. Pante	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8	130	"
30	"	ROBINSON	Archibald R.	1	Asst. dr.	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	162	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

4140
4140

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

132

Vessel "TUGBOAT OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1981, 1981, from the port of HANNOVER, GERMANY.

2

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-5-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. E. STEWART, MASTER of the TECHNICAL SERVICE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of March 19 31

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Marshall,
Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets
360 persons.



No. 307. Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not to be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

360

13

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 230211 BILLED MAR 9 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at New York
Cards checked 3/11/31
Clerk EC

Notarizing the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no change has occurred, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	FIELD	RES. OF IN USA	UNDER 10 YEARS	
1st CABIN	6					11	370	1	1	389
2nd CABIN	1					1	6			8
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	7					12	376	1	1	397

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

* Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	19	370	389
2nd Cabin	7	6	8
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	71	376	397

11-1	198-11
0-1	2-0
11-2	20-11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

5th MARCH

1931.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																			
1	Capt. W. H. Brunning, husb. 100 Tyndall Ave. Toronto, Ont. N.Y.	Canada					Residence; Ontario. 100 Tyndall Ave. Toronto.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn. hazel	none
2	Mr. J. M. Kilbourne, cousin P.Q. 443 Strathearn Ave. Montreal, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; P.Q. 3755 Westmount Bldg. Montl.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med. blk. brn.	none
3	Mr. J. M. Kilbourne, cousin P.Q. 443 Strathearn Ave. Montreal, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; P.Q. 3755 Westmount Bldg. Montl.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med. blk. brn.	none
4	Mr. P. H. Brooks, husband, Ont. 127 Chedoke Ave. Hamilton, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; Ontario. 127 Chedoke Ave. Hamilton.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med. brn. blue	none
5	Mr. P. H. Brooks, father, Ont. 127 Chedoke Ave. Hamilton, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; Ontario. 127 Chedoke Ave. Hamilton.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair fair blue	none
6	Mr. H. H. Martin, husband, Ont. 321 Havelock St. Toronto, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; Ontario. 321 Havelock St. Toronto.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair fair blue	none
7	Mrs. V. H. Doss, mother, Calif. 824 5th St. Santa Monica.	N.J. Newark	yes	self	over yes	1915	Residence; N.J. 212 Montclair Ave. Newark.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brn. blue	none
8	Mr. Harold Hansen, bro. Oraton Parkway, E-Orange, N.J.	N.J. Peapack	yes	Mrs. Blair	over yes	1902	Mrs. Blair, emplyr. Peapack, New Jersey.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	med. brn. grey	none
9	Mr. C. W. Bacon, friend, Mich. 407 Fisher Bldg. Detroit.	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	over yes	1900	Residence; Michigan 407 Fisher Bldg. Detroit.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark blk. blue	none
10	Miss Beatrice Crump, fr. 1817 Monroe Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	over yes	1894	Residence; Michigan 407 Fisher Bldg. Detroit.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med. brn. brn.	none
11	Mr. L. B. Allen, friend, France c/o Morgan & Co. Paris.	France	via	Mr. Henry	over yes	1930	Residence; N.Y. 1817 Monroe Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair blue	none
12	Mrs. W. Robinson, sister, P.Q. 1459 Crescent St. Montreal, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; N.Y. 1817 Monroe Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair blk. blue	none
13	Mrs. W. Robinson, sister-in-law, P.Q. 1459 Crescent St. Montreal, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; N.Y. 1817 Monroe Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med. brn. brn.	none
14	Mr. Andrew McCready, husband, South 393 Charlton Ave. S. Orange, N.Y.	South					Residence; N.J. 393 Charlton Ave. South Orange.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none
15	Capt. W. E. C. Tait, friend, England H.M.S. "DELHI", Bermuda.	England	via	British	over yes	1902	Residence; N.J. 393 Charlton Ave. South Orange.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blk. blue	none
16	Mr. F. Hargreaves, father, England Wiston House, Liverpool, Eng.	England	via	Admiralty	over yes	1931	Residence; England. Wiston House, Liverpool.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brn. brn.	none
17	Mr. J. W. Sargy, father, England Aigburth, Liverpool, England.	England	via		over yes	1931	Residence; England. Aigburth, Liverpool.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair fair blue	none
18	Mrs. Kuster, daughter, N.Y. Carmel, California.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes	1915	Residence; N.Y. 130 West 57th St. New York.	no	per.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med. brn. brn.	none
19	Mrs. Kuster, daughter, N.Y. Carmel, California.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes	1906	Residence; N.Y. 130 West 57th St. New York.	no	per.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair brn. hazel	none
20	Mrs. M. Wright, mother, P.Q. 1469 Drummond St. Montreal, N.Y.	Canada					Residence; P.Q. 1469 Drummond St. Montreal.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blk. blue	none
21	Mrs. M. McMartin, aunt, Canada 7 Redpath Dr. Montreal, P.Q.	Canada					Residence; P.Q. 7 Redpath Dr. Montreal.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brn. brn.	none
22							Residence; P.Q. 7 Redpath Dr. Montreal.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brn. brn.	none
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RT," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd. MARCH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. MARCH, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goons	Edward	64		m	m	1867	Charlton, N.Y.	Bellston S.p., N.Y.
2	Bugler	Patrick	38		m	s	1893	Naturalized 1910 in the County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	245-9th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Levine	Henry	21		m	m	1910	Boston, Mass.	48 Brookledge St., Roxbury, Mass.
4	Levine	Ruth	21		f	m	1910	Boston, Mass.	48 Brookledge St., Roxbury, Mass.
5	Rose	Stuart	31		m	m	1900	New York, N.Y.	151 E. 33rd. St., New York, N.Y.
6	de Boyer	Helen O.	42		f	s	1889	Napoleon, Ohio.	40 E. 54th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Glofine	Michael	44		m	m	1887	Philadelphia, Pa.	55 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
8	Glofine	Agnes M.	30		f	m	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	55 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
9	Parker	Edward	27		m	s	1904	New York, N.Y.	149 E. 32nd. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Murwitch	Elizabeth	29		f	s	1902	Boston, Mass.	223 Tappan St., Brookline, Mass.
11	Quin	Josephine	36		f	m	1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	680 E. Phil-Mena St., Germantown, Pa.
12	Quin	Meric	12		f	s	1919	Philadelphia, Pa.	680 E. Phil-Mena St., Germantown, Pa.
13	Cole	Philip S.	44		m	m	1887	Portsmouth, Ohio.	250 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Mann	Oscar	51		m	m	1860	New York, N.Y.	105 Varum St., Washington, D.C.
15	Broderick	Arthur P.	41		m	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Jessup	Katherine	63		f	m	1868	Yonkers, N.Y.	40 A. Loerst Hill, Yonkers, N.Y.
17	Murray	Arabella	51		f	m	1880	Yonkers, N.Y.	40-45 155th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
18	FINLEY	GEORGE	21		m	s	1909	NEWARK, N.J.	237 - 6TH.AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
19	LOWES	JOSEPH JR.	24		m	s	1907	DAYTON, OHIO	179 SIGOURNEY ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
20	STERN	IRVING	30		m	s	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1951 - E. 17TH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Hamilton, 3/6/31 12 P.M.

Lines 21-30 inclusive left blank.
Line 5 - Rose Stuart - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 6 - de Boyer - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Muller

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

Ship

1901

Arriving at Port of

1901

138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bates	Isabel F.	22		f	s	1909 Cleveland, Ohio.		332 Holliston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Whurshy	Alice	39		f	m	1862 New York, N.Y.		1215 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Grimes	Joseph A.	31		m	m	1899 Providence, R. I.		12 Blackstone Bldg. Providence, R. I.
4	Grimes	Charlotte	39		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		12 Blackstone Bldg. Providence, R. I.
5	Levison	Isaac	49		m	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		196 Hamilton Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	Levison	Salma	30		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		196 Hamilton Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	Levison	Janice	11		f	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		196 Hamilton Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	Morris	Abraham	53		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		33 Ferdinand St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Morris	Bertrando	49		f	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		33 Ferdinand St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Stann	Irving	30		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		1951 2 17th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Halliday	Viola	25		f	s	1906 Cleveland, Ohio.		14215 Hilliard Rd. Lakewood, Ohio.
12	Reave	Verward	30		m	m	1901 Norfolk Va.		13735 36th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
13	Seidentop	John	35		m	m	1876	Father U.S. Citizen	176-02 Dalry Rd. Jamaica, L.I.C.
14	Seidentop	Frede	5		f	m	1879	Father U.S. Citizen	176-03 Dalry Rd. Jamaica, L.I.C.
15	Hayden	Joel B.	43		m	m	1898 Reading, Pa.		2860 Delaware Dr. Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Hayden	Harold	4		f	m	1898 Maryville, Pa.		2860 Delaware Dr. Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Portsch	Joseph	23		m	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		3034 7th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Hu has	Lee M.	38		m	m	1893 From Co. Pa.		16 Sunset Ave. Lakewood, N.J.
19	Hu has	Jean	29		f	m	1902 Summit, N.J.		16 Sunset Ave. Lakewood, N.J.
20	Johnson	Charles D.	47		m	s	1884 Providence, R. I.		317 Court Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Richardson	Charles T.	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		40 E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Richardson	Alice	50		f	m	1881 Seabright, N.J.		40 E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Lange	Henry J.	53		m	m	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		240 W-102nd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Lange	Julia C.	49		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		240 W-102nd St., New York, N.Y.
25	Weiskotten	Emma	74		f	w	1866 Bethlehem, Pa.		236 W-103rd St., New York, N.Y.
26	Carlson	Alma	72		f	w	1858	Husband U.S. Citizen.	3750 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Carlson	Catherine	16		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		345 W-73th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Henry	Frank	33		m	s	1897 Camden, N.J.		818 W-8th St., Camden, N.J.
29	Van Nostrand	Howell	35		m	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		100 E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Van Nostrand	Helene	35		f	m	1895	Father U.S. Citizen.	130 E-75th St., New York, N.Y.

Line 10 - Stern Irving - crossed out. Passenger remanifested sheet 114 line 30.
Line 12 - Reave Verward - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 15 & 16 - Hayden Joel & Hazel - crossed out. Passenger did not sail. *Harold Hayden 7/13/1 - 2 P.M.*

E. G. Muller
Lucas

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 137

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRITISH" Sailing from HAMPTON, VIRGINIA, 2nd 1901, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1901

137

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Booth	Ralph L.	40		m		1891 Bridgeport, Conn.		42 Dunsell St. Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Booth	Mary J.	70		f		1861 Bridgeport, Conn.		42 Dunsell St. Bridgeport, Conn.
3	Cauch	Louise	24		f		1907 Pasadena, Calif.		25 Westmoreland Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
4	Hells	Molla	75		m		1856 St. Louis, Mo.		25 Westmoreland Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
5	Hells	Carlota	55		f		1876 St. Louis, Mo.		25 Westmoreland Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
6	Odleak	Jesl	19		m		1893 New Haven, Conn.		1115 Main St. Bridgeport, Conn.
7	Selleck	Bader	23		f		1895 Bridgeport, Conn.		1115 Main St. Bridgeport, Conn.
8	Selleck	Lincoln	37		m		1906 Bridgeport, Conn.		1115 Main St. Bridgeport, Conn.
9	Upton	Lucy	40		f		1891 Orange, N.J.		320 Park Ave. Orange, N.J.
10	Upton	Blanche	39		f		1892 Orange, N.J.		320 Park Ave. Orange, N.J.
11	Badear	Carroll	40		m		1865 Brooklyn, N.Y.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Badear	Alice	37		f		1894 Bethel, N.J.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
13	Thomas	George C.	40		m		1891 Elizabeth, N.J.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
14	Thomas	Julia	37		f		1894 Bellefonte, Pa.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
15	Robertson	Norman	31		m		1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
16	Robertson	Mary	29		f		1907 New Orange, N.J.		220 Edger Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
17	Dealeman	Walter	43		m		1898 Newark, N.J.		75 South Center St. Newark, N.J.
18	Dealeman	Elizabeth	39		f		1898 Newark, N.J.		75 South Center St. Newark, N.J.
19	Dealeman	Walter J.	14		m		1917 South Orange, N.J.		75 South Center St. Newark, N.J.
20	Hutsiniller	Margaret	43		f		1833 Ironton, Ohio.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
21	Pietech	Marion	27		f		1904 Elmira, N.Y.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
22	Butler	William H.	32		m		1869 Wallingford, Vermont.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
23	Butler	Mary	31		f		1869 Burlington, Vermont.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
24	Blodget	William P.	43		m		1885 Providence, R.I.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
25	Blodget	Ellen	46		f		1893 Winton, Mass.		3130 W. 12th St. Ironton, Mo.
26	Hoods	Stanley	44		m		1897 New York, N.Y.		71 St. Anne Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
27	McDonnell	Hubert	18		m		1886 New York, N.Y.		71 St. Anne Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
28	McDonnell	Isabel	21		f		1894 Duran, Cal.		71 St. Anne Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
29	Raymond	Frank	15		m		1886 New York, N.Y.		71 St. Anne Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
30	Hodgeson	Edwin	76		m		1885	Naturalized 1876 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.	375 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.

Lines 27 & 28 - McDonnell Hubert & Isabel - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 29 - Raymond Frank - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 6-8 - Odleak, Bader & Lincoln - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Pursuit Jan

H. A. Manley
Ango 3/5/01 2pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S.

Sailing from

HAMILTON BR. ALMA

3rd MARCH

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Blake	Osvedra D.	57		✓	m	1874 Alton, Ill.		801 Clara Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
2	Blake	Charlotte D.	52		✓	f	1879 Boston, Mass.		801 Clara Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
3	Houghton	Alexander	55		✓	m	1876	Naturalized 1905 in the Essex Co. Court, Lawrence, Mass.	123 Spring St. Methuen, Mass.
4	Van Ingen	Joe Dell	50		✓	f	1873 Peterson, N.J.		4 East-73rd St. N.Y. City, N.Y.
5	Lornson	Nellie	25		✓	f	1873	Naturalized 1903 in the U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	4 East-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
6	Wynar	Charles	55		✓	m	1865	Naturalized 1907 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	75 Prospect St. East Green, N.Y.
7	Wynar	Edna	57		✓	f	1872 New York, N.Y.		15 Prospect St. East Green, N.Y.
8	Scripps	Robert A.	35		✓	m	1896 San Diego, Calif.		Middlefield, Conn.
9	Scripps	Margaret C.	27		✓	f	1894 Evanston, Ill.		Middlefield, Conn.
10	Scripps	Margaret D.	9		✓	f	1892 Washington, D.C.		Middlefield, Conn.
11	Scripps	Mackey	7		✓	f	1924 Pasadena, Calif.		Middlefield, Conn.
12	Wignin	Norm	53		✓	f	1876 Stryker, Ohio.		Middlefield, Conn.
13	Du Bois	Glean	28		✓	m	1903 Webb City, Mo.		Middlefield, Conn.
14	Scotto	Adeline E.	29		✓	f	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		61-6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Mosca	Laura	30		✓	f	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		431- Ave. "F" Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Mosca	Frank	30		✓	m	1872	Naturalized 1893 in the King's County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1140-1st-10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Mosca	Mary	60		✓	f	1881 New York, N.Y.		1140-1st-10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Cooper	Maria	45		✓	f	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bellevue, Pa.
19	Fell	Laura	42		✓	f	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		Delaware, Pa.
20	Dahlberg	Mira	54		✓	f	1875	London, U.S. District Court 1906	7123 Locust Av. Chicago, Ill.
21	Dahlberg	Dorothy	33		✓	f	1902 Chicago, Ill.		7080 Locust Ave. Chicago, Ill.
22	Brainard	Lucy M.	52		✓	f	1877 Hartford, Conn.		24 Concord St. Hartford, Conn.
23	Brainard	Lucy E.	30		✓	f	1903 Hartford, Conn.		24 Concord St. Hartford, Conn.
24	Brainard	Newton C.	50		✓	m	1861 Hartford, Conn.		24 Concord St. Hartford, Conn.
25	Jones	Jord A.	25		✓	m	1902 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Drake A. Indian Hills, Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	Jones	Elizabeth	47		✓	f	1910 Newbury, Conn.		Drake A. Indian Hills, Cincinnati, Ohio.
27	McHugh	John H.	35		✓	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		100 Lerchmont Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
28	McHugh	Madeline	31		✓	f	1900 New York, N.Y.		100 Lerchmont Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
29	Knight	Mary	35		✓	f	1866 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hotel 20th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Nelson	Florence E.	31		✓	f	1873 Philadelphia, Pa.		100 Lerchmont Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.

Lines 22-24 - Brainard Lucy M. Lucy E. & Newton - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 27, 28 - McHugh John & Madeline - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Superintendent

H. J. Manley Insp 3/6/31 2:30 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

139

S.S.

BRITISH.

Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA.

MARCH 3rd,

19 31,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 5th,

19 31

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stoll	Florence	39		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		46-W-96th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Zwick	Charlotta	25		f	s	1906 Dayton, Ohio.		Winters Natural Bank, Dayton, Ohio.
3	Jadwin	Paul	56		m	s	1875 Glenburn, Pa.		11 Vestry St., New York, N.Y.
4	Hastings	Clarence A.	53		m	m	1878 Intervale, N.H.		71 Evergreen Place East Orange, N.J.
5	Richardson	Portland W.	41		m	m	1890 Norwalk, Conn.		262 Bent Rd., Wynnewood, Pa.
6	Richardson	Florence C.	36		f	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		262 Bent Rd., Wynnewood, Pa.
7	Steedman	Edwin M.	57		m	m	1874 St. Louis, Mo.		32 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo.
8	Steedman	Almira	53		f	m	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		32 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo.
9	Steedman	Almira	21		f	s	1910 St. Louis, Mo.		32 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo.
10	Baldwin	Hocena	22		f	s	1908 Indianapolis, Ind.		23 Westmoreland Pl., St. Louis, Mo.
11	Parraro	Patsy	36		m	m	1895	Naturalized 1918 in the Passaic County Court, Passaic, N.J.	110 Oxford Place., Glen Rock, N.J.
12	Parraro	Nellie	28		f	m	1908 Paterson, N.J.		110 Oxford Place., Glen Rock, N.J.
13	Parraro	William	5		m	s	1926 Paterson, N.J.		110 Oxford Place., Glen Rock, N.J.
14	Conant	Howard	62		m	m	1869 Genoa, N.Y.		3 Vale St., Holyoke, Mass.
15	Conant	Helene	60		f	m	1871 Sheshequin, Pa.		3 Vale St., Holyoke, Mass.
16	Howell	William M. Dr.	57		m	m	1874 Wellsboro, Pa.		1103-12th Ave., Allentown, Pa.
17	Odman	Nelson	36		m	m	1895	Naturalized 1901 in the Supreme Court., New York, N.Y.	White Marsh, Pa.
18	Odman	Helen	62		f	m	1869 Waralton, Pa.		White Marsh, Pa.
19	Wrenn	George L.	53		m	s	1876 Highland Park, Ill.		135-E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
20	Thomas	Joseph	55		m	m	1873	Naturalized 1915 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	135-E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Buchan	Stephen K.	63		m	s	1863 New York, N.Y.		415-W-115th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Ogilvie	Jean	49		f	s	1882 New York, N.Y.		415-W-115th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Richardson	Charles T.	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		40-E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Van Voorhis	Henry C.	52		m	m	1879 Everette, Mass.		6 Arlington St., Boston, Mass.
25	Van Voorhis	Jane	50		f	m	1881 Detroit, Mich.		6 Arlington St., Boston, Mass.
26	Rice	Carrie E.	52		f	m	1881 Chicago, Ill.		174 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.
27	Rice	Virginia	13		f	s	1912 Chicago, Ill.		174 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.
28	Pickwick	Margaret P.	54		f	m	1877 Millville, N.J.		35 Kenwood Ave., Worcester, Mass.
29	Johnson	Mary A.	60		f	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		125 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass.
30	Vickers	Nathaniel	85		m	m	1846	Naturalized 1909 in the Kings County Court., Brooklyn, N.Y.	11109-85th Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.

Line 23. Richardson Charles T. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E.G. Muller

H. J. Manley

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA.

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 3rd, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 5th, 1931

140

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burnham	Daniel	26		m	m	1905 Charlestown, S.C.		233-Willth St., New York, N.Y.
2	Burnham	June	2		m	s	1929 New York, N.Y.		233-Willth St., New York, N.Y.
3	Mand	Thomas J.	57		m	m	1874	Naturalized 1899 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	8501 Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Moran	Mary	58		f	m	1873	Not New Haven Conn. - 1911	582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
5	Smith	Florence	41		f	m	1890 New Haven, Conn.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
6	James	Ralph E.	34		m	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
7	James	Sarah	30		f	m	1901 Brunswick, Ga.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
8	Bachman	Adele	47		f	m	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
9	Bachman	Erna	27		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
10	Short	R. Thomas	60		m	m	1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
11	Short	Anita	36		f	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
12	Short	Anita	4		f	s	1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
13	Seymour	Charlotte M.	63		f	m	1868 New London, Conn.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
14	Sibley	Charles W.	64		m	m	1867 New Salem, Mass.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
15	Sibley	Maud W.	55		f	m	1876 Gardner, Mass.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
16	Reilly	Julia G.	33		f	m	1893 New Haven, Conn.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
17	Driscoll	Sadie	37		f	m	1894 Brantford, Conn.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
18	Corin	William H.	57		m	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
19	Arastrom	Wilda	31		f	m	1900 Weymouth, Mass.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
20	de Backh	Jean	29		f	m	1902	Naturalized 1931 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
21	Larkin	Joseph	42		m	m	1889 Quincy, Mass.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
22	Larkin	Evelyn F.	35		f	m	1895 Quincy, Mass.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
23	Sylvester	John M. P.	40		m	m	1891 Washington, D.C.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
24	Sylvester	Alice M.	38		f	m	1893 Washington, D.C.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
25	Hinskey	Helen	23		f	m	1908 Cranee, N.J.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
26	Lockward	Marjorie	25		f	m	1906 Dallas, Texas		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
27	Laitin	Lillie D.	25		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
28	Goldberg	Beatrice	26		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
29	Freedman	Miriam	34		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.
30	Sanford	Orlida M.	53		f	m	1878 New Milford, Conn.		582 Townsend Ave., New Haven Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

BEAUMONT

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BEAUMONT

March 3rd

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

March 5th

1931

141

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Lawrence	Susan	65		f	m	1866 Anamosa, Iowa		Marilyn Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Hyatt	Herbert	30		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		42 Kensington Rd., Garden City, N.Y.
3	Dunton	Ellen C.	62		f	m	1869 Cambridge, Mass.		15 Mountain Ave., Salem, Mass.
4	Turner	Grace C.	52		f	m	1879 Cambridge, Mass.		Lynnfield Center, Mass.
5	Cunningham	Frank C.	56		m	m	1875 Youngstown, Ohio.		41 Indiana Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
6	Cunningham	Natalie	53		f	m	1878 Youngstown, Ohio.		41 Indiana Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
7	Cunningham	Frank C. Jr.	11		m	s	1920 Youngstown, Ohio.		41 Indiana Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
8	Messier	Dr. C. Eugene	43		m	m	1889 Stony Point, N.Y.		9 Dean St., Worcester, Mass.
9	Healey	William L.	34		m	s	1897 Clinton, Mass.		98 Front St., Worcester, Mass.
10	Longtime	Moses	54		m	m	1877 Ausable Forks, N.Y.		2 Stensland Rd., Worcester, Mass.
11	Belisle	Wilfred	31		m	s	1900 Worcester, Mass.		1923 Main St., Worcester, Mass.
12	Sibley	Flora	49		f	m	1882 New Canaan, Conn.		552 South Main St., New Canaan, Conn.
13	Sibley	Juliet	19		f	s	1912 New Canaan, Conn.		557 South Main St., New Canaan, Conn.
14	Smith	Cora	67		f	m	1864 Chambersburg, Pa.		1425 Powell St., Harrisburg, Pa.
15	Seabury	Allen C.	42		m	s	1889 Little Compton, R.I.		Little Compton, R.I.
16	Carney	Cornelius	57		m	m	1881	Naturalized 1908 in the Supreme Court, Jersey City, N.J.	487 Prospect Ave., Gradedell, N.J.
17	Dausch	Howard	30		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		255 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Reeder	George A.	56		m	m	1875 Tiffin, Iowa		Lakes, N.J.
19	Reeder	Elith P.	33		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		48 Lockout Rd., East Mountains Lakes, N.J.
20	Reeder	Martha P.	5		f	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		48 Lockout Rd., East Mountains Lakes, N.J.
21	Luchs	Helen K.	49		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		279 Lake Ave., Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.
22	Lwes	Joseph	47		m	m	1884 Dayton, Ohio		4 Lewes Terr. Dayton, Ohio
23	Lwes	Mary	47		f	m	1884 Dayton, Ohio		4 Lewes Terr. Dayton, Ohio
24	Lwes	Ema	79		f	m	1852 Dayton, Ohio		1 1/2 Blvd., Dayton, Ohio
25	Deweese	Ralph	52		m	m	1878 Dayton, Ohio		1127 Eubank Rd., Dayton, Ohio
26	Deweese	Alberta	51		f	m	1880 Dayton, Ohio		1127 Eubank Rd., Dayton, Ohio
27	Siegel	Lillian	25		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		248 Glenmore Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Appel	Bertha	25		f	s	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		939 2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Galub	Evelyn	25		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		1812-80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Stone	Ralph J.	30		m	m	1893 Worcester, Mass.		138 South St., Auburn, Mass.

Line 25 - Deweese Ralph - crossed out. Passenger did not sail

E. G. Miller
Passenger
May 30th 1931
2 30 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERMUDA.

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

March 3rd

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. March 3rd

1931

142

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Walton	Charles J. Jr.	50		m	m	1881	Camden, N.J.	915 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
2	Walton	Isabel	49		f	m	1882	Warwick, Va.	915 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
3	Walton	Margaret	25		f	s	1906	Warwick, Va.	915 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
4	Gaillard	William	62		m	m	1869	Charleston, S.C.	17-E-76th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Gaillard	Marie	36		f	m	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17-E-76th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Potter	Frances	64		f	m	1867	Gilford, N.H.	38 Frances St., Melrose, Mass.
7	Potter	Margaret	29		f	s	1902	Melrose, Mass.	38 Frances St., Melrose, Mass.
8	Dixon	Thernton	55		m	m	1876	Munroe, Mich.	Munroe, Mich.
9	Dixon	Welle	55		f	m	1876	Munroe, Mich.	Munroe, Mich.
10	Martin	Clarence	51		m	m	1880	Ascutney, Vt.	Hotel Navy, Claremont, N.H.
11	Martin	Elizabeth	47		f	m	1884	Western, Vt.	Hotel Navy, Claremont, N.H.
12	Bouillard	Arthur	37		m	m	1894	Claremont, N.H.	38 Prospect St., Claremont, N.H.
13	Bouillard	Beatrice	33		f	m	1899	Bellows Falls, Vt.	38 Prospect St., Claremont, N.H.
14	Henry	Setton	51		m	m	1880	Danville, N.Y.	Hotel Pierre, New York, N.Y.
15	Pahlmann	William J.	30		m	s	1901	Mount Pleasant, Ill.	210-E-73rd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Ward	William	68		m	s	1863	New York, N.Y.	652 West-189th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Mac Nutt	Loran	48		m	m	1883	Naturalized 1914 in the U.S. District Court, Hackensack, N.J.	652-W-189th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Mac Nutt	Edith	47		f	m	1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.	652-W-189th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Conklin	James	50		m	m	1881	New York, N.Y.	652 West-189th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Conklin	Mattie	49		f	m	1882	New York, N.Y.	652 West-189th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Strasler	Katherine	42		f	m	1882	New York, N.Y.	421 West-189th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Wallner	Henry	60		m	s	1871	New York, N.Y.	1015 2nd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Ashton	Herbert	53		m	m	1878	Ulster County, N.Y.	628 McDougal St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Ashton	Elizabeth	50		f	m	1881	Camden, Conn.	628 McDougal St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Michals	Mary E.	75		f	w	1856	Baltimore, Md.	
26	Pearson	Samuel	78		m	m	1903	Twicken, Conn.	Hotel Wauregan, Norwich, Conn.
27	Pearson	Barbara	24		f	m	1907	New York, N.Y.	Hotel Wauregan, Norwich, Conn.
28	Chase	Wesley	38		m	m	1893	Dighton, Mass.	11 Woods Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
29	Chase	Lucy W.	33		f	m	1898	Hartfield, N.Y.	11 Woods Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
30	Bemis	Ralph	27		m	s	1904	Foxboro, Mass.	156 Babcock St., Brookline, Mass.

Lines 1-3 - Walton Charles, Isabel & Margaret - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 25 - Michals Mary E. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. L. Muller

May 1st 1931
3/3/31
25
2m

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

STAMPA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, ST. LUCIA

MARCH 3rd

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 5th

1931

143

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Arrival	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Spencer	Helen A.	46		f	m	1885	Costerville, Pa.	Leidham, N.J.
2	Spencer	Mary G.	26		f	m	1908	Highland Park, Ill.	Leidham, N.J.
3	Chambers	Elmer A.	41		m	m	1890	East Orange, N.J.	140-2-81 St., New York, N.Y.
4	Chambers	Dorothy D.	28		f	m	1903	Shore Mills, N.J.	140-2-81 St., New York, N.Y.
5	Scholz	Max	60		m	m	1871	Naturalized 1892 in the U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	East Hampton, L.I.N.Y.
6	Scholz	Marie	57		f	m	1874	Husband U.S. Citizen	East Hampton, L.I.N.Y.
7	Bruckner	Richard	57		m	m	1874	Naturalized 1898 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	26 Floral Parkway, Floral, L.I.N.Y.
8	Bruckner	Pauline	57		f	m	1874	Naturalized U.S. Citizen	26 Floral Parkway, Floral, L.I.N.Y.
9	Martin	Charles	59		m	m	1871	Naturalized 1892 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	118-41-9nd Ave., Queens Village, L.I.N.Y.
10	Martin	Elizabeth	56		f	m	1873	Husband U.S. Citizen	118-41-9nd Ave., Queens Village, L.I.N.Y.
11	Schinkel	John C.	62		m	m	1869	New York, N.Y.	138 Aspen St., Floral, L.I.N.Y.
12	Schinkel	Cornelia	61		f	m	1870	New York, N.Y.	138 Aspen St., Floral, L.I.N.Y.
13	Mills	Stratford D.	40		m	m	1891	Newark, N.J.	534- Millcrest Ave., Westfield, N.J.
14	Mills	Margaret A.	39		f	m	1892	Chicago, Ill.	534- Millcrest Ave., Westfield, N.J.
15	Carr	James H.	39		m	s	1902	Woburn, Mass.	104 Pleasant Pl., Arlington, N.J.
16	Pedden	Harry C.	38		m	m	1893	New York, N.Y.	7410 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Pedden	Georgiana	36		f	m	1895	New York, N.Y.	7410 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Collins	Philip S.	34		m	m	1887	Philadelphia, Pa.	Wyncote, Pa.
19	Collins	Mary S.	56		f	m	1875	Philadelphia, Pa.	Wyncote, Pa.
20	Osgood	Dr. Charles	52		m	m	1879	Norwich, Conn.	25-4-30th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Osgood	Lyra	39		f	m	1892	Federalburg, Md.	25-4-30th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Woolworth	Norman A.	40		m	m	1908	New York, N.Y.	3-2-3rd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Woolworth	Pauline	36		f	m	1902	Naturalized 1927 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	3-2-3rd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Podesta	Charles	46		m	m	1885	Chicago, Ill.	925-4-10th St., Detroit, Mich.
25	Richler	Robert C.	44		m	m	1889	Waltham, Mass.	2 Lyman St., Waltham, Mass.
26	Lyons	Robert L.	61		m	w	1869	Waltham, Mass.	790 Main St., Waltham, Mass.
27	Payne	Edward A.	59		m	m	1870	Newport, Va.	Rockley, West Va.
28	Payne	Charles K.	71		m	m	1860	Newport, Va.	Charleson, West Va.
29	Norton	Isabella	32		f	s	1901	Wellsville, N.Y.	28 Westervelt Ave., New Brighton, N.Y.
30	Doeg	Dorothea	21		f	m	1910	Summit, N.J.	12 Montclair Ave., Newark, N.J.

Lines 1 & 2 - Spencer Helen & Mary - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 22 & 23 - Woolworth Norman & Pauline - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 24 - Podesta Charles - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 29 - Norton Isabella - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Mulligan
Barry
3/5/31
2 20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BELEUDA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BELEUDA

MARCH 2nd

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 5th

1930

144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Honey	Jennie M.	68		f	m	1863 Bristol, Pa.		Quaker Ridge Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Holmes	Mary H.	45		f	m	1886 Vineland, N.J.		120-19th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Blodgett	Thomas A.	53		m	m	1878 Bedford, Iowa.		52 Gramercy Park North, New York, N.Y.
4	Blodgett	Margaret	47		f	m	1884 Minneapolis, Minn.		52 Gramercy Park North, New York, N.Y.
5	Luther	Adeline D.	52		f	m	1879 Providence, R.I.		315 Elmwood Ave., Providence, R.I.
6	Werre	Kitty	29		f	s	1902 Worcester, Mass.		305-145th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Hutchinson	John W.	36		m	s	1895 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1884 in the Federal Court, Cleveland, Ohio.	4700 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Boews	Douglas	73		m	m	1858		2955 Fairfax Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Boews	Jenet	51		f	m	1880	Husband U.S. Citizen	2955 Fairfax Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Greboro	Sarah	56		f	m	1873 Boston, Mass.		404 North Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
11	Greboro	Julia	34		f	s	1907 Yonkers, N.Y.		409 North Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
12	Buck	Julia	86		f	m	1845 Simsbury, Conn.		409 North Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
13	Danda	Alfred A.	42		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		8 Cedarcroft Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
14	Danda	Wilhelmina	43		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		8 Cedarcroft Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
15	Danda	William	12		m	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		8 Cedarcroft Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
16	Danda	Charlotte	12		f	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		8 Cedarcroft Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
17	Abrams	Rosamund	39		f	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		470 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	Widgely	Charles	38		m	s	1893 Springfield, Ill.		470 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	Widgely	Alfred	41		f	s	1890 Boston, Mass.		470 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	Hull	William B.	72		m	m	1859 New York, N.Y.		162-147th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Beatty	Robert A.	38		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		509-111th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Beatty	Georgia B.	40		f	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		509-111th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Baldwin	Danson, J.	31		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		405 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Baldwin	Muriel	24		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		405 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wheffly	William B.	36		m	m	1896 Wilmington, Del.		405 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
26	Wheffly	Charlotte	35		f	s	1896 Wilmington, Del.		405 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
27	Beardsley	Elmer	35		m	m	1906 Elkhart, Ind.		405 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
28	Beardsley	Marjorie	23		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		405 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
29	Swirnow	Irving	27		m	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		405 Equitable Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
30	Swirnow	E. Robert	24		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		901 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 3 & 4 - Blodgett Thomas & Margaret - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 7 - Hutchinson John W. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 18 & 19 - Widgely Charles & Alfred - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Lines 23 & 24 - Baldwin Danson & Muriel - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller
Treasurer

Wayfarer, Inc.
3/5/31 12 40 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

RECEIVED

Sailing from HAMILTON, BRITISH

W. A. CH. 3rd

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. A. CH. 5th

1931

145

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hamilton	Major Burgoyne	48		m		1883 Waterbury, Conn.		Southport, Conn.
2	Hamilton	Dorothea	35		f		1895 Muskegon, Mich.		Southport, Conn.
3	Gilbert	Olive	27		f		1904 New York, N.Y.		1-5-55th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Joames	Jessica	24		f		1907 New York, N.Y.		230-1-5th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Mc Donald	Helen H.	55		f		1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		636 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lankler	Helen	26		f		1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3 Bond St., Newark, N.J.
7	Whittet	Marjorie	57		f		1874	Father U.S. Citizen.	204 North Elm St., Richmond, Va.
8	Cody	Margaret	35		f		1896 Oyster Bay, L.I.N.Y.		Oyster Bay, L.I.N.Y.
9	Snyder	Berta	25		f		1906 Manhasset, L.I.N.Y.		106 Northern Blvd., Manhasset, L.I.N.Y.
10	Berthold	Aubin	25		m		1906 San Francisco, Cal.		434-3-2nd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Berthold	Betty	24		f		1907 New York, N.Y.		434-3-2nd St., New York, N.Y.
12	Spott	Frances	23		f		1908 Salem, Mass.		434-3-2nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Brennenen	David B.	34		m		1897 Titusville, Pa.		41 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
14	Brennenen	Katharine	33		f		1899 South Orange, N.J.		41 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
15	Berr	Helen H.	32		f		1899 South Orange, N.J.		398 Charlton Ave., South Orange, N.J.
16	Martin	Betty	32		f		1899 Bermentown, Pa.		500-3-2nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Ashdown	Cecil	55		m		1876	Naturalized 1914 in the Bergen County Court., Bergen, N.J.	160-1-7th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Ashdown	Helen C.	41		f		1890 Pittsburg, Pa.		160-1-7th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Ashdown	David	11		m		1920 New York, N.Y.		160-1-7th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Field	Paul J.	31		m		1895 Washington, D.C.		Washington, D.C.
21	Field	Eleanor	30		f		1901 Boston, Mass.		Washington, D.C.
22	Dippel	William	40		m		1891 New York, N.Y.		102 St., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
23	Dippel	Anna	40		f		1891 New York, N.Y.		139 St., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
24	Higgins	John B.	57		m		1874 Saratoga, N.Y.		127-5th Ave., East Roselle, N.J.
25	Higgins	Florence	50		f		1881 Newark, N.J.		127-5th Ave., East Roselle, N.J.
26	Brown	Mary	43		f		1888 New York, N.Y.		30-5-17th St., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
27	Ormond	Helen	27		f		1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		202-1-2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Merk	Julius	35		m		1895	Naturalized 1900 in the Supreme Court., New York, N.Y.	774 Lott Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Merk	Lillian	36		f		1895 New York, N.Y.		774 Lott Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Rice	Seymour	25		m		1906 Kansas City, Mo.		Cellarive Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

Lines 10 & 11 - Barthold Aubin & Betty - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 12 - Mykelt Frances - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 20 - Field Paul J. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller
J. M. Montgomery Insf. 150 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MARCH 3rd

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1931

146

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Viator	Ernest G.	48		m		1883 New York, N.Y.		299 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Viator	Kathryn S.	47		f		1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		299 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	De Maria	Frank	23		m		1908 Paterson, N.J.		102-3rd Ave., Paterson, N.J.
4	De Maria	Edythe	21		f		1910 Paterson, N.J.		102-3rd Ave., Paterson, N.J.
5	Marcell	Helen	38		f		1893 Kingston, Pa.		809 Ford Ave., Kingston, Pa.
6	Fisher	Mignonette	36		f		1895 Kingston, Pa.		18 Hedge Place, Kingston, Pa.
7	Robinette	Meta Biddle	50		f		1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		12 East Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
8	Robinson	Elise Biddle	24		f		1907 Upland, Pa.		12 East Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
9	Sisson	Herry	23		m		1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Sisson	Helen	24		f		1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Scarlett	Charles E.	51		m		1880 Baltimore, Md.		43 N. Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
12	Shannahon	John M.	30		m		1881 Boston, Md.		3010 C. Sparrow Point, Md.
13	Velleman	Alexander	45		m		1885	Naturalized 1893 in the District Court, Yonkers, N.Y.	Alamo Hotel, New York, N.Y.
14	Velleman	Rosetta	44		f		1887 Baltimore, Md.		Alamo Hotel, New York, N.Y.
15	Israel	Albert H.	39		m		1892 New York, N.Y.		200 E. 114th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Israel	Blanche	35		f		1896 New York, N.Y.		200 E. 114th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Leich	Henry A.	27		m		1904 New York, N.Y.		Wiltshire Apts., Detroit, Mich.
18	Leich	Charlotte	26		f		1908 Rochester, N.Y.		Wiltshire Apts., Detroit, Mich.
19	Forcell	Michael	36		m		1885 Northampton, Mass.		37 Willow St., Waterbury, Conn.
20	Patton	Mazel	35		m		1898 Ansonia, Conn.		34 State St., Waterbury, Conn.
21	Glourke	Elizabeth	30		f		1901 Waterbury, Conn.		34 Willow St., Waterbury, Conn.
22	Whitchill	John Dr.	34		m		1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		200 Lawrence Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
23	De Goven	John Dr.	41		m		1890 Hoboken, N.J.		2 Livingston Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
24	Pink	Jennie	47		f		1884	Neither U.S. Citizen	64 Ninon Ave., Highland Park, Mich.
25	Kuttner	Sadie	50		f		1881 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3811 Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
26	Frank	Lena	43		f		1888 Alpena, Mich.		3811 Calumet St., Detroit, Mich.
27	Hoffstedt	Elizabeth A.	33		f		1901 Hartford, Conn.		123 Madison Ave., Hartford, Conn.
28	Alexander	James L. Jr.	29		m		1902 Elizabeth, N.J.		205 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Desereau	Barney	30		m		1893 New York, N.Y.		705 Grand Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Desereau	Lillian	27		f		1904 New York, N.Y.		705 Grand Ave., New York, N.Y.

St. Montgomery Insp. 155 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

RELAND

Sailing from HAMILTON, B. W. I., 3rd, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 5th, 1931

147

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jolson	Ruby	21		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		New York, N.Y. Apts Towers 37th St & Park Ave.
2	Crawford	Mary	26		f	m	1905 Chicago, Ill.		339-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	Thompson	Rebel	38		f	s	1893 Indianapolis, Ind.		New York, N.Y. Apts Towers 37th St & Park Ave.
4	Groom	Inez	34		f	s	1897 Durham, N.C.		63 E 54th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Leyher	Lewis	53		m	m	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		116 Harvard Ave., Collingswood, N.J.
6	Leyher	Sachal	52		f	m	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		116 Harvard Ave., Collingswood, N.J.
7	Mosenthal	Sol B.	35		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		515 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Roy	Beatrice	38		f	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		New Yorker Hotel., New York, N.Y.
9	Cleary	Michael	50		f	m	1881 Boston, Mass.		8 Cushing Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
10	Leonard	Bernice	30		f	m	1901 Boston, Mass.		97 Canal St., Watertown, Mass.
11	Isaacson	Isidor	39		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		10-4 Crestwood Rd., Woodmere, L.I.
12	Saloom	George	47		m	m	1883	Naturalized 1904 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	627-10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Saloom	Marie	37		f	m	1894	Married 1913 husband U.S. Citizen.	627-10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Weberak	George	39		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1912 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	636-2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Weberak	Adma	32		f	m	1899	Naturalized 1935 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	636-2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Weberak	Lyle	22		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		595-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	MacKasid	Wajla	29		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		495-8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Valus	William	25		m	m	1906 Bridgeport, Conn.		609 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
19	Valus	Helen	21		f	m	1910 Bridgeport, Conn.		609 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
20	Dickson	Dawson	70		m	m	1861	Naturalized 1886 in the Allegheny County Court, Allegheny, N.Y.	15 South St., Angelica, N.Y.
21	Dickson	Helen	35		f	s	1896 Angelica, N.Y.		15 South St., Angelica, N.Y.
22	O'Hara	Tred	46		m	m	1885 Middleville, N.Y.		75 South Broad St., Norwich, N.Y.
23	O'Hara	Mary	36		f	m	1892 Norwich, N.Y.		75 South Broad St., Norwich, N.Y.
24	Cotter	Thomas B.	62		m	m	1869 Chesterfield, N.Y.		4 Oak St., Flattsburg, N.Y.
25	Cotter	Mary E.	60		f	m	1871 Chester, N.Y.		4 Oak St., Flattsburg, N.Y.
26	Morsley	Elise C.	37		f	s	1894 St Joseph, Mo.		84 Bertlett Ave., Edgewood, N.Y.
27	Bellows	Charlotte R.	35		f	s	1896 Pawtucket, N.I.		67 Park Place., Pawtucket, N.I.
28	Baldwin	Christopher	31		m	s	1899 New Brighton, S.I.		150 -E-19th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Conley	James P.	31		m	s	1899 New Britain, Conn.		375 Washington St., New Britain, Conn.
30	Bates	George A.	27		m	s	1904 Minneapolis, Minn.		335 Wellington Ave., Chicago, Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BB3 LUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BARBUDA

3rd. MARCH

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

5th. MARCH

148

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fishback	Margaret	30		f	s	1901 Washington, D.C.		222 E-61st. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Lenske	Margaret	23		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		615 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, NY
3	Mueller	Victor	65		m	w	1866	Naturalized 1905 in the County Court, Chicago, Ill.	614 Monroe Ave., River Forest, Ill.
4	Littauer	Alfred	64		m	m	1867	Naturalized 1890 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	58-37th. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
5	Parker	H. Griffith	38		m	m	1898 New Brunswick, N.J.		1110 Cortine Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
6	Parker	Ruth	31		f	m	1900 Bloomfield, N.J.		1110 Cortine Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
7	Paricher	William	36		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		232 E-61st. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Grosby	Bertrude	30		f	s	1901 Jersey City, N.J.		243 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	Daley	Margaret	29		f	m	1902 Hazelton, Pa.		153 Belmont Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
10	Daley	William	2		m	s	1929 Jersey City, N.J.		153 Belmont Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Groome	John C. Jr.	34		m	m	1897 Rossmount, Pa.		1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Beizer	Leon A.	27		m	m	1904 Hartford, Conn.		700 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
13	Beizer	Estelle	24		f	m	1907 Hartford, Conn.		700 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
14	Morill	Marjorie	23		f	s	1908	Father U.S. Citizen.	Glen Ridge Rd., Dedham, Mass.
15	Balfrey	Sarah	18		f	s	1913		Ivy St., Brookline, Mass.
16	Balfrey	Mary Ann	19		f	s	1912		Ivy St., Brookline, Mass.
17	Black	F. Howard	45		m	m	1886 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1200 Savannah Ave., Edgewood, Pa.
18	Black	Anna M.	42		f	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		1200 Savannah Ave., Edgewood, Pa.
19	Leland	Joseph D.	45		m	m	1886 Brookline, Mass.		Brush Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
20	Callon	George J.	51		m	s	1880 Lee, Mass.		79 Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
21	De Fabritiis	Florence	31		f	s	1900 Waterbury, Conn.		16 Waterville St., Waterbury, Conn.
22	Zinsner	Bretel	21		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		25 Chestnut St., Boston, Mass.
23	Mulitar	Cassandra E.	22		f	s	1909 Newark, N.J.		61 E-75th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Calhoun	Jean	28		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		4512 Delafield Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Winterbottom	James E.	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		66 E-51st. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Winterbottom	Leona	48		f	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		66 E-51st. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Van Campen	J. Alden	28		m	m	1899 Albany, N.Y.		227 Cedar St., Corning, N.Y.
28	Van Campen	Dorothy	30		f	m	1901 Corning, N.Y.		227 Cedar St., Corning, N.Y.
29	Liggett	Henry R.	23		m	m	1908 Carlisle, Pa.		313 S-18th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Liggett	Elizabeth	21		f	m	1910 Harrisburg, Pa.		313 S-18th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at New York
J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 3rd MARCH, 1931.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation difficult, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	Seaman	Drummond	William	47		m	w	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Porto Bello	Transit #70. Quota			Hamilton, Bermuda, Feb. 27th/31.		England	London	X
2		Richards	Wilmot	15		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	#55278.			Hamilton, Feb. 24th		Bermuda	Pembroke	X
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
		Lines 3-30 inclusive left blank.																					

Lines 3-30 inclusive left blank.

W. M. Muller
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 5th MARCH, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in line to become a citizen of the United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be in line to become a citizen of the United States?										Is it to be in line to become a citizen of the United States?
1	Mrs. Lawrie, aunt. London, England 33 Elm Rd. East Sheen.	England	N.Y.	yes	self	very	yes	1930	N.Y.	Residence; London, England 33 Elm Rd. East Sheen.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mrs. Louise Danbrook, aunt. Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	has less than one dollar.	no			Mrs. Louise Matthew, mother 5824 Broadway, New York.	no	dis.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Davis, Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1931
at New York
J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Henry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended future permanent residence*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BERUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 3rd. MARCH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. MARCH, 1931

151

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bailey	Lambert	49	m	m	1882	Naturalized 1925 in the Southern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	48 W-133rd. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Adams	George	21	m	s	1910	Flint, Mich.	304 W-24th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Donath	Ned	30	m	m	1901	New York, N.Y.	304 W-24th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Walsh	Malene	36	f	s	1895	Lewiston, Me.	103 Myrtle St., Boston, Mass.
5	Stertz	Lucile	28	f	s	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	834 N-Marshfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	Driscoll	Stephen	40	f	m	1891	Boston, Mass.	19 Cornell St., Dorchester, Mass.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. S. W. family Insp 3/5/31 2 PM

Lines 7-30 inclusive left blank
E. G. Muller
Rosa J. Muller

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

153

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

838

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK CITY, March 24, 1917, 1917, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

TOTAL Crew 348 - W.C. 34 - A.C. 314

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY	✓		MASTER	20.11.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	170	✓
	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	176	✓
	BURNS	STANLEY	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	175	✓
	CARTER	LESLIE	✓		JR. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
	HODDER	ARTHUR	✓		SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
	MATHESON	MURDOCH	✓		2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	175	✓
	MULLER	EMIL	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	✓
	GROWTHER	ROBERT	✓		2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	✓
	BROWNE	THOMAS	✓		3RD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	✓
	HICKSON	LESLIE	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	165	✓
	ELDER	DOUGLAS	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	155	✓
	PITMAN	MAXWELL	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	163	✓
	HASSELL	HERBERT	✓		BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	55	"	AFR. BLK	BUTCH	5-6	176	✓
	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	169	✓
	TALBOT	ARNOLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	180	✓
	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓		Q ¹ MASTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
	TIBBY	WILLIAM	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	146	✓
	FLEMING	JAMES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-4	150	✓
	GILBERT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
	LYNCH	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	171	✓
	WATSON	WATSON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	142	✓
	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
	JAMES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	121	✓
	ABRAHAM	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	200	✓
	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	170	✓
	RYNER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
	CASEY	LIONEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	156	✓
	JONES	EVANS	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	156	✓

Line Surge, Bermuda
Owners Bermuda Trade Ship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Surge, Bermuda

Wallace
Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK CITY, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FORD	ALPHONSE	✓		MESSMAN	20.11.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-4	140	✓
2	JACKSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	139	✓
3	MC GOVERN	GEORGE	✓		MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
4	WRIGHT	JOHN	✓		CLERK	29.11.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
5	GRIFFITHS	CORNELIUS	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-10	160	✓
6	MC GURN	GERALD	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	130	✓
7	HANNAFORD	WILLIAM	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	✓
8	RICE	FREDERICK	✓		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	ALLEN	HENRY	✓		A.B.	6.12.30	"	"	"	49	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	160	✓
10	GONZALES	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
11	BAILEY	STANLEY	✓		1st.W.T.O.	13.12.30	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	179	✓
12	MORRIS	JOHN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	150	✓
13	STUART	JAMES	✓		"	20.11.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
14	STARK	WILLIAM	✓		Q'MASTER	20.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	✓
15	WOOD	HERBERT	✓		N'MAN	26.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	✓
16	MC GOVERN	WILLIAM	✓		HOSP. ORD'LY	31.12.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
17	BIRCH	CLIFFORD	✓		SR. 2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	150	✓
18	CORKE	GEORGE	✓		JR. 3RD. "	10.1.31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
19	LEWIS	CHARLES	✓		A.B.	17.1.31	"	"	"	48	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	150	✓
20	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	✓		CADET	24.1.31	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	✓
21	NICHOLSON	CHARLES	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	CANADIAN	"	5-8	160	✓
22	ELNDLAY	HAROLD	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	146	✓
23	PARRIS	BRANDFORD	✓		A.B.	2.2.31	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-11	178	✓
24	BELL	RUSSELL	✓		A.B.	7.2.31	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
25	DONOVAN	JOHN	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	159	✓
26	SMITH	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
27	WHITEHEAD	CHARLES	✓		3RD. W.T.O.	14.2.31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
28	James	Edward	✓		A.B.	21.2.31	New York	no	yes	27	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.10	160	✓
29	THOMAS	ALLEN	✓		A.B.	28.2.31	-do-	no	yes	29	m	-do-	-do-	5.10	150	✓
30	Ford	Enos	✓		A.B.	28.2.31	-do-	no	yes	29	m	-do-	-do-	5.10	150	✓

Line James Brande line.
Owners Brande Boat Line, N.Y.C.
Local Agents Thurston & Co., N.Y.C.
24 Whitehall St.
New York City.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. ENGR.	20/11/30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	166	✓
2	HARDY	JOSEPH	✓		STAFF C/E	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	160	✓
3	WALKER	EDWARD	✓		JR. 2ND	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
4	JONES	HARRY	✓		JR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	182	✓
5	HASWELL	HERBERT	✓		SR. 4TH	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
6	HARVEY	RICHARD	✓		JR. 4TH	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
7	JOHNSTON	ARTHUR	✓		5TH ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	150	✓
8	NEVISON	WALTER	✓		6TH "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	149	✓
9	MCLEAN	DUNCAN	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5.11	150	✓
10	BELL	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
11	O'HAGAN	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
12	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD	✓		DECK RNGR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5.5	146	✓
13	CLARKE	ANDREW	✓		CHF. BAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5.4	139	✓
14	SHEPHERD	STANLEY	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
15	WHICHER	SYDNEY	✓		REFG. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	150	✓
16	GOUGH	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. ELCTN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	"	6.0	179	✓
17	CAMPBELL	HUGH	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	145	✓
18	STRAUGHAN	WILLIAM	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
19	CAVANAGH	JAMES	✓		Ldg. HND.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	150	✓
20	HART	THOMAS	✓		STRKPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	144	✓
21	CAIN	THOMAS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Irish	5.7	141	✓
22	MCTAFFIN	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	153	✓
23	REYNOLDS	MICHAEL	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	130	✓
24	TRAVERS	HENRY	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	159	✓
25	CRONIN	DAVID	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
26	HAGUE	ALBERT	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
27	MCGOWAN	ALEXANDER	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	✓
28	DANIELS	EDWARD	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
29	SMITH	ANDREW	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160	✓
30	HOGG	ALEXANDER	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	148	✓

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel M.V. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	ROBERT	✓		OILER	20/11/30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	170	✓
2	ROBERTSON	JAMES	✓		2ND ELCTN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
3	GIBBS	THOMAS	✓		EX. ST. C/E	24/11/30	BERMUDA	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.3	160	✓
4	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	✓		WIPER	5/12/30	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5.5	164	✓
5	FARRELL	JOHN	✓		JR. ENGR.	13/12/30	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	180	✓
6	CHILTOCK	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130	✓
7	MC. INERY	JOHN	✓		WIPER	20/12/30	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5.10	160	✓
8	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	✓		WIPER	26/12/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	169	✓
9	SAUL	WILLIAM	✓		SR. 2ND ENGR	10/1/31	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	✓
10	HORSMAN	GEORGE	✓		SR. 3RD ENGR.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	150	✓
11	WILSON	PATRICK	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	155	✓
12	SMITH	IAN	✓		JR. ELCTN	24/1/31	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
13	MORGAN	THOMAS	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
14	QUINN	ANDREW	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"BRIT	5.9	157	✓
15	SHERARD	HORACE	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	149	✓
16	BROCKEN	EDWARD	✓		WIPER	31/1/31	"	"	"	21	"	"	-5.10	5.10	150	✓
17	FRENCH	JAMES	✓		JR. ENGR.	7/2/31	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5.10	160	✓
18	HUNT	ELLIOT	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFK. BLK.	U S A	5.9	150	✓
19	MOWBRAY	GEORGE	✓		JR. ENGR	14/2/31	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	159	✓
20	HELLI	TAVIO	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.10	150	✓
21	Masterton	Robert	✓		Wiper	21.2.31	New York	no	yes	21	m	Scotch	British	5.10	165	✓
22	Quinn	Cornelius	✓		Wiper	-do-	-do-	no	yes	24	m	Irish	-do-	5.8	160	✓
23	Williams	Kenneth	✓		Messman	-do-	-do-	no	yes	26	m	Afr. Blk.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	✓
24	Stein	Andrew	✓		7th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	52	m	English	British	5.10	155	✓
25	Collins	Cornelius	✓		Wiper	28.2.31	-do-	no	yes	22	m	Irish FS.	Irish FS.	5.10	160	✓
26	PITCHER	GEORGE	✓		AB	2.3.31	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5.9	150	✓
27	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		A. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO/YES	YES	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	✓
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*legally admitted
 12/29/31 California*

24

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel M.V. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF STWD.	20/11/30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	178	✓
2	WILSON	EDWARD	✓		2ND STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	165	✓
3	GREENE	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	143	✓
4	CUMMINGS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
5	WILLIAMS	HARRY	✓		BARKEPPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
6	DWYER	WILLIAM	✓		ASST -DO-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	169	✓
7	BROADFOOT	ROBERT	✓		STREKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5.11	170	✓
8	BERNARD	GEORGE	✓		ASST -DO-	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	✓
9	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
10	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	170	✓
11	JEROME	FRED	✓		ASST DK -DO-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
12	SHAW	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
13	SMITH	JOHN H.	✓		Asst. LDRY	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	145	✓
14	WALSH	JOHN	✓		HEAD WALTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8		✓
15	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		2ND -DO-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	✓
16	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		LOUNGE STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	169	✓
17	STACEY	JOHN	✓		LIBRARY "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	115	✓
18	GREENE	JOHN	✓		SMOKE R "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	130	✓
19	DEARING	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENG	BRIT	5.4	136	✓
20	JONES	FRANK	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	140	✓
21	VENNER	PERCY	✓		A	A	A	A	A	30	"	"	"	5.4	138	✓
22	SMITH	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
23	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	170	✓
24	JONES	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
25	HACKETT	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	132	✓
26	WILSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
27	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	150	✓
28	EVERETT	HENRY	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
29	SUMPTER	EDGAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	139	✓
30	NEWLANDS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	145	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bermuda, arriving at NY, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	RICHARDS	✓		ASST STWD.	20/11/30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	150	✓
2	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	179	✓
3	MUSTERT	CORNELIUS	✓		" <i>Offen Stwd</i>	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7	130	✓
4	HALE	ALFRED	✓		" <i>Asst Stwd</i>	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142	✓
5	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	120	✓
6	PERRACHIO	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	182	✓
7	GRIFFITHS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	149	✓ <i>reships foreign</i>
8	QUINN	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	No	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	140	✓
9	ROGERS	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160	✓
10	FOX	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
11	PERKINS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
12	STEWENS	HORACE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	170	✓
13	BURGOYNE	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6.1	160	✓
14	HOBSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
15	VINCENT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
16	LANGDOWN	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
17	BATES	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	164	✓
18	GODDARD	CLARENCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
19	COLVIN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	143	✓
20	COX	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	143	✓
21	ROSS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
22	STORER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
23	WILTON	NILS	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	38	"	SWEDISH	U. S. A.	5.11	167	✓
24	DEWEESON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
25	CHRISTIAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	No	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	140	✓
26	HEMUS	ERIC	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	136	✓
27	HARRIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
28	MOORECROFT	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
29	CHANNER	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140	✓
30	FATRODYS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
	CARMAN	GERALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	146	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York City, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cashman	Gerald	✓		Asst. Stwd	20/11/30	New York	No	Yes	18	M	Irish	British	5-7	166	✓
2	Ell	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	E	English	"	5-8	150	✓
3	Tizard	Alec	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	128	✓
4	Wadman	Albert	✓		Capt. Svt.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-11	160	✓
5	Wadman	Albert	✓		Capt. Svt.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-11	160	✓
6	Paden	Thomas	✓		Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
7	Hunter	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	164	✓
8	Ryan	Frank	✓		Writer	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	✓
9	Jones	William A.	✓		Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-9	135	✓
10	Woods	James	✓		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
11	Williams	Warren	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	103	✓
12	Shorter	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	116	✓
13	Pestano	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	115	✓
14	Horrocks	John	✓		Chf. B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5-4	138	✓
15	Hartley	Bert	✓		B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	178	✓
16	McWilliams	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5-5	140	✓
17	Willis	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-8	140	✓
18	Willis	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-8	140	✓
19	Strefford	Sydney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
20	Jones	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	166	✓
21	Glasspool	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	Young	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-9	150	✓
23	De Marco	Gabriel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-2	132	✓
24	Newnham	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8	148	✓
25	Alexander	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
26	Beeson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	200	✓
27	Jones	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	136	✓
28	Jones	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
29	Horrocks	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
30	Carter	James	✓		Deck stwd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	169	✓

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at, New York City, MAR 5 - 1931, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Schofield	James	✓		B.R.Stwd	20.11.30	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-10	150	✓
2	Wing	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	182	✓
3	Osborne	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	135	✓
4	Taylor	Selwyn	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
5	Breeze	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	128	✓
6	Morton	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
7	Hill	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	137	✓
8	Cowan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	167	✓
9	Ford	James	✓		EM.R.stwd	"	"	"	"	24	"	Afr.B lack	"	5-9	149	✓
X 10	Duggin	Basil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
11	Cooper	Kelly	✓		Chf.E.M.R.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
12	Smith	Joseph	✓		E.M.R.stwd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	180	✓
13	Jones	Reynolds	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
14	Young	Leslie	✓		Engler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
15	McKibbin	George	✓		Officer's stwd	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-6	126	✓
16	Helme	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	144	✓
17	Jones	William	✓		N.W.Man-	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	125	✓
18	Needham	Frank	✓		Asst.stwd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
19	Barfoot	Harold	✓		S.P.Att'dt	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	170	✓
20	Blease	William	✓		Gym Att'dt	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	169	✓
21	Bainbridge	Elizabeth	✓		Stwdess	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5-4	160	✓
22	Thomas	Agnes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
23	Lynn	Anne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-3	200	✓
24	Thorogood	Anne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7	140	✓
25	Reynolds	Helen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	140	✓
26	O'Brien	Anne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5-6	132	✓
27	Roberts	Robert	✓		Chief pants	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
28	Robson	Sydney	✓		2nd. pants	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	180	✓
29	Woff	John	✓		Ex.2nd."	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
30	Savageau	George	✓		asst. pants	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	133	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HEWITT	FRANK	✓		ASST PANTS	20/11/30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	
2	LAWLOR	FRANK	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	130	
3	DE SANTOS	MANUEL	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	150	
4	BLYTHE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	59	"	IRISH	"	5.4	164	
5	NEWMAN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	
6	HENDERSON	GARRETT	✓		PANTRY SOLN	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFK BLK	U.S.A.	5.10	157	
7	HORSHAM	LUTHER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	131	
8	SAUNDERS	MILTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	147	
9	WASHINGTON	WILLIAMS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5.6	137	
10	WALKER	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
11	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
12	AGAR	JOHN	✓		EX CHE F	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5.5	146		
13	JONES	ARTHUR	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
14	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5.6	140	
15	BAILEY	HARRY	✓		ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
16	RANKIN	ALBERT	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	147	
17	REEVES	JOHN	✓		EX. VEG	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	MURRAY	PHILLIP	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	MANGER	CHARLES	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
20	DAVIES	ARTHUR	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	
21	RYAN	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5.6	134	
22	HARTNEILL	JOSEPH	✓		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	156	
23	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY	✓		CHEF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	176	
24	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	168	
25	BRADY	JULIO	✓		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFK BLK	U.S.A.	5.5	130	
26	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	149	
27	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	✓		A. COOK Baker's Sec	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
28	MUNDEN	GILBERT	✓		CHEF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	140	
29	MILLER	THOMAS	✓		ASST -00-	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
30	ARCHER	PERCY	✓		ASST -00-	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	154	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York City, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Huggins	Thomas	✓		Crew Cook	20.11.30	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Afr. Black	British	5-10	190	✓
2	James	Albert	✓		Kit. Seln	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	164	✓
3	Carter	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
4	Mackintosh	William	✓		Chief 2nd. Class stwd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
5	Burke	Patrick	✓		2nd. Cl. Pants	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
6	Pilone	Peter	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
7	Pilone	Emily	✓		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-4	109	✓
8	Madden	George	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	180	✓
9	Garber	August	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	185	✓
10	Reeves	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5-10	135	✓
11	Furia	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
12	Dempsey	Anthony	✓		Chf. Laundry	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	143	✓
13	Smith	Valentine	✓		asst."	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	BRIT.	5-5	152	✓
14	Wilson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-9	160	✓
15	Parry	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	126	✓
16	Harding	George	✓		Soup cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
17	Stazicker	Henry	✓		Asst stwd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	170	✓
18	Wilkins	Frank	✓		"	13.12.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
19	Moody	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
20	Birchall	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	185	✓
21	Brown	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	160	✓
22	D'arcy	Harry	✓		B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	162	✓
23	acton	Charles	✓		a. deck stwd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
24	King	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
25	Sinclair	Douglas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5-7	132	✓
26	Bolls	Jules	✓		musician	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	140	✓
27	Furmage	norman	✓		B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-5	124	✓
28	Salthouse	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-8	148	✓
29	Jeffries	Frederick	✓		Asst stwd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
30	Bound	William	✓		Asst baker	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓

29
10

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wallace.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GIBBONS	THOMAS	✓		ASST STWD.	13.12.30	NEW YORK	No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	165	✓
2	CARTER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
3	WHITFIELD	NORMAN	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	153	✓
4	LINE	ALBERT	✓		ASST. PANTS	20.12.30	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	139	✓
5	MILLER	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	139	✓
6	RINGTON	SAMUEL	✓		KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFK. BLK. U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6.4	130	✓
7	POPE	JOHN	✓		BELLS	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	126	✓
8	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
9	GREIPER	MICHAEL	✓		MUSICIAN	29.12.30	"	"	"	34	"	AUSTRALIAN	U.S.A.	5.5	140	✓
10	ROLO	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	
11	PIRES	CAROL	✓		ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENG. BRIT	"	5.9	170	✓
12	BOVELL	JAMES	✓		CREW COOK	26/12/30	"	"	"	41	"	AFK BLK	"	5.4	140	✓
13	MURRAY	FRANCIS	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	125	✓
14	ANGELL	MICHAEL	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
15	McHAFFIE	ALEXANDER	✓		ST CHF/STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	200	✓
16	FIDDY	WILLIAMS	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	140	✓
17	OAKMAN	REUBEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
18	McNULTY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	5.10	160	✓
19	BOLTON	ALFRED	✓		ASST LNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	124	✓
20	QUIROLO	FELIX	✓		ASST PANTS	31.12.30	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	153	✓
21	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		ASST STWD.	31.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	130	✓
22	PARRIS	MICHAEL			ASST STWD.	"	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	AFK. BLK.	BRITISH	5.0	155	
23	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	3.1.31	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	✓
24	HORROCKS	WORMAN (NORMAN)	✓		BELLS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	103	✓
25	HELME	OTHEL Cury	✓		ASST BARBER	17.1.31	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	180	✓
26	GORMAN	PETER	✓		LARDER COOK	17.1.31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
27	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
28	LESLIE	HENRY	✓		LNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	160	✓
29	MARCHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST. C'N'FCTR	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	Ir. F. S.	5.7	124	✓
30	MURPHY	STANLEY	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	138	✓
	BEATY	CARSON			BOAT BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	153	✓

28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DEARY	GARDON	✓		DELL BOY	17.1.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	110	
2	COLOMBO	JOSEPH	✓		ASST STWD.	22.1.31	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	163	
3	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	YES	"	46	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	163	Reship Foreign
4	Mc.CULLOUGH	JOHN	✓		"	23.1.31	"	N/A	"	22	"	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5.4	135	
5	TOPPER	SOL	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	150	
6	Mc. INTOSH	LEONARD	✓		PANTS SCLN.	31.1.31	"	"	"	23	"	AFK. BLK	U.S.A.	5.6	170	
7	BONNER	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. LNDR'M	"	"	"	"	37	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
8	COLLEY	WALTER	✓		LARGER COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	WELSH	BRIT.	5.6	145	
9	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	
10	DODGON	THOMAS	✓		N'MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	139	
11	BERGHAM	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BAKPR	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDAVIN	U.S.A.	5.2	144	
12	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	7.2.31	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	162	
13	Mc.DONALD	MATTHEW	✓		KIT. SCLN.	"	"	YES	"	28	"	AFK. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	150	Reship Foreign
14	PHELPE	LEONARD	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	N/A	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	136	
15	HALL	ALFRED	✓		KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	152	
16	DAWSON	THOMAS J.	✓		ASST STWD	14.2.31	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	
17	HILFIKER	EDMUND	✓		N'MAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	125	
18	JONES	HENRY B.	✓		N.W'MAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	187	
19	BAKER	JAMES	✓		KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFK. BLK.	"	5.2	149	
20	ANTOINE	RENE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	47	"	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5.5	143	
21	LAFONT	ROBERT	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
22	HAYWOOD	HENRY	✓		2ND BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5.6	140	
23	DOOLEY	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	145	
24	MACKIN	ARCHIE	✓		BAKERS SCLN	"	"	YES	"	56	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	175	Reship Foreign
25	BURGESS	MANASSEH	✓		KIT. SCLN.	"	"	YES	"	34	"	AFK BLACK	"	5.4	135	Reship Foreign
26	RYAN	SYLVESTER	✓		N.W'MAN	"	"	N/A	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	154	
27	ESPOSITO	DON	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	137	
28	Gilchrist	John	✓		A.stwd	21.2.31	New York	no	yes	31	m	Scotch	British	5.11	175	
29	Boyle	John	✓		-do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	16	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	130	
30	Bird	John	✓		Baks Scln	-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	m	English	British	5.5	144	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

72

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian* (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Tonarello	Salvatore	✓		A/ldyman	21.2.31	New York	no	yes	44	m	Italian	Italian	5.7.	153	✓
2	Roberts	Basil	✓		Q. & S. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	23	m	English	British	5.0.	165	✓
3	Hyde	William	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	25	m	-do-	-do-	5.11	135	✓
4	Williams	William	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	30	m	-do-	-do-	5.4.	130	✓
5	Strickland	Arthur	✓		A. stwd	23.2.31	Bermuda	no	yes	27	m	English	British	6.0.	160	✓
6	Thwaite	Albert	✓		A. stwd	28.2.31	New York	no	yes	24	m	English	British	5.9.	135	✓
7	Young	Samuel	✓		E.M.R. Stwd	23.2.31	Bermuda	no	yes	21	m	Afr. Blk.	-do-	5.10	168	✓
8	Duval	Wilson	✓		Bell Boy	28.2.31	New York	YES	yes	18	m	USA	USA	5.6.	125	✓
9	Allen	Norman	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	18	m	English	British	5.7.	136	✓
10	Smith	William H.	✓		-do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	m	-do-	-do-	5.11	154	✓
11	Croft	Richard	✓		NWMan	-do-	-do-	no	yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.8.	140	✓
12	Gould	George	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	26	m	-do-	-do-	5.7.	157	✓
13	Zwibelson	Ike	✓		Musician	-do-	-do-	no	yes	55	m	Hebrew	U.S. Cts	5.9.	175	✓
14	Busseno	Henry	✓		Asst Cook	-do-	-do-	no/yes	yes	32	m	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5.8	187	✓
15	Smith	Edward	✓		Kitchen Scln	-do-	-do-	no	yes	30	m	Afr. Blk.	British	5.9.	140	✓
16	McLennan	Rudolph	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	m	English	-do-	5.8.	144	✓
17	McGoldrick	Frank	✓		A. stwd	-do-	-do-	no	yes	33	m	-do-	-do-	5.0.	126	✓
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Summers Bermuda Line
 Owners Bermuda & North Atlantic S. S. Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Summers Bros. & Co. Ltd.
24 Whitehall Street
New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen Davis Master of the British M/V Munda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of March, 1931

at New York

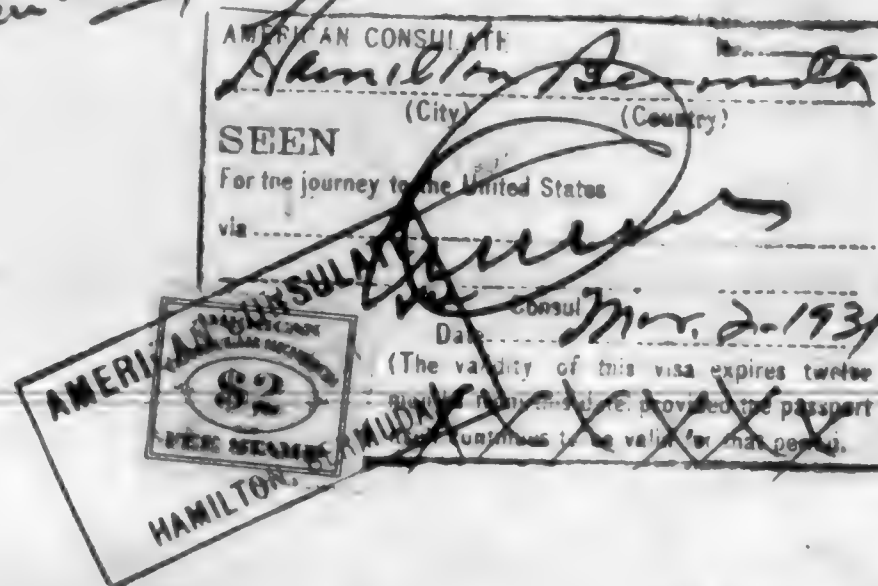
J. R. Montague
Immigrant Inspector

I hereby certify that the visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

bonates 10/10 3/2
line 10/10 3/2
9 13
did not sail

13 sheets
350 persons



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

350

13

8 H E
20
068

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

230210-4
 I, HUGH PETER DAVIS, Surgeon of the S S EVANGELINE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK

166

STATE BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Cards Examined 3/16/31
 Clerk M.H.
 Cards Examined 3/16/31
 Cards Checked 3/16/31
 Clerk KC

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MARCH, 1931

H.P. Davis M.D.

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have taken place en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Foreign	RES. OF U.S.A.	IM- MIGRANT	UNDER 18	ACCOM- panied	
1st Cabin	3		1					112
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin								
TOTAL	3		7					112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	102	112
2nd Cabin	0		
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	102	112
2nd Cabin	0		
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **EVANGELINE**

Passengers sailing from **NASSAU, BAHAMAS**

MARCH END

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 539425	Elbo	Yosee Marie	54		F	M	Companion	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Vielsalm	PP. Visa	1864	Paris, Fr.	1.19.31	Paris, France
2	TRANSIT 539426	Macdonald	Roderick J.	42		M	M	Distiller	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	PP. Visa	2	Edinburgh	2.25.31	Scotland Edinburgh
3	TRANSIT 539427	Macdonald	Roderick	71		M	M	Distiller	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Do	3	Edinburgh	2.25.31	Do
4	TRANSIT 539428	Short	Hassard	52		M	M	Theatre	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Lincolnshire	Ex Order (Ret. Resident)				U.S.A. N.Y. City, N.Y.
5	TRANSIT 539429	Knowles	Eunice P.	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	Bahamas	Nassau	"	"			Bahamas Nassau
6	TRANSIT 539430	Best	Russell	27		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Beafroth	Ex Order				Canada Beafroth
7	TRANSIT 539431	Capon	Murray	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex Order				Canada Toronto
8	TRANSIT 539432	Whyte	Lillian	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	Ex Order				U.S.A. N.Y. City
9	TRANSIT 539433	Chubb	Elizabeth	36		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Landport	Permit No. 678459	Wash. DC.	1/19/31		U.S.A. N.Y. City

7.9.1931, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 5TH

19 31

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. CORNING MASTER, of the S. S. EVANGELINE, from NASSAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MARCH, 1931
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamships should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HUGH PETER DAVIS, Surgeon of the S. S. EVANGELINE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

H. P. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MARCH, 19 31

at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Lincoln

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EVANGELINE

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK NY

FEBRUARY 20 1981

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. CORNING MASTER, of the S S EVANGELINE, from NEW YORK & KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Corning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MARCH, 1931
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
11
19 31 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EVANGELINE sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS, MARCH 2ND, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 5TH, 19 31 170

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Varcoe	Bessie C.	36		F	S	Waymont, Pa. July 5, 1894		11 Harbor Ave. Carbondale, Pa.
2	Dean	Joan	21		F	M	Reading, Pa. July 17, 1909		93 Milford Ave. Newark, N.J.
3	Collier	Louise	21		F	M	Atlanta, Ga. August 23, 1909		Blackstone Apts. Newark, N.J.
4	Scott	Joan	23		F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. August 26, 1907		280 Mass Ave. Boston, Mass.
5	Perkins	Eva	39		F	M	Winthrop, Me. May 16, 1892		29 Elm Street, Winthrop, Me.
6	Tondini	Marie	35		F	M	Milano, Italy. July 5, 1895	Supreme Court, New York City, Aug. 23rd 1921.	1867 Hunt Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
7	Cotter	Bellie	38		F	S	Ireland July 4, 1892	District Court New York City, Dec. 2nd 1929.	761 East 166th St. New York City.
8	Richardson	William	28		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. September 6, 1902		1833 Wilder St. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Jetter	Robert G.	23		M	M	Phoebes, Va. August 15, 1907		107 Mellon St. Phoebes, Va.
10	Hagerton	Mary	28		F	M	Boston, Mass. Jan. 11, 1900 May 2, 1902		119 Belmont Ave. Boston, Mass.
11							Rafferty, Insp. 122 P.M.		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. EVANGELINE Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 2ND, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 5TH, 1931.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McCreath	Leslie	50		M	M	Harrisburgh, Pa. February 15, 1831		236 Liberty St. Harrisburgh, Pa.
2	Shanks	Marjorie	31		F	M	New York City. February 3, 1900		Brightwaters, N.Y.
3	Carleton	Guy	55		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 3, 1875		99 John St. New York City.
4	Morrow	Maud	27		F	S	Buffalo, Kas. October 24, 1903		525 Park Ave. New York City.
5	McCreath	Margaret	48		F	M	Butte, Mont. September 4, 1883		236 Liberty St. Harrisburgh, Pa.
6	Creighton	Barbara	34		F	M	Deep Water, Mo. August 28, 1896		525 Park Ave. New York City.
7	Creighton	Brine	5		M	S	New York City. November 12, 1925		Do Do Do
8	Gammage	Marguerite	26		F	M	Allantown, Pa. October 12, 1904		Do Do Do
9	Sands	George W.	23		M	M	Paris, France	Born of U. S. parents.	2 East 62nd St. New York City.
10	Sands	Anne	22		F	M	Leesburgh, Va. January 18, 1909		2 Do Do Do
11	Swan	Dorothy	29		F	M	Mountclare, N.J. March 26, 1901		242 East 72nd St. New York City.
12	Dederer	Morgan	37		M	S	New York City. November 30, 1893		98 Warningside Ave. New York City.
13	Fox	Gertrude	52		F	M	Boston, Mass. May 6, 1878		40 East 61st St. New York City.
14	Bolton	Marion	28		F	M	New York City. July 13, 1902		17 Beverley St. Great Neck, L.I.
15	Bolton	Guy	4		M	S	Hollywood, Cal. June 8, 1925		Do Do Do Do
16	Greenough	Alfred	44		M	M	Brookline, Mass. June 27, 1886		115 Broadway, New York City.
17	Greenough	Alfred	44		M	M	Brookline, Mass. June 27, 1886		Darien, Conn.
18	Greenough	Alfred	44		M	M	Brookline, Mass. June 27, 1886		115 Broadway, New York City.
19	Greenough	Alfred	44		M	M	Brookline, Mass. June 27, 1886		115 Broadway, New York City.
20	Greenough	Alfred	44		M	M	Brookline, Mass. June 27, 1886		115 Broadway, New York City.
21	Kellogg	Ralph M.	22		M	M	Plattsburgh, N.Y. October 14, 1908		221 Dartmouth St. Boston, Mass.
22	Kellogg	Carrol	21		F	M	New York City. June 27, 1909		Do Do Do Do
23	Barnes	John P.	22		M	S	Hingham, Mass. October 2, 1908		111 Marlboro St. Boston, Mass.
24	Kelly	Mora K.	30		F	S	Luskagon, Mich. October 18, 1900		218 Madison Ave. New York City.
25	Crowe	Edward E.	21		M	M	Danby, Conn. April 20, 1909		221 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Crowe	Claire	20		F	M	Worcester, Mass. October 21, 1910		221 Do Do Do
27	Martin	Townsend	35		M	S	New York City. December 20, 1895		55 West 53rd St. New York City.
28	Sanderson	Robert	31		M	M	New York City. September 12, 1889		Chatsworth Gardens, Larchmont, N.Y.
29	Sanderson	Harriet	32		F	M	New York City. June 1, 1898		Do Do Do Do
30	Strausbaugh	Anne	52		F	W	Baltimore, Md. March 28, 1878		14 Jay Str t. Newark, N.J.

do Shaplin
do Schurba
do Backus
Beatrice Kaufman

I. Kellogg, Insp. 1200
Lines 16-18-20 do not belong
do Roy Green
Jensen TRK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **EVANGELINE** Sailing from **NEW YORK**, **FEB 20 1931**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 5 1931**, 19 **172**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SANBORN	HERBERT	49		M	M	DEC 26 1881 NORTH JAY MAINE		WILTON MAINE
2	SANBORN	LUCIE	26		F	S	APRIL 3 1904 WILTON MAINE		WILTON MAINE
3	STANLEA	STANISLAW	34		M	M	NOV 30 1896 TOLEDO OHIO		15 EAST 69TH ST NYC
4	SUGRUE	MARY	47		F	S	JUNE 30 1884 HARTFORD CONN		1912 MAIN ST HARTFORD CONN
5	WITTE	CATHERINE	42		F	M	MAY 31 1888 BROOKLYN NEW YORK		1112 DEAN ST BKLYN NY
6	WILLARD	GARY	70		M	W	JAN 13 1861 BORNVILLE N Y		BOONVILLE NY
7	WALLACE	JAMES C	62		M	M	OCT 6 1868	US CIRCUIT COURT NEW YORK	SOUTHPORT CONN
8	WALLACE	EUREVA	60		F	M	NOV 21 1870 NEW YORK CITY		SOUTHPORT CONN
9	WALSH	THOMAS	32		M	M	MAY 30 1899 NEW YORK CITY		335 SO BROAD ST ELIZABETH N J
10	WALSH	JESSIE	32		F	M	APRIL 23 1898 BAYONNE NEW JERSEY		ELIZABETH N J
11	WREN	WREN	37		M	S	APRIL 3 1893 HARTFORD CONN		61 ELMWOOD RD NEW HAVEN CONN
12	WRIGHT	WILLIAM /	55		M	M	JUNE 28 1875 NEW YORK CITY NY		269 SUMMITT AVE JERSEY CITY N J
13	WHITE	THEODORE	62		M	M	AUG 10 1868 ALABASTER MICH		1399E 18TH ST BKLWN NY
14	WEINTRAUB	SAMUEL	46		M	M	NOV 20 1884 NEW YORK CITY		250 W 94TH ST NYCITY NY
15	WEINTRAUB	JEANETTE	39		F	M		NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE JAN 9 1916	250 W 94TH ST NYCITY NY
16	HAMMAKER	WILLIAM	47		M	M	FEB 12 1884 HARRISBURG PA		2809 N 20ND ST HARRISBURG PA
17	HAMMAKER	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	OCT 2 1886 HARRISBURG PA		2809 20ND ST HARRISBURG PA
18	STUNT	EMILY	35		F	S	SEPT 25 1895 NEW BRIGHTON PA		181 EAST 93RD ST NEW YORK C NY
19	PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA SAILING FEBRUARY 26 1931								
20	BLACKMER	SAMUEL	28		M	M	MARCH 2 1902 BENNINGTON VT		BENNINGTON VT
21	BLACKMER	KATRINA	25		F	M	MAY 10 1905 BENNINGTON VT		SAME AS ABOVE WITH HUSBAND
22	LOCKE	ALFRED	41		M	M	AUGUST 31 1889 SALEM MASS		30 LOVETT ST BEVERLY MASS
23	PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK SAILING MARCH 1 1931								
24	COMERFORD	MICHAEL	67		M	M	MAY 13 1863 MINERSVILLE PA		RIDLEY PARK PA
25	COMERFORD	ISABELLA	60		F	M	NOVEMBER 1 1870 LETONIA OHIO		SAME AS ABOVE WITH HUSBAND
26	TESCHNER	ARTHUR	57		M	M	JANUARY 1 1874 NEW YORK CITY		810 W 183 RD STREE N Y CITY
27	TESCHNER	BERTHA	42		F	M	SEPTEMBER 27 1889 NEW YORK CITY		SAME AS ABOVE WITH HUSBAND
28	BRANCATI	ZAIRA	29		M	S	DECEMBER 6 1903 GREENVILLE N J		1543 75TH STREET BROOKLYN NY
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. EVANGELINE

Sailing from

NASSAU N P

, MARCH 2

, 19 **31**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N Y

MARCH 5 1931

, 19

81

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUDOCK	ANNE	31		F	S	AUGUST 29 1888	FREELAND PA	FREELAND PA
2	KELLER	HARRY	64		M	M	NOVEMBER 24 1886	STROUDSBURG PA	215 WEST BROAD ST HAZELTOWN PA
3	KELLER	GERTRUDE	64		F	M	SEPTEMBER 17 1866	HAZELTOWN PA	SAME AS ABOVE WITH HUSBAND
4	KELLER	HARRY	33		M	S	SEPTEMBER 9 1877	HAZELTOWN PA	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PARENTS
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **EVANGELINE** Sailing from **NASSAU, BAHAMAS**, **MARCH 2ND**, 19**31**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 3RD**, 19**31**

174

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Grunner	Marguerite	28		F	M	Mount Carmel, Pa. December 6, 1902		165 Pinehurst Ave. New York City.	
2	Sussman	Alice	25		F	S	Lynn, Mass. June 25, 1905		1060 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
3	Buckley	Eugene A.	41		M	S	Natick, Mass. October 17, 1889		Elks Club, Providence, R.I.	
4	Goughlin	Fred A.	45		M	M	WOONSOCKET R I JUNE 13 1882		NO 224 Thayer Street, Providence, R.I.	
5	Deering	James A.	21		M	S	New York City. October 22, 1909		45 West 54th St. New York City.	
6	Clarke	Jeremiah	33		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 22, 1897		30 Willow St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
7	Clarke	Virginia	22		F	M	New York City. September 12, 1908		30 Do Do Do Do	
8	West	Charles C.	70		M	M	Yonkers, N.Y. June 7, 1860		100 Upper Mountain Ave. Mountclair, N.J.	
9	West	Mary P.	62		F	M	Troy, Ohio. June 18, 1861		100 Do Do Do Do	
10	Williams	John J.	52		M	M	Lafayette, N.J. October 10, 1871		5670 - 136th St. Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	
11	Gavey	Edward W.	70		M	S	New York City. November 3, 1859		410 Putman Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
12	Meehan	Katherine	27		F	S	Broxburn, Scot. October 22, 1923	Federal Court Boston, Mass. Aug. 26/28	384 Madford St. Sumnerville, Mass.	
13	Stanley	Philip B.	48		M	M	Granby, Conn. January 18, 1882		440 Skettle Meadow Rd. New Britain Conn.	
14	Stanley	Helen	47		F	M	New Britain, Conn. January 20, 1894		Do Do Do Do Do	
15	Pease	Herbert H.	42		M	M	New Britain, Conn. August 10, 1881		191 Vine St. New Britain, Conn.	
16	Pease	Mary C.	46		F	M	Fairfield, Conn. April 12, 1884		Do Do Do Do	
17	Laininger	Hugh	25		M	S	Cleveland, O. May 6, 1906		2231 Chatfield St. Cleveland, Ohio.	
18	Johnson	Louis	59		M	M	SCOTTSDALE VA July 4, 1871		Greening St. Forest Hills, N.Y.	
19	Gross	Max	46		M	S	New York City. June 12, 1884		38 West 26th St. New York City.	
20	Young	Vash	42		M	M	Salt Lake City, Utah January 18, 1889		50 East 42nd St. New York City.	
21	Ruffman	Benjamin	39		M	S	Russia December 27, 1891	NATURALIZED BY FATHERS PAPER	2265 - 65th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
22	Burdick	Howard	33		M	M	New York City. February 18, 1898		175 Remson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	Burdick	Kathleen	30		F	M	Do January 23, 1900		Do Do Do Do	
24	Shank	Sanders	22		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 27, 1891		South Windsor Ave. Bright Waters, N.Y.	
25	Van Norden	James T.	7		M	S	New York City November 8, 1923		7 West 57th St. New York City.	
26	Collinan	Dennis	42		M	M	Ireland August 5, 1888	New York, January 1920.	7 West 57th St. New York City.	
27	Van Norden	Warner	57		M	M	New Orleans, La. February 7, 1874		Do Do Do	
28	Van Norden	Grace T.	30		F	M	New York City. October 24, 1900		Do Do Do	
29	Van Norden	Mentaigne	8		M	S	New York City March 26, 1923		Do Do Do	
30	Prior	Roscoe H.	46		M	S	Riviere, Mass. February 23, 1885		Hotel Brunswick, Boston, Mass.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. EVANGELINE

Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 2ND, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 5TH, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Shillater	William R.	24		M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 22, 1906		139 East 94th St. New York City.
2	Shillater	Louise H.	22		F	Pelham, N.Y. December 4, 1908		139 East 94th St. New York City.
3	McKaig	Alexander	35		M	Pittsburgh, Pa. December 7, 1895		1697 Broadway, New York City.
4	Bedder	Olive	32		F	Cardiff, Wales. September 25, 1898	County Court Hackensack, N.J. June 20th 1924.	389 Highland Ave. Woodbridge, N.J.
5	Weisl	Christy Ann	42		F	Williamsport, Pa. October 29, 1888		140 West 55th St. New York City.
6	Schiemer	Irene	25		F	New York City. October 5, 1905		169 Park Ave. Rutherford, N.J.
7	Danziger	Leonore	26		F	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 1, 1904		3 Ayer Place, Rutherford, N.J.
8	Shillater	Louise H.	22		F	Pelham, N.Y. December 4, 1908		139 East 94th St. New York City.
9	Marien	Alfred	27		M	Switzerland March 6, 1903	Born of U. S. parents.	120 East 31st St. New York City.
10	Graham	Agnes E.	37		F	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 13, 1894		Breezmont Park, Riverside, Conn.
11	Gillen	Margaret	23		F	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 18, 1907		17 Ridge Street, Greenwich, Conn.
12	Goldsmith	Benjamin S.	58		M	Baltimore, Md. November 6, 1872		211 Central Park West, New York.
13	MacLeod	Gordon	38		M	Providence, R.I. December 28, 1892		34 Channing Ave. Providence, R.I.
14	MacLeod	Virginia	36		F	Providence, R.I. November 12, 1894		Do Do Do Do
15	Stone	Eric	39		M	Alaska, Sitka. January 20, 1892		167 Lloyd Ave. Providence, R.I.
16	Stone	Eleanor	38		F	Boston, Mass. May 7, 1892		Do Do Do Do
17	Huntton	Maxwell	34		M	Providence, R.I. June 13, 1896		165 Taber Ave. Providence, R.I.
18	Huntton	Caroline	36		F	Mutley, N.J. January 18, 1895		Do Do Do Do
19	Jelke	Caroline	26		F	New York City. April 10, 1904		Benardsville, N.J.
20	Pyle	Elizabeth	32		F	Chicago, Ill. June 18, 1897		Morristown, N.J.
21	Stanley	Maurice	44		M	Granbury, Conn. February 6, 1887		655 Lincoln St. New Britain, Conn.
22	Hents	William A.	43		M	Philadelphia, Pa. March 8, 1887		Haverford, Pa.
23	Hents	Eleanore	36		F	Philadelphia, Pa. August 16, 1894		Do Do
24	Michel	Marie	26		F	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 1, 1904		260 Elk Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
25	Michel	Virginia	22		F	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 23, 1908		Do Do Do Do
26	Roosevelt	Philip J.	38		M	New York City. May 15, 1892		182 West 58th St. New York City.
27	Roosevelt	Jean S.	38		F	Sayville, N.Y. July 15, 1892		Do Do Do
28	Roosevelt	Philippa	4		F	New York City. May 15, 1926		Do Do Do
29	Roosevelt	James	1		M	New York City. August 22, 1928		Do Do Do
30	Janover	Hiram J.	36		M	New York City. January 6, 1900		676 Broadway, New York City.

Caroline travels - Lins A & did not enter
W. Froyberg
Ruman TRAX

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10
S.S.

EVANGELINE

Sailing from

NASSAU, BAHAMAS

MARCH 2ND

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 5TH

1931

176

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	O'Brien	David	22		M	Saratoga Springs, N.Y. Dec. 23, 1908		8 Telford St. Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
2	WIRAN	DORHEA	35		F	MOLINE ILL OCTOBER 11 1895		GREENWICH CONN OLD CHURCH RD
3	Peet	Elizabeth	38		F	KANSAS CITY MO JULY 10 1888		LENOX DRIVE GREENWICH CONN
4	Starring	Caroline	19		F	CHICAGO ILL DEC 5 1911		GREEN FARMS CONN
5	Uppercue	Gretchen	19		F	NEWARK N J NOVEMBER 15 1911		1016 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY
6	Kouvalatou John		50		M	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK 2/29/31 Jan 11, 1881 Kouvalatou John #6 Saxana 3/5/31-12 PM Bal. Ralprung, Insp. 140 PM.		
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EVANGELINE

Sailing from

NEW YORK

FEB 20 1931

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 5TH 1931, 19

177

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	AUSENBLOCK	ANNA	42		F	M	SEPT 13 1889 NEWARK N J		30 RANDOLPH PL NEWARK NJ	
2	AUSENBLOCK	RICHARD	12		M	S	SEPT 23 1919 NEWARK N J		30 RANDOLPH PL NEWARK NJ	
3	ALTHOEN	HENRY	31		M	S	MARCH 15 1899 WATERBURY CONN		319 THIRD ST DUNNELLEN ST NJ	
4	BOCK	EDWIN	27		M	S	MAY 15 1903 ORANGE N J		160 MAIN ST ORANGE NJ	
5	BLISS	FRED	57		M	M	MAY 25 1873 N Y CITY N Y		600 WEST 136 ST NEW YORK NY	
6	BAILEY	PHYLISS	34		F	M	OCT 4 1896 CRANFORD N J		95 WEST 160ND ST NYC	
7	BERNI	MARY	25		F	S	AUG 28 1905 MILTON MASS		62 GRAFTON AVE E MILTON MASS	
8	BERMAN	SYDNEY	29		M	M	MAY 19 1901 NEW YORK CITY		KEW BEVERLY APTS KEW GARDEN NYC	
9	BERMAN	VERONICA	29		F	M	JUNE 15 1901 NEW YORK CITY		KEW BEVERLY APTS KEW GARDEN NYC	
10	BRENNAN	THERESA	38		F	S	JAN 19 1993 NEW HAVEN CONN		397 LEXINGTON AVE N H CONN	
11	BENESH	EDWARD	34		M	S	DEC 15 1896 BON HOMMEE CO S D		654 BERGEN AVE BERGEN NJ	
12	BOURKE	MICHAEL	56		M	S		U S CIRCUIT COURT BOSTON 1897	28 SICKLES ST NYC	
13	CERVANTES	THOMAS	60		M	M	FEB 16 1871 BOSTON MASS		22 GROTON ST FOREST HILLS LI NY	
14	CERVANTES	MABEL	28		F	S	JULY 22 1903 NEW YORK CITY		22 GROTON ST FOREST HILLS LI NY	
15	CRANDALL	ELLA	58		F	M	JAN 10 1873 MAYVILLE NY		MAYVILLE NEW YORK	
16	CRANDALL	LUCY	37		F	S	JULY 1 1894 MAYVILLE NY		MAYVILLE NEW YORK	
17	COCHRANE	HATTIE	32		M		DEC 27 1898 BOSTON MASS		197 PAULINE ST WINTHROP MASS	
18	CRYSTAL	SALLY	30		F	S	AUG 3 1900 RICHMOND VA		6004 LANDBOONS AVE PHIL PA	
19	CHAMBERLAIN	ROBERT	49		M	M	NOV 15 1881 NEW HAVEN CONN		50 ORANGE ST NEW HAVEN CONN	
20	COHAN	LEE	24		F	S	MARCH 25 1907 PHIL PA		1638 SO 4TH ST PHIL PA	
21	CURTIN	DANIEL	50		M	M	MAY 21 1880 NEW YORK CITY		1962 UNIVERSITY AVE NY	
22	CURTIN	ANNIE	50		F	M	MAY 24 1880 NEW YORK CITY		1962 UNIVERSITY AVE NY	
23	CURTIN	CATHERINE	45		F	M	FEB 19 1886 HARTFORD CONN		TYRINGHAM MASS	
24	DYSON	JOHN	56		M	M	MAY 6 1874 PHOENXVILLE PA		309 W DIAMOND AVE HAZLETON PA	
25	DYSON	MARY	55		F	M	DEC 7 1876 HAZELTON PA		HAZELTON PA	
26	DYSON	JOHN	27		M	S	APRIL 7 1903 HAZELTON PA		309 W DIAMOND ST HAZLETON PA	
27	DYSON	HELEN	23		F	S	MAY 3 1907 HAZELTON PA		HAZELTON PA	
28	ERICKSON	JOHN	36		M	M	AUG 31 1894 BROOKLYN NEW YORK		61 WEST 10TH ST NYC	
29	ELSON	CLAUDE	45		M	M	OCT 23 1885 RICHMOND VA		BLUEFIELD W VA	
30	ELSON		28		F	M	FEB 27 1902 FALLS MILLS PA		BLUEFIELD W VA	

181

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EVANGELINE Sailing from NEW YORK, FEB 20 1931, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 5 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ENGLISH	ALICE	34		F	S	JAN 6 1897 BOSTON MASS		HILL 53 PRISCILLA RD CHESTNUT HI
2	EIDELBERG	ROSE	23		F	S	SEPT 5 1907 NEW YORK NY		315 ATKINS AVE BKLYN NY
3	ELLIOTT	LUCILLE	36		F	M	DEC 26 1893 JAFFREY N H		1710 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON
4	FREEMAN	BETTY	24		F	S	DEC 3 1907 PHIL PA		5621 WARRINGTON AVE PHIL PA
5	FLAHERTY	PATRICK	57		M	M	FEB 1 1874	BOSTON CIRCUIT COURT 1902	97 CUSHING AVE DORCHESTER MASS
6	FLAHERTY	ANNIE	58		F	M		NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	
7	FISHER	ALTON	42		M	M	OCT 7 1888 KINGSTON NY		ST 18 1st NO BERGEN NEW JERSEY
8	FISHER	HELEN	30		F	M	APRIL 5 1900 EVANSTON ILLINOIS		ST 18 1st NO BERGEN NEW JERSEY
9	FLYNN	MAE	50		F	W	JUNE 18 1880 LITCHFIELD ILLINOIS		OHIO 14600 EUCLID AVE CLEVELAND
10	GASTON	GEORGE	43		M	M	MAY 1 1887 SOMERVILLE N J		174 W HIGH SOMERVILLE NJ
11	GERTNER	HARRY	38		M	M	AUG 23 1893 NEW YORK CITY		350 CENTRAL PARK WEST N Y
12	GERTNER	GUSSIE	37		F	M	AUG 21 1894 NEW YORK CITY		350 CENTRAL PARK WEST N Y C
13	HOWENSTEIN	JOHN	50		M	M	JAN 11 1881 MASSACHUSETTS		MASSACHUSETTS OHIO P O BOX 312
14	HYNES	GEORGE	38		M	S	AUG 31 1892 BROOKLYN N Y		469 HALSEY ST BKLYN NY
15	HEATH	JULIAN	36		M	M	JULY 25 1894 NEW YORK CITY		DOUGLASS MANOR L I N Y
16	HOUSTON	LOUIS	70		M	M	AUG 30 1860 PITTSBURGH PA		2304 AVE M BKLYN NY
17	HAEN	GRACE	49		F	W	MAY 14 1881 LOWELL MASS		88 TERRY RD HARTFORD CONN NO BERGEN N J
18	HARRIS	LOUIS	43		M	M	JULY 28 1887 NEW ORLEANS LA		1018 BERGENLINE AVE
19	IRWIN	GERALD	33		M	S	FEB 19 1898 NEW YORK CITY		16 GRAND PL ARLINGTON NJ
20	JAMES	FRANK	41		M	M	MAR 24 1889 AMENIA NY		NORWALK CONNECTICUT
21	JAMES	ADA	40		F	M	NOV 12 1890 WINSTED CONN		NORWALK CONN
22	JAMES	LESLIE	15		M	S	JUNE 14 1915 WINSTED CONN		NORWALK CONN
23	KANE	FRANCES	28		F	S	JUNE 14 1904 HOLYOKE MASS		18 CLINTON AVE HOLYOKE MASS
24	KELLER	GERTRUDE	29		F	S	DEC 26 1901 HAZLETON PA		HAZLETON PA
25	KINGSBURY	VERA	33		F	M	JULY 4 1898 BROOKLYN NY		294 CLOVE RD NEW ROCHELLE NY
26	KERBY	MARY	60		F	S	MAY 10 1871 NEW YORK CITY		1962 UNIVERSITY AVE NYC
27	LACEY	WILLIAM	34		M	M	FEB 19 1896 BOSTON MASS		6 RAMSHEAD RD MEDFORD MASS
28	LACEY	DOROTHY	23		F	M	JUNE 29 1901 GREENVILLE ILL		6 RAMSHEAD RD MEDFORD MASS
29	LECK	HARRIETT	54		F	S	DEC 24 1876	NATURALIZED BY FATHER	55 ALLYN ST HARTFORD CONN
30	LAIRD	ELMER	43		M	M	JUNE 3 1887 PHIL PA		MAYVILLE NY

181

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EYANGELINE

Sailing from NEW YORK

FEB 20 1931/9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 5 1931/9

179

Number 3

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	LUFT	ARTHUR	51		M				N. Y. CIRCUIT COURT N. Y. 1878	93 UNION ST LYMBROOK NY
2	LINS	FRED	32		M	S	MARCH 5 1899	MILLTOWN N. J.		PLANTATION PAUNFIELD NJ BLUE HILLS
3	LEVEY	RALPH	35		M	M	DEC 6 1895	NEW YORK CITY NY		200 WEST 93RD ST NYC
4	LEVEY	MILTON	25		M	S	MAR 15 1905	NEW YORK CITY NY		3681 BOWAY NEW YORK CITY
5	LEVINE	HERBERT	23		M	S	OCT 3 1907	NEW YORK CITY NY		832 MANIDA ST NEW YORK CITY
6	LEVINE	ARTHUR	23		M	S	OCT 3 1907	NEW YORK CITY NY		832 MANIDA ST NEW YORK CITY
7	LOWENBERG	ROBERT	30		M	S	DEC 13 1880	NEW YORK CITY NY		219 WEST 81 ST NYCITY
8	MOORE	BENJAMIN	63		M	D	MARCH 20 1867	JAMESTOWN NY		HAZLETON PA
9	MOORE	ELIZABETH	58		F	M	AUG 7 1872	HAZLETON PA		HAZLETON PA
10	MURDER	JANICE	26		F	D	APRIL 26 1913	SCORVILLE NY		SCORVILLE NY
11	MOORE	GEORGE	66		M	M	FEB 22 1866	NEW YORK CITY NY		4310 80 18G ST FLUSHING NY
12	MOWRY	SMITH	27		M	S	DEC 18 1903	ENGLEWOOD NJ		
13	MONIN	EUGENE	46		M	M	DEC 7 1884	GARDENVILLE NY		669 PARKSIDE AVE BUFFALO NY
14	MC GINLEY	RODGER	60		M	S	AUG 6 1870	NEW YORK CITY NY		800 BERGEN AVEJERSEY CITY NY
15	NAGEL	CHARLES	59		M	M	SEPT 29 1871	BROOKLYN NY		7244 INGRAM ST FOREST HILLS NY
16	NAGEL	JOHANNA	54		F	M	MARCH 3 1876	BROOKLYN NY		7244 INGRAM ST FOREST HILLS NY
17	PEARSON	CHARLES	40		M	M	APRIL 2 1890	SOMERVILLE MASS		24 ORCHARD ST BELMONT MASS
18	PEARSON	EDITH	29		F	M	JULY 4 1901	CAMBRIDGE MASS		24 ORCHARD ST BELMONT MASS
19	PIERSON	EDITH NANCY	65		F	W	AUG 15 1865	NORWICH CONN		123 E 53RDST NEW YORK CITY
20	PURDY	CHARLES	63		M	S	JULY 26 1867	OVID NY		JERSEY 1887 NEW JERSEY
21	POWER	WILLIAM	39		M	M	AUG 12 1891	SALEM MASS		7 ACORN ST BOSTON MASS
22	RENTON	HOLLINGS	43		M	M	JULY 8 1887	NEW YORK CITY NY		5 HENRY ST TUCKAHOE NY
23	RENTON	EVELYN	42		F	M	APRIL 20 1888	NEW YORK CITY NY		5 HENRY ST TUCKAHOE NY
24	RUBY	OSCAR	31		M	S	OCT 7 1899	NEW YORK CITY NY		280 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NYC
25	REAGLES	ANNIE	44		F	M	NOV 29 1886	EBENBURG NY		CORUTH NY
26	RULL	DANIEL	45		M	M	NOV 18 1885	BOSTON MASS		150 BROOKE WOLLASTON MASS
27	RULL	ANNIE	43		F	M	OCT 5 1887	BOSTON MASS		150 BROOKE WOLLASTIN MASS
28	RUBIN	HERMAN	40		M	M			KINGS COURT NEW YORK 1913	9102 218 PLACEQUEENS VILLG L I W
29	SHAY	MAY	28		F	S	MAY 10 1904	HOLYOKE MASS		177 OAK ST HOLYOKE MASS
30	SCHILLING	GRACE	43		F	M	OCT 3 1887	NEW YORK CITY NY		1116 DECATOR ST BKLYN NY

Annie Reggels line 185 disconnected from 18/3

Sabrina, Insp 3/5/31-20/31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality
1. John Andrew	25	Scotch
2. George Stavrakaks	31	Greek
3. Arthur Edger	25	Irish
4. Norman Howell	22	American
5. Harold Postern	26	American
6. George Rogers	22	Porto Rican
7. Cyrus Cohen	21	American
8. Henry Campbell	49	British
9. Herbert Jackson	28	American
10. William Waddell	34	American
11. Thomas Rowe	39	British
12. Juan Lehn	39	British
13. Charles Ford	22	American
14. Raymond Green	32	American
15. George Willis	47	American
16. R. Hill	28	American
17. Reuben Dearborn	50	American

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure and discharged and of those, if any, who have since departed or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or reports; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on the list of arrivals, if the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided; and pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the same is determined; and if it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-30

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

NATURALIZATION SERVICE
RECEIVED IN C.

MA 10 1931

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

March 6th, 1931 193

S. S. Evangeline

from port of Manzanillo (Nationality) U. S. S. Evangelina hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....140

Number of seamen deserted.....0

Number of seamen discharged..... 17

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17

Total crew this date..... 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5th, 1931, consigned to Munson S S Line

Munson 8 8 Line

1931, consigned to

expected to sail March 6th 1931, 193 for Nassau, Kingston, & Havana

March 6th 1931

...; is now lying at Pier 64 North River

via United States port of Direct

.....First port of call in United States

this Voyage was. NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

180

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Employed on the vessel as well as
 crew 140. = 94 ~~crew~~ 46 ~~crew~~ 45 ~~crew~~

Sheet No. _____

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1931, from the port of

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
last initial to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
YES	38	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DC	45	M	DC	USA				
DO	34	M	DC	USA				
DO	37	M	DC	USA				
DO	29	M	DC	USA				
DO	38	M	CLAYTON	USA				
DO	24	M	SLANDIN	NORWAY	5/9	155	NONE	
DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	49	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/8	147	NONE	
DO	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	49	M	ELIOTT	USA				
DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	30	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/7	15	NONE	
DO	31	M	GREEK	GRI				
DO	23	M	SCANDIN	DEN	5/11	167	NONE	
DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	43	M	SCANDIN	NORWAY	5/11	161	NONE	
DO	43	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE	
DO	44	M	ENGLISH	ENGL	5/8	142	NONE	
DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				

* See list of races on back hereof.
 * Norma—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK, March 5, 1931, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA VIA HAVANA CUBA AND NISSAU **181**

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	CORNING	WILLIAM	✓	MASTER	JAN 7	NEW YORK	PD OFF	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	HODGSON	ALONZO	✓	MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	USA				
YES	DECKER	WILLO	✓	2ND MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	USA				
YES	FIERCE	HUBER	✓	3RD MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	USA				
YES	LEWIS	WALTER	✓	CAPTAIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	USA				
YES	HALLY	OTTO	✓	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	SLAVISH	USA				
YES	ECKHOFF	RICHARD	✓	4 MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5/9	155	NONE	
YES	LEAR	VADIER	✓	5 MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	HOWE TWETTE	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/8	142	NONE	
YES	ROBERTS	LAWRENCE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	ROTHIER	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	USA				
YES	CARROLL	ANTHONY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	TEEL	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/7	141	NONE	
NO	NICHOLS	SPENCER	✓	C. T.	FEB 1	DO	DO	DO	21	M	GREEK	USA				
YES	FEDERSEN	HARRY	✓	A. B.	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	73	M	SCANDINAV	DEN	5/11	147	NONE	
YES	GOSSELIN	ALBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	MASON	GEORGE	✓	O. S.	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	SCHMITZ	FRED	✓	O. S.	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	MELTON	CLE	✓	AB	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	43	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5/11	141	NONE	
YES	ANDERSON	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	SMITH	RILTH	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	LIDBOM	RICHARD	✓	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	HARRIS	WILLIAM	✓	DO	FEB 5	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SCANDINAV	DENMARK	5/6	150	NONE	
YES	GUENTHER	KARL	✓	DO	JAN 13	DO	DO	DO	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	142	NONE	
YES	WHITE	GEORGE	✓	DO	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	49	M	ENGLISH	USA				
YES	SCUDGEMAN	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	RYAN	HERBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	DAVIS	HUGH	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
NO	JACKSON	ALFRED	✓	CH. BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
YES	WOLFE	LEONARD	✓	JR. BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				

OWDERS
Local Agents
14-1240

Saxiana
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel EVANGELINA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA VIA AVANA CUBA & SANTIAGO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PAULSEN	VERRE	✓	CH ENG	JAN 7	N Y	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	SCANDINAV	USA				
2	DO	SCOTT	ARTHUR	✓	1ST ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	DO	PUBLICOVER	HARRIS	✓	JR DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	BRITISH	USA				
4	DO	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	BRITISH	USA				
5	DO	LEAVITT	HERMAN	✓	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	DO	MCLEOD	DONALD	✓	ILLER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	DO	WHITE	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	BRITISH	UK	5/8	141	NONE	
8	DO	CAVEL	HUTIN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	BRITISH	UK	5/7	130	NONE	
9	DO	PORTER	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	BRITISH	UK	5/7	140	NONE	
10	DO	COMEAU	FRED	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	BRITISH	UK	5/5	127	NONE	
11	DO	BRECKEN	GEORGE	✓	ST-DECK	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	SCANDINAV	USA				
12	DO	JACOBS	IRBERT	✓	WATER TENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
13	DO	WINE	J. SEPT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	DO	CRAWELL	IVAN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	BRITISH	UK	5/5	143	NONE	
15	DO	RILEY	JEREM	✓	FIREMAN	FEB 6	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SCOTCH	UK	5/7	152	NONE	
16	YES	GENWELL	JOHN	✓	DO	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	SHORE	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	BRITISH	UK	5/8	151	NONE	
18	YES	CRAWELL	VERNA	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	BRITISH	UK	5/5	142	NONE	
19	YES	PELVILLE	RICHARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	TILKENS	CLIFFORD	✓	DECK	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	BRITISH	UK	5/3	171	NONE	
21	YES	WALLEY	EDWARD	✓	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	DEUCETTE	WILLIAM	✓	BLUNDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	BRITISH	UK	5/4	130	NONE	
23	YES	NOLAN	PAUL	✓	WIPER	JAN 23	DO	DO	DO	43	M	IRISH	USA				
24	YES	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	✓	FIREMAN	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	45	M	IRISH	UK	5/10	147	NONE	
25	YES	HULLISTON	W. RYAN	✓	STEWARD	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/11	143	NONE	
26	YES	CLARK	GEORGE	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/5	170	NONE	
27	YES	REISER	JOE	✓	TELE. DEPT	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	40	F	AFRICAN	USA				
28	YES	LEE	CLAY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	USA				
29	YES	BEIR	TAMERAT	✓	CHIEF CLK	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	UK	5/5	143	NONE	
30	YES	JUNSON	WALTER	✓	2ND CLK	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	USA				

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Sabrina
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 636) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1236

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA VIA HAWANA CUBA & NASSAU NP **183**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GALLAWAY	ANDREW	✓	VEG COOK	JAN 7	N Y	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	AFRICAN	USA				
2	DO	ATKINSON	SAMUEL	✓	DREW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	UK	5/4	152	NONE	
3	DO	DENNIS	LOUIS	✓	3RD COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	USA				
4	DO	JOSEPH	ROBERT	✓	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	USA				
5	DO	CARTER	WILSON	✓	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	UK	5/7	126	NONE	
6	DO	MARTIN	EVLESE	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	USA				
7	DO	HILL	WILLIAM	✓	SCULLERY	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	NO	MC INTYRE	CLAUDE	✓	3RD PTYMAN	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	USA				
9	✓	BOUTTE	ELMER	✓	PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AFRICAN	USA				
10	DO	OXLEY	WILLIAM	✓	WESTMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	USA				
11	DO	FORD	ELDRIDGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	USA				
12	DO	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	USA				
13	DO	SMITH	CLARENCE	✓	DO BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	UK	5/6	131	NONE	
14	DO	LAUGHTON	GEORGE	✓	DO BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	USA				
15	DO	GRAHAM	EDWIN	✓	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ENGLISH	USA				
16	DO	OLDWIN	CLAYTON	✓	STREKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	AFRICAN	USA				
17	DO	HOLT	REYNOLDS	✓	WATER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	AFRICAN	USA				
18	DO	JOHNSON	JACOB	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	USA				
19	DO	Cox	BENJAMIN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	USA				
20	DO	TRICE	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	UK	5/9	153	NONE	
21	DO	MCLEOD	EDWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	USA				
22	DO	DILLON	LEE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	UK	5/10	142	NONE	
23	DO	FUTER	LITTON	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	USA				
24	DO	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	USA				
25	DO	WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	USA				
26	DO	PIPER	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	USA				
27	DO	HOLLIDAY	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	USA				
28	DO	WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	UK	5/7	141	NONE	
29	DO	CILVIN	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	USA				
30	NO	HEADLEY	ERNEST	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	USA				

Local Agents
16-1900

S. A. D. Riana
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19 , from the port of LONDON

184

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LAYE	EDWARD	✓	WAITER	JAN 7	NY	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	AFRICAN	USA				
2	YES	DUNN	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	UK	5/6	130	NONE	
3	YES	RICHARD	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	UK	5/6	120		
4	YES	BURR	JAMES	✓	W. MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	USA				
5	YES	SHIRLEY	Edward	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	UK	5/7	140		
6	YES	DALY	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	USA				
7	YES	SMITH	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	UK				
8	NO	WOOD	EDWARD	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	UK	5/6	142	NONE	
9	YES	HOSTEN	JAMES	✓	DO	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	UK	5/6	130		
10	YES	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	UK				
11	YES	EDWARDS	DUDLEY	✓	BOYEN RP	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	UK				
12	YES	HARRIS	GIBSON	✓	HARLAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	UK				
13	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	WIL STEW	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	AFRICAN	UK				
14	NO	WHITTIER	CARLTON	✓	BELLBOY	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	UK	5/6	154	NONE	
15	NO	CLEVELAND	NATHANIEL	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	27		DO	USA				
16	YES	ELDER	RICHARD	✓	HATCHMAN	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	USA				
17	YES	WILLIAMS	LEWIS	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	USA				
18	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	HO INS	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	USA				
19	NO	GRAYDEN	ALFRED	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	USA				
20	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	JAN 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	UK		124		
21	YES	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	JAN 23	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	UK		125		
22	YES	WILLIAMS	LOUIS	✓	WAITER	JAN 23	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	USA		120		
23	NO	SWIM	MURRY	✓	DO	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/7	131	NONE	
24	NO	MILSTONE	ABE	✓	MUSICIAN	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
25	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	DO	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	USA				
26	NO	TOLBERT	THOMAS	✓	LOAD MASTER	FEB 19	DO	DO	DO	69	M	AMERICAN	USA				
27	YES	WILLIAMS	CLEVELAND	✓	FOULERY	JAN 7	DO	DO	DO	25	M	AFRICAN	UK	5/6	120	NONE	
28	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	ENTERTAINER	JAN 23	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	USA				
29	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	BECK STEW	FEB 6	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	UK	5/6	130	NONE	
30	DO	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	AFRICAN	USA				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agent _____
16-1207

Saxiana
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EVANGELINA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 - 1931, 19, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA VIA HAYANA CUBA AND NASSAU N P 185

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BRAMBLE	GEORGE	✓	WAITER	FEB 6	N Y	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	USA				
2	YES	HEMMINGS	ROBERT	✓	WAITER	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	UK	5/5	132	NONE	
3	YES	MITCHELL	GEORGE	✓	WAITER	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	35	M	AFRICAN	USA				
4	YES	GREEN	SYDNEY	✓	BELL BOY	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	25	M	AFRICAN	USA				
5	YES	MORRIS	ALEXANDER	✓	2ND PTYMAN	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	UK	5/4	147	NONE	
6	YES	LAMONT	ANTHONY	✓	CH PTYMAN	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	USA				
7	YES	REID	HAROLD	✓	SALAD MAN	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	22	M	AFRICAN	USA				
8	YES	ALVARANGA	JOSEPH	✓	SCULLERYMAN	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	USA				
9	YES	SPENCE	SAMUEL	✓	ASST DE STEW	FEB 6	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	USA				
10	NO	STOWE	MORRISON	✓	WAITER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	27	M	AFRICAN	UK	5/7	132	NONE	
11	NO	CAMPBELL	HERMAN	✓	WAITER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	USA				
12	NO	REYNOLDS	LEON	✓	WAITER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	UK	5/6	143	NONE	
13	NO	CLARK	OSCAR	✓	BELL BOY	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	USA				
14	NO	HILL	RICHARD	✓	DISH WASHER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	28	M	AFRICAN	USA				
15	NO	FISHER	CLAUDE	✓	SILVERMAN	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	USA				
16	NO	EMORY	GUS	✓	MESSBOY	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	37	M	AFRICAN	USA				
17	NO	MAUDOX	ARTHUR	✓	BUS BOY	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	USA				
18	NO	NEBLETT	DONALD	✓	BUS BOY	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	UK	5/8	142	NONE	
19	NO	HORSHAM	HERMAN	✓	DISH WASHER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	29	M	AFRICAN	USA				
20	NO	BLADES	HARRY	✓	DISH WASHER	FEB 19	N Y	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	USA				
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Nassau, Bahamas
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date FEB 28 1931
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



Closed with crew of 140
Fee \$ none
Saxiana Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cub. Feb. 28, 1931

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



One hundred forty (140)
FEE \$

Supplemental No fee prescribed

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

282

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Corning Master, of the American Evangelist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

1931

Shor R King

Immigrant Inspector.

W B Corning

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

h/b
9h
Oh

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10645
May 4-5-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 21 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

